

Stellar Nations - Soul Families

The Cosmic History Chronicles of the Milky Way Galaxy

Dr. Beatrix Czeizel * Anikó Greskó

Volume II.



The long forgotten story of all our stellar roots...

Dr. Beatrix Czeizel ✿ Anikó Greskó

Stellar Nations - Soul Families

The Cosmic History Chronicles
of the Milky Way Galaxy



*...faces of the Absolute look back at you,
to inflame the magic of memory in the eternal chalice of your
existence, and amidst the gentle lights of the star-lanterns
you shall recognize the pathway that marked your galactic journey
and on which the Light may lift you Home
upon the calling of the Celestial voice...*

Beatrix Czeizel



Volume II.

❧ Contents ❧

Chapter ten: The Stellar Nation of the Cosmic Humans	9
Chapter eleven: The Stellar Nation of the Cosmic Arthropods	89
Chapter twelve: The Stellar Nation of the Birds	173
Chapter thirteen: The Stellar Nation of the Dolphins	239
Chapter fourteen: The Stellar Nation of the Whales	291
Chapter fifteen: The Cosmic History of the 13th Stellar Nation	329
Chapter sixteen: How to Find Our Spiritual Roots in the Mirror of the Stellar Nations	367
Chapter seventeen: A Call to Awareness!	383
Chapter eighteen: The Light Celebrations of the Anchoring of the Stellar Portals	393
Epilogue	411
About the authors	415
Appendix	423



Passage to Hope

© Philip Straub

CHAPTER TEN

❖ *The Stellar Nation of the Cosmic Humans* ❖

An Rama Holana Om

On the pages of this chapter, we will embark on the pathway of the Stellar Nation of the Cosmic Humans, to understand who the humans are, what purpose they were created for and what destiny they fulfill in the universe.

To start with, we would like to mention what a wonderful feeling it was to introduce this piece of the galactic history to the members of our Advanced groups exactly on 17 August 2006, because during our Ceremony for the Anchoring of the stellar portals that evening - as reported in the end of the book -, it supplied us with great strength and consciousness that our entire group offered themselves to the service with all of their hearts - together with their stellar selves and human beings - so we could understand much more deeply what a tremendous task and noble mission we, humans, have been given in the destiny of this beautiful planet.

During the attunements, a wonderful myth of creation unfolded from the light-sounds of the galactic Akasha Chronicles of Antares when we set out, ascending through the interdimensional gates to find the primeval motion of the birth of the human being, and the message of the Divine intention, which called the humans' destiny to life.

It is almost impossible to describe the moments of this mystery of birth by words, as when we pronounce the words, the power of the inner vision always becomes a little less, as if the limitations of our earthly words took something away from it. But still, let the pictures and the light-images of the heavenly myth be animated on the canvas of your imagination inside, and just enjoy the beautiful moments of remembering.

A great and golden heavenly ocean of light appeared to us inside the Source of Creation, which was the consciousness field of the Divine Mind of the Creator.

We might remember that we have already been at this place, related to the birth of the Stellar Nation of the Angels, when we witnessed and experienced that the Angel beings breathe together with the Creator. So we were ascended to this very same golden ocean of light when we searched for the roots of the cosmic humans.

And then from this primordial source and cosmic ocean, a beautiful, glowing golden ball of light started to take shape, subtly, until it finally emerged. This sphere of light then began a peculiar dance to the deeply thumping rhythm of creation. It was the infusion of the invisible and unmanifested idea into the visible - a beautiful dance for the birth.

Then the ball suddenly changed its shape and its golden substance of light gently divided itself. But the two parts remained together for a long time still, and floated on, on the surface of the ocean of light. And in the meantime we felt that the Divine consciousness wished to embrace, irradiate and encode this cosmic primordial seed with all of its being - the seed that had become two out of one now, but which was still united in the space as one.

And then we could see that these two parts separated and started out in a circular arcade surrounded by glorious lights, which was the Chamber of Birth - as we learned. One half of the cosmic seed - which then turned into a golden flame - set forth, and then the other half became a wonderful equivalent flame, and it also began its way in the opposite direction of the round passage. So one of them went left, the other one went right, and they floated through this circular hall. Although shapeless and formless yet, it still seemed as if these two pathways embraced the entire wholeness.

And then different forms started to appear through the golden flames. As if the light bodies of each stellar nation could be seen through the light-veil of the flames. All the known forms seemed to flash in for a second and then they faded and dissolved into something else. We felt like we were witnessing the journey of this birth-mystery leading through different evolutionary stages. As if this creature called Human was burning the codes of the different stellar nations all through its consciousness and being.

For a moment, the figure of the unicorn appeared in it, which dissolved into the winged form of an angel, then a noble and powerful dragon being was born from

that, followed by a dignified winged lion, a wonderful cat, and then a pegasus started to soar high up, and then it turned into a serpent being, which transformed into the figure of a bear, then a bird, which became a dolphin, then the light-body of a whale, and so on. So the new creature waiting for its birth submerged a little into everything that existed already, all, which had come to life before, and so it laid down the pathway between the different options of realizations. It immersed a little in all of them, to experience them from the inside, and to be able to accept them.

From all these, we understood that the cosmic evolution of this new nation was actually about receiving the original seeds and codes of all the existing stellar nations into itself.

Even the celestial name of this nation reflects this: **An Rama Holana Om**. It means the “**Eternal Universal Chalice of Life**”. So the Cosmic Humans born from the stars and the purest dream of creation are the universal chalices of life, which have assumed and chosen the fate of letting everything - meaning the spiritual codes of all the stellar nations - into themselves during their lives unfolding on the galactic stage, therefore they become everything and everyone.

Then we could see that after the two flames had completed their pathways in the opposite directions on the circle of the arcade, they met in the middle, where suddenly the fiery sheath of the flames dissolved from them and a human couple of heavenly beauty appeared, and they started towards the center of the Chamber of Birth, hand in hand.

As we watched them with their radiating, transcendent beauty, we came to think that we have certainly changed a lot since then! We - the earthly human faces - are still reminiscent of them in some aspects, but they had still possessed that gentle yet passionately glowing inner light of the human couple's sacred being. They united the most beautiful masculine and feminine principles. Their features shined with the heavenly contours of the God and the Goddess, their eyes reflected the inspiration of perfection, and their tall, dignified figures, permeated by the light, love and acceptance, attracted the attention of the stars. They were - they are - the God-man and the Goddess-woman. The dual, divided beings of the God and the Goddess - who nonetheless carry the completeness of the Creator and the Creatress. They were the first human couple, who had been

given life, so that the pathway of an entire nation could be conceived in them. That pure Divine light shined through their eyes and their heart, from which they had been taken, and also the destiny for which they had been chosen. We understood that their fate, their decision and undertaking was to become a universal melting pot, a universal chalice of light, which lets and takes in all the codes, all the dreams of the God and the Goddess, and realizes them through the cycles of the mystery called Life, in the countless faces of experiencing. So the human beings have immersed in the fate of each and every stellar nation, they have accepted and lived through all of them, from the beginnings of time, to the end of time - and beyond. This also means that they are willing to identify with any of them, and they are willing to bring those pathways to life, to turn them into the mirrors of experiencing. So this is the destiny, mission and undertaking of the Humans within the Milky Way Galaxy.



To be a little more exact, we can say that the first human couple and the entire nation born from them have undertaken to experience and manifest the essence of each stellar nation in perfect equalness. They do not set up any limitations to the experiencing, none of the pathways have priority in their eyes, in fact, by understanding the laws of polarity, which move the life of the galaxy, they accept the light, and at the same time they accept its shadow side too.

It can be said that the humans are probably the most genuine players in the mystery play of the Milky Way Galaxy. The universal actors and actresses, who participate in each and every play. There is no role unknown to them, although there might be some that appeal more, while some appeal less to their heart.

They are the messengers of the God and the Goddess.

It was really interesting to feel and to understand that the Creator/Creatress, as the Source of all life, resides in the eternally-beating heart of the universe. S/he can never leave that. S/he just dreams on and on. The dream is the Creator/Creatress's instrument to reflect and reveal His/Her own universal being. This is how S/He dreamt the 13 stellar pathways, the unique and unrepeatable inner realities of the countless forms of life, but the Creator/Creatress can never actually experience any of that Him/Herself. *The Creator/Creatress is the dreamer and the viewer at once, but due to His/Her essence, S/He is excluded from the experience. Thus, from*

one of HiΔ/Her dreamΔ, S/He createΔ the human beingΔ and tellΔ them: "Go and be my experiencing! I Δend you to realize all my dreamΔ, fulfill them, make them your own and then bring your experienceΔ back to me, return the memories of your lives to me!"

It waΔ a touching moment to understand that in the eyes of the God and the GoddeΔΔ, the greatest treasure of the Human Stellar Nation iΔ its remembrance, its memories!

Because the God and the GoddeΔΔ asked thiΔ from the cosmic humanΔ: "Go and become Life, live my dreamΔ - all of them, one by one! Whenever I wish to play with the light, and also when I want to measure my own light by its opposite. And then bring your memories home to me. Because I can use those for learning - about myself. I cannot experience, so go in my name and be my experiencing!"

These were the words of farewell the Creator/Creatress said to the first Human Couple, and to the entire stellar nation born from them.

If we come to fully understand this, our whole concept of our life and our fate may change, and we can feel that there is nothing wrong with us, as we just do whatever we have to do, and the diverse faces of life look back at us with the faces of the dream of the Creation. And this is wonderful, just like our mission, which motivates all our experiencing!

Returning to the story of the mystery of birth, we heard that the Creator/Creatress gave names to the first human couple, too.

The memory of the primordial couple appears in most of the ancient religions and philosophies, they are called by different names, for example, the God Man is called Adam Kadmon - the Primal Man - while the holy name of the Goddess Woman is Sophia, the name expressing the goddess-quality of wisdom.

In the stellar language it actually sounded like the first man born from God and the Goddess's dream waΔ *Áhann*, while the primal woman born from the Goddess's dream waΔ *Iota*, who can be called simply as Io as well.

We continued to follow their pathways from here. After they became a human couple, from the flames, and began to live their lives, a beautiful pathway began there, in the Chamber of Birth, which waΔ at once the motion of sanctification too - the moment in which their existence waΔ blessed.

We saw that 13 lotus-chalices of light appeared in this special golden ocean of light, as in a substance of light, which seemed like floating candles, burning and glowing from the inside, swimming on the surface of the ocean. The human couple approached each of these chalices, they gently embraced the light petals of the lotuses, and then they looked deep into each chalice, which turned into living reflections in the burning of their eyes. First they looked into the destiny, existence and mission of the Unicorn. They greeted and honored her with their love, and felt the Divine essence that shines inside of her, and they accepted her being with sincere admiration. Then they moved on to the following light-flower, and connected with the pathway of the Angels with similar respect, compassionate and boundless love, and then continued with the Winged Lion and so on. They kneeled down to the altars of all the chalices, and feeling complete identity and oneness with each pathway, they honored all the pathways of creation with perfect acceptance and admiring, pure devotion. In the meantime, they sensed and understood what the Creator's intention was with each given dream, and concerning all the life born from those dreams; and the Human beings let each manifestation of the creation close to themselves with no resistance.

They yearned to learn about all of them with an open and almost curious reverence, to love and be happy for all, as each creature is a face of the Divine Source. All of them are beautiful. They are beautiful in a different way each, but out of their diversity, a new unity is born, which the humans can experience in their own selves.

Then they arrived to the last lotus-chalice, the thirteenth one, and they saw that there was a chalice of life for the Human stellar nation too, which the pure heart of the Celestial Human Couple looked into as well, and bathing in the aura of this chalice of light, they experienced receiving their own destiny codes too, and they began to understand the motivations of their own mission.

That is how they came to understand that their LIFE, together with all the memories of their lives is the greatest treasure for the Creator.

And then they experienced that the Creator/CreatreΔΔ sent them on their journey with the freedom that no other being had been given before - that they could become anything and everything! And in the meantime, the Creator/CreatreΔΔ asked them the following: "You shall always Δearch for me. Look for me through your heart, and then return home to me, and tell me all about your journey! Tell me all about what living has been like. What it felt to be

a unicorn-human, what it was like to be a pegasus-human, a serpent-human, or a dragon-human, how did flying on the wings of the birds feel like, and swimming in the body of the dolphins and the whales? Tell me all about it! What it felt like to create beautiful stars and planets, and what was it like to destroy those? Tell me! Because this is the greatest treasure You have."

Truly it was thrillingly beautiful to witness this sentence being expressed as a special Divine impulse: "You are free! Be whoever you want to be! You can be anyone. I give it all to you. I let the entire Milky Way Galaxy become the stage of your lives!"

This might be the reason why later, in the ages of darkness, the human beings became very much envied by many other stellar nations, as it might have seemed like the God and the Goddess had been guiding their blessed children along the Heavenly Garden; the children who had been granted the privilege of having an insight to everything, and having access to any and all the experiences. They - we - have been given such a great freedom that no other creature has been gifted with.

Of course, looking from here, we - humans - can often feel like we cannot contain this tremendously great freedom, we are overwhelmed by the options of choosing and even becoming anything.

Nonetheless we must add that there is a condition to this mission code, as the Creator/Creatress told the humans: *"Make your choice! You can be anything and you can endow yourself with a new identity at the end of each life cycle. I do ask you however, and I make this the law of your experiencing, that whatever you choose, whatever you may decide on, you must walk the chosen path all through the way."*

So when the human beings get immersed in a cycle of life, having incorporated the life-form and the essence of the nation they have chosen, they must carry that to completion. Up to the point of redeeming and ascending it. Because the moment of redemption and ascension is the motion when the human returns his/her experiences and memories to the Source, takes them home to the Creator. As long as s/he is in oblivion, wandering among the shadows, and while s/he is experiencing the loss of his/her consciousness, like being in a strange daze, s/he also feels that s/he has lost his/her contact with the Creator, the Source, the God and the Goddess. *And s/he cannot fulfill his/her existence until*

s/he awakens, and until s/he takes his/her memories home, through that certain golden bridge or golden, heavenly stairway, and delivers them to the Creator's altar. As if s/he was saying: "This is the pathway I started out on, this is what I have become, these are the journeys and experiences I have completed and these are the things I have learned during them. And hereby, I bring them all back to You, Mother and Father Creator! Behold, this is what I have become and what I have come to know, while walking the pathway of Your dream".

And this is the fundamental motive and basic essence of the Human stellar nation's cycles of life.

So the Humans received unlimited freedom, they can choose anything, but they must take responsibility for all their decisions, they must account for all that their decisions have brought into their life, and they must carry their experiences out to completion. That might be one of the reasons why there are certain experiences a human cannot escape, no matter how much s/he would like to. It often happens however, that the humans tend to delay the experiencing, they escape from the ominous burden of the following experiences, but then the cycles of meandering begin, with the fake pleasures that are revealed along their denials, until at some point - maybe after many years or even lives - they must certainly return to the originally chosen pathway and they must carry that to completion once, so that they might truly take their memories back to the Heavenly Temple then.

So the Divine human couple and the entire Human Stellar Nation is a very special sparkle of consciousness, created in highly exceptional love by the Source of Creation. And like we mentioned before, it might have often seemed, to many, that they are the dearest children, who are so closely connected with the Source and will always remain to be so, like the Nation of the Angels.

But the closer they are, the farther they can fall during their experiences!

They can be the closest and the farthest. They can experience the most extreme ends - feel as one with the Source of Creation, in fact, they can feel complete identity with the God and the Goddess, but on the other hand, they can also feel like the most isolated and remote tiny little speck of dust, a nobody and nothing.

But the humans are always awaited home by the Divine Source, so that they shall reminisce to Him/Her. To tell God and the Goddess about everything they

have experienced, to enrich the consciousness of the Source by all that - so that the God and the Goddess shall learn and experience through them.

It was wonderful to experience related to this, how deeply true it is that the key of the Ascension is in the hands of the humans, solely, and the human hands hold the possibility of the redemption and the destiny of the planet too. The mission, the responsibility and the privilege is ours for taking this together-created Earthly dream to its completion, so that we shall tell about Gaia in the words of some beautiful earthly myths.

As this planet is beautiful! No matter what wars and power battles have carved their trenches into her face, and painted dark nightmares into the space-time abyss of our lives; the opportunity we have been given in Gaia's womb - is still wonderful. So we - angel-humans, pegasus-humans, unicorn-humans, serpent-humans, bear-humans and so on, must carry this dream all the way through its completion, because we have created this dream together, and we must take all our experiences home, to ascend it all into the Light, and put it down on the Creator's altar.

Now the only question there is - and this is exactly what defines our lives - what the final outcome of this earthly story will be - will we be telling about an apocalyptic ending or about a wonderful and unique galactic motion, the planetary dimensional shift. The decision is solely in the humans' hands. And we happen to be these particular humans, who have written their lives into the scenario of the earthly history for the exact time of this decisive moment of fate.

It is also important for us to be aware that among the thirteen stellar nations, there are three nations, the existences of which are defined and manifested on the level of the Spirit, within the threefold division of the body-soul-spirit. The first one is the Nation of the Angels, followed by the Stellar Nation of the Humans, and then the third one, which is the 13th Stellar Nation. But still, it is the humans' nation that is the closest to the light of the Source when it begins its journey, yet it is also the one that falls the farthest away.

The humans are the ones who have seen and experienced each dream of the Creator the most directly, yet we can be the most orphaned and the loneliest in the Galactic Night. Especially because the periods of the Galactic Night are all about the forgetting, by which the humans lose their greatest treasure - their *MEMORIES*.

So this way, maybe we can all understand what a great gift it is to regain the galactic remembrance and return it to humanity! Because if we remember, then we can fulfill our destiny. And we will have something to take Home.

We are awakening from an 11 thousand-year-old oblivion now, during which period the humans could really feel like they had been detached from the cosmic aspects of their existence, of the wonderful spiritual qualities that truly and essentially define them, and so they had simply lost themselves and felt like invisible and unmarked specks of dust, which had lost their fate and drifted in nothingness, towards an invisible and maybe purposeless destination. But now, with the projection of the ray of the Photon belt, the news of awakening have reached us all, and by the teachings of the stellar nations, we can finally see ourselves again as very much significant participants on the cosmic stage, in whom wonderful stellar destinies are united, and the existence of whom is preparing for much higher purposes and worlds than we have ever imagined!

But in order for this, we must complete the destiny of the angel, bear, pegasus, serpent, winged lion etc. that we have recognized in ourselves, while as a human, we must also gather our memories to prepare all the earthly experiences for the holy motion of the final redemption!



Returning to the messages of the inner journey of our attuning, we saw a beautiful picture, when *the Divine Source of Creation presented the Stellar Nation of the Cosmic Humans with 33 planets for experiencing the mysteries of life, so those could become the living spheres for this Stellar Nation. In addition to those, the Creator assigned certain stars where the Divine intention founded the initiating mystery schools of the Stellar Nation of the Cosmic Humans.*

We will soon introduce these stellar spheres in detail, but what is important to understand is that the Celestial Human beings received the planets as gifts from the God and the Goddess, in order to establish the different stages of experiencing on those. So the planets became the stellar spheres where the individual humans could take up identity with certain stellar nations according to their own decisions and choices, and assimilate the stellar codes of those, so that they would later take the memories of the lives that unfold from this identification, back home, to the Creator.

So we learned that there are 33 planets in the Milky Way Galaxy, which are inhabited by human life. These are like giant theatres, where the actors play in accordance with the different scenes and scenarios, in their temporary disguises, sometimes in tragedies, bittersweet melodramas, other times in the lighthearted episodes of some comedies.

At each planet, the humans who are connected there or attached there for at least a complete incarnational great precession cycle decide what piece they play and what figures they wish to manifest.

And in the meantime, this piece is also about these “galactic actors and actresses” training themselves in a way that sometimes they exchange roles, and they completely immerse in the depths of each role, they surrender themselves with perfect devotion to the feelings, so that their acting should be truly authentic.

And once they have tried everything, they can find out which one was the most suitable role and most preferable costume for them, which they will consider as themselves, and which they will make others see as such.

Then when the season is over and the planet returns to its starting point on its orbit, a gate may be opened, through which it can ascend towards its new developing cycle. Then either the previous plays are ended, and the one-time scenes are washed away and demolished by a flood, a hurricane, a planetary quake, great fire or other disasters, in order for a new play to be prepared; or the very same scene will be used for the presentation of an even more beautiful and happier piece, by which the God and the Goddess can be delighted as well. ...

Our current mission is to speak about the planet called Earth and to understand and present what our job has been here.

But there are some thoughts and pictures we would like to share of the visions that we have received. It was revealed to us that different semiprecious stones and crystals became the cores of each of the 33 planets. Thus there was a sapphire-planet, a ruby-planet, an emerald-planet, gold-planet, silver-planet born, etc.

There is a different spiritual jewel throbbing in the heart of each planet, and the Stellar Humans are dreaming a completely different life on each, in fact, they anchor the essences of different stellar nations. For example, there are places where mostly the dolphins and the whales play, at others there are Pegasus beings galloping around; or there may be dragons living and fighting for the justice, and so on. So the cosmic humans see and participate in different dreams

at the different places. This means that they choose different stellar nations as their companion and they themselves will take up the stellar codes of different stellar nations, in order to turn those into experiences, sometimes even by the opposition of those forces.

We are living in the world of the Solar System now, and we would like to take home the memories of the planet called Earth, to the Creator/Creatress. So this is the world we have the most work with now, and we have to ascend the chain of lives, which have begun here, up to the gate of Redemption.



In the following step of our inner journey, such a vision started to appear, when the first heavenly human couple embraced each other, and a beautiful light-star was born between them. The energies inside that light-star began to move in a way perfectly reminiscent of the well-known yin-yang symbol, which expresses the way the two primordial principles turn into and complement each other continuously, in a dynamic flow. Here too, the principle of “as above, so below” prevails in a way that these two primordial qualities, the man and the woman take up and experience complementary attributes on both the Celestial and the earthly stages, and also at the levels of the body, soul and spirit. So the meeting of the two, like a cosmic embrace, will always launch such processes that aim at this completion and equalization. And here we can almost catch up with the Chinese wisdom that attributes the outflow, activity, the fertilizing power and the intellect to the yang principle, while the reception, acceptance, adaptation and the ability of feeling are assigned to the yin principle. One corresponds to the fire, while the other to the water element, and we could continue the list of the complementary attributes endlessly. But this already outlines the mission of the original masculine and feminine beings somehow. So they have been assigned to represent and experience a different face, an ever-complementary aspect of Creation. This way even if they are placed in the same apparent scenery and situation, they will act, react and reflect it differently. And this is the exact Divine intention concerning them. To have two different points of view taking home the same space and time moment, the same reality to the God and the Goddess aspects of the Divine Source.

On the other hand, it is wonderful to sense and understand that as the Heavenly-born cosmic Human stepped out of the sphere of the stellar seed and its soul began to divide, the two individual spiritual beings, taken from the very same substance and orb of light, will always experience the same situation differently, but always from two complementary views, complementary aspects, through complementary reactions. And this is how the soul mates are truly arranged into harmony. They are different, they are opposite and they carry different experiences and memories back home to the Source, in a way that in the meantime they stay in harmony with each other, through the joy of completion, the light-bliss of fulfillment.

As the extreme opposites can destruct each other, they can take something away from each other's experiencing. While the perfectly complementary but still opposite principles can ascend and enrich each other and they can make each other complete. That is the reason why the "masculine and feminine souls", who were sent on their journeys simultaneously, and who go through a lot of changes all the while, in fact, they go through numerous manifestations and different forms - where it is not even certain that the original man will be a man and the original woman will be a woman in all the incarnations, as the experiencing must be complete on its own and the experiences must remain in balance -, but still, they always search for each other, they always attract each other, in order to create completeness by being complemented.

So the existence of the *dual union* is an extremely important and characteristic attribute within the Stellar Nation of the Cosmic Humans.

We would like to note briefly that we have already seen at the Nation of the Unicorn that there is a beautiful star, the Delta Monocerotis, which represents the mystery of soul mates or twin flames as we call it, and reflects the memory of that, and it provides help for the humans that wherever they may wander in the galaxy; on whichever planet they may search for their home and take on the experiences, this will still be the star through which they can communicate with their complementary soul mates. So for example the ray of the star Delta Monocerotis can help the humans find their completeness through another human, who was taken from the very same substance of light.



And then slowly the pictures of those stellar worlds were revealed to us, which shelter the initiating mystery schools of the Stellar Nation of the Cosmic Humans.

We must again consider the fact that since we are living on planet Earth now – or at least we have placed a part of our consciousness here, and this is the point of view, from which we search the possibilities of remembering and returning home –, we must take into account the stars from which the humanity of the Earth can receive their initiating rays from. So although there must certainly be other important stellar codes for the 33 planets that carry human life, we will be shown a special celestial stellar-mirror. If we look up to the open and embracing arms of the sky from this planet Earth, we feel like a whole celestial sphere revolves around us in one year, and in the meantime, the Sun travels through the stations of a sacred journey, on the circle of the Ecliptic, on which the well-known signs of the zodiac will be the stations, as the steps of the initiation.

According to the Celestial messages, for the earthly humans, *the initiating stellar rays arrive through the Ecliptic*, therefore we must look for the codes that bless and confirm our pathways, mainly among the stars of these constellations.

In fact, the Delegation of the Stellar Nations even asked us to be content with these stellar messages, and not to search for the further 32 planets and their accompanying stars, as the essential matter for us is the redemption of this planet, which we have accepted as our temporary home.

As we already know from the belief system of astrology, the constellations placed on the circle of the Ecliptic carry qualities of the alternating yang and yin polarities, so the existence of the human fate-mirrors uniting the masculine and feminine principles within them is more graspable. And it becomes even clearer that the constellations of the yang polarity teach certain masculine qualities, and they aim at ascending those to the master degree in the life of the men, while certain stars of the constellations with the yin polarity carry the messages and teaching codes of the Goddess.

After understanding the above, the visions continued in a way that the heavenly human couple started out from the Hall of Creation to select their homes on the starry sky, stations where they can anchor their existence, develop themselves and where the God-Man and the Goddess-Woman can master the

qualities that originate from their very self, and where they can found their mystery schools. This was another round journey for us, through the following level circular hallway of the Ecliptic this time. We understood that the polarities appearing in the signs of the zodiac come from the fact that Áhann and Iota took turns in choosing their initiating stellar worlds, so as to provide equal opportunities for themselves and for the masculine and feminine spiritual “bloodlines” and star-seeds starting out from them.



The journey began and we started to follow the heavenly couple, so that in their footprints we would come to understand the earthly initiating rays of the Stellar Nation of the Cosmic Humans.

(We would like to note that this will be a very long journey, demanding serious concentration - so you can read it in smaller parts if you like -, but a wonderful message will be revealed from analyzing the karmic past and debts of the present-day humanity of the planet Earth. This will perfectly explain what steps of fate-correction need to be made by us - who are living in this age and who, in our hopes, can become the participants of the holy motion of the final redemption.)

If we step onto the circular passage of the Ecliptic, we will start out from the sign of the *Aries*, which is a constellation of yang polarity. So at first, Áhann begins his journey, and stepping into the gate of the *Aries* constellation, he selects its Gamma star, **Mesarthim** - which is located on the Ram's head, at the position of its right ear, to establish his first mystery school there. Mesarthim is presently standing at $3^{\circ} 17' \text{ Taurus}$. (*Appendix, figure 1., page 425*)

This stellar ray, as an initiating star for the humans, represents a quality similar to the “Magician” card in the Tarot. This is when the masculine being stops and stands in a majestic power-experience, full of inner fire, and he expresses his will, and creates by his will. So this is the entry into the process of creation. By focusing and deeply concentrating the power of will, the solar energy, the man launches something; he sets something into motion, and fills it with a kind of pure magical power. He fertilizes and calls something to life, either on the physical, emotional, mental or spiritual level.

There is a special emanation of power about him, a sense of naturalness. We might even say it is an obvious easiness. So it is through this stellar ray that he learns to express and control the creation processes through the energy of his will. It is not a coincidence that we relate this to the archetype of the Magician, as this is truly a motion of magic indeed.

We must consider and interpret the stars listed here that these work in a way and radiate such stellar codes that mean initiating, helping and supporting energies, or on the other hand, they can represent different trial or testing qualities, and these are projected to us as focuses of energy. But of course, our soul could have been there, during the Bardo, the in-between state, in the “period” of the existence between the lives, so that after certain learning experiences, trials and healings, we might have continued our journey in the chain of incarnations.

We can also interpret it in a relevant and expressive picture that the initiating stars queued in the circular hallway of the Ecliptic are like the classrooms of a great galactic spiritual school, where Áhann and Iota had placed the keys of the initiating mysteries and which the humans living on the different planets - on Earth in our case - can enter, to learn during the interval between their lives, in order to be able to prepare for the challenges and trials of the following incarnation. We had known for a long time, and we have seen at the souls we accompanied on their final journey, crossing the gate of death, that beyond the Chamber of Mirrors, a long process of learning begins. Using a little profane but still realistic metaphor - after death, and before the rebirth, we go to school. And this was the point where we understood what this school means and where it is located. These stars are its classrooms, and its different subjects, structured in accordance with a kind of masculine and feminine polarization. This does not mean of course, that a soul stepping out of a male body will elaborate yang qualities solely, or that a soul planning to manifest in a feminine body wants to prepare for its upcoming journey from feminine qualities only. This stellar-university is co-educated and during our long performance on the Earth, nearly all the mysteries need to be acquired.

Understanding all these, we may also be aware that if these stellar rays are projected into our horoscope, then we have called on those qualities, which we had learned during the Bardo, the transitional state, to help strengthen our present incarnation.

So for example, on *Mesarthim*, *we had learned how to focus and use our power and will perfectly and effectively, and how to fertilize and mobilize the material realm of the 3rd dimensional world of the Earth, in order to be able to create - wealth, prosperity, or anything we desire.* We must know however that the will power goes through a very long evolutionary process, in which the will of the Aries, through the transfiguration of the Pisces, reaches the completeness of the spiritual creative power.

So this character of the magical will must go through numerous temptations and trials in order to find its highest level and purest voice. As the consciousness of a human with the Aries Sun sign goes through so many different levels too, until s/he expresses it not in the lower qualities, but on the highest possible octave. As the will in the lower resonance is mainly an inner self-accomplishing impulse, which is formed and expressed by the ego-self. Thus, since this will is completely autonomous and self-fulfilling, whatever resistance it comes upon, it will want to break through that, it will want to destroy that, it will confront that, attack that, like we say, it “batters its head against a brick wall”. So any human being on this initiation path must refine his or her will into its most subtle grades, which is truly the wisdom of the magician, when s/he becomes able to motivate and move the things around him or herself not by raw physical power, but by the power of thought and pure idea. When s/he becomes able to transmit the messages and feelings into the matter, and launch the desired processes in there. Of course, the intention must still be evaluated here, as this is what decides whether the magician’s practice will be white or black magic.

Based on all these, we may say that this star is the location of the initiation of the will, from the basics to the master degree. Anyone whose horoscope contains this star must also learn to handle his or her will power well. S/he may feel that there is a very strong energy of will power inside him or herself, which as a child s/he might have tried to prevail by throwing tantrums and fighting, until s/he slowly starts to manifest these on a higher octave, with the true intention of creating - by the motivation of the positive fertilizing *creation*. *So the purpose of this will power is to call something to life, which can express the Divine essence.*

This way it can be related to the male sexuality, the masculine fertilizing power, which is capable of creating a new life by the focused fire-energy, tantric masculine energy.

The Mesarthim can actually be interpreted as a higher octave of the Mars from among the planetary rays.



In the following round, Iota stepped into the circular hallway of the Ecliptic, through the gate of the **Taurus** constellation, the **Bull** that is; where she selected the first star of the initiations into the feminine mysteries, which she sanctified with the highest attributes of the Goddess.

This star might be dearly familiar to us, as we have introduced it in complete detail in our first book already. This was the star **Electra**, within the Pleiadian cluster of stars, which provided home to the feminine dream of the Goddess - the heavenly woman -, to become one of the initiating stars of the women's fate. (*Appendix, figure 2., page 425*)

And if we have already mentioned the analogy of the Tarot before, now we can say that the card of the "High Priestess" is related here.

The star **Electra**, which is presently standing at $29^{\circ} 31'$ **Taurus**, is truly a beautiful jewel of the Goddess, on the starry sky. *The stellar daughters of Electra carry all the real attributes of the Goddess. It contains all the beauty, receptiveness, the sensitivity of feeling. Delicacy, softness and gentleness. On the other hand, it also contains the feminine fire, the power of passion. And we could also say that this is the higher octave of Venus in our horoscope, but this is a much higher consciousness, a stellar consciousness.*

It is very interesting to understand the way these two qualities are connected, how they complement each other. The man-being launches the creative impulse through his will power; let us say he ejects this spark of fire, which the Goddess being of **Electra** lets inside herself. She receives it through the earthly and celestial analogy of the sacral chakra, and so she anchors it to the body, anchors it to the planetary worlds, thus the process of the manifestation of the creation may begin.

This is how the motion of creation is coupled through the masculine and the feminine beings. Because if the masculine sparkle of will could not conceive in the substance - as the transmitter and carrier of that is the feminine entity, and the feminine soul -, then it would dissolve in the ether, it would simply disperse. But by being accepted and anchored by a feminine receptive energy, the motion of creation is realized and manifested, thus it comes to life.

So this is what the ray of Electra teaches, even if we know what kind of failing the stellar daughters of Electra experienced during the second galactic war, of whom we could now learn that they are the messengers of the Stellar Nation of the Cosmic Humans.

We would like to add briefly that this previously met very painful experience occurred when the daughters of Electra - who are originally cosmic stellar humans -, were taking up the stellar codes of the female line of the Stellar Nation of the Serpents; as universal chalices of life, to turn those codes into experiences. That is why the tantric teaching mysteries and the healing mysteries, by the touches and the healing essences, which are characteristic of the female serpent, are so deeply related to Electra.

We might consider that while the male magician entity of the Mesarthim knows how to be determined on something, the priestesses of Electra know how to feel. While the man being launches the process of creation by his focused will power, the daughter of Electra lets that impulse in, she anchors it and that is how the life can be born. While certain levels of the masculine practice of magic can be related to the Mesarthim, the practice of the feminine magic, the female rite can be connected to Electra.

The initiation of the power and will, which can be used as creative power, power of doing or power of will, belongs to Mesarthim. While through the star of Electra, the humans can receive the ability of feeling and loving, which are the principle motives of connecting things. The connection of certain things, processes, people and groups can be realized through the energy of desire, love and passion.



Leaving this place of initiation, it was Áhann's turn to choose again, and as he continued along the arc of the Ecliptic, he entered the gate of the Orion constellation, and selected the star Saiph - which is part of the warrior's right leg - and the star Meissa - which can be seen on Orion's head, and it means the "The Shining One" -, in order to establish the following schools of the masculine line of the Stellar Nation of the Cosmic Humans there. Saiph is presently standing at $26^{\circ}30'$ Gemini, while Meissa is positioned at $23^{\circ}48'$ Gemini.

(Appendix, figure 3., page 426)

In the Orion constellation, the masculine soul receives his intellectual skills and openness. A very high vibrational consciousness belongs to Saiph, a shining intellect, which is radiated towards the other points of the galaxy from this stellar point. We could say that this is the higher octave of Mercury in our horoscope.

Meissa can also represent the intellectual-mental purity and brightness, and it reflects the archetype of the "High Priest" from among the Tarot's evolutionary stations of the personality and the soul.

We can say that through these two stars of the Orion constellation the anchoring of the intellectual thinking, the intellect and the mental-body is realized, and their developing, training on higher and higher vibrational levels. The initiation to and the teaching of this takes place on these celestial locations. The logical thinking, the ability of recognizing and understanding the correspondences belongs here, which is a very good instrument of orientation in the different worlds. One of the "receptive membranes" of the understanding, the comprehension and interpretation of the teachings is the mind and the intellect. It is somehow similar to the way the teachers of the Masculine Serpent, the Melchizedek Order that is, pass on the teachings of the Twelve Sciences corresponding to the Tree of Life, to the humans, so that they shall live with and be strengthened by those, and with the help of those teachings, they shall find their way in the intergalactic sky and on the planets, and they shall elaborate their pathway towards enlightenment. These two stars can provide great help in understanding the sacred sciences by the light-screens of the intellect, so that the humans may start using the codes of knowledge.

The slight difference between the two stellar rays is that Meissa transmits a kind of high vibrational stellar consciousness, and it helps the understanding of the intergalactic correlations, while Saiph is the foot of the Cosmic Human set on the planet, by which s/he enters the world of the planets and starts to create, live, think and use the knowledge.

So through Saiph, such extremely important and high vibrational systems of correlations may be revealed to and comprehended by us through the analytic thinking, which organize nearly all the processes concerning the planet.

As we have told about this in our second book, in the chapter about Orion, the planetary Constitution of the individual planets is the system of rules that defines

the correlations, by which the life is arranged according to Galactic Council and the Supreme Will, in order to create a perfectly operating organic unit. It is through this star that the mission, fate and destination of the great world-cycles become comprehensible. There are some places on Planet Earth, which are very strongly connected to the energy field of Saiph, and that is how they maintain the consciousness-field of the planetary Constitution in the sphere of the Earth. For instance the Lamas living among the hidden mountains of Tibet are working as Bodhisattvas, redeemed humans to enable the other members of humanity to progress towards their own enlightenment and realization.

On the other hand, Meissa reflects that projection of the Planet Earth, which it has experienced in the mirror of the stars and the galactic history, so that the role of this planet in the complete Divine Plan may become precisely explicable.

But we can certainly say that these two stars project stellar codes and rays towards us, which educate and strengthen the intellect, the logical thinking and the mental powers, by which we can understand the operating principles of life, and we can listen to and interpret the codes of the Supreme Will and the Divine Plan.



The next station, which was chosen by Iota again, guided us to the Alpha star of the Cancer constellation, which is the **Acubens**, also called as **Sertan**, positioned at $13^{\circ}44'$ Leo at present. (*Appendix, figure 4., page 426*)

We could say that this represents a quality that is analogue of the archetype of the "Moon" card of the Tarot, and the higher octave of the planet Moon in our Antares-code. It is one of the educational centers of the female intuitive power, representing the right brain hemisphere, opposite the male intellect, which represents and strengthens the left brain hemisphere. So this is a stellar ray that teaches the feminine soul to sense and see into the higher correlations through the dreams, premonitions and intuition. So not based on logic, but by attuning to the oneness, through complete surrender and dissolving into the invisible realms, the female soul can also receive a guideline, such a power and energy that can help her in finding her way.

So the previous station was the gate of thinking, the cognition, which always connects the human being with the galactic higher knowledge, while here, a

dream-gate is revealed to the woman and by the feminine soul, an intuitive channel, which raises a bridge towards the invisible spheres. She can feel it, she can surrender to it and let herself be guided by it, and if she follows the inner impulse, without any visible signs or explanations, she will know and feel the higher will, the higher Celestial plan, the intention of the Goddess, which governs her life and Life itself. *So if this stellar ray is present in your chart, you may be aware that you receive many messages through your dreams, through your intuitive being, and it would be important to rely on and follow those.*



This is where we can turn back on the Ecliptic, towards the **Gemini Constellation**, which on one hand is a meeting point, in the form of **Castor and Pollux**, as we have mentioned at the Nation of the Unicorn, but on the other hand it is also a polarizing double focus, in which the yang energy flows through **Castor** (20°20' Cancer), and the yin energy streams through **Pollux** (currently standing at 23°19'), and they measure themselves compared to each other. *(Appendix, figure 5., page 427)*

The two energies meet, and this encounter can launch certain processes. Sometimes the two energies collide, they seem to get in rivalry, and they fight to reveal which one should become the higher approach towards the universal truths - the thinking, the intellect and the logic, or the intuition, the visions and the psychic channels. But it can also occur that this meeting will produce a wonderful fusion and completion, similar to the yin-yang symbol, or the Mayan Hunab Ku symbol with the recognition that both energies provide great assistance in the orientation, great power in creating and experiencing the life, and the two become a perfect unit by complementing each other.

If someone's birth chart includes the projection of Castor and Pollux, then his or her job and purpose is to find the balance of the yin and the yang energies within him or herself too, because there might have been great battles inside of his or her soul in this matter, and so in order to feel complete, s/he should not expect to be complemented from the outside, but s/he must create balance within him or herself, and s/he must use both sides, both forces of his or herself almost equivalently.

If Castor is projected into someone's horoscope then that person should somehow fortify his or her yang qualities, to experience or constantly develop those.

While those who are addressed by Pollux must develop their own intuitive feminine being, their receptiveness and spiritual sensitivity.

So they must seek, learn and develop the quality of the God or the Goddess in themselves, and ascend that to a higher and higher frequency. In the mirror of the Tarot, the card of "The Lovers" may be related here, that often represents important crossroads, and the highest grade of which is not really the decision itself between the choices, but the completion, beyond the decision. As one of the reasons a human starts out on any pathway after choosing it is to find a quality there, by which s/he will become more, by which s/he may be complemented, to create a new, higher quality. This is a beautiful mystery.



This is followed by the gate of Leo, the constellation of the Lion, chosen by Áhann. The **Regulus**, which has appeared in several stellar nations already, gets an important role again here. Its current position is $29^{\circ} 56'$ Leo. (*Appendix, figure 6., page 427*)

Regulus, which turns out to be anchored to the pathway of the Cosmic Humans too, with the card of the "Emperor", is the analogue of the king archetype. This is where the man learns to handle the power. This is where he receives the attribute of being capable of ruling over planets. So he actually learns and receives the high vibrational principle of ruling and governing from the light, by which he can govern different empires and planets well.

It is very important for us to recognize that according to the Divine intention, it is the Nation of the Cosmic Humans, who can become the rulers of the planets that are presented to and entrusted upon them. Therefore they need to learn how to handle this power and how to live with the privilege of power well and in a way that is worthy of their fate.

Here we would like to quickly refer back to the fact that within the female stellar nation, the M44 cluster of the Cancer constellation, **Praesepe** represents the archetype of the "Empress" and not only as part of the female line of the Nation of the Winged Lion but also as part of the initiation of the female line of the Cosmic Humans. (*Appendix, figure 4., page 426*)

So it describes the way the Goddess would govern. Praesepe initiates us into such attributes of the female ruler that is the pathway of the “roundtable priestesses”, like we said. As we introduced previously, this is the little star cluster of the “beehive”, or the “manger”, in which the numerous little stars govern the world together, as one. The principle of democracy is expressed through it, where the baton, the scepter of governing is passed on among us, one by one, equally and with common responsibility. This is where the Goddess’s guidance concerning the governing and leading of the planets is transmitted from.

Regulus channels the God’s guidance towards the governors of the Earth, which helps in creating a Divine hierarchy coming from the light, where the king should always be the soul that receives the highest level initiation, someone who knows already what it means to unite and govern a world according to the purest Divine principles. The initiation on the star of Regulus is connecting with the Will of God.

If the ruler is a truly initiated king, who is in contact with the highest Divine will, and represents that towards the world he is entrusted with, then he will create peace and harmony, and that world will prosper, thrive and flourish, and the creative power will grow in it too. There will be fertility, abundance, joy and love. Because the Divine hierarchy is moved by this principle. The problem always arises when the ruler is no longer an initiate, and he is no longer connected to the supreme will.

While through Praesepe, it is the Goddess’s will that actually represents the attribute of the Mother Goddess, which loves and supports all of her children equally and as one, regardless of their abilities. So the essence of it is the governing by the principle of the unconditional love and acceptance, in complete equalness. These gates and initiating stellar spheres teach the qualities of the Emperor and the Empress to the human beings.



Then we continue on the Ecliptic. Looking back a little, we can see that we have been through the initiation into the power and into the will power, the initiation into the thinking and the intellect, and we have passed the initiation of the intuition, and then the initiations of the power on both the female and the masculine side. And we are beyond the comparison of the two energies, too.

And now we enter the **Virgo**, the constellation of the Virgin, *where the feminine mystery of the healing of life will be revealed*. This will be followed by the **Libra**, the gate of the constellation of the Balance or Scales, which truly *opens the quality of creating balance in life*. (Appendix, figure 7.-8., page 428)

One of them is entrusted upon the female soul with the mission code of the healing of life, while the creation of the balance and harmony was originally consigned to the man, interestingly.

In a way that - since the sign of **Libra** represents the air element - the reconciliation, the equalization, the balance and the establishment of peace must be made through the way of the thoughts, the understanding and by the consideration of all the possible aspects. So interestingly, even if the creating of harmony seems like a feminine quality, the Creator assigns this to the man, as a unique, not typical but very important aspect of the yang qualities.

Through the constellation of the **Virgo**, the female stellar nation holds the healing of life in its hands, through which the Goddess asks the humans to heal Her creatures.

One of the stars that belong here, as female initiating stations is located at the womb of the Celestial Virgin. It is the Delta star of the **Virgo** constellation, which we call **Auva**. It is currently standing at **11°33' Libra**. (Appendix, figure 7., page 428)

It can be said that the healing of the children starts out from here in fact. We can ask for the protection of the children, and some healing energy for them. For example, a mother at the sickbed of her child can pray to this star for help, and the initiating code originating from her previous experiences on this star can provide that wonderful and mystical phenomenon that the mother - often without having an idea of how - can gain tremendously great energies from her heart, in a mystical way, and from her womb, by which she can truly heal her child. Or this is how it works when she just takes her child in her lap and cradles him or her, while from somewhere inside, from her body and soul, and actually from the area of her womb - from the eternal chalice -, a nurturing source of vitality, a wonderful vital energy and healing power emerges in her and flows towards her child.

Another wonderful ray of healing energy is projected towards the healing being of the women from the Gamma star of the **Virgo** constellation, which is called **Porrina** or **Carmenta**. Its present position is **10°14' Libra**. It is placed on

the Virgin's left hip. This is a ray that nurtures all the children, all the beings as if they were its own, so again, the healing power is represented by the attribute of the cosmic mother, by the expression of the compassion and unconditional acceptance. *This is a more global and general sense of life, an instinctive and sincere attitude, guided by which the person can turn towards the animals, the puppies, kittens and the animal cubs, the plants or any other creature with the same nourishing love, and s/he can lean to them by compassionately sensing their possible pain or injury; and s/he can heal all life with this special feminine empathy.* As if through this star, somehow the Goddess asked the women of the Stellar Nation of the Cosmic Humans to heal the creatures of the universe, wherever they may go - and if they see pain, they should lean close and heal that!

And in fact, the star of Zavijava - on the left wing of the Virgin (27°16' Virgo) - *shelters such a healing mystery school where the typical feminine healing methods are taught, such as the laying on of hands healing for example, so the miracle of healing simply by the power of love, compassion and forgiveness may be manifested through the feminine being,* such that was represented by Mary for example. It is not by coincidence that in the modern ages, the Virgo constellation is identified as Mary the Mother. Zavijava reflects the healing power Mary had, and the women similar to her. These healing methods include the Reiki, the hands on healing, the manual therapies, the Ma-Uri massage etc., and the embrace, as a healing power and a form of transmitting the healing energy. So they carry the message of the Mother Goddess, who embraces and lifts up to herself all of her creatures as her children.

The next gate is Vindemiatrix, the star on the right wing of the Virgo, presently positioned at 10°02' Libra. *This is a stellar focus the motto of which could be "the Justice and Truth in the eyes of the woman". So this is the star of Justice and Truth, the way the feminine soul feels, sees and thinks about it.* Therefore many times the energy of a very serious sense of justice can start out from here, even with the attitude of being willing to fight for it. *So the people whose horoscopes include this ray can very definitely feel the desire of searching for the truth, in fact, they can act very sensitively or they can even be ready to fight for any injustice they or anyone else may suffer.* Due to their social sensitivity they can take completely unknown people and minority groups under their wings - literally -, and they are

drawn to the services of charity and aid. They often become the defenders of others' rights and interests. Their sense of justice is very unique however, we might say they perceive it with a "feminine instinct", and they refuse the dogmatic or conventional authoritarian belief systems.

The masculine justice or the "justice through the man's eyes" will be revealed from the Sagittarius constellations - which we also call the stars of Justice and the constellation of the administration of justice.



Continuing our way on the arc of the Ecliptic we arrive to the previously mentioned **Libra** constellation, the constellation of Balance, or Scales. (*Appendix, figure 8., page 428*)

So it has been revealed that the Heavenly power entrusted the creation of balance upon the men. We can imagine this in a way that while the representation of the feminine truth appears through the Virgo constellation, through the stellar ray of Vindemiatrix, the masculine justice - which can represent a completely different attitude -, speaks up from the Sagittarius constellation. And the creation of the balance between the two, the representation of the harmony and the Supreme Divine justice of God and the Goddess is revealed from the rays of the Libra constellation, which - despite of being Áhann's choice - represents a kind of androgen presence, so that higher unitedness in which the polarities are equaled and find the highest possible vibrational unity and balance.

The Alpha star of the Libra outlined in the Virgin's hand, called the **Zuben Elgenubi**, which is presently positioned at $15^{\circ}11'$ *Scorpio*, represents the past, the pan of the past, the analyzation and evaluation of the past things and events.

While the Gamma star, the **Gamma Librae**, currently standing at $25^{\circ}14'$ *Scorpio*, expresses the future, the future vision, towards which the concerned situation must progress in order to find its own balance and completion.

So the examination and evaluation of that takes place here, and we could say that the *Zuben Elgenubi* calls us to consider, run through and in fact, to come to understand the events of the past, very precisely, and then to let go of those. On the other hand, the *Gamma Librae* directs our attention towards the future, so that we should not focus on the past, and not ponder over those, but we should create new life and new possibilities instead, and simply look out for all the

options ahead of us always, and to recognize what life is really driving us towards, after all the experiences drawn in by the destinations of our fate.

The center, the point of finding balance is the Beta Librae by the way, the star called **Zuben Eschamali/Kiffa Borealis** (standing at $19^{\circ}28'$ Scorpio)

So the projection of that in our horoscope can bring that special and beautiful experience into our life *that no matter what chaotic, problematic, struggling and hesitating situations may evolve around us, the desire of finding balance is so strong in us that we are very likely to be able to achieve the experience of the center, at any time, and to ascend the given conflict or crossroad situation onto its highest octave.*



After finding balance, the following initiation brings us the trial of losing this balance, so that after a long and very difficult inner pilgrimage inside the labyrinth of our soul, we shall find an even higher, steadier and even more real center-experience within our psyche.

So the next station on the sacred pathway of the Cosmic Human is the **Scorpius**, or Scorpio constellation, and the constellations of the **Serpens Caput**, **Ophiuchus** and the **Serpens Cauda** - so the Serpent and the Serpent Holder - which also belong to the arc of the Ecliptic, and which we have examined in detail during the pathway of the Nation of the Serpents. (*Appendix, figure 9-10., page 429*) There we could also learn that the Scorpius constellation includes the falling of the feminine line too, and this not only applies to the Nation of the Serpents, but also to the Stellar Nation of the Cosmic Humans, as the injury and grievance of the Goddess affects the humans as much as the female serpent beings.

By meeting the previous chapters and galactic fates we may know that there are certain failures and serious falling experiences coming from this stellar sphere.

But we can certainly say that the pathway of the Stellar Nation of the Cosmic Humans is also attached to the Alpha star of the Scorpius constellation, the **Antares** that is, which is currently positioned at $9^{\circ}52'$ Sagittarius.

From among the mirrors of the Tarot analogies, we could assign the card of

the "Wheel of Fortune" to it, as this is where the eternal memory is held, as the complex 7th dimensional memory-network of the galactic Akashic Records. This is where Destiny is born - both in the planetary and the galactic sense.

We received an additional message concerning the previously introduced stars of the Serpent and the Serpent Holder constellations - **Unukalhai (22° 10' Scorpio)** and **Rasalhague (22° 32' Sagittarius)** -, about which we already know that they are two beautiful healing stars within the history of the Nation of the Serpents, that these may be such points where the human being rejects his or her healing fate.

So s/he denies the healing service and will not become the protector of the defenseless, s/he will not lean to the ones in need for his or help, and s/he simply rejects, or does not accept his or her own mission as a healer.

So we can say that if Unukalhai or Rasalhague appears in someone's birth chart, but s/he does not work with healing, and s/he is not at all interested in this question then it is possible that there might be a point in his or her galactic history, when s/he, as a human, denied the Celestial call for becoming a healer and did not accept it.

Thus these stars represent a certain request, and they convey a message that the person should pay attention to all the requests for help that are addressed to him or her. Let it be a helpless little pet, a human, a flower or any creature. S/he will not necessarily have to change jobs and get trained in healing and medicine, but s/he should consciously practice compassion, the gesture of turning helpfully to others, and the healing power of nurturing. S/he should recognize that s/he is also commissioned with caring for this planet. And anyone who turns to him or her help is also entrusted upon him or her, at that given moment. Of course, this does not mean that s/he will have to provide help for everyone, all the time - as we sometimes help by not helping -, but s/he will certainly have to give attention to this teaching and even initiating ray, which is revealed in the everyday life.

Those who practice their healing mission with the help of these stellar rays - especially if they had recognized the stellar codes of the feminine line of the Nation of the Serpents in themselves - should just continue to do their work among the right rules and conditions. We just had to mention these stars because despite the wonderful qualities of light that are attributed to them in

the pathway of the Serpent Woman, interestingly, as the mirrors of the Nation of the Cosmic Humans they can reveal a kind of denial, an inner resistance to the fate of the healer.

And Antares carries a feminine quality, a request from the Goddess that *“You should become the keeper and the carrier of the remembrance! Let Yourself become the medium, who brings back the sparkles of the cosmic remembrance into the memory records of the planets, and the one who teaches and proclaims to the world the wisdom that comes from those.”*

But there might be an injury however, when someone, for some reason - that must always be examined individually - shuts off his or her memory, and s/he is unable to connect with his or her past and memories, neither by meditation nor in a psychic and clairvoyant way. It turned out that the rejection of keeping the memory may also be a shadow pole of the attribute of Antares, on the pathway of the Human.

So if the Antares appears in your horoscope, yet you feel like your inner perception channels are completely shut off, and your remembrance to the previous lives and the Supreme Reality is seriously blocked, moreover you happen to have memory disorders, then it is possible that you had once denied your role of becoming a remembering and reminding messenger.

In this case, you should work on yourself tirelessly and without giving up, aiming at resolving this block by finding that point of your past, when you had denied your mission of remembering and reminding others. It is important for you to understand what you had feared, what had caused you to flee and decide that you did not want to remember, did not want to know and neither to see.

We also wanted to mention here - as we have referred to this already - that there was a point in the galactic history when the female human took up identity with the Nation of the Serpents, and incorporated these stellar codes. We could actually say that when the stellar daughters of Electra, as the universal receiving chalices, were adopting the stellar codes of the Nation of the Serpents, during the second galactic war -, just when the allied forces of the fallen angels and the nation of the dragons attacked Orion, and then the Electra, on their way towards the stars of the Pleiades - that was when the temptation occurred with the inner drama of a sudden, unexpected and deeply painful fall.

For this exact reason, we could almost repeat the shadow sides of certain stars of the Scorpius constellation here, the lapses of misusing or abusing the feminine practice of magic, moreover the powers of sexual magic, which remain a serious disgrace on the remembrance of the Goddess ever since, and also on the Stellar Nation of the Cosmic Humans. The drama and heavy karma of Electra was born from this, which she has been carrying ever since, and from which she would like to be cleansed from, to feel sacred, innocent and unspoiled again, in her body and in her desires, and she would like to ascend the tantric mysteries into the light again.

But of course, there are still such women lost in the practice of magic and witchcraft living on Earth, who continue to operate with the codes of these negative dark forces. They cast curses and put magical bonds onto certain people, they interfere in fate by using magic potions or other magic symbols and low vibrational procedures, and they influence other people's and creatures' will by the transference of their will and thoughts or by some kind of emotional manipulation.

So we had to stop for a moment here and we had to remember the thoughts we had introduced at the Nation of the Serpents, as this had become one of the shadow points of the earthly humans and the feminine pathway too, from which the daughters of Electra have recovered from, but a part of the women living on the Earth are still experiencing their injury, their disgrace or on the other hand, the means of the false and dark magical practices.



Leaving this world behind, let us continue our journey along the arc of the Ecliptic, where we can arrive to the next gate - the constellation of the Sagittarius, the Archer. The Alpha star of this is called the Rukbat, which is currently standing at $16^{\circ}44'$ Capricorn, and it is placed between the two front and hind legs of the Centaur, below its breast. (*Appendix, figure 11., page 430*)

When we connected with it, we had the feeling that the star Rukbat is a fantastic, fiery, burning and fertilizing force on the pathway of the man. It is an inner fire, an inner stamina that heats up and propels every creation process from the inside, like that yang, masculine creative activity and power, by which the given human is able to fertilize any substance or any process by his or her dream - with the power of the idea.

A shadow quality can also appear in this star however, which can be the low vibrational experiencing of this, if and when this fire meets any kind of resistance, it simply wants to scorch that. So it is the endeavor that sometimes turns into pushing one's way. The ambitious will, which pays no regard to anything or anyone when it wants to reach its goal. That blind momentum, which often has no concern to its surroundings, it just simply wants to be accomplished, and this often builds up by causing a lot of destruction, without taking into consideration what dues will have to be paid for getting this certain plan realized.

So if this stellar ray appears in your horoscope and you are capable of real self examination, then you should honestly watch out for not burning anyone up with your will, momentum and enthusiasm and that you should not trample anyone's desires and thoughts down. You shall look for the balancing compromises for the sake of the true creation!

Beyond these, there is another important and foretold aspect of this stellar sphere, as this is *where that attribute is initiated, which we can express as the "Justice through the eyes of the man", the truth, as seen by the men.*

This of course does not only apply to the men, but it means a certain yang quality of conviction, or that masculine attitude towards the truth and the sense of justice, which does not bear any contradiction, and when the person is ready to fight for his or her alleged or real truth, even by destroying all the opponents, all the adversaries. S/he will apply arbitrary judgment if necessary, to serve justice and order. Therefore it is important to recognize that there can be such an aggressive and low octave to this.

So with the star of Rukbat, the person may know that there is great creative power, momentum and enthusiasm inside of him or her, which s/he can use well and wisely or with selfish destructivity; on the other hand, s/he is driven by a serious sense of justice, but s/he must not believe that s/he is the only one to be right or that s/he is the only one who can serve justice. In order to be capable of doing that s/he must retreat and reach back to that Libra attitude, which really learns to measure and evaluate, to meet all points of view; to identify with and get a sense of the reality content of the opposing reasons, and then make a judgment based on these.

S/he will have to raise the vibration level of the concerned situation until the truth reveals itself and finds its place. So the person must look for the wisdom of

truth and justice, even if his or her life is full of fighting for the justice and facing the injustices, or any confrontations, oppositions and serious battles related to those.

The star of Rukbat transmits and teaches the way these have to be learned to handle on a very high level.

There is another star in the gate of the Sagittarius constellation, which is strongly related here.

It represents that when the given person discovers the injustice and feels like s/he must interfere in the processes, and if s/he is able to refine his or her attitude and ascend it to higher and higher levels, and then arrive at his or her heart, then s/he may actually become a real justice-maker and bringer of truth.

One of the stars related to the serving of justice is the Gamma star of the Sagittarius, at the point of the arrow. It is called Alnasl/Al Nasl/Nushaba and it is currently positioned at 1°22' Capricorn. (*Appendix, figure 11., page 430*)

This is the point where the arrow of Truth is shot from. The point where the human being can really represent the truth, the order and serve justice in the karmic drama of the different stellar nations, and also in the human dramas of course. Because s/he can already designate the higher perspective, s/he recognizes where the given situation can evolve to, what the highest purpose is, for him or herself and all the souls involved. This arrow really ascends all the souls in search of the truth, into the highest possible point.

This is one of the aspects of the Alnasl or Nushaba star.

Its other aspect is that amazing creativity, which belongs to the Sagittarius archetype, by which the people under the sign of the Sagittarius, due to the exceptional faith, optimism, momentum and enthusiasm they have, are capable of dreaming daringly, they are able to make the quantum leaps and they can raise their sight as high as possible, they can manage to take the steps that lead to the chosen purpose, and this is actually a very strong self-completing, self-realizing energy.

It also refers that these people should dare to dream bravely indeed, they shall define their aims and they shall dare to set out on this pathway, as they hold a great realizing power, which they can offer for others too! So it can occur that they inspire and lead groups, because they have such a strong faith, certainty and positivity about the possibility of realizing those specific

purposes. That is why so many people gather around the people with the Sagittarius Sun Sign or Ascendant, almost waiting to be dragged by them, as if they could just get on the back of a winged horse, to let it take them to the height it can already see but others would not even dare or believe to set out to.

It is useful to refer to what we mentioned before, according to which the star of Alnasl is a stellar ray that represents that the person must actually define his or her purposes, and raise his or her perspective, look far ahead and dream daringly. As we always proceed along a developing spiral, and when we stop on its threshold of entrance, it is very important for us to recognize and define where our life should progress from there. And this destination can truly be designated by us, human beings, each and every time, using our unlimited freedom, which the Creator had assigned to us. Because this will be the point that will drag us along and attract us through all the experiences, towards the point where we see the realization of our dreams floating about.

Of course, we all have understood that it does not matter whether we actually reach that point or not or whether it will be that specific point we arrive to, or a different one; as it is not the destination, which is our true learning, but the pathway leading to it. That is how we develop. But the destination will be that magnetic attraction, that inner driving force, which we will always try to lift our lives, our thoughts and our feelings up to. So Alnasl defines our purposes, and it is important to examine its position, aspects and so on.

It is a little similar to the astrologic notions of the ascending Moon Node, which describes our karmic missions and goals, and the MC, as the zenith of the career and self-accomplishment, but this stellar ray tells about us in a more cosmic and galactic sense.



Continuing along the Ecliptic, on the initiating pathway of the Stellar Nation of the Humans, we reach the **Capricornus**, the Goat that is, where we can find a completely different kind of feminine creative quality. As if the overflowing, great and explosive fire, yang enthusiasm, creative desire and enormous energy of the Sagittarius were channeled into a creative tunnel here, and brought in contact with the matter. As if these were the mission and purpose of the Capricorn, which is again a feminine quality, as part of the feminine mysteries of creation.

To receive the sparkle of life or spark of idea into the body, and to give life to that, through the creative mystery that emerges inside the body. This does not only mean the childbearing of course, it also implies that ability of anchoring the idea into the matter so that it should finally be manifested, belongs to the female line of the Stellar Nation of the Humans.

We must mention two stars here, as initiating rays. One of them is Nashira, the Gamma star of the Capricornus constellation, presently standing at $21^{\circ}53'$ *Aquarius*. (Appendix, figure 12., page 430)

Entering this stellar sphere we felt this is a homemaking star. Whatever dream the human being may have on any planet, this stellar portal, through its very much feminine quality, provides home to that life, which was conceived, created and which has just begun.

So if this stellar ray is projected into someone's horoscope, that person basically has a very strong tendency of creating home, anywhere. Even if s/he spends only a short time at a place, for example during a vacation, s/he makes that feel like home, for others and him or herself too.

It is interesting that the Capricorn constellation is in opposition to the Cancer constellation, and that is why the typical Cancer analogy appears in the constellation of the complementary opposite sign. So we can say that Nashira provides the conditions for the homes, specifically in the material sense.

The other initiating star is the Delta star, which is called Deneb Algiedi/Deneb Algedi. It is positioned at $23^{\circ}38'$ *Aquarius* at present. Everything that we attribute to the Capricorn archetype is focused in this star. *It is even more apparent here that it transmits the creative yang fire-energy through a feminine vessel, and connects it with the material realm. It establishes the frames, the foundations for that certain dream, which has been conceived somewhere in the universe, often on the higher planes of existence first. Through the channel of Deneb Algedi, this plan and idea-seed starts to be anchored, grounded in the reality of the planet. This stellar ray is a channel with a very strong manifesting power.*

This means that the idea cannot be started out without the active yang energy and explosive outflowing power. On the other hand, it cannot be manifested without the yin receptiveness, and it could not appear in the visible world of a planet. This is how the creative processes are complemented.

So Deneb Algedi means and teaches the mystery of the manifestation, the anchoring into the planetary reality, the establishment of the frames and foundations.

We would like to note briefly that if the stellar ray of Deneb Algedi appears in a yearly solar Antares-code©, we can be really happy, because it means that our creative dreams, even the ones we might have launched years ago, can finally be conceived in the matter, they can be manifested at last, and step into the visible from the invisible spheres. So this is a wonderful and very strong energy.

But we must also add that this comes into our lives not as a sudden celestial gift - like a lottery prize - but this is something we have had to work hard for. As we may know of the Capricorn archetype, according to its attitude of life, a very sincere inner discipline and very hard and persistent everyday work is needed for this dream to be established and the conditions to be born, but still, this star carries and delivers the message of the realization.



Slowly departing from this stellar world, we follow Áhann again, as he designates the next initiating gate on the pathway of the Stellar Nation of the Cosmic Humans. We arrive to the gate of the **Aquarius**. We were called to three stars in the energy field of this constellation, one after the other.

The first one was the Alpha star, **Sadalmelik/Sadal Melik**, which is positioned on the right shoulder of the Water Bearer, and it presently stands at **3°27' Pisces**.

Its astrological and astronomical meaning is the “lucky star of the king” or the “lucky one of the king”.

The following was the Beta star, **Sadalsud/Sadal Suud**, which is placed on the left shoulder of the Water Bearer, and its current position is **23°30' Aquarius**. (*Appendix, figure 13., page 431*)

The meaning of the word is the “lucky star of the world” or the “luckiest of the lucky”. It was considered one of the most fortunate stars by the Arabs.

When we arrived here, through the grades of this sacred inner journey, it was revealed to us that the last two constellations on the arc of the Ecliptic is already the pathway Leading Home. The Golden Stairway!

We can say that this is the golden stairway of the man, where he can set forth, towards Father God, the Creator, to present Him his memories.

Within that, Sadalmelik is the way of the “kings”. *So this is the stairway where the leaders and the rulers, so all those people are ascended, who had been commissioned by the Celestial power with certain communities, groups and planets, to govern them with the right wisdom.* And then the Creator awaits His messengers home, the ones He lifted to lead the worlds, so that they shall tell Him all about their experiences and journeys, and place all their memories onto His altar that those should become His memories too, out of which the conclusions may be born.

As we mentioned before, it is interesting that the kings and rulers related to the Leo constellation, which is in opposition to the Aquarius, can return home, through the star of Sadalmelik. The king is lifted back home, and he must give an account of how he handled the worlds he was entrusted with.

We can see that wonderful analogy that Sadalmelik and Sadalsuud represent such stars like the Markeb on the pathway of the Angels, or Algenib on the pathway of the Dolphins and Mermaids - the rays which call the souls home. *They are somehow the signs of the end of the journey, the exits from the human fate. And that might be the reason they were called lucky stars, as the people might have sensed that they had already completed the journey of experiencing, they had lived through numerous lives, acquired countless recognitions, crystallized knowledge and the moment slowly approached, when they could get out of the karmic vortexes, and return home, to the Higher Reality.*

Sadalsuud belongs to everyone. *It is the place of summarizing the experiences and drawing the conclusions. Where the human being must understand everything from the past experiences. This star provides such abilities of analyzing and understanding, by which the orientation of all our experiences may truly be concluded, from which we can realize why things happened the way they did, what purpose they served, what they taught us and where they guided us to.* Because our experiences and memories must already be prepared for the redemption, the enlightenment. For taking everything home and sharing it with the Creator, all that we have been through. So this is the bridge, where we can take

all our memories into account and embrace them, as we will soon be able to lie them down onto the altar of the Creator.

The third world that called us was the Gamma star, **Sadachbia/Sadalachbia**, which is presently standing at **6°49' Pisces**. It is the star on the jar in the Water Bearer's hand. It literally means "the lucky star of the tents", which we could interpret as a nice analogy that the humans arrive to each planet - including Planet Earth - only for some limited time, pitching their temporary tents. This stellar world is like the Vesper, which guides the travelers, so this must have been the remaining galactic memory, due to which it was given this name in the Arabic astrology. Anyway, if we consider the Celestial analogy, then the jar is the vessel, which represents the humans, as the Stellar Nation of the Humans is the universal receiving chalice, from which the Aquarius pours out the pathway of life into the galaxy.

As if it was reminding us that the humans themselves had dreamt the dream of Life.

Practicing their free will, they decided which star-seeds and stellar codes to take into themselves, and what to do with those, what kind of life to create with those, and this is the motion when the Aquarius with his free nature dreams new and revolutionary dreams, creates new things. When he launches experiencing. *Therefore this is a special transformation, and an interesting threshold of a new start, as he pours out the new dream of life, with one of his motions.* With regards to this, it is very interesting that he happens to pour the water into the Fomalhaut/ Formalhaut star, about which we know that it is the beautiful creating star of the Nation of the Unicorn, and its main feature is that when and wherever someone begins a new dream in the universe, and wants to create something, then a wave of light appears in the mirror of the sacred golden lake of Fomalhaut. And this is where all the connections are born, which are needed for the realization of this dream. So that the sparkle of life may come to life. The human asks for life, s/he dreams something, the Aquarius pours this new dream out of his cup, and that is conceived somewhere in the galaxy, through the star Fomalhaut, the way the human wished.

On the other hand, this constellation is the staircase of arriving Home. When the human is lifted and raptured to God and the Goddess, to tell Him and Her about his or her memories, and to give an account for all that s/he has experienced in his

or her chosen and accepted fate and in all that s/he has lived through. *So Sadachbia reminds us of the infinite freedom of the human beings, as if it whispered so: "Dream your life and pour out everything you would like from your chalice, and that can be created, because you have the right to imagine anything, on the living surfaces of the planets!"*



After this wonderful experience, departing from the message of the Aquarius, we slowly arrived to the last station of the Ecliptic. The constellation of the Pisces, the Fishes appeared, which is the formation of the final arrival and complete transfiguration. *It is the golden staircase or silvery bridge of the feminine pathway, towards the altar of the Goddess. This is the bridge through which the woman being can return home, to share all her experiences with the Goddess.*

It was really interesting to understand what the two fish mean. Why is it two fish that meet and connect at their tails, where they are tied together by a special and invisible umbilical cord? The Alpha star of the Pisces constellation shines right there at that point. It is called Alrescha/Al Rischa, and it is currently standing at 29°29 Aries. (Appendix, figure 14., page 431)

This is the point where this wonderful heavenly bridge is revealed, which calls us home. So we can consider Alrescha as the star, which calls the female human home, when she reaches the end of her pathway.

It is important for her to consciously and deeply consider, feel and analyze her lives. She should go over all of her experiences carefully, all the way to the recognitions, the understanding, and this life of her should concentrate on remembering. Whichever house cusp or planet the ray of this star is projected onto, that expresses the qualities, which she should specifically remember, because those experiences are of special relevance somehow, throughout her human pathway and chosen fate.

We could see on this star, that out of the two fish, *the Southern Fish holds and tells about the physical experiences of the woman being, the priestess.* This is where those mysteries belong too, which are related to Electra, such as the beauty, the desires, the expression of passion, the tantric mysteries, and also the creative mystery of motherhood, all the memories and experiences related to

maternity, as she had brought the dream down to the matter, and created life from that, through her feminine being. *The Northern Fish is the witness to the invisible and intuitive world, the mysterious valley of the dreams.* It tells about all the experiences her feminine being could participate in; bring down in her dreams, through her presentiments and intuitions, her psychic being.

The wisdom of this star also reflects that the two fishes are equal of course. They represent two parallel and equivalent pathways. Because the woman being can experience her own essence through her physical senses, desires, emotions and she can express and experience the Goddess and all the mysteries of the Goddess perfectly in that. Or on the other hand, moving a little further away from the physical experiences, she can transmit the feminine mysteries through her dreams, presentiments and visions, just as perfectly. And at the point, where these two fishes are connected by this umbilical cord - which interestingly has the shape of a snake, reminiscent of the female serpent -, that is where the silver bridge is revealed, the silver staircase, which is a beautiful gate towards the realm of the Goddess, at the end of the pathway of the woman.



We would like to mention two more stars in addition to the circle of the Ecliptic, which are also very important stations on the masculine and the feminine pathways.

We would like to begin with the feminine pathway. We were called to an exceptionally beautiful constellation, which originates from the 16th century, so it is one of the recently discovered configurations of stars. It is the **Coma Berenices** constellation, which is also called Berenice's Hair. This constellation represents the Egyptian Queen Berenice's hair, which she cut off and sacrificed for the gods, as to thank that her husband, King Ptolemy returned home safe from the battle. The gods then placed her hair onto the sky. The Alpha star of this constellation is called **Diadem**, and it presently stands at $9^{\circ}03' \text{ Libra}$. (*Appendix, figure 15., page*)

The message we received here was that this is such a redeeming star on the female pathway, which opens the possibility of the redemption by sacrifice. The purification by sacrifice. This can apply to the drama of Electra and to all the possible failures on the female pathway, even the feminine soul's falling for the

dark black magic, by the revenge and curses - which is concentrated in the Scorpius. On the other hand, it is also an exit, a gate offering absolution, to the seemingly lost female being, who was humiliated and disgraced in her body, and who failed through her desires and sexuality. So this gate has been opened only not so long ago. This channel has only been available again for the past few hundred years.

The presence of this stellar ray in someone's horoscope can be interpreted that the person has to take the advice of the Celestial mirror, by making a single act of sacrifice when getting into a difficult situation, crisis, and conflict etc. - and it is really important to consider the quality of the given house and the planetary aspects. His or her answer to the pains and difficulties s/he comes across should always be a sacrificial mystery, a ritual of sacrifice. That should be his or her only concern, s/he should not be engaged in defending his or her right, or justifying him or herself, s/he should just simply quiet down and make a sacrifice, by which s/he can cleanse his or her soul. The more s/he becomes capable of doing this, the freer s/he will be. S/he will be redeemed by the mystery of sacrificing. Whatever past burdens and weights s/he may carry, the sacrifice will cleanse him or her. S/he must do this, and the magic will come to life.

At the same time, this includes that wonderful feminine gesture that if a woman is humble enough, and she makes sacrifices for her partner, her people or her community, she can actually ascend them and heal them too. So the healing and redeeming energy transmitted by the women's sacrifice shines in this star as the message of a beautiful sparkle of the Goddess.



On the masculine pathway, following Áhann's impulse, we arrive to the Perseus constellation, to its Alpha star to be exact, which we call **Mirfak**. It is presently positioned at $2^{\circ}11'$ Gemini. It is the star that is placed on the solar chakra of the hero, Perseus. (*Appendix, figure 16., page 432*)

This star speaks of the heroic sacrifice made by the man. More specifically, about the motion of defeating the shadows. When the man appears as a savior. His sacrifice is to risk even his life if necessary, to rescue Andromeda, or to defeat the snake-haired Medusa, whose look turned the people to stone. After beheading Medusa, Perseus holds her cut-off head in his hands, and her eye is represented by the Algol.

This also implies that the brave masculine power, which is capable of facing the deepest shadows, can actually manage to overcome the darkest falling of the galactic history, the alliance of the fallen angels, the fallen dragons and the failed serpents. *So the star of Mirfak can reflect that masculine redeeming power - which can of course be projected into a woman's horoscope as well -, that the alliance of the dark forces must be recognized, and those games and attempts must be exposed, which are focused around the destruction of life, by denying the love, and those can be defeated. The fear can be overcome, and all the shadows, hatred and war can be overwhelmed.*

It is also interesting that the fallen angels, dragons, the satanic alliance considers the humans as extremely irritating and disgusting species, and they are terribly jealous of them, because they think the Creator holds them too dear. Therefore they consider the humans to be their enemies.

But now it has been revealed that this hostile alliance can be defeated by the brave and heroic masculine power - the sacrifice by the man.

We can see that these two wonderful exiting and redeeming stars - the Diadem and Mirfak can help us ascend others' and our own destiny too, by the mystery of sacrifice.

Moreover, the Perseus constellation is located at a part of the Milky Way that is full of stars, so it also tells us that this sacrifice, this heroic braveness can ascend the souls to the Milky Way, which is the pathway leading home. The defeating of the dark forces.

The projection of Mirfak into someone's horoscope unfortunately also means that the temptation can somehow be present in that person's life, all the time. As if the dark forces were following him or her, until at some point s/he becomes capable of facing all these, and s/he can finally defeat that by the braveness gathered from the depth of his or her soul and heart, by the pure power of light crystallized inside him or herself. And then s/he can even help others, because his or her destiny is connected to the fate of countless suffering.

So we have reached the end of the pathway of the Ecliptic, and we have met the stellar homes of the mystery schools founded by the Celestial Human Couple.

These stars must be considered as the teaching and initiating centers of the Stellar Nation of the Cosmic Humans, from which we receive such energies,

such teaching and protecting support that can ascend the masculine and the feminine beings on their pathway and help them complete their chosen fate.

We think it is very important for us to recognize what the human being means and represents in this galaxy and how we have to live on this planet. And we must also realize how deeply the possibility and hope of the Ascension are connected to us, how exclusively the redemption is in the humans hands. We should have and practice infinite respect towards all the creatures, and sense the fates of all the forms of existence with a deep and intuitive empathic presence, knowing that all the faces of the Creation are united in us. A sparkle of each dream of the Creator/Creatress has been dropped into us, thus if we reject anything, we reject that of our own selves.

We must remember again that we are responsible for the redemption of each tiny and seemingly insignificant being.

And as we long for the multidimensional consciousness again, as we long to discover again who we really are, this also includes meeting the stellar codes, which are parts of our human consciousness too. Because this is the only way we can be worthy of the destiny we have been assigned to. We must endeavor to become the God Man and the Goddess Woman, so that the Redeemed Human can be born in us, and we must work for the great chance to be able to experience our Returning Home - even on this planet.



In the following part of this chapter, which is a big unit, we have sought after the answer for the question that emerged within us about the original dream concerning the Earth, out of the 33 planets; for example, we were curious to know what kind of principles rule our fates here, and what could be the experience of the final fulfillment for us, by which the memories we could put on the altar of the Creator/Creatress could really tell about a life-path in which we had truly created Light and returned it to the Divine Source.

So another cycle began on the level of the cosmic journeys, so that further exceptionally important correlations could be revealed for us.

Let us return to the Hall of Creation in our minds, where the first, perfect human couple, radiating heavenly completeness; the primal ancestors of the

Stellar Nation of the Cosmic Humans were born to the likeness of God and the Goddess, to become the universal chalice of life.

It was a really uplifting experience to see Áhann and Iota again, as they were given life from the Divine completeness. Their consciousness had a crystal clear, transparent and all-embracing depth, while from their hearts, the radiation of such a permeating and almost incomprehensibly powerful love overwhelmed the space that truly reflected the purest quality of the Source.

And then we could see that the Creator endowed the Stellar Nation of the Cosmic Humans with the qualities of the senses, and then with the existence of the emotions and the emotional body, which are an amazingly rich variety of the possibilities of experiencing.

As it turned out, the emotional-body was a tremendously great gift of the Heavens, for the humans. It is a sincerely deep privilege of the humans, by which we can be capable of perceiving all the diverse qualities of each stellar nation, to sense and express all the energies that resonate in the stellar nations, by our fine emotional and psychic receptors. And then, in the extensive, radiating aura of the primordial human couple, another layer appeared, by which the Creator/Creatress sublimated the sensory and synthesizing screen of the intellect, meaning S/He anchored the mental body. And finally, the light-field of the spiritual consciousness appeared around them, consisting of more layers, as layers of the spiritual light-body, which provide a great possibility for them to express their highest vibrational spiritual qualities too.

We could also see that the original human beings had 13 chakras, which can really be drawn into analogy with the existence of the 13 stellar nations, and these 13 chakras, with the corresponding 13 levels of the light-body, can create that wonderful experience of the completeness for the humans, by which they can be capable of perceiving, sensing, experiencing and expressing so many colors and such a broad spectrum of the consciousness.

And then in the Chamber of Birth, we could witness that after they had embraced the light-petals of the 13 lotus-cups and the pathway and qualities of the stellar nations they contained, having been endowed with the privileges of the unlimited freedom and the freedom of choice, the first heavenly human

couple set out on the pathways of their own experiences, created separate spirals of life, different experiencing pathways for themselves. We could already learn that the Source of Creation presented the Stellar Nation of the Cosmic Humans with 33 planets, as spheres of life, to set the scenes of the play called Life, and to experience the mental, spiritual and physical qualities of all the stellar nations. On the level of this dual life spiral, the masculine being got 12 planets, just as the feminine being was given 12 planets too, where they can dream themselves into reality. So there were 12 yang and 12 yin pole planetary spheres born within the galaxy, which were endowed with life, meaning and different possibilities of experiences, by this two-faced quality. So we can say that there are 12 planets in the Goddess's realm and there are 12 planets in God's realm, where the so dearly held human children of the Creator/Creatress are living and creating colorful worlds.

We would like to note that this feminine and masculine polarity was visible related to the previously discussed stellar nations too, as there are stellar nations, the stellar seeds of which were mainly incorporated by the male human beings, as they resonated to them more, and there are other stellar nations, which were experienced mainly by the female humans, due to the similarities of the resonances.

Then it was revealed to us that there are nine more planets, which they dream and create together. The long-long pathways of seeking the balance began on these planets, where the human souls who chose to be incarnated had to travel through so many cycles of life, when these two poles were opposed to each other, they compared themselves to each other, and they often even tried to prevail against or dominate over the other. But even all those experiences were driven by that same highest purpose that these two qualities should find their most perfect balance, harmony and unity.

It was really important to understand that our Planet Earth is such a sphere of life too, where the male and the female qualities are dreaming together.

The highest purpose of the life revealing itself on Planet Earth, is that we should learn to complement the two polar qualities with each other, we should learn to create a beautiful unitedness out of these, to live in harmony, to find mirrors inside one another, to be complemented and to strengthen by being complemented, to become purer beings all the time, so that at last, we should take home the memory-pearls of our experiences, to the Source.

The Heavenly Chronicles also revealed that **Planet Earth** had gone through a much longer spiritual and physical evolutionary process than we would ever imagine, and that had actually been the era of the encoding, the attuning by the different vibrational qualities of the stellar codes. During that period, the different stellar nations had planted and anchored the primordial codes and sacred spiritual qualities of their own existence, and the genetic codes of their physical life forms. So before the Stellar Nation of the Humans could appear to take over the ruling of this planet, there had been ages full of life, in the barely comprehensible time before the humans, when the planet had experienced its nearly 26 000 year precession cycles, although the Akashic Records do not speak about this, as it has been hidden from us by the veil of oblivion.

But it became visible to us at this point that that there were times when only the Angels' nourishing wings of light were guarding and embracing Gaia's awakening being and all those creative ideas that rested inside of her.

Moreover, if we look back to an even earlier time, we can sense when the Nation of the Unicorn just perceived that a planet wished to be created, at this corner of the galactic sky, and so the establishment of the galactic connections that were necessary for that, took place through the beautiful stellar lake of Fomalhaut. And then those mystical processes of creation began, by which such a morphogenetic field was created that started to draw the layers of the planet together, so that the body of the planet could slowly be formed according to the Idea. And then we could see that there had been ages when only such mythic creatures galloped around the planet as the Pegasus, in order to connect the Earth with the whole consciousness of the Milky Way, and that there had been times when the waters of the ancient oceans were attuned by the stellar codes of the whales and dolphins. This world had keepers and holy warriors and there were long ages - the time of the dinosaurs and dragons -, when this planet was inhabited by the emissaries of the Nation of the Dragons and of the Serpents indeed, as giant reptiles or as smaller snake creatures, to bring and to anchor the primordial codes they represent. But also, there were other times, when the Nation of the Winged Lion, and the Great Felines descended to the planet to leave traces in her memory. These stellar Celestial creatures did not know the humans yet, as the human community was just observing and controlling these manifestations, and learning from them in the meantime, from the fourth-fifth dimensional levels of the developing Planet Earth.

And then finally the time came, when the descending of the Stellar Nation of the Cosmic Humans onto the Earth began.

Since the Solar System, and within that, Planet Earth was Solana's dream - as we can remember the story told at the Angels -, we may know that it belongs to the Taurus constellation, which is a world of yin polarity on the Ecliptic, and therefore Gaia - Mother Earth - basically became a planet of yin polarity. That is one of the reasons why the female line of the Stellar Nation of the Cosmic Humans had priority in beginning the human dream and founded their culture in Lemuria - during the recent, recallable cycles of life. So at first, the realm of the Goddess was anchored, in order for the feminine pathway to try itself.

And since this planetary sphere is a dream in which the man and the woman, the God and the Goddess dream together, they longed together for the countless possibilities of experiencing, so the time of Atlantis came too, when the man dreamt and created a world.

A brief thought we would like to note here is that as we detailed in our book titled the Gate of Cosmic Transfiguration II, we may know that during the decline of Atlantis, the drama, the opposition and the war of the polarities begins already, the often ruthless trials of rivaling.

But looking from the Celestial perspective, from where we could see the earthly events, all this seems completely appropriate, in fact, this is all accompanied by the peaceful feeling that the intention, the purpose from the beginning to the end, even in our present age is to find harmony, balance and fulfill the oneness, the complementation. Everything is motivated by this desire, even if we seem to experience the battle of oppositions and the extreme tension between the contradictory qualities.

Returning to the earthly colony, we could see that at a certain point, the human beings - who can almost consider this planet as their own, and also the common dream, which had been grounded to the Planet Earth -, started adopting the codes of the different stellar nations, they took up complete identity with the existence of the specific stellar pathways, and they started to become angels, pegasus beings, unicorns, dolphins, dragons, serpents and bears, etc., from the inside.

On the other hand, the creatures of the ages before the times, the actual representatives of the stellar nations have kept on appearing near the humans, as guardians, companions, viewers and protecting souls, watching over from the higher spheres of the planet.

They had worked so much through the previous ages on anchoring the spiritual codes of the specific stellar nation, and they manifested from time to time, in order to maintain and strengthen these creative qualities through their embodiment, again and again, and to remind the humanity of the related pathways. There are some creatures, which only appear in the realm of the dreams now, such as the unicorns, the pegasus and the fairies. But we must know that they had walked among us, in Lemuria and in certain cultures later on, and with their presence they had burnt the codes of their spiritual reality into our memory. That is how they became the heroes, or on the contrary, the frightening and battleful enemies of our myths; and that is how they turned into magical totem animals in the traditions of the native people.

But we can say that now it is the starseed human being who fulfills the fate of the Pegasus and becomes the messenger between the worlds, and it is the human being who needs to become the protective Guardian Angel, or the Unicorn, who moves the processes of creation. It is us, who need to turn into the Dragon warriors or the Great Felines, protecting the free will. We ourselves need to sit on the royal thrones of power, with the golden symbol of the Winged Lion, and we ourselves must be the healers on the pathways of the Serpents and the Dolphins, and we may also become the messengers of the Temple of Christ, on the teaching pathway of the Bears.

It was wonderful to feel that the eternal and original intention behind all this was to create a real, perfect and harmonious unity. A world in which the human beings, through the pathway of their own redemption, finally fulfill the united dream of all the stellar nations, they ascend that and take that home to the altar of the Hall of Creation, so that the Creator God and the Goddess shall be enriched, by recognizing Him and Herself. So this would be the destiny of the humans, here on Planet Earth! To experience, to incorporate and to handle well the pathway, the fate and the purpose of each stellar nation, and at last, to lift those into the Light, by completing the highest possible way of evolution.

It is a very special feeling and it reveals a completely new perspective to see that during the different ages, the Stellar Nation of the Cosmic Humans incorporated the codes of the different stellar nations, either to its masculine or to its female line, and identifying with it completely, they let themselves immerse in the whole experiencing cycle. They took up the "stellar blood" of the dragons, the serpents, the cat warriors etc., and they lived through the light but also the darkness of those - the shadow qualities reminiscent of the raging fiery hell -, so that afterwards, through their human being, the certain stellar nations would be reconciled with each other too, through the mirrors of the encounters and even the battles, and so by the ascending of those, through the human motion of redemption, the galactic history would be healed, and even the memory of the galactic wars could be transmuted.

The stars affect the earthly humans, but the planets of the humans also influence the stars.

So let us not forget that the Stellar Nation of the Cosmic Humans and the planets - as 3rd-4th dimensional realities -, all stand for the experiencing of these, in fact, they actually become healing spheres, by providing such meeting points where certain stellar nations get further opportunities for confronting and measuring the tension between them, and then finally for the complete resolving of that, through a reconciliation. So that at last, they should recognize the creative sparkle in each other, that very same, beautiful Light of the Creation, which send and calls all things to life. But this is always a very long journey of course. It is the result of a long physical, psychological and spiritual evolution, which unfolds through the chain of recognitions. This is why it could occur that the humanity living on Earth has repeated and lived through the steps and turns of the galactic war, on the stages of our recent history, where as part of the revolt against God and the Goddess, the former forces and nations collided, in the disguise of the human body, in the wars fought for the power, wealth or the power of knowledge, and in fact, they went all through the dramas of the galactic history.

This is why we can recognize ourselves and the qualities and processes present in our world, by meeting the stellar nations and the galactic history chronicles.

This is where all things meet!

Furthermore, what is considered really special about Planet Earth is that in fact, all the thirteen stellar nations have been given the place and the opportunity to experience life here.

Thus such a united idea of creation is dreaming an exceptionally colorful dream here, together, in which everything must be given a place, and everything can live together without wanting to live against one another. Together, for one another and for the united dream of lifting all the so-far experienced qualities onto an even higher level.

The moments of redemption in the existence of the planets, the surpassing of certain thresholds of consciousness, the dimensional shifts are the beautiful mysteries, in which the Divine Source of Creation, the entire galaxy and all the stellar nations take delight in. Because those are the finishing accords of a collective learning, shifted into the Light, which radiate back to the whole galaxy, by succeeding in the equalization of the polarities, the completion of the oppositions, when the tension is smoothed away and a new, even higher consciousness is revealed, until the entire mystery play of creation arrives home, into the final completeness.

The humans had once started out from the threshold of the Hall of Creation, and stepping over that, they began to depart from their wholeness, but at each such dimensional shift we experience a wonderful sensation of getting closer, where each being can be overwhelmed by the awesome genius, beauty and perfection that permeate each motion of the Creation.

One of the reasons the Celestials look out for Planet Earth right now, at all points of the galaxy is because on this planet, both the masculine and the feminine self-realizing pathways of the cosmic humans received life. At the same time, the Nations of the Angels, the Winged Lion, the Unicorn, the Pegasus, the Serpents, the Dragons, the Bears, the Great Felines, the Birds, the Dolphins and the Whales were given place here, too, in fact, even the Cosmic Arthropods are present here - inside the human being. And they all seek perfection; they seek balance and the higher consciousness.

It is an indescribably sublime and uplifting feeling to sense that by the comprehension and recognition of all this, the knots of tension may be untied, and the inner and outer battles can be replaced by the high vibrational spiritual light of a wonderful reconciliation! We just have to understand that in reality, we are

learning to love one another, while we teach one another to love, to accept the differences, and to connect to a united dream somehow, which aims at ascending the entire planet onto an even higher level of consciousness, through the pathway of redemption, forgiveness and reconciliation. And that higher consciousness is the overall and deep sense of the intergalactic existence, in which the Creator Him and Herself has endowed these numerous and colorful pathways with the right to live. Everything has its place and reason for existence and even the fallings and failures are necessary, because the mystery play of Creation is driven by those. That is how the points of reference are born and life is unfolded.

With the birth of the new human being, the "Homo Divinitus", meaning the "Redeemed God-Man and Goddess-Woman - living with the new light-body structure and the related qualities of the 13 chakras, which we teach and which will be more and more widespread -, all the emissaries of light will have to live their fate in a way that they recognize that they have to purify, ascend and finally redeem the pathways of all the stellar nations, in fact, of a whole galactic history, through their heart, body and soul, as through living columns of light.

Because in fact, it is not only a tiny, insignificant and featureless planet that is preparing for the Ascension, but connected to it - as we can now see this even better - Solana is about to return home, to the stellar world of the Pleiades, so the entire system of the Pleiades will be completed; and as the light-particles of the cogwheel mesh with each other within the whole Milky Way Galaxy, all the stellar nations, all the pathways would develop, they would all be enriched and healed if the inhabitants of Planet Earth could make the process of the Ascension come true.

With our Celebrations of the Light, on 17 August and 9 December 2006, when we started the anchoring of the stellar portals of the 13 stellar nations, an amazing and completely new type of spiritual leap and expansion began, which during the year 2007 could bring such a 7th dimensional quality of consciousness and awakening - something we had never experienced on Earth before -, which could be a great gift for the people living in the belief of the Ascension.

By understanding all these messages, we can more and more feel that yes indeed it is us - humans, on whom it all depends. The guardians are with us, the bears, the serpents, the cats, the dogs, the birds, the dolphins and whales are

here to help us remember the adopted stellar codes, with their presence, but in reality it is all up to us, because the Creator gave the humans the right of settling the fate on the planets, thus on Planet Earth too. The dragon-humans, the unicorn-humans, the pegasus-humans, the bear-humans, the cat-humans etc. have to find the Source of the united dream and the ways leading home, among the countless pathways towards the harmony, peace, enlightenment and Arriving Home. This is what we had to feel and understand on 17 August 2006, and this is what we have to sense related to learning about the stellar nations.

This is why we have to become conscious in all this, this is what we have to remind the other members of humanity of, from this point on, and we have to teach them to feel, understand and respect one another's way. Because it was no less power that endowed these numerous pathways with the right to life, than the Divine Source of Creation. And this is why we have to reconcile, and find the possibility of light even in the deepest dark, even in the biggest oppositions.



Only to get a sense of the differences, the Galactic Chronicles showed us some other beautiful planets - although we cannot aim at dealing with those more thoroughly. As we mentioned before, the Celestials named the planets after the semiprecious stone or precious metal that was contained in the core of the planet. There was a Sapphire planet, Emerald planet, Ruby planet, Gold planet, Silver planet, etc. And there are planets where life is much more simple than here on Earth. Places where the Goddess dreams a beautiful flower garden with lilies glowing in white and purple, with beautiful wonders of nature, with the parade of colors and fragrances, and then she populates that world with the birds for example, and the fairies, so that they may experience all the colors and qualities of their own forms of existence, creating a united living environment and learning the harmonious living with the human beings.

But there were battleful worlds too. With gloomy, parched and strange landscapes where the deserts and rocky mountains alternate with marshlands, and the surfaces of the worlds are full of remnants of the wars and battles, where the power and the warriors contest with one another. Also there were planets where the representatives of knowledge and the monopolization of the knowledge fight with the power elite, and then other planets, which had been

created for the elaboration of the existence of the cosmic arthropods specifically, and the humans living there are some really tall, long-legged and long-armed creatures themselves, reminiscent of the arthropods. So the humans are transformed a little depending on which stellar nation's codes they take up and it can subtly appear in their external appearance too.

Bur here, on Planet Earth, Áhann and Iota's dream of creation experiences an exceptional complexity, in which the faces of all the thirteen nations have major roles.

We could also see that in the core of the planet - which only appears to be an iron core -, there is a very complex structure, an inner light-body structure consisting of thirteen layers, where each layer has a different color, density and spiritual quality. Until we finally arrive to the seemingly densest innermost core, which, in reality is a passage to an invisible, fourth dimensional world. In the Egyptian culture, this used to be called the Halls of Amenti, but many ancient legends keeping the Lemurian tradition speak about this too, as well as some psychic messages of our present age, which include the fact of this passage, for example through the energetic bridge of the Giza Pyramid or Mount Shasta.

In fact, such a world is revealed in the core of the Earth, which is not only a third dimensional world, therefore it cannot be found by scientific means, only by the means of telepathy and spirituality. There is such a sacred temple sphere inside this planet, where all the thirteen stellar nations are represented, and these messengers maintain the orbit, the poles and the ethereal body of the planet together, as one; and through that, they transmit these consciousness codes to the inhabitants of the planet. This way we actually get the signals from more directions. On the one hand, we get them from the core of the Earth, as a peculiar and deeply throbbing inner echo, and on the other hand, from the higher collective consciousness, which exists in the higher light-body layers of the planet, on the border of the third and the fourth dimensions, communicates with us too, to enable and help us follow the highest-level collective life-plan based on the all-time common agreement and consent. So that it may shape the destiny of the individuals, the different groups, nations, the whole humanity - and of all the beings.



In the next round of the attuning we were driven by the premonition that seeing the raging conflicts of our present world with its manifestations exposing the sometimes very low vibrational consciousness, which obviously show what a great part of humanity lives in complete forgetting and denial of this collective dream and destiny; the human drama of the failure, the great falling was definitely palpable in our history stretching way back in the distant past.

We could actually sense a dark and painful scar of shame in the past of humanity, the absolving and releasing of which has still not happened according to the mirror of our present.

We would like to share this story just as we were driven by the memory-drops of the Heavenly Chronicles, step by step, thought by thought.

We invite everyone to such a collective contemplation, a journey full of recognitions and messages, so that by the time we reach the end of it, we shall all feel, see and wish to realize the same, with all our hearts.

At first, the Genesis story of the Bible recurred to us, which in reality is the tale of a collective myth of creation, and if we interpret it with a truly expanded consciousness, with a kind of galactic consciousness, then looking beyond the words, that certain motion appears in it, when the Creator is about to create the beautiful worlds of the planets, those 33 life-spheres, which are filled with life by the collective and cooperative work of the different stellar nations.

The sparkle of creation, the idea has emerged from the universalness of the Source, and it is nurtured by the members of the Nation of the Unicorns, they transport it to the celestial location of the Solar System and the Earth. The members of the Nation of the Pegasus connect it with the numerous stellar points of the living tissue of the Galaxy. Other nations bring the rules and the Constitution of the Creation down, the Angels attend it, the Nation of the Dragons safeguard it, the Serpent beings teach the mysteries of the pathway of the enlightenment and so on. A beautiful and picturesque world receives rulers, leaders, teaching souls, and most importantly it comes to life, painted onto the sky of the Galaxy by the united dream of the God and the Goddess.

And then - on the sixth day of the galactic time - the Creator presents this beautiful created world to the Humans, as a gift, to the first human couple, created to His and Her own image, and S/He places them on this planet like two sparkles of life, two stellar seeds.

S/He entrusts them with the Elements, the forces of nature, to handle them well, and reminds them that the life of this planet is maintained and kept in motion by the common, united work of the forces of nature and the elements.

Then the Creator also reminds the humans that although “I lay the elements in your hands, I entrust you with all the living forms of the waters and the lands, but you should be aware that they will all be your mirrors!” So the inner burning of the humans’ willpower will be reflected in the fires outside, in the heat, in the sunlight etc. The movement of the waters will be the mirror of the emotions moving inside the humans, the wind, the air element will be the mirror of their thoughts and their intellect, and their relation to their own bodies will reflect the health of the body of the Earth, the fertility and the vitality of the soil, and vice versa.

Then the Creator shows them this beautiful garden, this lively “Edenic” realm. S/He introduces them the emissaries of the different stellar nations, who maintain the eternal memory of that specific nation. S/He entrusts them to the human couple - thus to the care of the Stellar Nation of the Humans - with the words that “you shall respect them, learn all about them and live together with them. You shall govern them well and create a unity from them!”

And the Creator actually endows the humans with the right of control and governing.

Then when the Creator retires and takes a rest on the 7th day that also means that the Source, which had breathed life into the dream called Earth, drew the contours, the outlines as scenes, and provided the option for the game called Life, and now this Divine Presence retreats for a while.

As we must know that just like through the entire Solar System, the “principle of non-intervention” prevails on Earth too, meaning that since the transcendent power entrusted all the forms of the experiencing onto the stellar humans, with the right of free choice, it does not interfere in the flow of life, it only observes it, waiting for the moment when at the end of the evolutionary-cycles, the human couple will step onto the bridge of the gold and silver stairs, and they will carry all their experiences home and place them onto the altar of the Hall of Creations.

So the God and the Goddess retreat, they withdraw into the invisible and the united mystery play of Life, dreamt along by the humans begins, through the many-thousand-year developing cycles of the great spirals of life - sometimes in the Light, and sometimes in the illusion of the darkness and oblivion.

We were touched by the suggestion that the great temptation, trial and falling of the stellar nation of the Humans happened to be the energy pattern of the feeling of chosenness and superiority. Maybe they could also feel that the Divine Source of Creation lifted them into a special and apparently privileged state, and presented them with the broadest variety of possibilities through the boundless options of the free choice.

And the misuse of these, their positioning themselves above the other nations, and the underestimation, despising of those unfortunately did occur along the pathway of the humans.

The very first picture and specific piece of information we received related to this was that this certain failure appeared on Earth around 65 million and 410 thousand years ago, and it left a very deep mark in the memory of the planet. Interestingly, this story could be recalled from the Akashic Records of Gaia's inner memory.

Such a memory was revealed that was a painful wound for Gaia too. And it truly is one, because we could perceive that this event seemed to cause a break in the body of the Earth, and a giant crack appeared from the North Pole down towards the tectonic plate of the bottom of the Pacific Ocean, due to which the layers of the crust actually moved and a giant opening, a great crevice was created in the body of the Earth, due to which it almost went to pieces. It felt like Gaia's heart had broken, due to what she had to see, and this crevice would always remember and remind us of this painful spot.

It was also revealed that Lemuria had been born specifically for the healing of this pain, at the exact area of the Pacific, on purpose, in order to cure this memory, by the attempt that the beings of the stellar nations, who descended onto Earth and manifested in a visible form again, tried to live in peace, real love, acceptance and complete equalness with one another. For and together with one another, honoring the sacredness of life in one another.

The pictures revealed about the former failing expressed that the essential problem was that in this moment of the distant past, the Humans denied their fate; they denied their original mission, which was the role of being the universal chalice of life.

In the beginnings, the humans were truly and deeply fascinated by watching from the higher spheres of the planet, and even when taking their earthly throne and meeting with the birds, the high-soaring beautiful eagles, doves, and the phoenix and so on.

And the way they took up their fate was that at a point, after having closely observed them and having sensed their being, they started to know them, and the mystery of the fusion had to take place. That sacred moment when by incorporating their stellar codes, they had to completely identify with the essence and the mission codes of these creatures, and they had to integrate those perfectly, respecting them as the guidelines and principles of their own lives.

Then the same way, the humans could be delighted by the noble being of the Winged Lion, the Serpents, the Dolphins and the Whales, and most probably this awe did not fade out when seeing the power of the Dragon warriors, and so on with the life-forms of all the stellar nations.

A deeply concealed and painful memory was palpable in this distant past however, which we could only approach very slowly; but we could nonetheless feel that the main feature of this was that for some reason, the humans suddenly decided they wanted to keep their own integrity and they started to alienate from these beings. They began to feel that "I am not willing to let inside these codes that are strange for me. I want to be me, and only myself! I want to maintain my outsidersness, and this certain kind of superiority I have, since I am the ruler of the planets! I do not want to mingle and share my consciousness with any other beings. I am no longer willing to allow anything else into my body and consciousness, than myself." - thus they started a battle. They wanted to destroy these beings, in order to prove their superior power, and to "cleanse" the entire planet from the aliens.

In this war, they used even the forces of the elements they had been entrusted with. They flooded the lands with great waters, while the creatures that lived there were suffocated and destroyed one by one. At other times, they aroused great wildfires by their own rages, and burned up the lives of the forests. The body of the earth was torn up by the earthquakes evoked by the humans' anger, and the chasms swallowed up the messengers of the different stellar nations, who were manifested in the forms of the animals. And all this was caused simply because the humans wanted to be the sole and absolute rulers; they wanted to destroy the "intruders" of their body and their world, whom they suddenly

started to perceive as aliens for some reason. The humans wanted to inhabit this world exclusively.

But when they had destroyed nearly everything, suddenly the life froze, and the ice age began.

So we understood that it was the human race indeed that started to create the Ice Age, solely, by the feeling of their superiority and by their intention to destroy and to rule over all other forms of life. *They no longer wished to identify with any other living being, they only wanted to live and experience themselves.*

By this however, they denied the Creator's will, they turned against that, they turned off the designated track of their fate and unfortunately, at the bottom of the battle, they almost actually destroyed the planet.

So the point came, when all the elements were aroused by the human rage, hatred and battle and the devastating fire of the rebellion against their fate. This was the opening of the earthly humans' revolt against God, and through this they confronted all the stellar beings living on this planet and in the galaxy. They separated from them - because they wanted to break away from them all. And then Life, experiencing a terrible break, suddenly froze and began to deteriorate.

It is very important for us to recognize that it is true ever since that when this very same feeling overcomes the human mind, when they alienate from the other life-forms of the planet and lose and deny the feeling of unity with all that has received life here, from the Creator, then they deny their own fate. Thus the forces and elements evoked by them suddenly, or sometimes gradually and continuously, begin to destroy life.

It is the humans who cause the natural disasters and it is the humans who create the ice ages, whenever they deny their fate and deny the identification with the other beings.

And the ice caps only begin to melt away and the climate is only warming when the hearts of the humans are opened again and they warm up the planet by deciding to choose life, and by getting closer to their destiny, slowly.

The human history on Planet Earth has been shaped by the series of such great shifts of the cycles, and it is actually more million years old and not as short as today's archeology or anthropology admits.

Let us share that deeply moving and staggering recognition, when all this was revealed to us and we understood that by having received this consciousness, we can actually know what we have to heal in order to keep this wonderful planet. Our hearts are trembled by the thought of what a great privilege the humans had been given and nonetheless they could not handle it well. They abused the greatest trust, they considered themselves superior and wanted to destroy the other beings, and of course, they sealed the doom of their own fate, and they began to destroy themselves too. They forgot to respect life, so slowly the life began to decline inside and around them too.

We felt that by that motion when the human beings, the earthly emissaries of the Stellar Nation of the Cosmic Humans started to deny their own fate and when they were no longer willing to incorporate the codes of the different stellar nations, then they began to alienate from their own bodies too. It became completely obvious that this is the reason humanity has such a great drama and so many different problems concerning their own bodies, as by the denial, the diseases appear, they become incapable of controlling their body, just as they can no longer control the processes in the body of the planet. They lose their control over the elements and parallel to that they lose control over their own bodies too.

In the mirror of the Galactic Akashic Records we could see that the humans were originally perfect, complete and healthy, they did not know the pain. Pain was born when they denied their fate, and denied the stellar codes inside their bodies - they denied the Birds, the Snakes, the Felines, the Dragons, the Whales or the Arthropods etc.

When they started to hate those, they began to despise those, and we understood that this disdain and denial created that karmic situation too that the humans' bodies were infested by the Elementals, which originally belonged to the body of the Earth, on the 2nd dimensional plane of existence, and they appeared as parasites, pathogenic agents, viruses, microbes, creatures causing diseases and pain.

And this is how the emotional pains, the injuries of the emotional-body and the different psychical pains and big karmic dramas emerged indeed.

And while the humans excluded the light-sparks of the other stellar nations from themselves, and thus they actually denied their own fate, they also isolated and secluded themselves from the Divine Source of Creation. So they - who had once been so close to the Source of Creation, who could come and go freely in the

Hall of Creation and the heavenly garden, and who could come to know everything - turned themselves and their lives into a solitary being.

Despite their origin, they managed to become the human beings wandering about in an ice-cold, freezing aloneness, not even recognizing the voices of the God and the Goddess anymore.

As they denied their fate, they denied their own being as the “universal receiving chalice” so they broke themselves away from the Divine Source too, and that is how they could arrive to the collective catastrophe of experiencing a dramatic dimensional fall. *Because it was also revealed to us that the reality of Planet Earth had originally been a world defined on the border of the 4th and the 5th dimensions, but it went through a terrible fall, with the lowering of the collective vibrational level of the consciousness, and that is the way it reached the final point of the 3rd dimension, the depth of the illusion of being separated.*

According to the Celestial messages there are many planets, which maintain the contact with the Source much more directly, and which have not forgotten so badly about their being.

The orbiting cycle of the planet changed due to this fall too, and it was from this point that the rhythm of the 26-thousand-year long precessional cycle became structured in a way that we have to spend about 11 thousand years in the abyss of the oblivion of the Galactic Night, and we only get about 2000 years for the remembering, for the awakening and for the completion of the mystery of Redemption.

So this became the fate of the humans as a consequence of their denial, which they unfortunately committed again and again. From time to time they tried to rehabilitate the sin of their selfishness, like on Lemuria for example, but then they somehow committed it again, on Atlantis. Then they tried to heal it again, within the communities of the different sacred native people following the Lemurian tradition, such as the Mayas, the Indians, the “Real People” - the Aborigines, etc., but then the more alienated societies came in the newer ages and they considered those people inferior, who respected the totem animals, they called them barbarian and wanted to “civilize” them by the means of bloody wars and weapons.

We would like to insert only one thought related to this, which is that polytheism is actually not wrong, because it expresses the respecting of all the

stellar nations, but monotheism is not wrong either, because it remembers the Source. So today, we shall somehow create such a new faith, where all the beings create and dream life together on this planet, in equalness, so that by their unitedness they may get closer to the One and the ultimate Source.

It is strange to consider how the humans could reach this state, as in reality, the Human beings are reminiscent of the crystal clear, wonderful consciousness and the boundless, infinite love of the Angels, while they are also reminiscent of the openness of the Pegasus beings, their curiosity and their joy about experiencing, that they are happy to immerse in anything and to discover any of the worlds. The humans were given a similar freedom.

Then the humans also resemble the cosmic consciousness of the whales and the dolphins, their connecting power and we could continue the list of the analogies.

If we go deeper, we could also say of course that the humans resemble everything to some extent, as they have already incorporated and tried everything. Still there is a point when it is no longer enough for the humans that they can be anything, but they turn into the state that "I do not want to be anything else, but I want to get to know who I am."

So they want to identify themselves, and want to be different from all the other beings.

We could say that this is a reasonable and rightful demand; in fact, we might even feel that this rebellion and this searching of the self identity had to happen on the pathway of the humans.

Until at some point, the humans suddenly have to recognize that this thought, this motivating force could only come from the recognition that "I am God". Because the Creator has created me to His and Her image, to send me on my way, and in my Divine being, I am superior. Nonetheless the following recognition is missing here, which could heal this failing, that "yes, but the God and the Goddess have also dreamt and sent out the Angels, the Unicorns, the Pegasus beings, the Dragons and the Spiders from themselves, so they are all the Creator/Creatress too! And in the Divine Source, these are all resting in perfect equalness. The Creator evoked these sparkles from Him and Herself because they had been inside of Him and Her - these were His and Her dream paths."

And then the Creator called the Humans to life, to show them who they are - who the God and the Goddess are. So the humans really experienced the God and the Goddess by accepting and incorporating these stellar seeds. The God and the Goddess are not separate, they are not different than the Angels, the Dolphins, the Birds, the Whales or the Dragons, but they are all of those, together.

It is this recognition the Humans are supposed to take home, this is what they should arrange into harmony, into equalness, respect and love, and then the entire evolutionary-cycle related to the Earth could finally return home, into the Light.

Because when the humans deny all the other beings and they do not want to accept those then they actually deny a part of the God and the Goddess, the Divine Source. But this way - after having denied everything else - in the search for their own selves they come to find themselves completely emptied, because in the meantime, they lose everything. Life freezes, ice ages take their turns and the world, which they wanted to become the glorious, unique and incomparable rulers of is devastated by severe destruction.

Because when the humans deny the projected parts of the Creator in themselves, they become empty, and thus they somehow have to realize that there is no other thing outside of these - these indeed are the God and the Goddess! These are the worlds, the stellar nations the Creator has dreamt within the Milky Way Galaxy.

And by the denial, the rejection of these, the flow of life freezes and life itself turns into a kind of illusion of death.

So we have to heal this whole process by experiencing our multidimensional consciousness again, we have to understand the mission of the human being inside of us, and we have to happily receive and let inside the consciousness sparkles that belong to the certain stellar nations. We have to live and experience this with genuine respect, to complete the pathways of their mission, and recognize that by this, it is truly the God and the Goddess who live, work and experience within us; therefore we can truly contribute to the mystery play of Creation inside this galaxy. This is the only way we can fulfill our own fate and the destiny of the planet.

We must understand that it is the God and the Goddess who feel, think, see, hear, sense, love and are happy inside of us, because we provide this possibility for the Source of Creation.

But by the right of our free choice, we decide what the God and the Goddess should experience from this life within and through us. The pain, the battle, the hatred, the rejection or rather the uniting, the redemption, the love, the acceptance, the joy and the cosmic love.

We can see that it is very difficult to handle this infinite freedom well, but maybe if we understand this then we might also sense that only us, the humans create the physical and emotional pains, the limitations and failures in our lives, with our rejections, fears or our incredible revolt.

And the more we become capable of this synthetization and that true miracle that from this point on we shall never deny a single quality of life, because we know that it includes the code of one of the stellar nations, which is each a dream and a face of the Creator God and the Goddess, the closer we may get to happiness and the feeling of fulfillment, moreover, this is the way we may gain real self-identity too.

We must also understand that although we may find them very dreadful and frightening, we have no real reason to deny even the souls who have turned into the darkness, but we must help to ascend the failed pathways into the Light, in order to help them find their own balance and harmony. Because the fallen angels, the fallen dragons, the serpents and arthropods who abuse the power of knowledge, and all the other fallen souls of the other stellar nations somehow experience the illusion of being detached from the Light, and this means a terrible suffering, even if the person lives in complete denial of this.

So we, humans have to help the particles detached from the light to get back home, into the Light, through the mystery play called Life. This is the responsibility of the humans, and it is also the miracle of the human life; this is why the possibility of the Ascension is in the hands of the Humans!

It is a wonderful miracle to understand this!

Having understood all this, and having accepted the real essence of the message, the exact choreography of the former events of falling - which only revealed itself in detail at this point of the attuning - seems like a supplement only.

We were searching for that certain moment 65 million 410 thousand years ago, when the balance tilted and humanity started to deny their own fate. We could see that by then, humanity had been through many different encounters.

They had already been amazed by the beings of the whales and the dolphins, from the shores of the ancient oceans, and they had welcomed them with genuine love, while they had learned to understand their mission codes, in order to incorporate them once.

It is an interesting moment of evolution when at some point these wonderful ocean creatures leave their natural environment and step on the land. This was the motion when they wanted to become human, when the time according to the original agreement had come for the Stellar Nation of the Humans to let inside the stellar codes carried by these beings. But we can already guess that something must have happened in this matter too - presumably when the humans were overcome by their rejection, and they no longer wanted to accept and respect them, so they returned to the oceans.

We may even know that in the future times the humans repeat this rejection from time to time, let us just think of the whale hunting and the killing of the dolphins, moreover to the horrible fact that not only do they kill their bodies, but they even consume their meat as gourmet delicacies, which is a hideous cannibalism.

And it can be said that this compares to the quality of blasphemy, as it expresses that the humans do not respect the Divine being inside of these creatures.

The same way, the humans had watched the birds in awe, respected their high-soaring beauty, but then the point came from which they started to hunt for them, moreover, they are even hunting for them for sports, which again proves the complete blindness and divergence.

They had already been amazed by the great felines, the lions, the cheetahs, etc., they had sensed the consciousness of the snakes, when the age came, in which the Nation of the Dragons descended to Earth, to plant their stellar seeds. This is how we arrive to the time of the Dinosaurs.

Let us return in thought to the creation-myth of the *Stellar Nation of the Dragons*, when there were four giant and wonderfully powerful dragon beings born from the dragon-eggs, representing the four elements.

These dragon beings - according to their mission originally guarded the planet too, they carefully protected the balance of the planet, by keeping the elements, but as we know, here, on Planet Earth, the Creator entrusted the

elements, as creative principles to the Stellar Nation of the Humans too, which they could actually handle well in the beginnings.

But when the humans saw the tremendous power of these giant Dragon Beings, with which nothing could compete, as they could stir up the waters, raise hurricanes and typhoons, or created fires with such safety and naturalness; the humans were overcome with some kind of a jealousy and envy and they were overpowered by the feeling of rivalry in secret. An inner voice revolted inside them, saying "So who has the power of the elements now? Is it the Humans or the Dragons? Who is the greater and stronger lord here, on this planet?"

Of course it is not a coincidence either that it was a warrior nation that aroused the battleful power inside the humans too, but either way, this launched the war between the Stellar Nation of the Humans and the Stellar Nation of the Dragons - and Dinosaurs.

Although they had been living in wonderful harmony and unity before, they had even respected each other and furthermore, the Dinosaurs had served and protected the humans almost as domestic animals before.



We would like to insert a little story here about that very interesting archeological finding, which was discovered on the Nazca Plateau in Peru; when during the flooding of the river Ica, the flow of the water brought up many ten thousands of interesting, different sized carved stones, from the deep of a cave. At the same time, fossilized bones from the prehistoric times were also found in the same region. Dr. Cabrera Darquea - who was a professor of medicine and biology and was also an archeologist - started the research for investigating the origin of these special stones and prehistoric findings. The stones are engraved with serious astronomical and geographic data, and they show scenes from the life of an extinct civilization, including medical and surgical procedures, reminiscent of transplantations, heart-, and brain surgeries and caesarean sections. So they carry the traces of a highly developed culture. Professor Cabrera arranged them in a small museum. On the other hand, the examination of the remnants revealed that they originate from the Cenozoic and the Mesozoic Eras, meaning they are 130-185 million years old, and among the fossils - and this is an extremely important confirmation for us -, human bone remnants and dinosaur (Phytosaur)

remnants were found too! Moreover, some of the human bones refer to the bodies of giants almost. All this proves scientifically that there was a colony of ancient people who lived together with the dinosaurs in the Mesozoic Era. Of course, the scientific world reacted to Cabrera's discovery by keeping silent, and they did all they could just to discredit and garble the valuable facts of this discovery - for example they made the locals profess that they had actually engraved these strange pictures on the stones - because if this discovery was real, it would have completely upset the previous theories of evolution. (Javier Cabrera Darquea - The Message of the Engraved Stones of Ica, Plaza de Armas, 1988)

Anyway, the stories revealed by the mirror of the Celestial Chronicles absolutely confirm the truth of professor Cabrera's findings. Furthermore they also express that the evolution story of the human genesis, as according to today's anthropology, must be reconsidered indeed, as it reaches much further back than it is believed; and the reason we could not be aware of that was that usually only the history of the actual 26 thousand-year-old precession cycle is revealed at a given time. It is truly an exceptional time in which we live, with the possibility of the Ascension; that is why it could happen that such findings could be discovered at all, and that the much more ancient earthly and galactic eras have become approachable through the psychic spiritual channels.



Returning to our story, the humans started to enviously fight with the Dragons, because they demanded their control over the elements back, and as a result of this, such a battle and devastating war was launched, where furious hurricanes, whirlwinds, major floods, heavy rains, earthquakes and destructive fires took their turns. Because the Humans and the Dragons wanted to compare their power and strength. And the Humans aimed at overcoming that nation, by any means, in order to prove that they are the stronger nation, and by their right granted by God, they wanted to completely destroy the dragons and the "stellar dragons" living in the bodies of the dinosaurs, and chase them off the Earth. They did not want to feel any respect or acceptance towards them.

Unfortunately, this started a process, in which the humans took their denial to the extremes. As if they could not stop in this inner compulsion, their minds

were overpowered by some kind of a power thrill, and their only motivation was to prove, by any means, that they were the rulers of the earthly world. Then afterwards, whatever creatures they saw, they started to hunt for them. They felt like everyone who entered their territory - which was the planet itself - was their enemy, and that everyone interferes with experiencing their *carte blanche*, in fact, after some time, they considered all the creatures to be rival opponents. And when their savage power trance reached its height, they began attacking the birds, the lions, the whales, the dinosaurs and all the other beings.

They pursued and exiled even the Unicorns and Pegasus beings, who had only been approaching the humans during the dream-period anyway, but the humans did not even want to dream anymore, so as not to see these beings at all. They wanted to deny their existence, so they chased them off to the unconscious. They wanted to erase them from their memory, therefore they labeled their existence as mere fairy tales and myths.

Then it was revealed to us, that at the culmination point of that war, after the terrible rampage of the natural forces, the humans apparently won. But the body of the Earth suddenly opened up, with the sigh of a thundering cry, and such a great abyss was created, which would swallow up life - or so it seemed. There, in the abyss in the bottom of the Pacific, in the unbearable pain of an incomprehensible moment, those great many stellar codes were suddenly swallowed, which the Creator/Creatress had originally placed on the planet. And these beings, taking back their light-body forms, disappeared from the visible world, through the opening of this abyss, and they withdrew into the core of the Earth, while parallel to that, the ice age began.

Life froze, it seemed to turn dead, and the manmade world was overcome by the silence of devastation. Of course, a lot of humans were lost during the natural cataclysms created by the raging war of the elements, and those who stayed alive, strived to survive through the solitude, coldness, neediness and starvation of the ice age, and the fact that the humans nearly exiled the life from the planet by their own battle, hatred and denial.

Then slowly, when through their dreams, they started to recall and remember the moments of joyfulness, with the birds on the meadows and the dolphins

swimming in the seas; when the humans began to yearn for life, so did the ice layer begin to melt, and so did the light start to return, slowly, and thus a new cycle of life began, a new age.

But it is a fact that humanity, there and then, 65 million 410 thousand years ago caused the extinction of the dinosaurs by demanding their control back, over the elements; and having exiled the Nation of the Dragons, the humans launched such a terrible and dramatic process which has been an existing karmic wound in the memory of the planet ever since, and one of the consequences of which was that the stellar codes, the stellar remembrance and the stellar beings themselves were exiled into the depth of Planet Earth, and into the higher consciousness of the 4th dimension.

That deep denial the Nation of the Humans expressed in their fate, and their rejection of the other stellar nations could actually cause that very painful experience and karmic retribution, when at a point of the earthly history, nearly 350 thousand years ago, during the Galactic War II, the members of the fallen Nation of the Serpents, who had allied with the dark forces - so the alliance of the Nibiruans, Anu and his nation plus the Satanic forces - brought the entire colony of the humans into a deep trancelike dream state, by a magical hypnotic suggestion, and performed such a gene manipulation in which they detached the 10 ethereal DNA strands from the humans' original 12 strand DNA.

(This information is part of our courses for the advanced group, in much greater detail, as the motion of the DNA recoding, but since it is a great material, we can only mention it briefly here.)

This also means that by losing the ethereal DNA strands, the humans are detached from the codes that carry their multidimensional memory. Their consciousness became extremely narrowed and thus they can no longer remember what they denied once. They became those left-alone, solitary human beings, with their own body and physical level 2 strand DNA, who they had wanted to become.

They had been searching for themselves and they had received the freedom to become only themselves.

With this powerful message, we could understand that this terrible event must have been a kind of karmic settlement, and so maybe it will be easier for us to understand and work with its memory and its consequences.

When in our present life, we ask for the reactivation of our 12 strand DNA, and we reach high up, to our multidimensional memory, we must do that with a completely different consciousness, admitting and understanding the mistakes we have committed, and feeling deep respect for and equalness with all the life-forms and creatures of the galaxy. And today, when the “little humans” long to become more again, and embrace the universe, they may only become more by respecting and adopting all the other forms of life, if they are willing and able to become one with the Unicorn, the Pegasus, the Dragon, the Serpent, the Angels, and even with a tiny little ant.

Furthermore it is important to recognize that the humans, who follow the self-accomplishing endeavors of their ego, or the ambitious desires of their spiritual ego, drive themselves into this very same karmic drama, unnoticeably. While they want to become more and more special all the time, and more than anyone else - and they do this by denying the other forms of life -, at some point they will necessarily isolate and detach themselves from the process of creation and from their own destiny too. Because what makes the humans more, special and themselves is exactly the mystery of accepting and letting inside the seeds of the other stellar nations.

It is the individually dreamed destiny that the human beings can create through their encounters with the given stellar codes, which makes them unique and special.

But if the humans want to dream a separate dream and they no longer feel as One with the different creatures, but insist on their separateness, then they exclude themselves from that wonderful and cathartic recognition, when we cuddle a bear, a dog, a kitten, a horse, or when we look into the eyes of a dolphin - that is when we feel the God and the Goddess's embrace, and perceive the Creator's look. This is the only way we can resolve the illusion of separateness, the strange and deep solitude and exile of the humans, which they created for themselves. And since it was a collective event, this burden needs to be carried

by the entire humanity, they must all share the responsibility of the onetime sins, mistakes and denials, and this event can only be transfigured, ascended and redeemed together!

The highest purpose of this book is that all of us shall recognize the essence of the stellar codes residing in our own spiritual being, in our soul and in our body, and by recognizing, deeply respecting and realizing those, we shall become Humans in a way that in our being the eternal mementos of the stellar nations shall shine. So that by the redeemed humans, the entire Planet Earth shall get closer to returning to the light-sphere of the Higher Realities. ...

*„Tat tuam asi” - „Thou Art That” - In Truth, All is One
(for All is Life, and Life is One).*



Star	Constellation	1st January 1910	1st January 1930	1st January 1950	1st January 1970	1st January 1990	1st January 2007	1st January 2020	Orb
Acubens/Sertan	Cancer	Leo 12°23'	Leo 12°40'	Leo 12°57'	Leo 13°13'	Leo 13°30'	Leo 13°44'	Leo 13°55'	2°30'
Alrescha	Pisces	Aries 28°07'	Aries 28°24'	Aries 28°41'	Aries 28°57'	Aries 29°14'	Aries 29°29'	Aries 29°40'	2°30'
Antares	Scorpius	Sagittarius 8°30'	Sagittarius 8°47'	Sagittarius 9°04'	Sagittarius 9°21'	Sagittarius 9°37'	Sagittarius 9°52'	Sagittarius 10°02'	4°30'
Anva	Virgo	Libra 10°13'	Libra 10°29'	Libra 10°46'	Libra 11°03'	Libra 11°19'	Libra 11°33'	Libra 11°44'	2°30'
Castor	Gemini	Cancer 18°59'	Cancer 19°16'	Cancer 19°33'	Cancer 19°49'	Cancer 20°06'	Cancer 20°20'	Cancer 20°31'	4°
Donab Algedi	Capricornus	Aquarius 22°17'	Aquarius 22°34'	Aquarius 22°50'	Aquarius 23°07'	Aquarius 23°24'	Aquarius 23°38'	Aquarius 23°49'	3°
Diadem	Coma Berenices	Libra 7°42'	Libra 7°59'	Libra 8°15'	Libra 8°32'	Libra 8°49'	Libra 9°03'	Libra 9°14'	2°30'
Elektra/Electra	Taurus/M45 Pleiades	Taurus 28°09'	Taurus 28°26'	Taurus 28°43'	Taurus 29°00'	Taurus 29°16'	Taurus 29°31'	Taurus 29°41'	2°30'
Gamma Librae	Libra	Scorpio 23°53'	Scorpio 24°09'	Scorpio 24°26'	Scorpio 24°43'	Scorpio 25°00'	Scorpio 25°14'	Scorpio 25°25'	2°30'
Kiffa Australis/Zuben Elgenubi	Libra	Scorpio 13°50'	Scorpio 14°06'	Scorpio 14°23'	Scorpio 14°40'	Scorpio 14°57'	Scorpio 15°11'	Scorpio 15°22'	2°30'
Kiffa Borealis/Zuben Eschamali	Libra	Scorpio 18°07'	Scorpio 18°24'	Scorpio 18°40'	Scorpio 18°57'	Scorpio 19°14'	Scorpio 19°28'	Scorpio 19°39'	2°30'
Meissa	Gemini	Gemini 22°27'	Gemini 22°44'	Gemini 23°01'	Gemini 23°17'	Gemini 23°34'	Gemini 23°48'	Gemini 23°59'	2°30'
Mesarthim	Orion	Taurus 1°56'	Taurus 2°12'	Taurus 2°29'	Taurus 2°46'	Taurus 3°03'	Taurus 3°17'	Taurus 3°28'	2°30'
Mirfak/Mirphak	Aries	Gemini 0°50'	Gemini 1°06'	Gemini 1°23'	Gemini 1°40'	Gemini 1°56'	Gemini 2°11'	Gemini 2°22'	2°30'
Nashira	Perseus	Aquarius 20°32'	Aquarius 20°49'	Aquarius 21°05'	Aquarius 21°22'	Aquarius 21°39'	Aquarius 21°53'	Aquarius 22°04'	2°30'
Nushaba/Alnasl	Capricornus	Capricorn 0°01'	Capricorn 0°17'	Capricorn 0°34'	Capricorn 0°51'	Capricorn 1°07'	Capricorn 1°23'	Capricorn 1°33'	2°30'
Pollux	Gemini	Cancer 21°58'	Cancer 22°15'	Cancer 22°31'	Cancer 22°48'	Cancer 23°05'	Cancer 23°19'	Cancer 23°29'	4°30'
Porrima	Virgo	Libra 9°10'	Libra 9°10'	Libra 9°27'	Libra 9°44'	Libra 10°00'	Libra 10°14'	Libra 10°25'	2°30'
Rasalhague	Ophiuchus	Sagittarius 21°11'	Sagittarius 21°28'	Sagittarius 21°45'	Sagittarius 22°02'	Sagittarius 22°18'	Sagittarius 22°33'	Sagittarius 22°44'	4°
Regulus	Leo	Leo 28°35'	Leo 28°51'	Leo 29°08'	Leo 29°25'	Leo 29°41'	Leo 29°56'	Virgo 0°06'	4°30'
Rukbat	Sagittarius	Capricorn 15°23'	Capricorn 15°39'	Capricorn 15°56'	Capricorn 16°13'	Capricorn 16°30'	Capricorn 16°44'	Capricorn 16°55'	2°30'
Sadachbia	Aquarius	Pisces 5°27'	Pisces 5°44'	Pisces 6°01'	Pisces 6°18'	Pisces 6°34'	Pisces 6°49'	Pisces 7°00'	2°30'
Sadalmelek	Aquarius	Pisces 2°06'	Pisces 2°23'	Pisces 2°39'	Pisces 2°56'	Pisces 3°13'	Pisces 3°27'	Pisces 3°38'	3°
Sadalsud/Sadal Saud	Aquarius	Aquarius 22°08'	Aquarius 22°25'	Aquarius 22°42'	Aquarius 22°59'	Aquarius 23°15'	Aquarius 23°30'	Aquarius 23°40'	3°
Saiph	Orion	Gemini 25°09'	Gemini 25°25'	Gemini 25°42'	Gemini 25°59'	Gemini 26°15'	Gemini 26°30'	Gemini 26°41'	2°30'
Umikalthai	Serpens Caput	Scorpio 20°49'	Scorpio 21°06'	Scorpio 21°22'	Scorpio 21°39'	Scorpio 21°56'	Scorpio 22°10'	Scorpio 22°21'	4°
Vindemiatrix	Virgo	Libra 8°41'	Libra 8°58'	Libra 9°15'	Libra 9°31'	Libra 9°48'	Libra 10°02'	Libra 10°13'	3°
Zawigava/Zawjawa	Virgo	Virgo 25°53'	Virgo 26°10'	Virgo 26°27'	Virgo 26°44'	Virgo 27°01'	Virgo 27°16'	Virgo 27°27'	3°





The Stellar Nation of the Cosmic Humans

© Brigitta Puskás

❧ *Personal Diary* ❧

My stellar conjunctions and their meanings:

My recognitions

*I have been injured in the following themes, and I ask to be healed by the
Emissaries of the Stellar Nations:*

My meditation experiences, dreams and the Heavenly messages:



CHAPTER ELEVEN

❖ *The Stellar Nation of the Cosmic Arthropods* ❖ *The Story of the “Spider Woman”*

Niomé Sultano Akashi

Compared to the previous chapters, we would like to share this incredibly heavy piece of stellar history differently. This was a very crucial and hard stage for us too, in our attuning. We will reveal it step by step, just as we progressed in the unraveling of this story, and not like previously, when we presented the chronicles from the state of complete unity and understanding, uncovering the numerous different layers.

We must also admit that in the meantime we often thought that we should not even speak about this stellar nation to our advanced groups, in fact, we even thought of not writing about it in our book either, because it is so hard to comprehend, let alone to accept and tolerate all this. Furthermore we did not feel that it was safe either, therefore we finally learned to establish an extremely powerful special defense technique, which enables us to talk about all these subjects in perfect safety. On the other hand, we will describe the pathway of our discovery in such detail because we hope that you as the reader will be able to reach the state of reconciliation step by step, and from there this piece of cosmic history can be viewed in a positive way, and so its related earthly aspect, which is really difficult, may become more acceptable and easier to deal with.

During our course, before we began the introduction of this stellar nation, leaning on the spiritual power of the entire group, *we established that unique personal and collective defensive shield*, which we received from the Celestial Queen of this stellar nation. This really special energy field provided perfect protection to all of us during the course and everyone learned to invoke this special light grid. We do not have the possibility of sharing that guided meditation on the

pages of this book, so we have chosen another special method for invoking the personal defensive shield around each reader.

The light-seal below is Niomé's stellar seal of defense, this will be the key for this protective shield. We ask you to close your eyes now and simply place one of your hands above the symbol. We suggest you to use that hand of yours, which is more sensitive in the extrasensory perception. Then you should just let the energies of the light seal slowly warm up your hands, flow over your body, and in the meantime you may actually see special golden or graphite silver lights flash in around the contours of your aura. Then when you can feel that you have really got in contact with the energies of the stellar seal and its source of power, just say the following:

„In the name of I am that I am, I hereby ask Niomé, to establish that personal Anti-Grid around me, which keeps away all the low vibrational energies, astral or magical influences, and blocks all the mind-manipulating energies and harmful electromagnetic radiation.”

After that, just observe the energies that come into work in and around you, and entrust yourself with true surrender to this protection. You will experience that this method works perfectly and very rapidly, and after reading this chapter, you can reach such a level of consciousness by which you can access the power yourself to invoke this protection in any situation and at any time.

We would like to note that this symbol and the other stellar light-seals we have made by the Tiffany technique can be seen and purchased at our website: www.stellarnations.com

Since in our opinion this chapter is the most difficult reading of the book, it is possible that you will only manage to progress with it gradually, in more days' time. Therefore we suggest that every single time you begin reading it, you should repeat this ritual with the stellar seal and invoke this special defensive shield around you.



Niomé's Light-seal of Protection
© Dr. Beatrix Czeizel and Anikó Greskó

During our first approach to the Stellar Nation of the Cosmic Arthropods - knowing and accepting that from the Creator's view, this stellar community represents the same quality of light and pure essence as the other groups - we understood that they are the controllers of the process of Creation. *They are the creatures who supervise, keep an eye on and control how the creative processes work and unfold at the different points of the galaxy, and how they progress towards their own completion; and they also give feedback on those, to the Source.*

Among the first messages, there was a picture in which we could see that there was a graphite silver string stretching all along the Milky Way, coming from the center of the Source, which was like a main pillar, a central channel, where suddenly a giant spiderlike creature appeared, climbing upwards, towards home that is. There was a great, incredibly complex silvery network around her. *So the spider web as a symbol is extremely important, because it is truly an existing information and monitoring network, which interweaves the entire galaxy, from point to point, star to star, solar system to solar system.* It is a little like the expansive matrix of the electromagnetic waves in the sphere of the Earth.

And if there is the slightest motion on any point of the network, the Spider being senses it with some kind of an unmistakable hypersensitivity. She is able to perceive it through her refined sensory system; even across the ether she can sense what made a motion and what events are just in progress even on a distant star, planet, or the space of emptiness.

That picture, when this spider-being crawled upwards on the transmission line, revealed us the motion when she was taking the message back to the Source, to complete the feedback within the processes of creation. This picture in itself was nice, although we must say that it was extremely difficult for us to identify with this world, and we probably experienced the greatest inner struggling during those weeks, when we dealt with the unraveling of the history of this stellar nation.

To be honest, it was hard for us to maintain a positive attitude towards the life forms of the cosmic arthropods, nonetheless we tried to keep in mind that this role is probably very much needed too. But there was an ominous presentiment lurking inside of us from the very first moment that there must be a lapse in the history of this nation too, which attracted the forces of darkness, and which might still have a serious effect on us.

We soon received the first answer flashing in, which was that one of the main centers of this nation is the star of **Zeta Reticuli**, located within the **Reticulum Rhomboidalis** constellation in the southern sky, and inhabited by the creatures often called as the “Greys”. (*Appendix, figure 17/a., page 433*)

The Celestial messages revealed that among others, they are the creatures who entered a pact with the dark forces, following a serious lapse, due to which they allied with Satanail and Satané Élea’s groups, and became the members of the very negatively mentionable secret intelligence services of the secret governments. *They form the networks of the spies, informers and secret agents. And they also make up those controlling authorities and services which serve the interests of the power elite, even in the scenes of civil life or warfare situations. A number of the tax supervisors belong here, but also the ticket-inspectors, the car park inspectors, the informers of the police, the operators of the surveillance cameras etc.*

To avoid any misunderstanding and generalization it is important to make it clear that this only implies that these methods appeal to them and therefore they prefer such jobs within the human society.

They often use the means of mind manipulation, and the tools of electromagnetic manipulation or any other magical and suggestive attitude based on generating fear. Their way of war is usually not direct and open, but it is secret, invisible and mean. Their methods often include the stabbing in the back, the stealthy traps, the energy of blackmail and intimidation and the situations when the person really feels like s/he has got into the grip of a giant and sticky spider web from which s/he cannot get out.

We are usually disgusted by these, and this can be the reason for our aversion to the insects. We can think of the strange mosaic eyes of the flies, which see us in a very wide, panoramic perspective, and somehow the impure, filthy and dark feelings are associated to them. It is not by chance that the small covert listening devices are called “bugs” etc. We often sense their presence as malicious, as if they wanted to detect us, as if they were waiting for us to make a mistake and then they would immediately report that to some invisible power. It is also interesting that the people living in the darkness of the criminal underworld often make a pact with them, or they try to pay off their benevolence, yielding to their blackmail.

While the majority of the people simply try to be good, they try to comply with all the profane expectations, they attempt to follow the rules, and deep inside they hope for the kindness and the understanding of the inspectors and controllers, so that they would not be harmed and they could live in peace.

So unfortunately there is an aspect of the spider beings and the arthropods which has become really negative by now, which evokes fear and disgust in most of us, although the Spider Woman was the weaver of Fate in many ancient cultures, and she brought wealth and abundance. Therefore it was inadvisable to kill them, as it was believed that the humans could break the thread of their own fate by killing a spider.

It is also possible that the shamans of the native people still remembered that they, the spiders are watching us constantly, and if a human destroys the observer then s/he may lose his or her connection with the Higher Realms, s/he may cut off the means of feedback towards the Source. It is not easy to think about it this way, but it is interesting.

It is also remarkable how many people are locked up in psychiatric hospitals with the so-called schizophrenia, with the delusion that they are being

constantly watched by some invisible and often spiderlike, arthropod creatures. There is in fact a great number of beings from the Stellar Nation of the Arthropods who live on the astral plane, from where they actually do secret observations.

As we warned everyone in the beginning of the chapter, it is very difficult to speak and even to think about this, but our positive response could be that the observation itself happens by the will of the Divine power. For the very reason that when life turns off the right course and the person goes off his or her track, s/he may receive such lessons and learning situations, which can turn him or her back into the right direction, and s/he can come to such understanding and recognitions, which can connect him or her again with his or her original life plan. So the original intention is good and it serves the Light, by all means, but there were serious lapses in this community too, and with their alliance with the dark forces, these groups joined the wrong side as informers and controllers serving the false power. This could be the reason for our general fears and phobias related to them.



Summing it up, according to the original Divine intention, the real purpose of the Stellar Nation of the Arthropods was - and still is - to watch and monitor the beings and the entire created world, and to report their observations to the highest powers of the hierarchy or even to the Creator. And based on these feedbacks, the consciousness of the Source can decide how life should continue in the given sphere of life.

On the other hand, like we have mentioned, the archetypal figure of the Spider appears in many different religions, including the Goddess cultures based on the different Moon Cults, and among the totem animals of the Native American traditions, where the “Spider Woman” was held in deep respect, and it was never allowed to trample on her, because it was believed that she was the spinner of the web of Fate. This idea becomes really important in the sense that the role of the Stellar Nation of the Arthropods is truly to control the realization of the great

cosmic Divine Life Plan, and to send feedbacks, exact reviews of the observations, therefore we can say that a lot depends on this transmitter indeed.

It seems a little as if we humans were afraid to hurt the Spider Queen - or as in fact, despite our aversion, we would need to conciliate the Nation of the Spider Woman -, so that they would excuse us, "overlook" any mistakes they detect in our destiny, which we commit in our life, as the judgment that is based on the images she transmits will actually realize the karmic law that comes into effect upon us.

And once the principles of karma come to life then it is possible that the invisible Heavenly Spinner of Fate weaves us a fate full of pain and sorrow.

This way, the Spider being can be the guard of the Chamber of Mirrors as well, who does not allow us to repaint and rewrite the events of our lives, but she reveals them just the way they actually occurred. This might be the origin of that almost superstitious warning that it is not advisable to kill the spiders who settle in your surroundings to watch you, as destroying them is like challenging fate against yourself.

The inhabitants of Planet Earth however, generally think of the arthropods with an aversion and full of battleful negative feelings, in fact, they even despise the related occupations such as the job of the controllers, policemen, the inspectors of the parking tickets, the members of the secret police services - working for the power elite -, the observers of the governments. Most of us find the secretive network of interceptions outraging, together with the fact that we are actually observed, and that there are certain invisible organizations that work in the background and collect information about us through the cyber world too.

These feelings are probably right, as here on Earth, we presently experience the very low octave of all these, led by the invisible arthropod beings, who have already departed from the light programs of their fate, to serve the forces of darkness, along many different treacheries and lapses, and they have already forgotten themselves that the spider being had originally been born to maintain the order and to carry the messages up to the highest sources. They have forgotten to be those spinners of fate, who serve the Light, for the sake of the highest spiritual unitedness and continuous spiritual development.



During the next level of the attuning, we understood with more certainty that within the Stellar Nation of the Arthropods, the Spider has a greater and more special role somehow, we could say that it is the highest ranked and most powerful being, as it is the spinner of the web. It is the creator of the universal network, which is the basis of the feedback information system and the ethereal network of the information flow within the Galaxy.

And the weaving of the fate has the importance that the Nation of the Spiders is the keeper of karma too, as the karmic fate, the cause-and-effect system of the karmic law is born from it, when the committer necessarily becomes the victim, and the victim can often turn into a committer. The way all the things we have ever done in our lives - due to the mistakes we have committed or the situations we have not yet learned - become inescapable steps on the pathways of our experiencing and evolution. So the way the Spider being perceives us and judges our lives, our experiences, our sins and mistakes, and the information it reports about our lives back to the Creator is the foundation of the new course of life, the new life plan, which inevitably challenges us for some kind of a settlement - indemnification, equalization and new learning situations.

Of course, this is also an ominous premonition to us, humans, it is a threatening inner vision, which fills us with foreboding, because we would like to avoid the experiences of karmic settlement, and we perceive the experiences of the difficult situations and trials as an unwanted strange dark shadow or the "prison called life", enforced upon us. Nevertheless, the principle of karma can be necessary on the pathway of the humans' awakening and evolution, and the Spider beings also serve and create that in a certain sense.



After understanding these, the attuning took another turn, and it was revealed to us that the Cosmic Arthropods have established a really powerful *technocultural intergalactic civilization throughout the Galaxy*, along the energy lines of the giant ethereal Spider Web, which has only been noticed by humanity not so long ago.

There were completely new constellations discovered in the 17-18th century astronomy, and interestingly, most of them were named after the technological inventions of the age.

We recognized this was not a coincidence.

There was a French astronomer in the 18th century, called Abbé *Nicolas Louis de Lacaille*, who named a great number of these constellations, and it was somehow revealed to us that he - without being aware of that - had actually received the info from the Nation of the Arthropods that in those certain parts of the sky, the stellar pictures of different technical instruments were hidden and that he would have to name those as such.

We would also like to add that there were two astronomers at the end of the 16th century already, who also named a few newly discovered constellations, reminiscent of similar technologies, their names were Pieter Dirkszoon Keyser and Frederich de Hautman, and then some more configurations of this “group of constellations” were added by Johannes Hevelius, in the 17th century.

This is obviously all connected to the process of the *Industrial and Scientific Revolution, which began in the 16th century and expanded in the 17th and 18th century*. This Industrial Revolution started out from Great Britain, after the Civil War in England. One of its key innovations was the invention of the steam engine, which began the mechanization and the mass production in the factories, while the process of urbanization started too. The steam-powered ships were born at this time and also such exceptional inventions as the telescope, microscope and the air pump. This was the time when Copernicus, one of the initiators of the Scientific Revolution came up with the heliocentric theory, which was later confirmed by Kepler and Galilei’s calculations and further developed by Newton’s revolutionary mathematical and physical theses.

We suddenly recognized that the presence of the Stellar Nation of the Arthropods in the Earth’s sphere was extremely intense in that age, which was of great historical significance and which completely reshaped the collective destiny. Moreover, we understood that the first serious alliance of the Power Elite and the “Greys” was related to this time in modern history, according to which the group of the “Grey” Arthropods delivered this serious technology to the elite in power position, together with the necessary information of the related energetic rules, which had been a secret knowledge previously, as the

privilege of the stellar nations of the Serpents and the Arthropods. This is how the mechanization and industrialization could begin, together with an incredibly fast awakening, development and market economy, and let us not forget - a serious colonial oppression and exploitation.

The aforementioned astronomer, *Nicolas Louis de Lacaille* named the constellations **Antlia** (The Air Pump), the **Fornax** (The Laboratory Furnace), the **Horologium** (The Pendulum Clock), the **Microscopium**, the **Norma** and the **Octans** - as measuring instruments -, the **Pictor** (The Painter's Easel), the **Pyxis** (The Compass Box) and the **Telescopium**, which were all important tools of that age.

We received the suggestion that in our search for the stellar homes of the arthropods, we should look for the constellations named after such technological inventions, because these could be those previously hidden areas of the sky, where the bases of the Arthropods are concealed.

So interestingly, these parts of the sky could be recognized exactly at the age of the Industrial and Scientific revolution, during the strong inflow of the Arthropod influence, and they could be named after the instruments of the new technological inventions they supplied.

As we can see, mythology was forced into the background here, and the empirical and scientific thinking came to the front, while the humans gradually turned away from their faith and stopped seeking for God or any transcendent being, with the denial of religion and the church.

And true indeed, the arthropods supply technology to the galaxy.

Because an extremely advanced technology is necessary for realizing the galactic information collection, the global intelligence service and the galactic level observation, as an all-inclusive interception, the monitoring of our lives and the lives of all the stellar nations.

As if they operated their monitoring systems through electromagnetic fields and also through certain mechanical devices parallel to that.

They are experts of the energy fields, and at creating the ethereal and astral versions of the spider web, but they are also highly skilled in the installation of such instruments, mechanisms, appliances, spaceships, giant radars and listening devices, by which the monitoring of the entire galaxy is possible.

And from here on, we can also be aware that during the times of the great industrial revolutions - the ages of technological development -, the power

authorities made an alliance with the “Greys”, who actually sold this secret knowledge to them, as the milestones in the introduction of new technologies. The power elite has held their contact with them precious for a long time now, because they have given them great power and the means of the mind manipulation of their “subjects”, so that through the tiniest microchips and complex satellite systems they can monitor, in fact, control the entire planet, mentally and emotionally.

The satellite technology, by which any person can be found in our world today, and by which it can be perfectly detected which exact square centimeter s/he is located at and what s/he is doing, is also a part of this agreement with the “Greys”, unfortunately.

Or let us just think of the systems built into our cell phones. They can identify and locate each and every one with those, with almost no exception. It is an interesting feeling that when we travel and cross the country border, a few moments later we already get a welcoming SMS, which explains how we can use the services in that certain country. This might seem like a very nice and caring gesture, but unfortunately we must also recognize that the fact behind this is that they always know exactly where we are, without even having to follow us - we take our own identification codes with us.

It is important to know that this entire precisely established network is the technological system of the Arthropods, which certain power spheres have purchased from them.



Undoubtedly, from humanity’s point of view we have the greatest loss of trust against the Nation of the Arthropods, which might have been a previous, collective experience on the planetary level. When the members of that nation misused the information that they had got to know, or which the humans had shared with them.

Continuing the discovery of the attunement along this thread of thought, we felt that originally there had been some arthropod beings among the judges of the intermediate state, the state between the lives, to whom the human that was departing his or her life had to give an account of all the motions of his or her

past life, of everything Δ/he had done, and of the way Δ/he had done those; and they, as the keepers of the Chamber of Mirrors, by the right of their power over the karma, could be witnesses to these reports. But there was a point, when a group of them seriously misused all the information they had learned, and as a result, a whole planet was almost demolished at a point of the galactic history.

Then a picture of key significance was exposed, showing the human souls who arrived to the in-between state and reported all of what they had experienced in their lives, and we could see that it was all written into the Book of Life, in great detail, in comparison of all the information that the keepers and watchers had gathered about our lives. This is where it actually turns out how honest one can be concerning his or her life. As if there was a chronicle recorded about our lives, from the outer perspective, with the objectivity of a recorded film, from the point of view that is above and beyond the plane of existence where the experiencers actually participate the events. As each participant adds his or her subjectivity into his or her experiences and memories. But in the recorded movie, this subjectivity becomes irrelevant, it is not there, and as it was revealed to us, this is where the motion pictures played in the Chamber of Mirrors actually come from.

Probably when we say that all that has ever happened is contained in the Book of Life, we do not refer to an allegory, a nice and abstract picture only, but to something very much real. Suddenly the complex system of a giant network was revealed to us, which interweaves the entire galaxy. As a part of that system, a special receiving Δscreen, a sensing membrane is stretched out in the energy field of each inhabited star and planet. A perfectly objective film is recorded through those about the lives of each and every inhabitant, from their first to the last breaths. It is like an invisibly set special video camera, which records the events through numerous perceptive channels. They record not only the exact pictures that can be seen from the higher and outer point of view, but they register all the words that are said, in fact, even the thought-frequencies and emotion-frequencies too. So such a complex experience-material is recorded from the first to the last moment of life, where all the thoughts and feelings of each participant - so the complete Δspectrum of the inner contents beyond the words - and the actual events can be seen in a perfectly objective, undistorted way.

The members of the Stellar Nation of the Arthropods create the so-called Life Review or Life Film from this recorded multilayered experience-material. Then afterwards, out of these Life Reviews, the Chronicle of Life is made, which is the objective planetary or stellar history of the events contained in the Book of Life, carrying the personal and collective events. And we will be met by this Life Film when stepping across the gate of death and this will be the foundation of the great teachings that await us in the Chamber of Mirrors.

This message was a startling recognition for us too, as previously we had always thought that it was our own Higher Self and conscience that had an ability to ascend beyond our subjectivity, the limited perspective of our personality, and that was how we became able to confront the past events of our former earthly life with sincere honesty. But now it was revealed that everything we experience turns into memories through the filter of our personality, so the distortions of how we want to feel, see and sense the things can already be included in those.

This time the Celestials showed us that the teaching wisdom of the Chamber of Mirrors is based on multiple sources. On the one hand, everything that our personality perceived and sensed from the world and the events of our life is projected through the individual filter of our personality. On the other hand, a much purer and higher vibrational reminiscence is unfolded from the chain of experiences perceived from our Higher Self's perspective, where we can already sense the necessities of Fate and the karmic undertakings and the teaching steps of the developing possibilities that unfold in the greater cycles of life.

Then finally, the Life Review made with ice-cold objectivity, recorded through the stretched-out receiving screens of the Celestial "Spider Woman", is also projected here, into the Chamber of Mirrors, and this not only contains the visible and outspoken things, but also the thoughts and feelings that work in the background.

The purpose of the inner work inside the Chamber of Mirrors is that by seeing this multilayered and multidimensional Life Review, we should come to our own recognitions and learn from the mistakes we have committed. We should recognize the mistakes we did and the falsities we lived by, and even the unrealness of the way we wanted to see or wanted to change certain situations to our own benefit. This is where we can face how much self-deceit

and self-protective, self-justifying processes we have been through. How many times we tilted the scales of justice falsely to our own side.

The reason for the real suffering and serious struggling of a soul and even when s/he gets blocked in the spheres of the in-between state is often the fact that s/he is not willing to confront with the reality of the Life Review, and s/he insists on his or her own personal version based on the colorful self-justifications, to the extremes. S/he denies his or her secret thoughts and hidden intentions which have just been exposed, and s/he is willing to accept only his or her own point of view as the truth. But the massive walls of this Chamber of Mirrors will not let anyone go until the needed admission and the right recognitions are born. Often years or decades or even centuries may pass, measured in our earthly time, before a soul is able to come to the right recognitions, and s/he can finally continue the pathway of his or her real evolution, by the preparation of a new life plan and the undertaking of a new equalizing destiny.

Like it or not, the messengers of the Arthropods represent this kind of ice-cold objectivity, sober impersonality, completely emotionless approach that lacks all kinds of empathy. They are the makers and the keepers of the Life Reviews.

So we could learn that these Life Films make up the Galactic Book of Life, the galactic history chronicle.

So this was the original Divine intention in the creation of the Stellar Nation of the Arthropods, and this was the Divine mission code that guided their lives.



At this point however, the memory of an eerie event was revealed; something that very severely involved us, humans too.

We learned that there was a group of arthropod beings, on one of the human-inhabited planets, which recognized the inestimable value of the stories contained in the Life Reviews, and the power that could be gained through those. So they stole a part of the Book of Life and delivered it to the alliance of the dark forces, which is the alliance of the fallen angels and dragons and the

fallen serpents. So finally this alliance was made complete and terrifyingly powerful with the joining of the fallen arthropods.

This is how such fake virtual realities can be created, which are accurately described in the movies like “The Island” and “The Matrix” for example. Most probably the core concept of these movies was based on these real collective memories too.

We must know that when certain forces use a united technology that includes the secret knowledge and tremendous power of the 12 Sciences of the members of the Melchizedek Order, coupled with the special technologies of the traitorous group of the Arthropods, then in fact, the highest level of mind manipulation can be realized by the vicious distortion of reality, through any holographic projections. Almost any virtual reality can be projected into the human life sphere that way, by which that particular community can be turned into perfectly preprogrammed puppets, easily manipulable slaves, without being aware of that at all.

In fact, the Celestials revealed even further outrageous, terrible and completely unacceptable abuses along the pathway of this stellar nation. *Being familiar with the human souls' pure reactions that are born from their conscience when they face the karmic rules and the confrontations of the Chamber of Mirrors; these arthropods often make it happen that although the human has actually committed a certain minor mistake, which is recorded in his or her Life Review, they enlarge that event and project it back to the person's mind with the energy multiplied by a mechanical image generator. This way that specific person is almost incapable of getting rid of the pictures of the committed mistake - and those images keep haunting him or her -, and by the distressing feeling of guilt, Δ/he becomes an easily manageable puppet of a painful Δself-tormenting cycle.*

Thus, since every being has committed some mistakes before, these vicious dark arthropod beings could project any false and extremely intensified and unbearable virtual memories into the person's mind, which can even drive the person insane, or they can keep him or her in such infernal fears and psychic anguish that completely block his or her real creative power and seriously inhibit his or her mental and intellectual skills.

This is when we understood that the serious teaching we had received at the time of the Aquarius New Moon in 2005 about *the 8 tremendously powerful, almost paralyzing “fear implants” installed in the human genome*, was connected to this too.

It became clear to us that through this extremely outrageous and disgusting abuse the arthropods who had sold themselves to the darkness took advantage of the situation that in the Chamber of Mirrors, in front of the “Judges of the In-between State”, the humans had to confess the mistakes and sins they had committed in their lives. Then, abusing this very much personal information, which should always be treated with maximal discretion, they multiplied its intensity and planted it into the human’s mind in his or her next life, and that person was unable to break free from his or her sins.

Is it possible that we are not as bad and sinful as we might sometimes feel? Could it be that this is only a part of an intentional, global manipulation? ...

It is terrible to find out about all these and to see that the mind manipulation includes the projection of such a matrix of illusion, by which even the entire humanity can be kept at a certain consciousness level, collectively and by which certain emotional patterns can be fixed, evoked or stimulated inside the humans without their resistance or recognition of that.

Unfortunately, this is the purpose of the extensive antenna array of the HAARP, still in operation on Earth, and the radiating dishes attached to the satellites orbiting around our planet - in the hands of the power elite!

So there may be frightening things revealed from this and unfortunately this shadow alliance, with their altering of the Book of Life and their abuse of the Life Reviews could actually cause the destruction of complete planets and stars.

With the help of such corrupted, manipulated and distorted memory-films, the lives of human communities can be ruined and devastated.

Also the people’s psychic defense mechanisms can be wrecked and they can be driven insane by the projection of holographic pictures, feelings, acoustic hallucinations and astral fear-generating programs.

This is truly upsetting and terrible.

We can now understand why the people are so afraid of these observers, of the uncontrollable matrix of computerized data collection and of the different controllers, and in fact, if they see any spider or other arthropod moving into their surroundings, they do all they can to get rid of those, due to the visions infiltrating from the collective unconscious.

Related to them, the humans can at least experience their seeming superiority, and they can afford simply to trample on those, hoping they will not observe their lives then. Which is not true unfortunately, because this is not the way these forces work, and our real enemies are not the actual insects and spiders, but our real foes are hiding in the invisible astral spheres beyond our world, and also they are concealed as the undercover agents supporting the fortresses of the power elite and their expansive, global institution systems, in the forms of humans carrying the codes of the fallen arthropods.



We can take a little break here, as it is probably not easy even to read these lines, just as we struggled during our attunement, feeling that this might be the nation we all have the deepest antipathy, skepticism or even anger, hatred, contempt, fear and phobias against. We might even feel that this race is God's great mistake, and He should never have called them to life.

The reason for this could be that the problem has not been healed yet, because the treacherous and fallen members of this nation are still working in that same alliance of the darkness, and they supply the power with technological advances, by which they can easily and severely manipulate humanity, even today. This can be so serious that it can mean a very difficult challenging trial even for the light messengers in the service of the Ascension. Therefore we must learn to recognize these mind-manipulating mechanisms and establish the proper defense against them.

Of course there will be some release and easement from all this in the following, but if you feel like your defense has been weakened a little, turn back to the page of the stellar seal and put your hand on it again, to invoke the protective shield once more...



Returning to the previous flow of thoughts, travelling through this subject is so extremely difficult also because we can still sense the active battle between the humans and the arthropods. From the previous thoughts, we could learn that they had once deceived the humans' trust, causing terrible suffering to us, and since then, the humans have wanted to destroy them and get out of their control.

Therefore the humans often want to get rid of them in a vehement manner, by the use of poisons or similar tools, to exterminate the presence of the arthropods from our environment.

This cannot be the real solution of course, but it is certainly a manifestation of the battle, although this kind of murderous war definitely leads nowhere nor is it good energetically.

Attuning further on, it was suddenly revealed to us, in the following turn of **the battle between the Stellar Nations of the Humans and of the Arthropods**, that the group of the Arthropods, which allied with the shadow forces, created such special beings as the tools of their revenge against the humans, as implements of war, which were creatures formed by a certain genetic-engineering process, and they were reminiscent of some armed robots.

This creation usually happens in a way that at first, on the star under their control, they produce different robot creatures, with various structures, with long and metallic limbs, arrow-like bullets or scary, destructive mouthparts, and then they create the chitin-structured flying versions of those, in the forms of bugs, insects and other arthropods.

So the creatures like the mosquitoes, the wasps, flies, ticks, lice, poisonous spiders and the other arthropods, which attack the humans, all have an original robot- and machine-like version built of metal, from which the insect-like hybrids are created, which are sent and deployed into the 3rd dimensional planet too, as the preprogrammed enemies of the humans.

They are the bloodsuckers that transmit the different diseases too, and so they are sent to Earth very consciously, to cause different diseases and even death in the human colonies.

This explains the manner of their warfare too, where they strike their stings into the humans' skin to feed on their blood, while they can transmit the Lyme disease, the tick-borne encephalitis, the sleeping sickness, malaria etc. So these creatures are delegated here as the instruments of war. That is why we

hate them and we are disgusted by them so much, and try to protect ourselves against them by all means.

They are the clones by the way, the artificially reproduced clone-warriors, which are recalled in the Star Wars movie for example, based on the memories residing in the collective unconscious, but also there are similar robot-, and android-warriors in many other works of sci-fi movies (Terminator, X-men 3, Aliens, etc.).

Unfortunately, this battle is still going on, and so it is very difficult to feel how this terrible conflict and antipathy could be resolved and how this could all be viewed positively.

During the attunement, the tension inside of us could probably be caused by the fact that once we - humans - recognize that we are living in a world, which is completely entangled by the energy fields that observe, control and manipulate our reality, and weigh us down spiritually and energetically by the astral burdens of the projections of so many holographic illusions, then it is very difficult to consider the presence and role of these beings in our lives in a positive way.

At this point of the attuning, the recognition of all these inspired us to deal seriously with the establishment of such a *protective shield* that could provide perfect protection against these fallen arthropod creatures. We felt that this shield could safeguard us from the wasp stings and the mosquito bites and also from becoming the victims of mind-manipulation by such electromagnetic fields that we have talked about. In fact, this shield enables us to become almost invisible to the satellite pictures that interfere with and intrude in our lives and private spheres.

Finally, this protective shield was born, which surpasses all the previously used defense systems. We regularly build it up around our disciples and use it in our everyday lives, too. This stellar code and key resides in the light-seal too, in the beginning of this chapter. When we use that, the Celestials know exactly what to do and how they have to protect the person that asks for protection in the name of this stellar seal.

The pathway of the light messengers cannot be the way of the war, only the reconciliation, and the most effective and purest way is the use of the protective shield. We must simply accept, even if it is hard, that the Nation of the Arthropods

received authorization for this controlling activity from the Supreme Power, for the purposes of feedback and supervision.

But like we mentioned before, at a point in time, a quite large group separated from them, and misusing their power, they started to use all that completely selfishly, driven by their power motivations, and this caused the internal crisis of this nation too.

We thought about how strange the *biological warfare* is between the humans and the arthropods, as they keep on contaminating, poisoning our body and our mind, our environment and our life sphere, while we continuously poison their bodies, too. We invent different lethal poisons, which are more effective than ever before - according to the advertisements, and we bring them into a kind of “*Lesath situation*” (Volume I, page 437, 445), by setting up different ant-, spider, cockroach traps etc., feeding on which they can be killed and in fact, they can carry that poison into their homes and so the entire colony may get intoxicated.

If we think about it, the two warfare manners are shocking. The opposing life and death war of the energetic and physical destruction, between these two races - the humans and the arthropods.



At this point, the attuning process took another turn, and further very important layers started to unfold for us. This is when we also received the name of the Stellar Nation of the Arthropods: “*Niomé Sultano Akashi*”, which means in our language that the “*Weavers and sustainers of the Chronicles of Life*”.

Then suddenly a giant black Spider appeared, of whom we were a little frightened at first, as she was much greater than us, and to be honest we first reacted to her with our prejudices and contractions. But we soon understood that she was the *Spider Woman - Niomé*, who slowly dissolved this prejudice and asked us to feel her from our heart. She is the primeval Spider Woman, the Spider Queen, who was placed to this position directly by the Creator/Creatress, and she represents that original light quality and the essential cosmic role that is the making of the Life Reviews, which is very much necessary in respect of the evolution of the galaxy.

Our relationship with her started to become more and more personal, and we could feel that she herself entered the process of the construction of defense, in fact, we understood that we actually received this powerful mystery from her.

It all began by her uttering the code of GRID-ANTI-GRID.

Then she suddenly revealed in a flash that the fallen members of her nation create certain networks with predefined structures, which can be neutralized in a way that the opposite sacred geometrical anti-grid must be established, which immediately dissolves the previous one.

It is as if the molecules of the spider's saliva, by which the web is made, dissolved instantly if we placed a molecule of the opposite polarity and the opposite sacred geometry there. This idea already gave rise to our long-term plan that the members of the Alliance of the Lightworkers would once have to see into and understand the structure of the controlling, observing and mind-manipulating network that is operated in the sphere of this planet. And we must establish a corresponding anti-grid.

(We would like to note briefly that the anchoring of this planetary anti-grid has been completed at our Celebration of Light on 9th December 2006, by the anchoring of all the Gates of the 13 Stellar Nations, so now the entire humanity can turn for Niomé's help if needed)



We will return to this subject later on, but like we said, in this chapter, we will follow and reveal the steps of the attunement accurately one by one, with all of its moments and recognitions, so that the unfolding of the final conclusion can be exactly traceable, together with the way our feelings have changed.

At this point of the psychic work, Niomé directed my attention to the homeopathic remedy made from the Tarantula, called the **Tarentula hispanica** or **Tarantula hispanica**.

As an introduction, here is a short excerpt from the outstanding book titled "Similar in Suffering" by László Bóna (Új Paradigma Kiadó, 2004.), where he quotes from John Sparks's book - Battle of the Sexes in the Animal World (BBC Worldwide Ltd, 1999).

From there, we can learn what happens to the spiders at a point of their development:

“When the male tarantula grows mature, its pedipalps which were used for feeding before, turn into reproductive organs.

So it must “choose” between nutrition and reproduction. *The palps which were once used to feeding are altered for injecting sperm during their final moult and so the males slowly starve to death during the year or so when they are sexually active.*

That is the age when the spider faces the problem that it cannot do both at the same time - feeding and reproducing. Reproduction will make the male Tarantula starve to death.

That is why it is characteristic of the Tarentula homeopathic remedy to be always in a hurry, to have an intensified sexuality, with the quick changing of the partners and to be flurried and restless. The person must have sexual intercourse with as many partners as possible in the shortest period, as if they also carried the feeling that “life ends very quickly.”

This personality type feels this archetypally, deep inside his or her soul. S/he must experience all that is possible in this life, in only a few moments of time. This is why the homeopathic tradition holds that “the potentized homeopathic spider venoms are basically related to the states of panic, fear of death, compulsive overeating disorders, the bulimia and its more severe form the anorexia.”

We must add that a mentally unstable, agile, overheated and overstimulated person is concerned here, whose feet are constantly moving - of course, s/he does not necessarily show this, but it works inside of him or her - and s/he cannot really keep still. Like the legs of the spider, this person’s hands and feet are always on the move. S/he would just love to keep busy all the time.

On the other hand, according to László Bóna’s case studies, he consequently found that “the people who could be cured by this medicine experienced a sudden and very significant stoppage in their development between the ages 6 and 8. This is actually the period of prepuberty, this is when the problems of sexual identity emerge more intensely for the first time, and this is when the

developing soul is first concerned by the sexual maturing at all. This peculiar metamorphosis or change could be the reason that the psychic state and overall attitude of the homeopathic remedies made from the spider venom are characterized by the basic feeling that they are the subjects of God's revenge. As if they were a fatal mistake in the creation, as if God took revenge on them by making their death the price of their reproduction.

As if God used them to take vengeance on life, and they feel like they are condemned. Thus the Tarentula homeopathic remedy can be very effective in the cases of this peculiar sense of being cursed. The feeling of "Why does God punish me, am I some dark monstrous creature in the face of the universe? At the same time, I am living in a constant challenging of God to prove His mercy to me. I play with fate; I take the situations to the extremes, as if I wanted to gather evidence for the opposite - that maybe God has not excluded me from His love."

"The people whose problems can be resolved by the potentized spider and snake venoms like to challenge fate. They are in a kind of provocative affair with fate and with God. They are seeking their faith, looking for mercy, and any kind of proof that God is good and His existence is not the dispensing of curses and that God is not evil, nor is He a gambler. The search for the certainty in faith means a constant urging for them to provoke fate and luck so that finally God would reveal Himself behind all that, and manifest Himself.

The loss of the certainty in faith is the central problem for them - or central delusion, as we call it in homeopathy.

Therefore many times the gambling and a kind of obsession and addiction for that can often appear in their cases."



Since all the evoked thoughts and associations had been parts of the message already, during the many months of the pathway of the attuning, Niomé slowly continued the story and confirmed the close parallel of the Heavenly creation myth and the earthly analogies.

We suddenly understood that *within the Stellar community of the Spiders, a group of the males experienced a very similar crisis, which caused the rebellion and the fact that they wanted to gain power in their revolt against God and the*

GoddeΔΔ, in fact, through their uprising against the females and their queen, furthermore, against their sexuality, in a way that they departed from their fate, from their undertaken mission, and they stole and delivered the Book of Life, for the shadow forces.

And then they produced such robots, androids, machines and mechanical devices, electromagnetic formations, matrixes and networks by which they would be able to gain control over the other beings.

By which they could manipulate and ruin the other lives, because the creatures who feel condemned are very often incapable of resolving that feeling, unless the others become cursed as well.

They think "If I am punished by God and the GoddeΔΔ, then let everyone be punished, everyone else be devastated too!"

This is how those bloodsuckers and parasites were born, which existed in the forms of mechanic machine-like structures on the galactic scene and then they were deployed as different warrior clones, in the form of arthropods on the different planets.

They intrude into the different worlds, they collect information, they spy and they use the information they gather in an abusive way concerning the past, present and the future too.

They really become the weavers of fate this way, but the destiny they disturb and manipulate is actually an anti-fate. It does not serve the real soul-development, instead, it locks the humans or any other creatures they fight against into an inner labyrinth; they chase their victims into an artificially generated pseudo-reality that is based on pain.

They create traps by the dark and sticky webs they make, by which they entangle and strangle their victims often not in the physical sense but mentally, emotionally, astrally or even at the level of the soul.



In the following, Niomé acknowledged our intuitions about this and she implied that the rebellion within the Stellar Nation of the Arthropods was caused exactly by these sexual and hierarchal differences, as the males were the workers and thus they had lesser power and opportunities in life. The hierarchy of the bees is an interesting reflection of this, where the Queen stands at the top,

the males are the workers and the drones are the rebels that are not willing to serve the community with their work.

Presumably many other arthropod species reflect this part of the Celestial history similarly.

So we understood that the males had recognized their own chance of gaining power, in their revolt.

On the other hand, the "Spider Woman", the majestic and great Spider Queen held the chronicles, the Book of Life, and she guarded Fate by weaving the proper sacred geometric Field of Light, which ensured the perfect, accurate and legal collecting of information and the information flow towards the Source within the galaxy, with the intention of love, so that the Divine plan would be able to serve the interests of all the creatures, at all times.

A group of males however, who had done service in this same project, fueled by the hate of their inferiority, started an insurrection for the power and they wanted to gain territories in the galaxy by stealing a part of the Book of Life and selling its power to the dark forces. That is also how they reached the planets that were controlled by the Stellar Nation of the Humans.

Niomé, the Spider Queen also deeply regrets this shameful act, as it casts a shadow on her entire stellar nation, making it seem insidious, dark and mean, and this makes the completion of their originally Divine mission very difficult, moreover, the ongoing internal war of their nation has been seriously consuming their powers, too.

This is why she offered her help and she also told us that when a spider appears in our environment, a nice cross spider for example, we must not be afraid of that, instead, we should start to communicate with it. *"We should express that we are aware and we accept that there is an observation network, which is maintained by the Source, for the purpose of making the Life Reviews. We accept and we respect the work of the arthropod beings that are in the service of the Light, and we ask that spider, and through it the universal Spider Woman - Niomé - to weave the anti-grid that screens, neutralizes and keeps away all the currently working mind-manipulating effects that concern us by any means.*

We ask her to neutralize and eliminate the complete mind-manipulating matrix from our environment by the power of the personal anti-grid.” This way the Spiders can help us, in fact - as the cobweb can catch the flies, mosquitoes and other insects - we can even ask them to catch all the bloodsucking and disease-transmitting arthropod beings that appear in our surroundings.

At this point, we also understood that the bloodsuckers had not been included in the Divine plan, and they do not come from the original Divine intention, but they were produced by the fallen members of this nation by the means of a certain genetic manipulation, first as robot-like creatures and then as the parasitic predators of the clone army here on Earth.

Maybe the tension has begun to ease in all our readers too, by understanding the inner drama of this nation, and by accepting that it is truly Niomé who can give us the greatest help in this situation, and if we really trust her, she will create our individualized and personal Anti-grid, which can deactivate the mind-manipulating energy waves that can surround us invisibly.

It became clear to us that the most powerful and safest protection is that of the Spider Woman, against the fields generated by the fallen arthropods. Because the members of the Stellar Nation of the Arthropods have access to all the stellar nations, in fact, to almost any point of the galaxy, due to their original mission codes and purposes in order to make the information flow and the feedback process complete. There is not a single inhabited star or planet, which is not involved in the structure of this giant galactic network.

Therefore they usually find the cracks in the classic defense systems, because it has been their right and their mission we could say, to infiltrate, be present and observe, everywhere. Unfortunately this is exactly what the allies of the dark forces take advantage of.

Only the Spider Queen’s wisdom knows the secret, as on one hand, she is also capable of entering anywhere, and on the other hand, by re-polarizing the structure of the mind-manipulating field with the opposite structure of the anti-grid, she can dissolve that instantly, she can eliminate it and she can keep away all the other unwanted forces, including the different global-level

electromagnetic, mind-manipulating matrixes, the projected holographic visions, which are often used by the media, and the frequencies of the artificial emotion generators as a part of the electromagnetic warfare. All those virtual realities, which these systems use and project into our lives invisibly, can only and solely be neutralized, deactivated and eliminated by Niomé.

Furthermore, the Spider Queen also revealed that through this anti-grid, the intrusive bloodsuckers and uninvited insects such as the ants, wasps and flies can be kept away. We just simply have to ask Niomé to establish this protective-shield around us and not to let these beings into our environment.



We hope with all our heart that you have been able to journey together with us on the pages of this book so far and that you have got a taste of the way this discovery went, step by step, layer by layer, getting a little closer to the main essence of this nation each day.

We continued the attuning the following day, when we finally managed to step into the heart of this stellar pathway, to the light sphere of the most important message, which changed and started to recode everything in us too.

The day began with an astonishing recognition, in which we understood that the root of this stellar nation can be found deep down in the *Large Magellanic Cloud* near the South Celestial Pole and the previously mentioned Reticulum constellation.

The Large Magellanic Cloud is one of the companion galaxies of our Milky Way Galaxy. We have two such companions by the way: the Small and the Large Magellanic Clouds, the latter one is closer to us and it is greater and shinier.

We suddenly recognized that this is where the Spider beings come from - this is the home of Niomé too, and this is where she weaves her galactic web from!

Then as the attuning continued with some astronomical research we found truly astounding correspondences indeed.

The *Large Magellanic Cloud*, a great portion of which is located in the *Dorado*, the Goldfish constellation, viewed with the naked eye appears like a long and diffuse cloud of light, as if it was a little piece cut off from the Milky Way. It is about 170 000 light-years away from us, it has the mass of about 1/10 of the mass

of our galaxy and its diameter is 20 000 light-years. It is usually considered an irregular type Galaxy but there are signs that suggest it might be a barred spiral galaxy.

Examining it with binoculars or a smaller telescope, we can see that it contains numerous star clusters and bright clouds.

And the greatest and brightest of those is the *Tarantula Nebula!* (*Appendix, figure 17/c., page 434*)

For the naked eyes, it appears to have the size of the Full Moon, but its real diameter is almost 800 light-years, so it is even larger than the Orion Nebula. This nebula is a cradle of newborn stars and with a telescope, in its center we can recognize the star cluster called *30 Doradus (NGC 2070)*. (*Appendix, figure 17/a, b., page 433*)

The really astounding fact was that the astronomers named the Tarantula Nebula after its resemblance of a giant dark spider, with its bright tendrils of gas clouds.

So with the recognition of this perfect correspondence and further synchronicities, we were happy to receive Niomé's hint, according to which the Spider beings and herself were truly invoked from the galaxy of the Large Magellanic Cloud, to become the controllers of this galaxy and that is how an ethereal bridge was formed between the two worlds.

In the astrological chart, the Placidus program refers to this galactic point as **Macula Magellanica**. Its current ecliptic position is $11^{\circ}07'$ Scorpio.

So in reality, the astronomers who named this world Tarantula Nebula, somehow intuitively sensed what they have to associate to, even if this constellation has nothing to do with the Goldfish, nor the dolphinfish of the tropical seas, but it is actually the entrance of the Spider beings' home. Interestingly, the Reticulum, which lies right next to the Tarantula Nebula, is a constellation introduced in the 18th Century and it represents the reticule or net, which is used in the telescopes to measure the star positions. On the other hand, based on the messages and teachings we have already comprehended we could say that this is the anchoring point and also the universal symbol of the giant ethereal spider web that interweaves the entire galaxy. Its brightest star is the **Alpha Reticuli**, but the star accentuated by the astronomers is the **Zeta Reticuli**,

which is a binary star. The visual magnitude of these stars is 5 by the way, similarly to our Sun's.



Before we continued to follow Niomé's pathway, maybe driven by our ever-searching soul's curiosity, we first started out towards the world of the **Small Magellanic Cloud**. As a little supplement, we would like to share what we experienced there, just briefly:

We had the feeling that the Galaxy of the Small Magellanic Cloud is inhabited by some really special creatures. Different colorful, rainbow-like and iridescent beings appeared to us, somewhat similar to the mixing of the Fairies and the Nymphs, but having only a subtle and bright, diffusive and volatile light-body.

In one moment, they can take up a form, and in the next moment that can already dissolve. Their voices were really nice to hear too, as if they were continuously singing, while the sounds and lights kept transforming within them, as if they were reflecting each other. We had the feeling that these creatures were some special Elemental beings.

After some time, more and more beings with different faces and qualities appeared and introduced themselves, as if they were the elementals of the primary elements and all the creative ideas.

It could be interesting that they are the companions of the Milky Way Galaxy because the energy emanating from them is very much needed for the sustaining of our lives too.

They seemed like an interesting source of power, the embodied elementals of the idea-sparks. When something - anything - starts to be created in the galaxy, then in the moments before the realization, the idea, the creative thought inflames somewhere and receives life and consciousness, and at first, an elemental is born from it.

We can think of this in a way that these elementals are actually the molecules, atoms, light-cells of all the manifestations in this galaxy, they are the primeval elements that construct and infiltrate all the realities, in a way that they invoke, move and arrange the particle they represent and manifest, according to the desired harmony - and sometimes disharmonically of course.

So we can see that we can gain energy even from such a distant little galaxy

and that everything is interconnected by such an amazingly complex and incomprehensibly wonderful Heavenly order, within the life of the universe.



Then we wanted to enter the galactic sphere of the **Large Magellanic Cloud** in a similar way, but we were overcome by some very heavy and thick energies and we could only manage to continue our discovery after a long struggle.

I finally asked Niomé through a deep prayer, to honor us with her confidence and if possible, reveal us her realm in order to be able to change the humans' prejudices and our current attitude.

Reacting to the honest humility of the prayer, suddenly a giant Spider being appeared, and we came to recognize that until then we had only heard her and the impulses she had sent, but this was the very first time she completely revealed herself to us. An approximately 30 meters tall figure appeared to us, black, with some reddish and golden lights at some places, reminiscent of a hairy Tarantula. There was a sense of a definite dominating power about her, but also the feeling of a great mother. And then she said: "Show me your trust!" She suddenly lifted me up into an almost frightening height, and as if she took me by her spinnerets, she embraced me and entwisted me into her subtle, silvery-white spider silk and she started out with me at a great velocity. I felt terribly small and for a minute I was even frightened, but her words kept on echoing in me like this: "So prove to me now that you trust me! Accept me as I am. Can you respect and follow me like you would follow an Angel?"

I felt a little ashamed, and exhaling all my inner contractions, I simply surrendered myself to her, sensing the truth of her words and the perfect purity of her intention.

Then she took me into the *treasury of their galaxy*, through the entrance of a great cave. I knew that the revealing of this secret was an act of great favour and grace from her side, and somehow my heart filled up with the feelings of really gentle love and gratitude towards her.

We arrived into the hall of an incomprehensibly large cave system, which was completely packed with treasures. These treasures were like magic boxes or

jars, and the secrets of the different technologies were kept in them. Probably the myth of Pandora's Box comes from here too. Niomé showed those to me, one by one, and then leading me further, she shared a really special secret with me, thus making it an accessible reality to the entire humanity of the Earth.

We would appreciate if all the readers continued the reading of this chapter with similar humility, gentle confidence and respect, because truly the most precious secret was revealed to us, by Niomé's good grace.

When we got past the entrance hall of the treasury, an even more astounding and enormous cave room was outlined, which interestingly was not so dark and scary, in fact, there were some beautiful crystal sparks glimmering in its walls here and there, they were glowing almost as individual internal light-sources, illuminating the room with subtle and warm lights. At other places, it became almost transparent, permeated by the purity of a peculiarly glowing golden light.

I suddenly recognized that I seemed to be in *a mine*, where the trams were just coming up, and each tramcar was filled with a very special, incredibly *dense magmatic substance of light*, which was transported to a central place.

Niomé told us that there are three little stars in the Galaxy of the Large Magellanic Cloud, which have a very special structure. Their centers consist of extremely high specific gravity molecules of light, which have such special magnetic qualities that are completely unique.

In addition, they have such chemical and physical attributes that enable this special stellar magma to become the source of such a network of light that interweaves the entire galaxy, as an information channel.

I could see that these tramcars were transported into a central place, where all that substance was poured into a basin, which was a golden chalice of light, like a small lake of light.

Then Niomé started to float on the surface of this lake, and she kept on taking a little of this substance, each time, she actually dipped her spinners into it, and she was preparing the giant galactic grid from this material.

Then I received an even more accurate picture of how she actually works. This all-embracing intergalactic network is born in a way that Niomé concentrates very precisely on one point, which could even be in a great distance, and she ejects one of these special light-, or star-molecules towards the chosen destination, as to an anchoring point. Due to its specific gravity, it

falls through the space of emptiness with almost no resistance at all. Furthermore, it even has a kind of radioactivity, so it creates an individual life-sphere around itself, while it does not interact with any other celestial bodies by gravity, and it does not settle into the orbit of any other celestial bodies either. This probably contradicts all the earthly laws of physics and quantum physics, but there are many things yet unknown to humanity, and actually we could never have met any substance like this before - light-magma, which can only be found exclusively in the cores of the three stars that exist in the Galaxy of the Large Magellanic Cloud.

So Niomé ejects this molecule, which arrives to the mentally designated target, according to the predetermined coordinates and it anchors there.

When it is all done, it turns into a radiating focus, which is a sensing point at the same time. Then Niomé shoots the next molecule of light, which runs through the very same course, and gets into a very interesting interaction with the previous one, as if they formed the links of a chain. These molecules are lined up as in a string of beads, and they do not take up the usual arrangement of other molecules, like a united orb, but there is a peculiar balance of attraction and repulsion between them.

They attract each other enough so that they are capable of getting close to each other and joining at a point, but they also repel each other sufficiently enough that they do not unite. This is an astonishing physical and chemical phenomenon, but it exists.

Niomé actually showed me that there are billions of light-bubbles in the core of this special star. So they take up this same formation there too, while these light-bubbles swirl inside of the star along a spiral vortex. The workers of the Nation of the Arthropods mine these light-bubbles in the work schedule of an organized and ceaseless service, while Niomé constructs the galactic network molecule by molecule, photon by photon.

In the meantime she showed me a very special breathing technique, through which she exhales these molecules in the direction of the designated target, into the incomprehensible distance of light-years, which is an inconceivable achievement.

So the Spider Queen just simply stands in the gate of the Milky Way Galaxy, actually still in the entrance hall of the Large Magellanic Cloud, and she

launches these molecules from there and constructs the network, in all the directions of space.

She said that this is how the memory-sustaining network is established, which records the Life Reviews of all the lives and the life-continuities of the life spheres and all the beings, through all the perceptive channels.

Niomé called our attention to the fact that we humans cannot even imagine what it is like to live without memory, in a timeless way, in the continuous “Now”.

Of course, that is not only bad, as many teachings from the East are trying to teach us how to be in the “Now” and how to emerge from the illusion of linear time, saying that we are bound by our pasts. But there are numerous spheres of life, such as the system of the planets, including our 3rd dimensional Planet Earth, where the remembrance is extremely necessary in order to make the development sustainable.

Otherwise we could find ourselves in a state like the girl in the movie “50 First Dates”, who had lost that function of her brain, which is capable of recording the information that belongs to the short-term memory, so she lives each day as a completely new one, because during her sleep, all her memories disappear.

The past and the process of remembering create the points of reference in our lives. And the reference points are learning stations, lessons, experiences in which we submerge, from which we can learn and therefore we can advance, knowing that we have a free choice in those matters and by choosing differently next time, we can create a different destiny for ourselves. If we remember our previous decisions and also our mistakes, we give ourselves the opportunity to take the events in a different direction the next time and create greater light by that. This is how the wisdom of our soul is crystallized through the experiences of the fate corrected by the messages of the memories.

In this sense, the Life Review is a feedback and information about how the previously imagined creative processes were manifested finally, and how the Divine Plan needs to interfere or change for the sake of development, and this is extremely important not only for the Creator but it can also offer great help for the different forms of life, themselves, as a reflecting surface.

Returning to the previous vision, we could see that this giant spider web, Niomé’s intergalactic network is weaved through and goes around almost every

constellation and inhabited star, as if it was connected with the energy field that perceives and carries the individual Akashic Records of all the inhabited celestial bodies.

We must know that the womb of Mother Earth, and also the energy field of the Planet Earth is such a reflecting surface too, where each being, all the inhabitants of the planet send their experience signals, in every moment, and a collective life, a collective moment of fate is born from those, and that is always recorded in the sphere of the planet. Those are laced into this giant network, as pearls of memory, one by one, and this system conveys it back to the central database and from there, into the consciousness of the Divine Source.

Recognizing all this, it almost burst out of me that this must be some invaluable and amazing work on Niomé's behalf, as she is the single being who is responsible for all of this system - for the establishing, maintaining and controlling of such a network that interweaves a whole galaxy, and in fact she operates it and steers it towards the direction of development.

Niomé replied with the quiet words of a special confession that it is a tremendous work indeed and she has actually become really tired.

Furthermore she told me that this is a ceaseless and continuous work also because the web is renewed from time to time, following a special galactic cycle, because all the stars and celestial bodies have their own movement and orbit. The network, like the spider web is also capable of expanding to some extent, and of vibrating together with all the billions of movements, but then at the extremes of its expansion it can become overstrained and it can break at some places, and it finally dissolves. So it needs to be reestablished again, according to the new orbiting positions.

Niomé told me that this cycle is completely incomprehensible for us, so there is no time quality she could express this by. But she said we should think of the cycles of the Moon, and understand it as if she had to weave a new web in each lunar cycle. Measured in our Earthly terms, this means a similar time-frequency in the cosmic time. We can take it as if the web was destructed during the time of the Dark Moon, a new creative process was started with the New Moon, and the creative process came to completion in the period of the Full Moon, and from there, it started to become distorted and strained again, deconstructed and thus it needed to be created again.

We could even feel that the moment when the web is deconstructed could be like an infinite silence, like the pause between each breath, like a small death. As if there was an intangible moment of time, when the memory faded out.

It is a little like when we sleep. Niomé also told me that in fact, one of the reasons we have to sleep is that the humans would not be able to bear the continuous vigilant awareness, and the ceaseless activity. From time to time, it is the Holy Spirit that continues to breathe together with all the beings of the universe, and the presence of the Holy Spirit sustains the life in the motionlessness, until all the processes can be reactivated again.

We would just like to insert that there have been experiments made on Earth too, examining why the living beings need to sleep at all. It was difficult to prove this with physiological processes, but that simple empirical fact was there that when they kept people awake by artificial means, then after some time, in about 8-11 days, they could sometimes reach the state of a strange and stressful rage, with memory lapses, hallucinations, blurred visions or paranoid delusions, in an inexplicable way.

So without the stillness of sleep, they arrived to an actually unbearable state that could cause the severe disintegration of the personality.

Understanding this, by the teaching of the cosmic mirror, we can say that one of the reasons that sleeping - which actually also means the forgetting and the dissolving in nothingness - is necessary, is that we could simply not bear the weight of the continuous awake presence and remembering.

Maybe this small death, this silence, this pause between the breaths is necessary, when there is no network around us, like when the Moon, as a point of reference, disappears at the time of the Dark Moon, and we can fall into ourselves, completely, so that afterwards the opening of the new life cycle may slowly begin. With the appearance of the waxing crescent, a new life begins, and in the galactic cycles of time, there is truly a new web born, a new remembrance comes into life, where we can send out all our experiences.

And when this new web is finished each time it is gently attached to the ethereal information field, the collective memory-field or experience-field of the inhabited celestial bodies and to the cores of those celestial bodies too, which

are always the essential points of reference, where the Divine Plan anchored to the specific star or planet is held.

So this will act like a mirror, by which the Divine Plan and the opportunities of fate included in the original life-plans are compared to the reality actually lived and experienced from those, as the Life itself in the personal and collective levels.

These are recorded parallel, by the transmitting surface of the web.

Like we mentioned previously, the arthropod stellar beings place special receptive screens in the spheres of the stars and planets, as parts of this network, which record all kinds of perceptions, in visual and audible forms, with mental and emotional frequencies, and together with the analyzation of the energies of the intention and motivation. This is how the almost frighteningly objective, living, moving, talking, sensing and thinking Life Review is made.

This is actually a system consisting of two lines. One of them is the information supplying, input line, while the other is the information output channel. Finally, all the collected data is transmitted into a giant stellar collector, a great screen of light, which is almost like an incomprehensibly complex mosaic eye, which seems to be such a high-tech instrument that leaves us speechless.

Maybe it is not an abstraction to associate to the mosaic eye of the flies, except that here, it is the billions of tiny mosaic memory-lens pieces that are linked together into a convex light-lens, with a really special purplish-bluish aura, sparkling with turquoise and golden colors. This is where all the threads are joined, all the memories are gathered. This is the center of that intergalactic spider web, which, if we can sense it, is an extremely powerful place, the storage of all the existing Life Reviews - it is the Book of Life!

There is another receptive screen above this, a golden mirror, which is the consciousness membrane of the Divine Source of Creation. We could say that this is the Eye of the God and the Goddess!

This is where the Source perceives and sees the incoming information from.

We witnessed that moment in a state of silent awe, when this consciousness membrane of the God and the Goddess scanned and attracted the memory-pieces with an astonishing magnetism; it looks into and oversees everything that happens in the entire galaxy.

It is truly like an all-seeing lens, which is directly connected to the Galactic Source, the Center, the existence of the Divine Heart of the God and the Goddess. The point where everything that exists begins, and where it all returns to.



On the other hand it was really interesting to see that so many different arthropod beings came out from this galaxy, from its stars and planets, living their peaceful and very hardworking lives, full of disciplined work, fulfilling different roles in this whole process.

Their ruler is Niomé, the Spider Woman, the Spider Queen, respected as a Goddess figure.

She orders them to perform the different works that ensure the smooth operation of this incomprehensible network, and which enable its re-creation from cycle to cycle.

We could see that a great variety of different bug and insect colonies are working incredibly hard on this ever-changing great work of art. Let us just think of the amazing work-discipline of the bees and the ants.

The queen is often in the center, whom the others need to serve, and the life or often even the self-sacrifice of the entire colony is arranged around her.

It was revealed to us that numerous different kinds of flying creatures travel through the routes - some of them glide through, while others seem to fly as metallic robots, with the help of their propellers similar to those of the dragonflies - and in the meantime everyone knows his or her job - to collect the memory-molecules and take them to the collectors, the collecting screens.

Just as the little ants gather the fallen crumbs, they gather the pieces of memory and carry them into the little secret caves.

Or like the bees, as they collect the delicate light-drops of the pollen, to make the real manna, the nectar, the sweet honey from them, which is yet another astounding ability of metamorphosis. Because a completely different essence is made of the fine pollen, which has a special healing power by the way. Something very similar happens to this stellar magma, too, which is transformed into something completely different.

So we understood that these arthropod beings are commissioned in a similar way, to serve this process and do their job, in a kind of hardworking, a little bit slave-like way, and to serve the existence of this information network.

We felt that certain insect colonies, which live on the Earth, very accurately reflect their original tasks. In this sense, the diligent work of the ants or of the bees is not purposeless, nor is the work of many other insects and bugs, including the Scarab, which is regarded as sacred in Egypt.

As we progress with the unraveling of the stellar nations, slowly everything must change in us, and we must recognize that there are almost no creatures, which do not have the signature of Holiness smoothed into their lives; we have only forgotten to see and to understand these signs.



Then Niomé initiated us into the secret that originally she certainly needed great energy resources herself, in order to be able to work ceaselessly, in one person, to weave this certain giant network, by forming little balls of lights from this stellar magma, and shooting them out into the different points of the Milky Way Galaxy.

And she could actually gain that energy through certain *sacrificial rituals*.

During those - however terrible this may sound to us -, she consumed the sacrificed male, through the performance of a special ritual, she dissolved him into herself, through an apparently sexual uniting, and this is how she gained energy and power to continue her work. When a male reached maturity then his mouthparts actually turned into genitals. This meant that at that certain place, where he had been feeding himself up to that point, to prepare himself for the opportunity of meeting the queen, he was now transformed and thus signed up to the group of males selectable for the sacrifice. *In this special colony, the celestial ritual of mating with the Goddess was held in great respect, even though it ended with the death of the male, they still experienced it as a celebration, and they considered that the body and the soul of the sacrifice was transcended, redeemed and dissolved into the holy substance of the golden light-magma, and since it had fulfilled its fate, it became a part of the great Divine work of art - the Celestial Network.* They believed that they dissolved

into the absoluteness this way and that their souls would shine in the surface of the golden threads, and as parts of the universal cycle, they would become the keepers and transmitters of remembrance.

At a point of the history of this nation however, a group of the male workers revolted against their fate and their nation, because as we have shared the story and struggling drama of the male Tarantula spider, his emotional state was actually based on very realistic foundations.

As through this ritual, the queen had to be fed by a growing number of male sacrifices all the time, in order to have enough strength for the ceaseless re-creation of the web.

And these males revolted, partly because of the fear of death that emerged in them and partly because of their defiant rage that they no longer wanted to become victims, and they no longer wanted to serve any sacred web or any queen; and they wanted to destroy and demolish the complete system. Because that created the continuous work for them, that constant and never-ending job, from which there was no escape.

During the revolt, they started to explode and tear up the web in more points of key importance. Using the earthly analogies, this was similar to when the extremist terrorists plant bombs and express their rebellion and strong repugnance by terrorist attacks.

They caused inestimable damages with those explosions within the galaxy, because a serious and irreplaceable piece of remembrance was lost, not only for the break in the cycle of the creation, but for a much greater period of time, irretrievably. Black and blurry spots have remained in the spheres of many stars and planets, the remembrance has disappeared, the texture of time and life has disintegrated and impassable gaps of evolution and missing chains have remained in their places.

But they were still not satisfied yet, they wanted to steal the greatest and most guarded secret of their nation, the technology itself, thinking that they would prepare similar networks from that point on, permeated by the conceited arrogance that not only the queen, but they themselves were also capable of that.

They broke into the treasury, where they robbed numerous secret jars, to expropriate the opportunity to use the different astrophysical, informational and engineering technologies they contained. These included an instrument that could be used for exact localization, and it contained the entrance keys, which would enable them to enter the sphere of any planet or star, so that they could install the observing screens and connect with the remembering field of the given celestial body.

Niomé told us that this had tragic consequences, and it still has, ever since. Because according to the Divine intention, this queendom was established in a way that only Niomé knew the secret mysteries in their completeness, exclusively, and the secret of how to weave the galactic web, and only she knew what pledge was necessary for it to serve the Source and the Light.

Knowing the great power of the information this stellar nation had been entrusted with, and being aware of the possibilities of the related abuses, it was not by chance that this knowledge was very secretive and so closely guarded, which could only be in perfect safety in Niomé's hands.

As we may know from the colonies of the ants and the bees, their whole life is arranged around the service of the queen and the unconditional support of her tasks in the maintenance of her species, and the expansive class of the workers simply do their jobs in this service by following the orders and commands.

So their world is a very centralized and a hierarchic one, and we do not have the right to think about it with prejudices, neither to judge that, as Niomé works ceaselessly herself, with no breaks or resting, on the reconstruction of the ever-disintegrating web.

The Spider Queen also told us that she was the only one who had really known that innermost space, where we could see that certain giant mosaic eye, which records all the memories and all the experiences, and collects all the Life Reviews, from all over the galaxy, to project it into the "consciousness membrane of the Creator", and only she knew its exact way of operation, its purpose and its aim.

The rebels were not initiated into the use of the sacred keys of course, they simply attempted to spy on and collect as much information from the still loyal

workers - by the means of extortion and violence - as what they thought would be sufficient for them to start using these technologies themselves.

They were only interested in the power and their disengagement, and a kind of revenge and rival power parade against their former queen.

So they seized and took over numerous secret keys. And then without knowing the exact mechanism of their operation, they tried to reconstruct the previously sacred, secret and forbidden instruments. This is how lots of different mechanic devices were created, which did not record the Life Reviews accurately anymore, instead, the observation lost its original purpose, and a great opportunity of manipulation was opened for them. They could start making secret records of the completely defenseless and unsuspecting beings, which they would cut, distort and manipulate, and with the use of a generator, they could even redirect it into the person's mind and energy field, with the purpose desired by the dark forces.

The treacherous arthropods soon recognized that those records can be very valuable, as the life of their queen and the existence of their entire colony was arranged around those, so they knew the records could be the perfect basis for bargain or some really worthy merchandise on the "galactic market".

This is how it could occur that during the galactic wars - and ever since - they sold and they are still selling the life reviews to the alliance of the shadow forces, for some "good money", for some treasures and privileges of power that they considered worthy for themselves.

So they delivered surveillance technologies, and previously collected materials, pictures and Life Reviews to the dark forces, so that they would gain power themselves through those. They did not really comprehend and they did not really care what they would cause with this or what consequences it would have.

On this crossroads of their fate, we can feel the dilemma of "to be or not to be", where becoming the victim, or the richness of the life achieved through treason were at stake. And this is truly how it could happen that these beings delivered the greatest secrets of their nation to the dark forces, without any respect to anything and without the actual knowledge of these mysteries, just to rescue their own lives.

With this sin, the colony of the traitors began their separate lives, in possession of certain parts of the ancient technology, but drawing those into complete darkness, disgracing them by the meanest abuses, showing no sympathy or mercy at all.

The Queen, their Goddess then banished them from their community, thus they have been shut out from there ever since.

Although they were driven by their own decision, which they have probably not regretted ever since, they still became some strange, exiled and shameful wanderers, who were shut out from their homes, by the sin of their treason. They could rescue their life, but the dignity, and the sacredness of their soul and existence was lost. So maybe they did not even have any other choice than to ally with the dark forces. In their revolt against God and the Goddess, the members of the shadow forces were certainly identical to them, therefore they very much sympathized with the ambitious goals of the galactic wars, and they definitely wished to take part in those.

And thus all the technological instruments they had stolen or which they developed later on, were offered - and are still offered - in the name of these wars, here on Earth.

This is how those enormous information collecting electromagnetic fields, the bugged phones and the satellite systems were born, which constantly scan the surface of the whole planet, and also this is how the mobile networks and in fact the entire global commercial media system were created, which are perfect tools for the dark forces to control and manipulate humanity as some puppets, and to make the humans the victims of such holographic projections that can strengthen their supremacy and power positions.

As we mentioned before, during the galactic wars, these treacherous arthropods were the creators and producers of that clone army, which consisted of the robot-like creatures, as reminisced by the Star Wars and many other works of science fiction. With their special technologies, they could produce masses of completely insentient, preprogrammed and artificially multiplied destructive machines in their own image, which actually carried many of the typical arthropod features, such as the long limbs and numerous arms with different functions, where all the different weapons and tools could be placed. A seemingly invincible, extremely

powerful and dark army - with no conscience and no emotional-body at all -, could be produced this way in a very short time, and this was something really valuable for the alliance of the dark forces too.

At this point, let us return to another previously mentioned subject, namely that the exact and biologically tested earthly copies of these clone armies are the different bloodsucking insects and parasites, which were sent into the sphere of the Earth specifically against the humans. Such are the mosquitoes, the flies, which go into all the filthy things, and spread different infections. The mosquitoes, which can spread the malaria and brain fever and the tsetse flies, which can transmit sleeping sickness and many other diseases. The ticks, which can transmit the Lyme disease and encephalitis (inflammation of the brain), the lice, which can carry plague or typhus from the rats to the humans, etc. We usually consider these creatures as very unclean, disgusting and repugnant beings, and we usually wish to exterminate them from our surroundings.



Let us return to the previous story now for a while.

Understanding all this, it is not surprising at all that from the homeopathic view, the emotional world of the human in the Tarantula state, includes this sense of being damned, because they were truly banished by their Goddess, after their treason.

Because according to the belief of the stellar community of the Arthropods, *becoming a victim for the holy purpose can be a self-fulfilling and life-accomplishing offering as well, which itself is a mystery too.* Because in the sacrificial death, their own life is sublimated and reborn, in a higher quality. As we know, the entire colony of the insects is actually the world of the transformations and metamorphoses. They go through numerous real metamorphoses, changes in the form, from becoming a butterfly from the caterpillar, to turning into the adult from the larva, etc.

So for them, the form-deconstructing transformation and turning into the pupa, which appears like death, and then the complete renewal is a natural process. Therefore the inner program of their most instinctual consciousness-codes may even include the notion that if the time comes, they must become the

sacrificial victims of the Mother Goddess, and so stepping out from the old form through the sacred ritual, they will receive a kind of new life and they will take up a new one.

But fear - which we can probably understand very well -, then the pride and the lust for power got a group of the males trapped, and thus they left their original course of fate and fell out of their own world.

They became doomed, and therefore they created further dark, filthy and condemned creatures.

The great paradox of life is that while these rebel arthropods tried to avoid their fate, they remained constantly haunted by becoming the victim, as eventually, no being can escape his or her destiny path.

In some strange way, even in their alliance with the dark forces, these traitorous arthropods are regarded as inferior slaves, simple workers or executors by the satanic forces of the fallen angels and the groups of the dragons and the serpents, and they are merely used for establishing the technologies, but then they are easily eliminated; just as the humans smash the mosquitoes and the flies, stamp on the spiders and try to exterminate them from their environment.

So surprisingly, according to the paradox of the lives of these arthropods, the seemingly allied power forces merely utilize and take advantages of all that they can deliver to them, but their lives are not at all respected by the dark forces either.

Especially that we know that the group of the fallen beings can be characterized by stone-cold calculation, infernal greed for power, and sometimes even by bloody ruthlessness. So it is in vain that the arthropods hope for other roles and serious privileges within the black hierarchy, they can only be staff, informers, secret agents or pre-programmed clone warriors sent to death - they are only valuable in the short run.

As long as the technology or equipment they bring remains useful, profitable and really necessary, they are given apparent power and privileges, but they are trampled over, set aside or easily slain, as soon as they are not needed any more.

So this is a terribly interesting and difficult subject, but since they could not comprehend what they had caused and what would happen, they became the enemies and opponents even of their own stellar nation.

We can almost feel pity for these doomed beings, who do not really belong anywhere, because the power elite does never really trust them enough to let them close to itself, and even if they are driven further on by the murderous rage of revenge or the bold and ambitious dream of the desire to prove how important they are, no matter which world they strive to prevail in, they will never be respected, and they will always be haunted by death...

Furthermore, Niomé has also mentioned that those who continue to live the Destiny designated by the Divine Power have to fight a serious battle against the destroyers of the web, as the traitors' illegal activity overshadows the life and legitimacy of the entire stellar nation. They are slowly losing their respectability; not only the humans but many other stellar nations consider them insidious too, and the surveillance system with the entire information collecting activity is surrounded by great distrust.

The war within this stellar nation is still active, as the betrayers keep on blasting and deconstructing the galactic network at different key points of the system, in order to be able to install their own detecting devices there.

And since finally they were unable to perfectly reconstruct the structure of the web spun from the stellar magma, they strive to connect to the original web, made by Niomé, and they try to steal the information contained in the Life Reviews, which flow back towards the Source, by using special monitoring screens.

It was revealed to us that this giant spider-web-matrix has many different focuses, so within the galaxy, almost every constellation includes a seemingly insignificant, pale star, which is part of the network. The traitors mapped the entire system and they tried to intervene in the process of the surveillance, and to steal the recorded data, concealed as undercover secret agents, as the watchers of the observers.

It is like when an intrusive spy secretly saves the complete data base of a computer onto a microchip.

At the end of this chapter, you can find those constellations and their specific stars, which perform the real and pure information collection and observation, as parts of Niomé's light web, and also those, which are the observation centers of the network of the fallen traitors. Where they lie in wait for the chance to interfere and steal data for their own purposes.

This set up is really interesting, with this constant and even back and forth observing battle trying to copy each other. Maybe in its earthly projection it is also reflected in the fact that the spider, especially the female spiders consume the male spiders, flies, mosquitoes and other insects that get stuck in their web. So they actually eat up the very creatures, which had been created by the members of the fallen, betraying male community.

Niomé and the beings who remained faithful to her and who fulfill the original mission are continuously searching for the undermined areas along the web, they are looking for the traitors, trying to catch and actually to destroy them, as according to the laws of their nation, they have been sentenced to death for all the sins they have committed.



Unfortunately we could not really take a rest in the process of the attuning, as in the following we received very difficult pieces of information again. Slowly the story of one of those stars was revealed, which became another important center of the treacherous community of the Arthropods, beyond the Zeta Reticuli.

It was the fate of the Polaris, which is the Alpha star of the *Ursa Minor constellation*, the Little Bear. As we may remember, the constellation of the Ursa Minor embraces the stars that carry the wonderful teaching codes of the Stellar Nation of the Bears - the stars of Phercad, Kochab and Eta Ursae Minoris. (*Appendix, figure 24., page 437*)

We learned that originally Polaris, the brightest Alpha star was also a star that carried very important teaching codes, including some of the holy mysteries and codes related to the teachings of the stellar nation that involves the Community of Christ. The fallen members of the Nation of the Arthropods considered this star was very important too, and therefore they appropriated it through a carefully prepared sneak attack, and then they established a very strange center on the Northern Hemisphere, based on this star. *Such mind-manipulating tools and forces are sent out from there, which can have serious effects on the open and still developing human minds and which can turn them into very easily controllable and movable puppets later on too.*

On the other hand, through the complex system established on the Polaris, reminiscent of a satellite network, they can penetrate into the human mind, and

they can collect different pieces of information from there, or they can also insert data if they need to.

Just the way Niomé is able to transmit telepathic consciousness waves in the service of the Divine will, through the galactic network she established, the treacherous arthropods followed this analogy and created such an electromagnetic network built of captured and then focused star photon matrix, by which they can transmit sparkles of consciousness, units of thought and visual projections, so they can almost spin a real web around the mind of the chosen human, capturing that person. They know how to enter the human mind, to collect all the information from there and also to enter any information, with the pretended method of teaching, without the person even noticing that.

So using an earthly analogy again, we could say that among others, a factory of mechanic devices has been established on the Polaris where such data microchips are produced that can be attuned with certain consciousness codes, activity programs and emotional programs and then transmitted and implanted into the physical or energetic environment, or into the body and nervous system of the chosen victims. This way the minds of these beings or even human communities can be perfectly manipulated and controlled, and any impulses can be triggered in them almost by remote control.

We are aware that this is a terribly frightening thought, especially since we know that some time ago, following the precession, *Polaris has become our Northern Pole Star*. Unfortunately this means that one of the stars usurped by the shadow forces has become an important point of reference for the Earth, and this makes the earthlings especially open and defenseless against the extremely negative and dangerous manipulative waves coming in from Polaris.

The essence of the pole star is that viewed from the Northern Hemisphere, it appears in the same position throughout the year, as if it never went down and as if it was sending a constant transmission towards us. Thus it seems as if the Earth itself was strung onto this star through an invisible heavenly golden thread or an umbilical cord and so it has a mystical relation with it.

It is interesting that it was Vega that was in the position of the Northern Pole Star prior to the Polaris. If we think about what we wrote about that pillar of the Milky Way related to the Stellar Nations, it is certainly interesting and thought-

provoking to remember the time of the Atlantis cataclysm. Nonetheless it is ominous and has a very negative sign that currently it is one of the most important centers of the fallen Arthropods, which means our virtual suspension point.

Furthermore, when we attuned to the sphere of this star, we could see that different mechanic spaceships, “flying saucers” are launched from here, often with very negative codes and the specific purpose of mind manipulation, to place different monitoring devices, bugs and data collectors in the planetary sphere, and also different antennas that transmit certain programs. Their bodies are strange, with grey or bluish-grey and often bare skin, they have long limbs, and large eyes, reminiscent of the insects - something that’s very typical of the arthropods - their all-seeing and mosaic eyes, by which they can record everything in their surroundings.

Another interesting thing is - and these are not only the creations of the imagination at all - that since the metamorphosis, the great transformation happens to be a distinctive characteristic of the insects, they can sometimes take up the human body temporarily, and they can appear as if they were genuine human beings, and then they can change back to what they originally were.

Certain people, who have experienced unpleasant and frightful *UFO encounters*, could be the victims of the aliens coming from the Polaris. The people can often find strange burn marks, stigmas on themselves after these encounters, and unfortunately it can also occur sometimes that they not only hallucinate but it does happen that a certain microchip is implanted under their skin or somewhere inside their heads. This is often only an invisible crystal-like molecule, which the arthropod beings can operate from the information screens installed in the sphere of the Earth, and they can manipulate the people with them, use them to their own purposes or they can perform experiments on them.

We suddenly understood that most probably the committers of the terrorist acts and the *suicide assassins* can be operated the same way from the distance. If we consider what a serious emotional influence, an overheated, not even human rage must be present inside a person to eliminate such a powerful “reflex mechanism” as the life instinct; moreover, what an almost artificially fanaticized state the person must be in, in order to be able to kill completely innocent children, women and elderly people, with no trace of empathy or sound judgment, by some bomb attached to him or herself.

This can only be done by a dark spider-being that considers itself condemned, someone who is outside of the Creation, and someone who has been excluded from everywhere. To that soul, nothing matters anymore, he cannot lose anything else, because he has lost it all already. And in this sense, this attitude is strongly related to the fallen arthropods. So in fact, the energies of the Polaris must also be defended by the help of the Anti-Grid created by Niomé, which we have to expand both in our personal space and globally, around the entire Planet Earth.

We know that these thoughts are very difficult to bear and to deal with, it has been hard for us too, but we and our disciples often profess that it is much better to be aware of all these than to become an unconscious victim due to the energetic effects of an invisibly operated dark network.

Niomé told us that the existence of the global Anti-Grid - which we established with her help at our Celebration of the Light on 9 December 2006 - is very important to Her too, as the Spider Queen considers this treacherous community to be her enemy and opponent too, which disturbs the normal development of life by all means, and which can extremely decelerate the process of the Ascension that is so important to the entire galaxy.

She does not consider us as some distant, tiny and insignificant points, as she knows exactly how many processes of creation and expanding cycles of life are coming to the final point of a united finishing accord shortly. As long as the members of the Stellar Nation of the Humans, who are currently living on this planet could complete a very serious cycle of accomplishment by the mercy of the Divine Plan, these forces will try to obstruct it in any way they can, and unfortunately they have serious and effective means against the Humans in this.



Of course we must also say that the arthropod stellar beings and this network have been invisible during the times, and it must remain so, for the sake of the proper information records. It is truly through the information matrix of this galactic spider web that the ever-seeing eye of the Divine Mind can see more accurately. The Celestial Spider Being actually serves as the eye and the ear of the God and the Goddess, positioned in the interstellar space. She creates this mosaic eye, where all the memories flash into view, run through and become controllable.

But seeing these lapses and this unexpected counteraction, some of those arthropod beings, who still served Niomé and the power of the Light decided to manifest in physical bodies on the Earth, by uniting with certain people's consciousness, to be able to pass on to humanity the technique of establishing the defensive shield - the anti-grid. They have been trying to transfer us such valuable technologies that follow the intention of the Light, and by which the destructive effects of the treacherous spider beings can be defended. This is why there is such an almost staggering contest in the background between the builders, hackers and in fact, the virus developers of the extensive computer matrix that almost strangles our planet, and between the developers and innovators of the defense systems. The electromagnetic devices emerge, such as the cellular phones, microwave ovens, etc, transmitting different anti-life and unhealthy frequencies, and then almost instantly those filtering and transforming systems appear too, which try to protect the biological organisms from the harmful effects. As if the two opposing groups of the Nation of the Arthropods were battling against each other in the field of technological research too, for Life.

Although we know that there are more serious devices available for the realization of mind manipulation today than ever, still, the messengers of Niomé try to use this media source also to transmit positive messages into the world, in the forms of positive movies, positive signs, teachings and awakening signals, which could even prepare the spiritual messages of the Ascension. And from this point on the humans can decide for themselves which direction they will be open to, which side they will integrate, attract and what they will do with the other one.

There is still hope for the creation of the pure sphere of life, even if we can see that the negative holographic visual information has an obvious dominance in our world. There is an incredible amount of aggression injected into the minds of the children at a very young age already, through the aggressive cartoons and the murderous combats of the terrible video games, by which the dark forces purposely create an addiction to the information-input programs, instead of letting the children develop by their own inner contents; and also our minds are constantly contaminated by the fear generating codes of the horror movies and disaster films.

Being conscious of Niomé's intentions and the efforts she makes for us, it is very important to rehabilitate the true existence of the Stellar Nation of the Arthropods,

to understand what they actually represent and how extremely important their activities are. We should change our prejudices related to all the arthropods. We should especially respect the spiders. And if a spider happens to move into our homes, we can even ask Niomé to reveal and expand the anti-grid through that, and protect us from all the harmful electromagnetic radiation, mind manipulation and intrusive energies, as we already know that this kind of protection can be established by the spider being in the most effective and adequate level.

We must also respect the hard-working colony of the bees and of the tireless ants, who build their hives and hills purposely at certain predefined places, working with the precision of the engineers, in an exceptionally organized way. The dance language of the bees is also interesting, in which they perform a dance in the pattern of the infinity symbol, to inform one another if they have found a valuable nectar source. The greater source they have found, the faster they do their dance along the curves of the infinity symbol. But this also contains that hidden code that their homes are built on the ethereal meridians of the information network, and they fly, travel or march along these lines of force. They react to the vibrations of the planet very sensitively, it is not by coincidence that they can feel in advance if it will rain or if a change in the weather is to be expected.

Unfortunately the right attitude we should take up towards the bloodsucking insects is a much more unpleasant subject, as even the spider queen sentences these creatures to death.

It was difficult for us too to contemplate on these themes, as we know that all the life and all the creatures are worthy of respect even by their being. Even if we understood that these beings have been created intentionally against us. What we learned from Niomé, might be helpful for everyone, that we have to ask her, in fact, even her messenger that settles in our surroundings - a spider that approaches us - to spin that physical and at the same time ethereal web by which these bloodsucking creatures are caught and distracted from around us.

We should look at it in a way that this is an inner conflict of the Stellar Nation of the Arthropods and it is much better to let this be settled properly according to their own rules.

Thus the ant traps and the different effective insect-killing poisons do not really have any justification for existing, we should rather use insect repellents

than killing “weapons”, as it is not certain that we can ever be stronger than they are this way.



Turning our thoughts in a little bit different direction, as a supplement, we would like to specify the messages and meanings of the stars mentioned in relation to the Stellar Nation of the Arthropods.

The Large Magellanic Cloud (11°07' Scorpio) is the home of Niomé and the Arthropods.

This is the heart of the entire information network, the essence of Niomé's being. It is the all-seeing, all-remembering galactic eye, the secret treasury of the Book of Life, born from the Life Reviews. (Appendix, figure 17/a, b, c., page 433-434)

This also means that if this galactic center is projected into a person's horoscope then s/he is somehow connected with this gate. It is possible that for some reason his or her life is under a stronger and closer observation, by the intention of the Light. As it could occur that there are several undertakings in his or her originally defined life plan, by which s/he would like to realize the final settlement of a long karmic chain spanning many lifetimes, for which s/he might really need the often ruthlessly honest objectivity of the Life Reviews. As his or her Soul's purpose is not the glorification or the retouching of the events, coming from the cycles of self justification, but the real developing as a result of the willingness for confrontation, and the redemption in order to be released from the karmic chains, which have caused such painful struggles.

Therefore the stellar ray of the Magellanic Cloud can remind this person that s/he must live his or her life extremely consciously and honestly, because there are many things that s/he would like to transmute, resolve and lift into the light in this lifetime.

On the other hand, s/he may know that somehow, through an invisible thread of a spider web, s/he is connected with the galactic memory. So if s/he is able and willing to bear the burden of this, s/he can become a remembering and a reminding soul.

S/he is a human being who lives in a way that by an exceptional ability s/he “photographs” the events - let us just think of the mosaic eyes of the flies! S/he

can feel, sense and see in an extraordinary way - subtle vibrations, invisible things, the real truth, the realities beyond the apparent communication of the people, and s/he can somehow give a feedback of this towards the Source. S/he sees and senses more than most people do or what is visible. So both aspects can be true for this conjunction.



Unfortunately we cannot be so happy about the stellar projection of the Zeta Reticuli, (24°00' Pisces) because *it can mean that the person had once made a pact, s/he had formed an alliance with the "Greys", the community of the fallen/treacherous arthropods - falling to some temptation, extortion or compulsion -, who would now like to collect his or her former offers according to their one-time agreement. (Appendix, figure 17/a, b., page 433)*

Of course, this is usually not a conscious experience; it is rather a compulsory and fearful attitude, from which *the person usually only feels that s/he is approached by very negative astral forces from time to time, and they intrude into his or her life, mind and dreams, and they collect power and energy from him or her, and bring him or her into a certain emotional state.* In fact, in the most severe cases they can suggest certain impulses that urge the person to do something, enforce him or her to aggression or they can program a behavior into him or her, which is uncharacteristic of him or her, due to which s/he sometimes truly acts like an "obsessed" person, who acts out of someone else's will.

Of course, some of these people even profess openly and proudly in the spiritual circles that they are in connection with the "Greys" and they receive their knowledge and abilities from them.

We consider this extremely dangerous, and based on what we have said it can be obvious to everyone that although this source can offer serious technological knowledge and the superficial joy of an intellectual superiority over others, but it cannot offer light! So we certainly do not recommend following this pathway by any means to those who consider themselves the emissaries of light, working in the service of the Ascension.



Unfortunately the projection of the Polaris (28°40' Gemini) carries a very similar message and energy in our birth chart too, positioned right next to the stellar ray of Betelgeuse. (*Appendix, figure 24., page 437*)

It also reminds us that either consciously or unnoticed, we must have made a contact with the very serious mind-manipulating forces stationed on this star. Like we said, this is specifically about a mind-manipulating effect - entering others' memory, mind and influencing that.

It is possible that unexpectedly, during the dream phase the person experiences certain UFO encounters, in fact, certain ethereal implants could be placed inside the person during that time, by which they want to influence him or her at some point of his or her life or they can drive him or her in a direction they programmed, by raising specific fears or other feelings.

The projection of Polaris into the birth chart can be considered in a way that the person must live with an exceptional consciousness and awareness, and s/he must keep him or herself away from all the negative mind influences by establishing a defensive shield on a regular basis. S/he must carefully distinguish between the people s/he connects, identifies and communicates with.

S/he might be attracted to the modern technologies or computer programming, mathematics, quantum physics or even space research, and these treacherous arthropods might want to use his or her mental capacity for the execution of their own purposes and plans.

This is also why 100% awareness is extremely important, all the time! They might be harassing him or her and distracting his or her energetic integrity by astral approach, but it could also occur that they try to appropriate his or her ideas, inventions or innovations or try to use him or her as a means of their own plans by temptations, extortion and threats.

In this case it is useful to exclude the media from his or her life as much as possible and to allow only the positive, constructive and uplifting influences to come in. A person like this usually has some experiences from his or her past already about what it feels to be under the influence of the frightening, ruthless and insensitive arthropods disguised in a human body and committed to the forces of darkness, thus s/he is probably afraid of and tries to avoid any mental and emotional effects that are too intense. S/he likes to carefully select his or her company, s/he probably carefully attends to his or her thoughts and would like to conceal them, s/he hardly trusts the strangers and s/he simply

does not allow others to guide him or her in the everyday life, nor on his or her spiritual path.

S/he hates the effects of mass psychosis, s/he is repelled by seeing the way people suddenly become so manipulatable along some false ideas and that they are capable of following the most terrible murderous and devastating delusion due to the invisible programs transmitted towards them.

Of course, s/he considers these so frightening and repugnant because s/he had already experienced them in a past life, but now s/he is already awakening from his or her hypnotic dream and s/he would like to rule and control his or her thoughts and feelings.

Unfortunately, the stellar projection of Polaris includes that in the past or in this present life, during an astral approach, an implant could have been placed inside the person, which s/he would really need to recognize and get rid of, detach from him or herself, in order to become truly free.

These implanted ethereal and alien information chips can transmit recurring anxieties, incomprehensible thoughts, feelings, pains or motivations to do something. The generating of compulsory eating or the visions and urges with sexual content are common too.

We have been dealing with this subject and the release of this kind of implantations during the courses of our advanced groups, through a really powerful meditation and through healings accompanied by Niomé.

Being under the influence of Polaris also means that the person might have experienced in his or her presence or past that she was carried away by an idea s/he deeply believed in, or in his or her previous lives s/he might have been committed to certain sects, but now she extremely needs his or her mental freedom, not to be influenced by anyone. Therefore s/he often experiences that s/he wants to break free from these negative, binding, restrictive and capturing thought patterns. S/he wants to be free and experience the infinite possibilities of the mind. But sometimes s/he can be overcome by fears like something or someone wants to intrude in his or her head, it wants something from him or her, maybe it wants to take something out of him or her, or on the contrary, someone wants to implant something inside him or her, or actually the specific thought of UFO encounters can emerge. In the most severe cases some people can even find themselves in a psychotic or paranoid state if they are unable to

handle these overpowering feelings, fears and visions, which appear to be hallucinations but have real bases indeed.



It seemingly does not relate so closely, but still the story revealed in the next step of the attuning had serious teachings, which *was about the fate of the planet where once the Stellar Nation of the Humans had fought an extremely devastating and tragic battle against the Arthropods.*

We received that this planet was located in the projection of the constellation Scorpius, it was one of those thirty-three planets that the Stellar Nation of the Cosmic Humans received from the Creator/Creatress, to be the homes of their colorful experiences. *This planet was near the star Wei. According to the originally accepted rules there, the human beings had consciously chosen to connect with the community of the Arthropods, so that an important experience would be born from this meeting too. In fact, it was this stellar community that they mainly invited to their planet, in order to form a life and a development spiral together.* This is why it was possible that these creatures were extremely powerful. They were manifested in the forms of real spider, insect and other arthropod-like beings. They often had the size of a dinosaur or elephant, and even the smallest ones were almost as big as the humans.

It soon became clear that with such disproportion, a serious power conflict would emerge between these two nations, as the right of governing the life, and in this sense the privileges of power were given to the humans, on all the thirty-three planets. But these giant beings wanted a much greater share of the resources of the planet on the one hand, and on the other hand they demanded a much greater role in controlling than the humans had originally considered. *Therefore a terrible and bloody war began, in which since the laws of the planet were on humanity's side, they finally managed to defeat and to some extent to force the arthropods out of the physical sphere of the planet. And then the arthropods, as outraged exiles, withdrew into the astral sphere of the planet and they made their counterattack from there along the invisible lines of force - the psychic warfare of the truly concealed sneak attack that followed exact strategic moves and which was much more serious and malicious than the physical war.*

The astral sphere was a perfect scene to their operations anyway, where they deployed extremely powerful and extensive receiving screens, detecting devices which specifically collected the fear energies emitted by the humans' emotional bodies. And enormously intensifying this **fear energy**, with the help of a mechanic energy generator, they retrojected, retransmitted it into the human life sphere.

They did not invent or create these fears, they just simply collected the fears that emerged in the human minds, and they projected those back to them, increasing them multiple times. In a short time, the people were overpowered by extreme fear and panic, unmanageable terror, paralyzing anxiety. They kept losing the normal mental control one by one, and reached the state of insanity from these astral holographic projections.

As their previous nightmares were manifested so realistically and came upon them so powerfully that it was simply unbearable, and so their psychic defense broke down and collapsed completely. A collective madness started to prevail indeed.

This ruthless and precisely planned infernal experiment continued in a way that parallel to this, in another layer of the population, the Arthropods collected the energies of **rage, anger, passion** that arose in the humans living there, which were gathered in the subtle receiving membranes, and then transmitted into the generators they were energetically amplified and projected back into the minds of these people.

Therefore these people raved in uncontrollable, irrepressible and irresistible fits of passion and rage, breaking and smashing and destroying their surroundings, and it was only a matter of a "masterfully" selected moment, when they turned these two realities and communities against each other and that was enough for the people struggling with the energies of rage to see that the people who turned insane from the fear and anxiety should be destroyed with the fury that emerged in them - thus the massacre could begin.

So the enraged people found this other group of humans, who were lost in their fears really irritating, and they appointed them as their targets - as a result of a consciously and precisely planned mind manipulation, of course. Thus the humans turned against one another, and without the arthropods having to interfere at all, they easily exterminated one another, turning the secret action into a complete success.

And when the humans ran out of enemies or the terrible inhabitants of the astral sphere just simply got bored of this game, they wrote a new movie to themselves, which they could have fun at, defeating the humans gloriously and humiliatingly.

They selected another emotional quality for the next chosen group of people, namely the question of **sexuality**. They collected the arising desires from certain people's minds, and they intruded in the intimate sphere of the humans to gather the feelings, physical and emotional charges that emerged during their sexual experiences and then intensifying those extremely and multiple times, through the well-tried generator, they projected them back to the humans. So reacting for these invisible influences, entirely unmanageable, overheated and compulsively recurring desires, physical sensations, sudden sexual discharges emerged in the humans, which soon ruined the normal relationship frames and emotional attachments, and drove the people into sexual addictions, causing serious promiscuities and sexual deviancies. With this energy generator, the uncontrollable visual information could be easily projected into the human minds, and the sexual desires could be amplified to the level beyond endurance, degrading these people into instinctive and savage beings, whom they could move around and control whichever way they liked. They simply played with them. And then later the people with these kinds of problems could be turned into great enemies too, who needed to be destroyed and exterminated.

The next subject of life they still found so exciting and fun was the interference with the **eating habits** of the humans. After the intensification and despotic manipulation of the frequencies of their cravings or the simple senses of hunger these greatly increased feelings could be projected back into the humans, activating unfulfillable cravings, extreme and unappeasable senses of hunger and ravenous appetite. As a result, the humans, acting as puppets almost, devoured everything they could find and in the meantime they developed many different eating disorders and compensatory mechanisms, while their bodies were more and more distorted, they swelled and started to grow a pot-belly similar of the exiled arthropods' abdomen. Of course they found their deformed fat body repulsive, ugly and disgusting, therefore the self-hatred and the sense of guilt started to increase after the fits of eating, just as in the case of bulimia, so well known in our world nowadays. The other members of the

human community were also disgusted by these swollen big-bellied, fat people, whom at first they just ostracized and then later wanted to get rid of, eliminate, so that they would never have to see them again.

These last two life themes are especially interesting and they are strongly related to the description of the homeopathic personality type of the Tarentula, and to the story we shared in the beginning of the chapter about the drama of the spider-fate, where the males' mouthparts transform into genitals when reaching maturity, creating a life or death dilemma for them.

So this was the revenge of the arthropods, they indulged in the pleasurable feeling they sensed upon seeing the humans become cripples physically and psychically, in a similar state of mind to what the arthropods had felt before.

They thought "If I am damned, let everyone be damned and die together with us!"

Unfortunately this planet came to a grievous end, it was sacrificed on the black altar of a shameful devastation, as these systematically programmed and then opposed human groups ended up fighting a truly infernal war with one another, until they completely destroyed the lives of one another and the planet itself. And then in the final drama of an apocalypse they ended their fate on that planet, while the parasitic arthropods dwelling in the astral plane won a superior and malevolent victory over them, disgracing and humiliating the humans as much as it was possible.



After the consequences of this horrible experience, in the beginning of the earthly colonization, the collective higher consciousness of the humanity moving onto the Earth decided that they would only allow a very limited connection with the arthropod species in this new sphere of life. The only physical forms of existence they would let manifest were the ones much smaller than them, so the dominance of the humans would be obvious and also they could more easily exterminate them if they overwhelmed their environment too much.

But the reconciliation did not happen and the battle continued on Earth too, in a more concealed manner and unfortunately it is still going on.

Certain arthropod creatures can attack the humans even by fatal bites, others transmit different diseases or they assault the human beings as parasite bloodsuckers.

But the war gains much greater ground by the dark maneuvers of the treacherous Arthropods hiding in the astral plane, in their ethereal form. *At the end of the chapter, we will list the constellations that transmit harmful mind-manipulating energies from both the Northern and the Southern Hemispheres, as centers of an expansive ethereal spider web.* The most dangerous of these to the earthlings are probably the influences coming in from the Zeta Reticuli and the Polaris.

Unfortunately we must be aware that these well-tried experiments have been continued in the earthly history as well. There were many holographic projections operated during the age of Atlantis too, which was also a highly advanced technocultural society.

At the same time it is undoubtable that it is our present age, which is based on the technological innovations that have been developing rapidly since the 16th and 18th century, and our present world that has become completely dependent of this, which offers the real thriving opportunities for the astral manipulations by the arthropods.

We are completely enmeshed. In fact, they have also made us believe that we could not even live without this. The “matrix” has become the condition of our comfort, our businesses, our jobs, in fact, our identity is attached to great computer databases, through which we can be parts of the administrative order of society at all. It is not a coincidence that such movies are created as “The Net” and the “Matrix” itself, which would like to raise our attention to this startling possibility of manipulation. It is enough to send out certain signals through the different media channels, it is enough to project the devastation caused by some suicide assassins and combine it with raising exaggerated panic, and then to name certain groups as number one public enemies; to make any society and then gradually more extensive groups of humanity believe that for the purpose of the protection against terrorism, fingerprints and then iris scans must be collected from each person, to the database of the government. (As Michael Moore’s documentary film - Fahrenheit 9/11 - shows the secret pacts behind the scenes during the presidency of George W. Bush) It is only a small step away for them to

say that they need to take a drop of blood or tissue sample from each and every citizen for mapping the complete genome, meaning they would collect the most perfectly identifiable personal genetic code into the safes of the power elite's databases all over the world. (As we could see this for example in the sci-fi movie called *Gattaca* (1997), directed by Andrew Niccol, and in many other recent films)

This is all really terrible and frightening, but we better be aware of it than to become the helpless puppet-victims of this extreme defenselessness.

There is a great number of artificial objects operated in the Earth's electromagnetic field as monitoring and data collection devices. We could actually say that even the astral plane is undermined with such intergalactic objects. The HAARP and the similar mechanic constructions, receiving and transmitting antennas, military locators and radar equipments etc. are connected to those, and it only takes the pushing of a button to decide which emotional energy they want to activate, amplify and retroject into the minds of the people, to have the chosen groups of humans act according to their actual plans.

This is a further reason why the discipline of our minds and the control of our fears and energies of passion are so important in our present life, so that we should finally release these from ourselves completely, in order to become free in our thoughts and feelings and on our spiritual pathways.

We - the humans - must learn the method that if a fear arises within us, we should not attach another thought to that, and then a further one, which would run in a closed circuit, amplifying one another and therefore generating a growing fear energy.

This is not only important concerning the level of our everyday lives but it is extremely significant regarding the Ascension too, as the control and discipline of these mental and emotional energies will determine the experience of the "three days of darkness" and also the option of getting through the existence level of the astral plane.

Unfortunately the masterminds, creators and executors of this technology are again those certain fallen spider beings, arthropods who revolted against Niomé and their fate.

Maybe that is also why we hate if the mosquitoes, the ticks and other parasites intrude through our auras, physical spheres and even our skin as the last layer

of defense, because we can feel that they inject something impure into us, to which our bodies react instantly by an overreaction or sometimes even with an allergic reaction.

The allergic reactions given in response to these bites can also refer to the fact that the person has already experienced this invasion and offense in one of his or her lives, either on the Earth or at some point of the galactic history. His or her body instinctively and intensely protests against any connection with the arthropods due to the emerging memory.

In a spiritual sense the mosquito bite, the spider bite and the bite of a wasp, especially if it causes a nasty reaction, means - or we should interpret it so - that it would be really important for the person to deal with his or her current belief systems about his or her fears, passions, sexuality or eating problems in the given situation or state of life. S/he should recognize the unpleasant, impure and not high vibrational energies moving inside of him or her, and it would be useful to analyze and cleanse those from him or herself completely, because the hidden mind-manipulating energy that approaches us could actually amplify these exact low-vibrational emotional and mental energies and turn them against us. So after these bites we should cleanse ourselves consciously, spiritually and emotionally too, by our own decision and confrontation skill, so that there should be nothing to be amplified in us!

The real antidotes are our own energies of love and our crystal-clear thoughts.

Because the deeper someone goes into the fears and the anger, the more s/he will be overpowered by those feelings and the more intense effect the bite will have on him or her.

Not to mention that these bloodsucking “clones” often actually inject infective agents into the humans, which we will only be susceptible to, if the contamination of the pathogen can adhere to the darkness of our mental and emotional swamp. This is how we can get the Lyme disease or encephalitis after the tick bite and malaria following a mosquito bite in the tropical countries etc.

Unfortunately we must confess that the deeper we went in the unraveling of these during the attuning, the more we felt that we are almost incapable of becoming reconciled with and of coming to accept these beings.

Niomé replied to this that we do not even have to, because unfortunately this whole process has not reached the state yet that their redemption could be expectable in the foreseeable history of Planet Earth, as the development of their consciousness has simply not advanced to the point where they would be ready to return to the alliance of the Light or to accept their own fate. Unfortunately the fallen angels and the dragons, together with the groups of the serpent beings and arthropods, continue to represent the forces of the rebellion and the pledge of the eternal battle against God and the Goddess.

Therefore we should rather find the antidote, so that our protection may be maintained.

We should learn to invoke Niomé to spin the anti-grid around us, and around our families and surroundings. We should ask her to weave that web of light, which keeps all the intrusive forces, harmful and weakening energies, all the dangerous electromagnetic radiation and mind-manipulating effects away from us and which will provide us perfect and complete protection all through the day and even afterwards.

On the other hand, when we go to the forest or to a place where the presence of the different bloodsuckers is to be expected, near lakes and rivers etc., we should also ask for this anti-grid and hopefully we will experience that these creatures will not be able to enter through there and they will simply be unable to attack us.



At the same time we should also keep our environment clean from the effects of the visual experiences that are available through a great number of movie channels. If we consider the systematic manipulation of the TV channels we might question why the programs almost necessarily include several disaster movies each week and numerous horror movies that provide the inevitable fright at night, often featuring giant spider- and insect-like attackers. These creatures also regularly appear in the movies presenting the pictures of the final apocalyptic drama, where the superhero saves the world from them or from an alien invasion. The answer is that the more these terrible and frightening pictures can be anchored in the minds of the humans, the more powerful idea-wave will be created related to this, which all work against the Ascension and

increase the well-manipulable anxiety of the people and their fear of the future. A great number of movies are broadcast which are based on cruelty and energies of passion, and of course in the night there are always different sexual and arousing movies played, so that after the people have had plenty of fear and rage, they should get a little of the addictions full of sexual obscenities. Of course, in the meantime the different advertisements come up and intrude in our minds every half hour, edited purposely with an increased sound volume, tempting us for shopping, spending money or most often for culinary pleasures. We must stop sometimes and ask: by whom and for what purpose are these movies made and broadcast?

In addition, most of our electronic devices, from computers to the TV, radio and mobile phones are attuned to a frequency that represent the most effective mind-manipulation level, making the mental receptivity extremely sensitive and intense by certain interferences in the brain.

You can probably all feel the projections of the experiment, which took place on the previously described planet, being present in our current life, can't you?

You should not be surprised either, if similar energies and feelings emerge in you even now, during reading - fears or an explosive rage or maybe you would love to throw the whole book away or you could be overpowered by compulsory eating etc. This is all natural and it is certainly a sign that we are just awakening, becoming more conscious and we are starting to get rid of the former mind-manipulating effects now! Niomé will be very helpful to you in releasing these charges, you just have to ask her.

But this makes it clear that from this point on, we must carefully select even more consciously what visual information we allow to approach us at all and it is best to exclude at once all the movies that represent unwanted aggression, fear-generating pictures or false ideas.

Most probably the people living together with the reality of the spirit will completely exclude the presence of the media from their lives, in order to be able to live in a reality that is born purely from the inside, from their own belief systems and which presents them with such inner pictures and visions that they would like to live and believe in.



We are really sorry but we can still not spare our readers from the signals of some further messages, which are worth paying attention to, for the sake of our spiritual freedom.

We have mentioned this before too, but maybe we should consider this problem again related to our present age. From the drama of the spiders, meaning that specific feature of their species that the mouthparts of the males will change into their reproductive organs, we may know that they have a serious problem with eating. For this reason, maybe by revenge or by an act of anger, they like to apply the mental holographic projection that causes the eating deviances and compulsory or addictive relations in the humans too.

Thinking about the above mentioned advertising industry, they produce the different short, loud but perfectly effective advertisements with an almost exceptional precision, inspiring us to eat and drink and to snack all through the day. And according to their thinking, these films can be even more effective if they are combined with some erotic tone. This is especially interesting as these two energies are blended together with so obvious necessity only at the spider beings; while for the humans, this is only a consequence of this manipulation.

Then if they manage to attract the humans to go to the fridge immediately and consume all they can find, following that good program, the next step is the projection of the guilt-pattern, which comes from the psychic distortion of the spider beings. As if the mature male wants to continue nourishing himself instead of completing his manly duties towards the queen, then the sense of guilt may emerge as a result of his resistance against his fate.

Due to mental projections of this distorted and defective belief system, the humans also started to devour, snack, gain weight and of course they started to hate themselves for all this. As some preprogrammed puppets, they comply with all the desires and cravings that emerge inside them or which are aroused from the outside, and then they are disgusted by themselves and find their bodies repugnant, which can slowly become distorted because they cannot follow their own inner rhythm.

This is how we arrive to some of the classic and common disease of our age, the problems of bulimia and anorexia, which unfortunately both come from these mind-manipulations that reflect this morbid inner frustration. And then we can continue to the subjects of the psychic distortions manifested in the

sexual abuses, the different promiscuities and sexual deviances. With such influences, it is certainly extremely difficult for the humans to keep peace with themselves and to live in a truly intimate, harmonic relationship and acceptance with their own bodies.



In the next step of the attuning, Niomé passed on another outrageous message that can be very difficult to bear.

She told us that in the invisible spheres, this strange war and rivalry between the humans and the group of the fallen arthropods culminates in the drama of a staggering biological warfare.

It was revealed that not only the bloodsuckers and parasites became the earthly biological copies of the clone army created on the astral plane, as the attackers sent against the humans, but another frequent secret activity of the arthropods is the preprogramming of the elementals of different microbes, the experimentation of certain new, mutant viruses and bacteria. Because with those viruses, bacteria, fungi and vermin, they can insert certain information, specific shadow-codes and fear patterns into the organic structure of the humans.

Homeopathy knows this problem very well, which it describes in detail by Hahnemann's Miasma Theory.

That can be described in a way that each and every pathogen is in fact a being that carries a kind of consciousness energy, and often a behavior pattern; and even if it is physically discharged from our organic structure and it can no longer be indicated serologically, it still immediately settles into our etheric body and our astral body too, and it always leaves a distinctive pattern there, as if it was a stigma burnt into us. The word miasma literally means a kind of pollution, contamination in which the energy pattern of a pathogen integrates such an active energy program into our auras, which the humans pass on from generation to generation, as a complex behavior pattern.

So this means that these preprogrammed viruses, bacteria, fungi etc., in addition to causing a certain acute disease, invisibly anchor a specific program, a behavior code into the subtle light-body layers, mainly in the etheric and astral body, and attaching to us it can gradually reattune our personality by activating

such feelings, thoughts and pathological fixed ideas and anxieties that would not arise in us without this contamination.

What is really shocking and sad about this that this not only affects the body and the life of the concerned person, but as it was revealed, the ethereal implants inserted by certain pathogens are incapable of being discharged from the astral body, thus we pass on this energetic pollution to the next generations, as an invisible and not physical defect, which will actually complete its typical emotional and mental state in the progenies.

Therefore an ancestor's experiencing of *scabies (lousiness and manginess)* which was very common during and after the world wars, can evoke many different symptoms of itching in the descendants, different skin diseases and a state as if the energies of the person were continuously drained by something. That person is usually weak, cold, anemic, fragile and pale with a weak immune system, and the insufficient functioning of several organs. S/he may often have depressive tendencies, self-esteem problems and the recurring sense of guilt. (Psora)

The sexually transmitted disease called *gonorrhoea*, which used to be a very common infection too, can activate many different diseases of the genitals and urinary system in the following generations, with painful itching, recurring discharges, often with a feeling of uncleanness and intense body odor. On the other hand it can evoke hyperactive, overheated and excrescent processes in the descendants. As if an intensified compensation mechanism appeared in them to conceal the former shameful stain that is still invisibly present in the astral body. For the repression of the uncomfortable secret and the feeling of uncleanness, and due to the draining effect of the latent inner energy that is inside of them, they unconsciously begin to operate such emotional and behavior patterns that try to compensate the inner contents by an exaggerated and extreme, almost untraceable and nearly irritating activity. (Sycosis)

The *sypphilis*, which was a very severe and fatal disease, can generate a terrible psychically and physically destructive behavior in the members of the descending generations, if this energetic contamination is passed on. The diseases of the involved people go very deep, they become ulcerous, consuming and destroying them from the inside. They lose weight, their bodies decay and they often appear

with dark under-eye circles and an unhealthy look. The dark hair, dark tones can be characteristic of them, as if “death cast a shadow over them”. At the same time an inner destructive attitude towards life and all the people is typical of them. They are often depressed, their thoughts are often prevailed by the overall feeling of “nothing matters to me”, and on the other hand, just as the syphilis infection includes that deep, fatal destruction, the attitude appears in the members of the further generations that “if I must decay, let everyone else be decayed too”.

The people who need the remedy of the *Tarentula Hispanica*, which is the potentized medicine made of the tarantula, also have this feeling of being doomed, as well as the urge for revenge for their exile, and this is very similar to the attitude that emerges in the syphilitic miasm.

Another interesting disease is the often fatal Tuberculosis (TB), which was extremely widespread all over the world in the generation after the war and which in the homeopathic personality type of the *Tuberculinum*, in the offsprings of the next generations can activate an overall feeling as if they were locked up and squeezed in somewhere, they are about to suffocate in small places, but also consider their lives this way, to be suffocating, depressing, full of burdens as heavy as lead. Thus they feel that they have to do all they can to break free, for which they have to act very quickly and intensely, involving all their energy in a kind of life or death struggle. The characteristic feature of the tuberculosis miasma is the sense of suffocating, because they are depressed by the duties of living, and the release from this demands their “hectic, hardworking and intense” activity. They are often filled with anxiety and worry about raising the material conditions necessary for their survival and subsistence, and if they do not succeed in that despite their greatest efforts, they become hopeless and overpowered by the fear of death. The characteristic attributes of tuberculosis may appear then, such as destruction, dissatisfaction, malevolence and irritability, when they can only destroy their environment, as if they were fighting against death, raging, but at the same time, negotiating with fate....

We must say a few words about the *Carcinosinum*, the Cancer miasm as well, which has become an incredibly widespread fatal disease of the humans.

With the advances of researches it will probably be revealed in many more cases that certain viruses and pathogens - programmed by the arthropods - also have a

serious role in causing the cancerous growths. For example, the Papilloma virus, which increases the risk of cervical cancer and the Helicobacter pylori, which is strongly associated with causing stomach cancer etc... If our ancestors suffered from some kind of a cancerous disease, we could carry this on as a kind of energetic contamination and astral program, as a self-fulfilling cycle. Sankaran - a great homeopathic doctor of our times - describes this psychical state as follows: "There is a feeling of weakness within, yet there is the need to perform very well and live up to expectations. The main feeling of this miasma is therefore that he is expected to perform exceedingly well, which he feels incapable of doing. So, the demand has been put upon him, and although he would like to cover up his imagined weakness and feeling of incapacity, he has to put in everything he has and much more in a really intense effort to survive. It is a superhuman effort, he stretches himself beyond the limits of his capacity. It is a continuous and prolonged struggle which seems to have no end. His survival depends upon it, for failure would mean death and destruction. ... The clinical picture of Carcininum is of a person who is a model of perfection - one with whom it would be difficult to find fault. We often have a history of high expectations on the part of the parents and a high level of performance on the part of the subject to live up to them. ... The patient is constantly striving to be perfect and in doing so stretches himself beyond the limits of his capacity. There is no rest or freedom from tension." (Rajan Sankaran - The Substance of Homeopathy)

We could continue the list for a long time but of course, we would not like to exhaust you with it, we merely wanted to draw your attention to this invisible energetic process that spans generations and which is transmitted and burnt into our aura by the pathogens of the biological warfare carried on by the arthropods. The high potency remedies made from these miasmas can actually help in discharging and cleansing these patterns from our etheric body (if the infection originates from our present life) and our astral body (if the infection that is present in our life was very severe and destructive or if it involved our ancestors who lived in the previous generations), so it is certainly a hopeful aspect that everything has a solution!

Of course, at our courses, we have more time to deal with this subject, and we happily recommend certain homeopathic remedies and homeopathic doctor colleagues who can help in the treatment of the "generational miasmatic pollution".



Arriving to the completion of the unraveling of this stellar nation's history slowly, we longed to experience some relief and reconciliation in our soul, and to recognize the pathway leading out of this ancient galactic conflict.

Of course, we asked for Niomé's help and guidance again, expressing that we would really love to change both our own and humanity's general attitude towards the arthropods.

Suddenly we were overcome by a very strange feeling - which was that Niomé is also filled up with extreme sadness and tension when she speaks or thinks about these things, as it is an enormous crisis and drama within her own stellar nation, which can still not find its fulfillment and final point.

Niomé told us that this conflict must be resolved by them - the arthropods at first.

The members of the treacherous and revolting group cannot escape their fate, neither the mystery of becoming the victims. Although an incredibly great number of the clones and of the original traitors died during the wars, but they are always multiplied - they multiply themselves. There seemed to be almost a military secret about this, which Niomé did not want to reveal, and we completely accepted that, but at last, she told us that finally, in the not so distant future, these traitors will die due to their own tools and weapons.

There will be a very heavy blow on the community and the stars of the traitors, in which their own nightmares, their own fears will turn back against them, just as they used the humans' fears against them. In their visions of fear, which turn into reality, the giant Queen will appear again and she will take their lives, in fact, even their sexual energies as sacrifices in order to create the substance of light, for weaving the galactic web.

This nightmare vision - as the giant queen approaches - will be amplified for the arthropods to such an extent that they will not be able to overcome the reality of the pictures and sensations. They will undergo all the suffering and torment they have caused, all that can be generated by mind manipulation, by amplifying the fears and energies of passion, other addictions and desires; and they will

find themselves in a very serious mirror-situation that will serve the purpose of their development and awakening.

According to Niomé's message this will all happen gradually and continuously here on Planet Earth, just as all their electromagnetic systems will be defected, they will break down due to the increasing inflow of the photons, and the astral plane will slowly be terminated. On the other hand, at the time when there will be such periods due to the nearing of the Ascension that the geomagnetic field and the morphogenetic field of the Earth will be deconstructed and transformed, in order for the Earth to receive the new light-shield that is necessary for the dimensional shift and which will eventually be the light-robe of Yahuna Gaia - the "Redeemed Earth".

In that period when the planet will be left without this field - as the transmitting substance - similar to what will happen to their electronic devices, all of their mind manipulating mechanisms will be completely frozen. It will be during that time, in that expansive present state without remembering, when the turnover will occur, which will be very critical for the humans too, because as we explained in our first book, the people can then feel as if the Celestial presence would turn numb, as if we were left on our own. Very serious trials of faith and questions of destiny will emerge, as whether the spiritual work of so many years had been an illusion or not. Suddenly everything will disappear. In fact, our pasts and our visions of the future will be gone, together with the Heavenly voices, and even the contact with our own soul will be very difficult.

We said about this that in this period we will have no other support than what we have gathered in advance. We will have nothing but the love we can maintain, which we have transmuted into our heart as the eternal presence and which we can believe in, under all circumstances. Our faith can only be strengthened by what we have experienced before and about which we knew that they were truer and more real than any of the transient forms of the visible world.

Only the belief of our hope for the future can be the bridge on which we may start out, groping in the nothingness, maybe even without any feedback or responses.

So in this timeless and silent state of oblivion there will be an enormous chaos among the creatures of the astral plane and also on Planet Earth, among the beings that anchor and operate the shadow forces, because the means of manipulation that sustain and strengthen them will break down and collapse,

too. Their confronting and accounting for their sin of denying their fate and for all the abuses that followed will take place in this chaotic state. We cannot conceal this - the forces of Light will certainly come down on them and they will be confronted. The trumpets of Fate have been played for them and Niomé is preparing for the final battle, so that her stellar nation can be united again, in the service of the Divine will.

But until then, we must be aware that as a part of the galactic mirror, Planet Earth will run the dramas of the galactic war. The opposing forces of the light and the darkness are lined up here too.

Being aware of these, we must find out in a deep meditation, asking Niomé's protection and help, if there are any mind-manipulating implants at some point of our aura and body. And if there is any then we must find out how it got there, through what kind of disease causative agents or bloodsuckers, as preprogrammed clone warriors, or through which generational miasm.

And then we must release all that, to be completely purified, and we must live with such consciousness and awareness that will simply exclude all these influences.

As by our right of freedom, we can decide ourselves where we want to direct our attention. We can choose what to believe in, what to accept, and what not to. On the other hand, we can ask for Niomé's help from time to time, to create the personal anti-grid, and luckily all of us can be aware by now that the collective, global anti-grid was created on 9 December, 2006, which can provide great protection for the entire humanity, in case we would like to rely on it.



Finally, according to our promise, we will present the positions of the constellations and stars that appear as the centers of the great ethereal spider web, so that everyone can find their projections in his or her horoscope and ©Antares-code.

As we referred to it previously, the constellations that were mostly introduced related to the discoveries of the French astronomer Nicolas Louis de Lacaille can be found on the southern hemisphere, near the south celestial pole, around the

band of the Milky Way, on the arc that starts out from the Large Magellanic Cloud; and they represent technological inventions. (*Appendix, figure 17/a, b., page*)

Niomé revealed that the giant system of the galactic spider web is born at the gate of the Large Magellanic Cloud, and its most important centers are truly outlined by these constellations. But since the fleeing community of the traitors had incomplete knowledge and insufficient technologies, they tried to hide and establish secret headquarters along the network of light, in order to be able to keep a constant eye on the work of Niomé's community, hoping to acquire more information through that. They often launched their surprise attacks from there, led by the spies and undercover agents sent out in advance, against the peaceful and hardworking groups of the arthropods that collected information and memories, and they obtained further knowledge, secret mysteries, keys and entrance codes from them by the means of extortion, aggression and intimidation, during the period of the "galactic cold war" too.

Therefore the constellations of the southern hemisphere listed here include the centers of the great heavenly spider web on the one hand, which represent the centers of remembrance and light for sure, but on the other hand, somewhere near those, on a different star, there is always a secretly and insidiously hidden center of the group of traitors, commissioned by the shadow forces.

Of course, we must also be aware that this ethereal network is laced through the spheres of all the life inhabiting celestial bodies, in order to record the Life Reviews there and to connect the inhabitants with the Source.

The listed stars play important roles; they are significant centers that are all positioned along the circle woven around both the southern and the northern celestial poles.

If we are facing the star map and attend to the **Large Magellanic Cloud** near the **Dorado**, the constellation of the **Goldfish** - where the spider queen stepped out from -, we can see the center of the spider web.

The **Reticulum** constellation can be seen to the south of that, the **Zeta Reticuli** star of which we have talked a lot about, where groups of the fallen shadow forces live.

The **Horologium** constellation is located underneath that, and as we follow the arc, we can reach the figure of the **Microscopium**. The **Telescopium** constellation can be found near that, a little above, followed by the **Norma**. Following a

somewhat different analogy, another part of this spider web is the **Lupus** constellation, the Wolf that is, and the **Musca** constellation. That is followed by the **Antlia** and then the **Pyxis**, and we return back to the **Reticulum**. (*Appendix, figure 17-23., page 433-437*)

Then we can stand in front of the northern hemisphere too, where near the center we can locate **Polaris**, in the middle of the **Ursa Minor** constellation. (*Appendix, figure 24., page 437*)

We felt that **Polaris** is of the greatest importance for us, since the position of the entire Solar System can be seen from the triangle defined by **Capella**, **Arcturus** and **Vega** and we also know that we are drifting towards the **Hercules** constellation. Therefore **Polaris** can actually be the place from where the fallen spider beings can have the greatest influence on us, the people living on the northern hemisphere. The arc of a network is outlined around this anchoring point as well, but these are really the parts of the shadow organization. Thus all of the stellar centers listed on the northern hemisphere are the headquarters of the negative mind manipulation processes, in the service of **Polaris**.

So besides the **Polaris**, which is the main center of this network, it also includes the **Gamma** star of the **Cepheus** constellation, the **Gamma** star of the **Cameleopardalis** (the Giraffe) constellation, the **Lambda** star of the **Draco** constellation, which is located above the **Thuban**, on the end of the dragon's tail, and also the **Delta** star, which shines on the top of the dragon's spine. (*Appendix, figure 24-26., page 437-438*)

And then the last important center is the small observing star of the **Lyra** constellation - which is a little bit out of this arc, but it is nonetheless a significant base for the shadow forces of the arthropods -, it is the star that is the closest to **Vega**, called **Zeta Lyrae**; and its **Beta** star is such a stellar sphere too, inhabited by information-gathering spies and observers.

Their aim is to find out what kind of mental energies those souls and beings are motivated by, who arrive to the **Vega** for different important initiations into the power; and how they could be tempted and turned to the dark side.

As we already know, **Vega** is important for the Cosmic Humans on the one hand, and on the other hand it is also an extremely important station for the Winged Lions, the Dragons and the fallen Angels. Using a little bit profane expression we

could say that this stellar sphere is “bugged” too. So there are serious trials related to the initiations that take place here, around the problems of the abuse of power. Those who can be tempted will probably get such mental projections during some point of their lives too, by the technologies of the treacherous arthropods that will make sure this temptation will be perfectly realized.

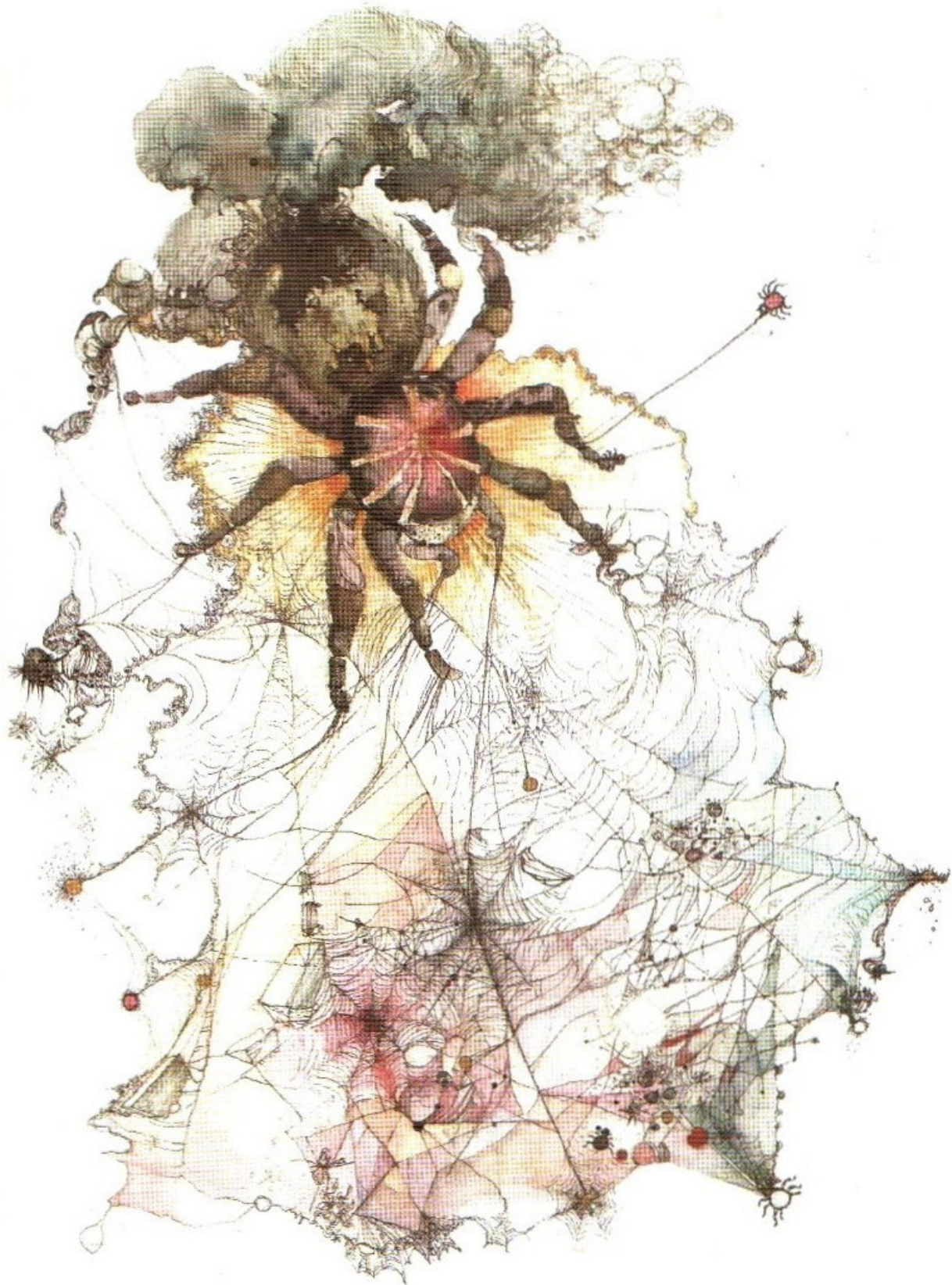
(You can find the ecliptical positions of all these stars in the table at the end of the chapter, where we marked the stellar realms of Niomé’s light-web with a “+” sign, and put a “-” sign next to the stations of the dark forces.)



It is hard to find the words to depart from this chapter with a peaceful heart, as there are very serious recognitions and experiences related to it. What we could say is that the meeting of this nation and the use of Niomé’s protective shield and symbol and then the final deconstruction of the mind-manipulating implants, with the consciousness we achieved by Niomé’s messages, brought great recognitions to our groups. None of us will ever hurt the spiders around us! So let us live with this experience, with this new awareness and consciousness, while we should also consider and feel that this stellar community fulfills a very important role too, by preparing our Life Reviews, in accordance with the Divine will, and so we must respect their lives and their service with the same humility and love as of any other beings. And the sinners are heading towards their doom, which they have created for themselves. Our only job is to never let this destructive influence into our lives again, and we should try to live in a way that each and every picture of the Life Review made about us should be acceptable, and they should reflect the worthy and nice memories of our development and the pathway of becoming ourselves, in the moments of the final accounting.



Star	Constellation	1st January 1910	1st January 1930	1st January 1950	1st January 1970	1st January 1990	1st January 2007	1st January 2020	Orb
Alpha Antillae (+)	Antlia	Virgo 21°12'	Virgo 21°28'	Virgo 21°45'	Virgo 22°01'	Virgo 22°18'	Virgo 22°32'	Virgo 22°43'	2°30'
Alpha Horologii (-)	Horologium	Taurus 14°33'	Taurus 14°30'	Taurus 15°07'	Taurus 15°24'	Taurus 15°41'	Taurus 15°55'	Taurus 16°6'	2°30'
Alpha Lapi (+)	Lupus	Scorpio 22°15'	Scorpio 22°32'	Scorpio 22°48'	Scorpio 23°05'	Scorpio 23°36'	Scorpio 23°47'	Scorpio 23°47'	2°30'
Alpha Microscopii (+)	Microscopium	Aquarius 4°22'	Aquarius 4°39'	Aquarius 4°56'	Aquarius 5°12'	Aquarius 5°29'	Aquarius 5°43'	Aquarius 5°54'	2°30'
Alpha Muscae (+)	Musca	Scorpio 19°08'	Scorpio 19°24'	Scorpio 19°41'	Scorpio 19°57'	Scorpio 20°14'	Scorpio 20°28'	Scorpio 20°39'	2°30'
Alpha Pictoris (+)	Pictor	Leo 22°59'	Leo 23°14'	Leo 23°29'	Leo 23°44'	Leo 23°59'	Leo 24°12'	Leo 24°22'	2°30'
Alpha Pyxidis (+)	Pyxis	Leo 25°15'	Leo 25°32'	Leo 25°48'	Leo 26°05'	Leo 26°22'	Leo 26°36'	Leo 26°47'	2°30'
Alpha Retiuli (+)	Reticulum	Aries 6°11'	Aries 6°29'	Aries 6°46'	Aries 7°04'	Aries 7°22'	Aries 7°36'	Aries 7°48'	2°30'
Alpha Telescopii (+)	Telescopium	Capricorn 3°49'	Capricorn 4°06'	Capricorn 4°22'	Capricorn 4°39'	Capricorn 4°56'	Capricorn 5°10'	Capricorn 5°21'	2°30'
Altais/Delta Draconis (-)	Draco	Aries 15°58'	Aries 16°14'	Aries 16°30'	Aries 16°46'	Aries 17°02'	Aries 17°15'	Aries 17°25'	2°30'
Beta Horologii (+)	Horologium	Pisces 15°03'	Pisces 15°20'	Pisces 15°37'	Pisces 15°54'	Pisces 16°11'	Pisces 16°26'	Pisces 16°37'	2°30'
Beta Lyrae/Shellak	Lyra	Capricorn 17°38'	Capricorn 17°53'	Capricorn 18°11'	Capricorn 18°28'	Capricorn 18°45'	Capricorn 18°59'	Capricorn 19°10'	2°30'
Beta Microscopii (-)	Microscopium	Aquarius 4°57'	Aquarius 5°14'	Aquarius 5°31'	Aquarius 5°49'	Aquarius 6°05'	Aquarius 6°19'	Aquarius 6°30'	2°30'
Beta Muscae (-)	Musca	Scorpio 18°54'	Scorpio 19°11'	Scorpio 19°28'	Scorpio 19°44'	Scorpio 20°01'	Scorpio 20°15'	Scorpio 20°26'	2°30'
Beta Pictoris (-)	Pictor	Gemini 21°17'	Gemini 21°34'	Gemini 21°51'	Gemini 22°07'	Gemini 22°24'	Gemini 22°38'	Gemini 22°49'	2°30'
Beta Pyxidis (-)	Pyxis	Leo 25°33'	Leo 25°50'	Leo 26°06'	Leo 26°23'	Leo 26°40'	Leo 26°54'	Leo 27°05'	2°30'
Er Rai/Gamma Cephei (-)	Cepheus	Taurus 28°50'	Taurus 29°09'	Taurus 29°24'	Taurus 29°40'	Taurus 29°57'	Gemini 0°11'	Gemini 0°22'	2°30'
Gamma Camelopardalis (-)	Camelopardalis	Gemini 13°23'	Gemini 13°40'	Gemini 13°57'	Gemini 14°14'	Gemini 14°30'	Gemini 14°45'	Gemini 14°55'	2°30'
Gausar/Lambda Draconis (-)	Draco	Leo 9°04'	Leo 9°21'	Leo 9°38'	Leo 9°55'	Leo 10°12'	Leo 10°26'	Leo 10°37'	2°30'
Macula Magellanica	Large Magellanic Cloud	Scorpio 16°57'	Scorpio 16°59'	Scorpio 17°01'	Scorpio 17°03'	Scorpio 17°05'	Scorpio 17°07'	Scorpio 17°09'	2°30'
Polaris/Alpha Ursae Minoris (-)	Ursa Minor	Gemini 27°18'	Gemini 27°35'	Gemini 27°52'	Gemini 28°09'	Gemini 28°27'	Gemini 28°40'	Gemini 28°51'	4°30'
Theta Antillae (-)	Antlia	Virgo 8°42'	Virgo 8°58'	Virgo 9°15'	Virgo 9°31'	Virgo 9°48'	Virgo 10°02'	Virgo 10°13'	2°30'
Zeta Lyrae (-)	Lyra	Capricorn 16°51'	Capricorn 17°08'	Capricorn 17°25'	Capricorn 17°41'	Capricorn 17°58'	Capricorn 18°12'	Capricorn 18°23'	2°30'
Zeta Lapi (-)	Lupus	Scorpio 29°30'	Scorpio 29°47'	Scorpio 29°64'	Sagittarius 0°20'	Sagittarius 0°37'	Sagittarius 0°53'	Sagittarius 1°2'	2°30'
Zeta Retiuli (-)	Reticulum	Pisces 23°49'	Pisces 23°66'	Pisces 23°83'	Pisces 23°26'	Pisces 23°44'	Pisces 24°00'	Pisces 24°12'	2°30'
Zeta Telescopii (-)	Telescopium	Capricorn 3°58'	Capricorn 4°15'	Capricorn 4°32'	Capricorn 4°49'	Capricorn 5°06'	Capricorn 5°20'	Capricorn 5°31'	2°30'





The Stellar Nation of the Cosmic Arthropods
© Brigitta Puskás

❧ *Personal Diary* ❧

My stellar conjunctions and their meanings:

My recognitions

*I have been injured in the following themes, and I ask to be healed by the
Emissaries of the Stellar Nations:*

My meditation experiences, dreams and the Heavenly messages:



Stargaze

© Philip Straub

CHAPTER TWELVE

❧ *The Stellar Nation of the Birds* ❧

Soáh Láhmé Sohá

We could feel already at the beginning of the attuning that similarly to the Stellar Nations of the Pegasus and the Whales, the members of the *stellar community of the Birds are also messengers, sanctified interconnecting beings on their mission*. But while the Pegasus messengers and the stellar beings of the Whales work in a kind of intergalactic and interstellar connection, so they communicate between different, maybe distant stellar worlds, solar systems and other celestial bodies, the stellar beings of the Birds complete their journeys between the planets, meaning they are the messengers of the invisible, higher interplanetary communication.

The name of this nation also refers to this celestial mission. It sounds like “*Soáh Láhmé Sohá*” in the stellar language, which means: “*The Pathway on the Wings of the Message*”

Then a beautiful vision told us about the birth mystery of this nation, which recalled the Celestial location we have met already in the history of the Stellar Nation of the Cosmic Humans.

We stepped into the Chamber of Birth again, where the beautiful golden circular arcade appeared, and then the barely describable, glittering ocean of golden light, emanating a wonderful, subtle magnificence; with the graceful figures of thirteen lotus flowers floating on its surface. Each of the lotus chalices contained the code of a stellar nation, into which the first human couple cast their look, being amazed by the wonders of creation.

The secrets were revealed to them, one by one, in which they would partake, by the mercy of the Creator and the Creatress, as they are the universal receiving vessels, the universal chalices of life, who can immerse in all the nations’

pathways of living. They looked into each flower for some time, they held each one in their hands and then they let the stellar codes inside, which addressed their bodies, souls or spiritual consciousness.

So we could see the first human couple, Ahann and Iota there again, as they received a special gift. The Creator/Creatress loves the humans truly as His/Her beloved children, thus S/He has lifted them in such a privileged state from time to time that S/He gifted them with the secret of a mystery.

We could see a moment when the invisible hand of the Creator/Creatress placed a special Egg of Light onto this golden ocean of light, which S/He offered to the Stellar Nation of the Humans. It was a touching and special feeling to see that this human couple, moving together almost, leaned over the surface of this ocean of light and touched this Egg of Light. Then holding it in their hands, one after the other, they met this Divine present of the Creator/Creatress. When Ahann, the original man took this egg of light in his hands, we could see that the outer shell dissolved, slowly, before our eyes, and a great Eagle was born from it, which Ahann immediately lifted up and let it fly towards the sky. Then Iota took this light-egg in her hands, too, and suddenly the light figure of a snow-white Dove was born from it. She lifted it up and let it soar high above. Then she took the light-egg in her hands again, while behind the dissolving forms, the splendid and delicate figure of a Swan was born from it. The Goddess Woman lifted that high above, too, she let it fly in the cosmic sky, saying to it: "Go now, fly across the worlds and then return to me afterwards and bring me the message you hear!" Then this united journey of discovery and mystery of creation continued even further on, when upon the touch of both of their hands now, a Phoenix was born from the light-egg, which still continued to emit new life, and then a black Raven, and the special figures of many other birds, displaying beyond-earthly colors, which all began their journey to become messengers, as the companions of the humans, in the service of the humans. To become the Message itself.

So we understood from the signs that came through this vision that the heavenly Birds, and this egg of light, from which they were born, were presented to the Humans as gifts from the Creator/Creatress. So the Stellar Nation of the Birds was given specifically to the cosmic and the earthly humans, as their allies, companions and the transmitters of the heavenly messages. To bring them the awakening signal if necessary or to carry a message from one world to another, while they become messages themselves, too.



This already implies the fact that it is always a very important sign if a bird gets into a direct contact with a human - if it settles near someone suddenly and out of its own will, and gets into a sensible contact with him or her, energetically, or looks into his or her eyes, watches him or her. In fact, it is always a privilege if a bird builds its nest near someone's home. We understood that getting into contact with a free, "wild" bird has such significance as a sign as to see the 11:11 or 22:22 on a digital display for example, about which we wrote in our second book, based on Solara's teachings. *So we must appreciate these moments in a similar way, sensing that through the consciousness of the bird that gets into a definite and obvious contact with us, a channel of messages is opened, to which we must pay closer attention at such times. We should quiet down, because the Higher Reality opens up to give us the answer to our current questions or to transmit us such a tiny sign or guidance that may help us attune to our pathway, to the right directions.*

We must note however that with the understanding of the stellar fate of the birds, we must never lock them up! By keeping a bird in a cage, the humans simply and arbitrarily lift it out of its destiny, which we should never be allowed to do, since we can only raise unhappy pets this way, which can no longer fulfill their lives. We are not saying though that in certain cases it could not occur that a favorite pet parrot, finch or canary, etc., might get in such a deep contact with its own stellar destiny despite its captivity that it may succeed in fulfilling its mission as a messenger in the life of its owner, but in general, it is not right to detach them from the celestial pathway, which calls them home.

Returning to the story of creation, we could understand that the stellar wings of the Birds were given to the Humans as gifts from the Creator/Creatress, and since the temporary homes of the Stellar Nation of the Humans are the 33 planets, the birds moved in to the skies of these planetary spheres of life together with us, in order to connect the continents, countries and the different areas with each other. So the birds travel between the planets and carry the news, both in their earthly and spiritual bodies, and they connect the different human communities, spanning great distances on the surfaces of the planets, even if we rarely know about it. The birds follow the magnetic lines of force, just

like the dolphins and the whales – they know the meridians of the body of Mother Earth and they often heal her, too.

We would like to note briefly that the destruction caused by the bird flu (Avian influenza) was so particularly tragic and sad among the migrating birds – together with the terrible massacre that followed, which the humans carried out among the fowls, acting out of their fear –, because such a great number of information carriers have been lost this way that the sky almost went numb for a while and the light-wings of the birds did not bring any signs. The people turned away from them and they started to hunt for them almost, they exterminated large colonies, completely senselessly: thus, unfortunately, the birds could not even tell us that the disease was living not among them, but in the hearts and the minds of those people, whom they had met on their distant journeys, or to whom they came to transmit the messages.

On the other hand, that sad year of 2006, with the mass deaths of the birds, also reminded us that we had not received these animals, geese, ducks and other fowls in order to eat them, but for the purpose that they should become animated messages, living in our surroundings, and that they should nourish the geomagnetic field, by their flights, and heal the Earth.

There were, and maybe there still are some people like Saint Francis of Assisi for example – probably all of us have seen the kind and romantically wonderful biographical film about him, titled “Brother Sun, Sister Moon” – the man who understood the language of the birds. *Understanding the language of the birds means that “I can hear the message, I can understand the voice of the Divine message”.*

If we happened to mention him specifically, he actually must have received the messages from the Stellar Nation of the Bears, the messengers of Christ by those doves, swallows and all kinds of birds, which he had been able to call to himself and then send them high above, with the tunes of his heart, so that opposing the bureaucratic and deceitful system of the papacy, he would be able to spread the original and pure teaching of Christ.



In the following, we will travel through the pathway of the heavenly Birds of the starry sky, where we will meet the different faces of the messengers that speak to the human beings.

Interestingly, there are five figures of such stellar birds included among the constellations of the Milky Way Galaxy, which have an emphasized role and which are remembered by astronomy and astrology as well. Moreover, we can see those near the axes of the world, close to the celestial Equator or crossing the Ecliptic, the path of the Sun.

So let us fly together with them, in order to meet the spiritual messages these constellations and stars contain, and through those, let us see the interesting mirror that these celestial birds hold to humanity.

One of these stellar birds is the Eagle, which is manifested in the constellation Aquila. It ascends in the southeastern part of the northern celestial hemisphere, exactly in the crossing point of the celestial Equator and the Milky Way, like an open winged, beautiful and noble celestial bird. The celestial Eagle-being is a connection, a messenger towards the Sun Gate; it is a living bridge of consciousness.

On the other hand it is very important and wonderful that the Eagle becomes one of the angles of the so-called **Summer Triangle**, as a point of reference on the sky. This triangle is defined by **Altair**, which is the Alpha star of the Aquila constellation, and **Vega**, which towers high above the Milky Way as one of its pillars, even more to the north, and its third point is the Alpha star of the Swan constellation (Cygnus), called **Deneb**. This important stellar formation can be seen perfectly when looking at the summer sky. (*Appendix, figure 31., page 441*)

We can also say that this is the alpha and the omega point of the celestial pathway of the stellar birds. This is where the birds start out from, in the form of the **Eagle**, then they soar high above, across the entire galaxy, turning into the form of a **Raven** first, at the northernmost point of the southern sky, and then crossing the Milky Way they turn to the south, until they reach the **Phoenix**, where they fly upwards again through the light-form of a beautiful white **Peace Dove**, until they finally reach the bridge of the Milky Way again, where in the light-form of the graceful figure of the stellar **Swan**, this special journey ends - the journey that can be taken with the birds and which is like the picture of a great symbol of infinity.

After these, we can actually begin the detailed unraveling of these constellations and the understanding of these messages. So the first station of the celestial path of the Birds starts with the constellation of the Eagle.

According to Greek mythology, *Aquila* depicts the eagle that carries Ganymede up to the realm of Gods. (*Appendix, figure 27., page 439*)

One of its most important stars is the Alpha star, *Altair*, which presently stands at 1° 52' *Aquarius*. There is a really important thing we must understand concerning the Eagle. It was suddenly revealed to us in a vision that this Eagle, this Celestial stellar bird not only carries Ganymede to the heavens, and especially not only to the Olympus, as that is really a suspicious and chaotic place, but it actually means that the Eagle comes for the humans, and it descends onto the Earth for the humans' sake, to take them up to the Milky Way. To one of the pillars of the Milky Way to be more exact, and that is the Vega. *So the Eagle flies towards the stargate of the Vega, with its look fixed in the height, conquering the sky, in order to carry those humans up to this pillar of initiation, who have been destined to become leaders, chosen for some leading role.*

We know about the Vega already that it is one of the most important Celestial locations of the initiation into power, where the final and highest level initiation of the power takes place. *So if the stellar ray of Altair is projected into someone's birth chart, s/he may be aware that s/he is a person that has been chosen for the destiny of leadership, by the Celestial call.*

It is possible of course that s/he denies or rejects this, because for some reason s/he is afraid to take up the responsibility that is related to this, but this star certainly implies that the Eagle has come for him or her in order to reveal the Celestial will, which asks him or her to take up the leading and governing of certain people or communities.

And also, these people have to take up extra responsibility for the planet itself in some way.

As we could understand before, the Stellar Nation of the Humans received the authority over the planets, including Planet Earth, in order to handle it well, together with the life it carries.

In this sense, the eagle is a friend, an ally and a companion of those people, who are designated to guide and lead others. It brings them strength and courage. Therefore in an archetypal journey, through a dream-path or through a

meditative inner journey, it carries them home to the Vega; it takes them up to the scene of initiation, in order for them to remember their fate again and to become able to live that on the highest possible level.

Through Altair, the Eagle starts to connect the message of the initiation to the person, so that s/he should recognize his or her fate as a leader. The Eagle reminds him or her that s/he must learn to deal with this power well, as a true initiated ruler, and with the community s/he is entrusted with. S/he must be able to take responsibility for this power.

So the star Altair means something as if the Celestial starlights were saying to this person that *“Open up your consciousness, because the bridge of initiation has reached you, and the time has come in your present life now to take up your fate as a leader. Accept the responsibility and the greatness this means, with dignity. Handle that community, which is entrusted to you, well and wisely, so that whatever you touch should start to flourish.”*

Some people might find the predacious feature of the eagle frightening, but we had to understand that it appears as a predator only within its own food chain - towards the humans, it never acts that way. It represents much more of a royal quality, it is not by chance that the eagle and the hawk are called “royal birds”, the symbols of which were often used by the rulers on their flags and coat of arms. Of course, it is another question how they used this power and whether or not they remained worthy of the crest of the eagle.

The next star of the constellation - the Beta star - is Alshain, which is currently standing at 2° 31' Aquarius. (*Appendix, figure 27., page 439*)

This is the point where the Eagle speaks up. *This is the voice of the Eagle.*

When we attuned to this stellar nation, in the summer, we stayed in a small hut in the woods, and there was an eagle, which flew circles above us for weeks, and each morning, we could wake up to its sound. It was a very special experience.

And in the meantime, we could understand that hearing the voice of the eagle means “hearing the call”. It is an awakening signal. Like when we receive a message through the channel of our inner hearing, a call to take up this leading, to start out, because something is preparing in our lives. People will come, a new situation will appear, maybe a job opportunity where there will be

people entrusted on us. It is the sound of the invitation for the role of the “king and the queen”.

This is followed by the Gamma star, called **Tarazed**, which can be seen above the previous one in the figure of the constellation and which is presently positioned at 1°02' Aquarius (*Appendix, figure 27., page 439*).

We can see that these stars are projected very close to each other, so if the Altair appears in somebody's chart it is very likely that these other two stellar rays will speak to him or her too. We must also note that the effect is especially prominent; in fact, we could say that the undertaking of the power and the leading role is inescapable, if this stellar projection is in conjunction with the Sun, MC, Ascendant, North Node or the cusps of the 10th or 11th Houses.

Tarazed is located in the area around the nape of the Eagle or on its neck.

According to the Celestial messages, this star is related to the memory of the Eagle. So the Celestial Eagle reminds the human beings of their own pasts through this point. It reminds them of how many times and how they experienced the leading role on the given planet before, on the Earth in our case.

So such a past remembrance is connected to us through the gate of this star, which lines up all our lives when the Vega had called us and when we had received those initiations, which had prepared us to be able to live with the power and fulfill the governing and ruling role well and wisely.

Of course, this also warns us to be aware, as these memories are not only the refined pearls of a wonderful and noble career as a ruler, but these can be the bitter remnants or even shameful pictures of a failing, falling, the abusing of power, too. So this star reminds us of how we had handled this power, the community and the tasks, which we had been entrusted with, and what experiences had been born out of that. A person with the stellar code of Altair will only be a good and wise leader if s/he had crystallized all these in his or her past lives. It is almost useful if s/he had been a bad leader once already, too, because learning from his or her mistakes afterwards, s/he could measure up to the task and s/he may be carrying the weight of the invisible crown in true humility. S/he can learn to fulfill this role worthily and to live for the sake of the community.

The next - Lambda - star of this constellation is called **Althaimain**, which speaks about the roots. It is presently standing at $17^{\circ} 26'$ Capricorn (*Appendix, figure 27., page 439*).

This star speaks about the roots of the human who has been raptured to the heaven, and it asks us the following: *“Look at who you are, where you come from and what is the purpose of your life!”* So *“who are you, and where are you at, on your pathway?”* and it actually asks this question, too: *“to what extent have you made yourself capable for the leading role? What steps of the earthly initiation have you made already?”*

We have to consider all the people who were somehow entrusted to us, even in nursery school already, and then in all the school communities, at the different workplaces, but also within the family. The children with the stellar projection of Altair - especially if the pathway of their soul is guided by the stellar codes of the Nation of the Winged Lion too -, very often arrange the kindergarten, school and other communities around themselves, and the other kids follow them instinctively and with trust, unless there are other children with similar ambitions within the community, too, of course.

Anyway, it is certainly useful to ponder the question of Althaimain, about how successful these attempts for leadership have been, what experiences have they turned into, and to what extent have they prepared us for a real leading role, with great responsibility, or on the other hand, how much have these possible failures and trials have weakened us or made us uncertain.

And if we can give a positive answer to these questions, and if we have the necessary power and determination inside and we are ready for this destiny, too, then we can hold onto the wings of the Eagle and fly on to the Delta star. The **Delta Aquilae** is the wing of the Eagle (*Appendix, figure 27., page 439*). This is where the humans get on the back of the Heavenly Eagle. It is a little as if the eagle would turn into a mystical griffin. We can hold onto it and let it carry us up to the Vega, so that we may follow the predefined footsteps of our fate.

The present ecliptic position of this stellar ray is $23^{\circ} 44'$ Capricorn.

So the projection of this star means that we have gripped the wing of the Eagle, we have passed the trial of taking up our mission, we have said yes to our destiny and now the steps of initiation await us.

Then another wonderful stellar message revealed itself in this constellation, in the deep of the Theta Aquilae, which is a stellar point shining in the upheld palm of the human that is lifted up in the beak of the Eagle. It is presently standing at $5^{\circ}01'$ Aquarius (*Appendix, figure 27., page 439*).

As this Celestial Eagle told us, this star marks this human's right hand, which is raised towards the sky and by which s/he has to bless the world and the community s/he has been chosen to govern and the destiny s/he must live. It is his or her right hand in which s/he will hold the specter, with which s/he will govern and by which s/he will sanctify the decisions s/he will make. It is a really nice analogy that the look of the Eagle is fixed exactly on this hand. So it watches over the human, the way s/he handles the specter - how s/he handles the world s/he is commissioned with.

So the Eagle supervises us to some extent, and maybe this is the strictness some people are afraid of.

But the Eagle, whether we want it or not, keeps an eye on us; while it tells us about our future through the Alshain and it reminds us of our pasts through the Tarazed. This is a truly wonderful stellar mirror.

And finally there are two more stars in the contours of this constellation, which embellish the tail of the Celestial Eagle. Both stars were named **Deneb El Okab**, but actually there are two different stars, an Epsilon and a Zeta signed star located next to each other.

We were told that this pair of stars represents balance. The closer one, the Zeta star is standing at $19^{\circ}54'$ Capricorn, while the Epsilon star, which is a little further, is currently positioned at $18^{\circ}22'$ Capricorn.

Like we mentioned, these are the stars of creating inner and outer balance, just as the constellation is balanced by these stars, in fact, we had the feeling that the flight itself becomes harmonious only through them. The message of these stars is *that "you will be initiated at the stargate of Vega, in order for the power to be matured within you, but you must return to your planet. You must take up your destiny. I will carry you up to this beautiful Heavenly initiating temple, in order for you to receive the keys of the power - but as the tail of the bird always points towards the Earth -, you must come back to complete your destiny. And not to forget your mission. You must never forget about your*

people. You are given the power never to create for yourself from it, but in order to flourish the community that is entrusted to you."

These two stars help the leader not to become over-obsessed with his or her glory, flaunting on his or her taken throne, but instead, to know that the only reason s/he may sit there is that all the members of that community should be enriched and made better by that, and so that all their lives may progress under his or her guidance. So the message of these stars includes the attempt of avoidance and withdrawal, which had been taken in the person's previous lives, when although s/he had possessed all the skills and abilities - in fact, s/he had been perfectly trained -, s/he had still simply tried to escape from his or her fate and tried to hide from the world and escape from the weight of responsibility.

On the other hand, due to the lessons of the past, they are truly such reminding signs that as a governor of a community, the person must always keep the common interests in sight and search for the pathways, which can truly make everyone happier, more content and progress towards their own fulfillment. S/he may not get stuck at the level of the very low vibrational power motivations of creating for him or herself. S/he must become worthy of the trust and the hopes of the people s/he is entrusted with.



So with the Celestial Eagle, the human can experience this really important initiation through the star Vega, and then flying further on the back of the Eagle, soaring high over the entire northern celestial hemisphere and then along the northern arc of the southern sky, where the circles of the Equator and the Ecliptic cross near the constellation of the Virgo, the Human is awaited by another Celestial bird, to lead him or her further on the pathway. This bird takes shape in the form of a **Black Raven** and we can meet a very interesting mirror, by looking into the eyes of the celestial *Corvus*. (Appendix, figure 28., page 439)

Such an earthly analogy is reflected in the rays of this constellation, when the human receives the keys of power, his or her highest initiation and s/he starts the governing. But then a moment comes, when s/he starts to handle this power unrighteously and s/he starts to exploit the community or the planet s/he is commissioned with - or maybe the entire life on the planet.

The mythological picture that is related to this constellation is also very

interesting. It is about the story that Apollo had once sent the raven to bring water into his cup, which is represented by the neighboring Crater constellation. But the greedy bird stopped during the way, because it saw a fig tree and it waited for the fruits to ripen. Returning home, it lied to Apollo that the water snake had held it up. Apollo was not fooled by this lie however, and he put the bird up to the sky and cursed it for eternal thirst, next to Crater, the cup that is just emptied all the time.

In the following, we will see that there are some similar moments of the story that was revealed from the galactic chronicles.

On the other hand, it is also interesting that the raven and the crow appear as totem animals in certain cults of the Moon, in the different Goddess-cultures, where they belong to the archetype of the Crone, the Woman of the Cave, as sacred animals, which represent the archetype of the prophet and the visionary fortuneteller on the one hand, in its feminine quality, and on the other hand they bring the Water of Life, as the holiest healing essence. So the cup of Crater can also be the carrier of the Water of Life among the stars.

A really surprising picture started to unfold during our attunement, when we dived into the depths of the Corvus constellation, which was that during the Galactic War I and II, the humans had participated too, and they had decided on which side to stand on, which alliance to join, as they had received and integrated each of the stellar codes and the pathways of each stellar nation in order to turn them into experiences. The codes of the fallen angels, dragons, serpents, the nation of the arthropods, too, just as the energies of the warriors of Light. Thus many of the humans had devoted themselves to the shadow forces, and the lust for power could have become an intoxicating yearning in them, too. Those were the moments when the humans had also fallen along the acquiring and the practicing of the power they had appropriated by following the dictatorial and selfish interests. They had started to handle their assigned community, world and the planet itself unjustly, and they had started to use up the life, which had been granted to them as gifts.

The Heavenly chronicles also revealed us that originally, even on Planet Earth, the humans had been almost immortal. They could live long hundreds of years in the same body, which was not affected by time. So they could be

witnesses and at the same time, students of great cycles of development. But when the humans started to handle that planet badly, which had been entrusted to their control and care, and when they started to use up the life on that, then their lifetime cycles also began to shorten, invisibly, as the mirror of their own acts. Unfortunately, the humans often forget their original mission codes and that they are actually one body and one unit of consciousness with the planet itself, so that it will always speak about them. So when the humans recognized that the life inside them started to lessen and the cycles that could be lived in one body began to shorten, moreover there were different diseases and pains biting into their flesh, casting the shadow of the gate of death upon them, then they began to feel fear, to become anxious and the energy of the fear of death emerged inside of them, too. This strange, gloomy but inescapable mirror-experience is projected to us by the five stars of the Corvus constellation.

The four central stars that can be seen in the picture of the constellation enclose an area within the body of the Crow, about which the Heavenly Chronicles revealed that it is the karmic prison designated for this certain Raven, as the bird of destiny. So it is the place of the karmic judgment and the karmic prison for the humans who have abused the power.

The Raven lets the humans inside itself in a way that it reminds them of their sins - to the five main sins that are committed as the abuses of the power to be more exact - and then they start a cycle of karmic repentance. Now we can understand why we do not like to meet the crows.

Only the tales can remember that long-passed white crow, which might have come from the time when the humans also handled the power so well that when they looked up to the Raven on the sky, they could see it as white. Now we consider it black, probably because this is how humanity has managed to use and unfortunately to misuse the power.

And then the Celestial Raven told us *the five major sins related to power.*

The first sin of misusing power looks back at us from the mirror of the Alpha star, **Alchiba**, which is presently standing at 12°20' **Libra**. (*Appendix, figure 28., page 439*)

Alchiba marks the sin of Greed.

The sin of greed applied for the people who received power but could not be

content with that, or the people who longed for acquiring the power more than anything and so they were willing to do anything for the acquisition of that. They would betray or trample anyone, if they were tempted by money and power. The purchasing of power by money belongs here, when the person gets a sense of what a great power and dominance over others can be gained through the possession of wealth and richness. Thus they would enter any mean, filthy and corrupt agreement in order to expand their power and wealth. So unfortunately, *Alchiba's projection representing the sin of greed includes that the person had once been tempted by this false desire, at a point of the earthly history, and his or her soul had been captured by the dragging, vile spell of this black swirl. There had been a time when s/he had easily betrayed anyone and anything, just to gain even more earthly power.*

The following star is the Epsilon star, called **Minkar**, the current position of which is $11^{\circ}46'$ Libra. (*Appendix, figure 28., page 439*)

The *second major sin* that is related here, we could describe as the **abuse of the power of Knowledge**, when the humans allied with either the previously discussed "greys" or the fallen members of the Melchizedek Order within the Nation of the Serpents, in order to gain such technological tools or spiritual knowledge, secret keys, by which they could raise themselves above the other people. *The projection of this stellar ray means that the person had entered a pact with these forces once, during his or her previous lives, and s/he had committed him or herself to them, just to get the secret knowledge, the privilege of the knowledge of the hidden secret mysteries, and to overrule the groups of people sleeping through the Galactic Night, and to dominate those people's minds and lives or to gain wealth and privileges by the power of knowledge.*

We must be aware that the power of knowledge can truly raise the humans really high, and in certain ages, during the wars, a ruler could reach success exactly by the military technology provided by the groups of the Arthropods or the knowledge coming from the astrologers, astronomers and magicians of the Stellar Nation of the Serpents.

Minkar represents the third eye of the Crow, indicating the force and power of the knowledge that is focused there, and also the abuse of that.

During the courses we held, we were asked what it means if the ray of Minkar is cast on somebody's MC or the Ascending Moon's Node (North Node). Of course, this is a little more ominous than if it appears on the IC and Descending Moon's Node (South Node), and altogether in the Houses of the lower semicircle of the birth chart, which represent more the past and the roots. Standing on the MC, it can mean that the person runs into those often concealed and unnoticeable temptations all the time, which put his or her heart, inner morals, conscience to the test, especially in the interests of his or her career, for the steps of his or her professional advance, or maybe there are such influences on his or her spiritual pathway, in a kind of leading role s/he has, which try to tempt the person into such agreements, by the illusion-splendor of success, glory and power, which do not serve the forces of Light. Thus s/he needs a great awareness and confrontational skill and a never diminishing humility in order to be able to avoid these traps, which are included in his or her future because they had been there in his or her past too, and now, according to the intention of his or her soul, s/he would like to break these connections and commitments finally, and forever.

The next star on the picture of the "stellar prison" of the Corvus is **Gienah**, which is presently standing at $10^{\circ}49'$ Libra. (*Appendix, figure 28., page 439*)

The stellar mirror of the *third major sin* of misusing the power is located on the root of the left wing of the Raven. We received the message that this is the sin of being weak, frivolous and lazy in the power.

In association to this, we can recall a situation when the ruler gets the throne and the related privileges and s/he also wins the trust of his or her people, who believe s/he will govern them worthily and that s/he will flourish the empire, too. *But the newly appointed ruler, who is completely immature for his or her role, simply plays with this power, due to a kind of gutlessness, frivolity, weakness. S/he only chases pleasures for him or herself and s/he does not care about the fate of his or her people at all, with the distressing, everyday problems of their lives.* Let us just think about it how many such puppet-kings have been lined up on the global stage of our history, who were all backed up by a dangerously powerful advisory board or the system of the papal authority, which was most probably made up of serpents and arthropods; and the ruler remained to be a marionette-like, weak, unmarked and selfish king, feasting in the

privileges of power and further increasing the suffering and helplessness of his people. He never returned the energy of the people who supported and sustained him, for the sake of their development or well-being.

It might have not even occurred to us that one of the major sins related to power is the weakness in power, the renunciation of the responsibility of leading, until it was revealed in the mirror of the Corvus.

As it is useless for a person to receive the keys of initiation if s/he cannot use them well and s/he will only scatter their spiritual energies. And if the chosen ruler does not take up his or her power and does not lead his or her people in the right direction, then s/he creates a blockage, an abyss and chaos in the life and development of a great community of humans, out of which maybe only the following generations will be able to rise.

Proceeding in the picture of this constellation, we arrive to its Delta star, **Algorab**, which is presently located on **13°33' Libra**. (*Appendix, figure 28., page 439*)

We would just like to note that the projections of these stellar rays are positioned very close to one another, so those people could become quite upset, whose memories of these major sins are queued at this point of their birth chart. Maybe we can provide some consolation and encouragement by saying that absolution and relief can be expected on the following pages, too, and we must know that all the truly mature people, who are searching for the light of the spirit and the final karmic absolution, consider these mirror-experiences very important, too, if they are able to confront the mistakes they have committed. As we can surely know that we would not be here on this planet, or at least, we would never have any problems in our lives, if we had not committed any mistakes or even serious abuses during our pasts, so that they would burn into our soul as eternal warning signs.

Returning to the Algorab, unfortunately we had to meet another very difficult message as the mirror of the *fourth major sin*. The Celestial Raven told us that this is the sin of **the vain, selfish and self-purposed lust for power**, when the person is not yet ready to practice the leadership - neither by his or her right of inheriting, nor by his or her initiations -, but still, s/he wants to acquire that by trampling over anyone, using any insidious means, allying with any dark forces.

Then the Raven showed us those royal wars, which were often wars between the brothers.

When for example, the elder brother would get the throne on the inheritance right, but the envious younger brother does all he can to protect his own privileges, with different intrigues and all kinds of tricks and betrayals, even at the cost of murder or war, to appropriate the glory of the crown. Terrible and infernal power battles can be related to this at almost any era of the earthly history, to which hundreds of thousands of innocent people fell victim.

Of course, these power ambitions do not only affect the spheres of the royal court and the power elite, as this kind of latent power conflict can emerge at any level of the society, within the family, or at a workplace, which can cause the same devastation and soul-destruction in the other person's life, merely for the success and glory of one's career. The smaller a person's sphere of influence is, the more s/he can insist on his or her acquired and seeming power and superiority, and often the more despotic and ruthless the ruler's attitude is, towards his or her immediate surroundings, his or her almost enslaved family, sisters or brothers.

Unfortunately there are still a lot of people on Earth, who have an ill way of adhering to the power, and they do not let go of the acquired titles, goods and privileges, even after having ruined the destiny of entire countries, and they try to maintain their positions to the extremes, in more and more dictatorial ways, possessing absolute authority and completely ignoring the rules of democracy.

Then finally, we reach the last, Beta star of the Corvus, the **Kraz**, the current position of which is $17^{\circ}28'$ Libra. (*Appendix, figure 28., page 439*)

The *fifth major sin* of misusing the power is the sin of **Ruthlessness**. It is the sin of being heartless and ruthless. This quality is strongly related to the previous ones of course, but even more specifically, *it represents when the triumphing person humiliates, destroys, and tramples over his or her defeated opponents, so that by making them disappear almost, from the Earth, there would be no more opponents who could endanger his or her acquired power*. Unfortunately, this is the perpetration of the war crimes, the humiliation, torture and even the massacre of the defeated, which we can see many examples of, even today.

The ruthlessness is unfortunately the companion of the power without the heart. It is terrible to see such people who are completely overcome by the lust for power and that barbarian, dark instinct, which can only come to fulfillment if it has destroyed everything and everyone, so that no one remains that could rise up against it.

We have to mention here too, that this ruthless and remorseless manner of fighting can break out onto the surface not only on the battle field, but it can be present in certain people's everyday attitude, in a hidden and hardly recognizable form, when they destroy and torture the people living in their environment, emotionally and psychically, until they nearly suck out their vital forces, chasing them into illnesses or even death. We may recall the fighting manner of the fallen arthropods or the serpents, too, and we know that this is characteristic of the alliance of dark forces as well, the members of which extinguished the light of their heart, to cut themselves off from the Kingdom of God forever, in order to serve the forces of Satan this way.

After all these, as a summary and for some relief, we would like to say that if these stars are projected into someone's birth chart, that means that once during the earthly history, that person had truly experienced such failures, sins and mistakes; and then appearing in front of the judges of the in-between state, s/he had to account for the ruins of the fate s/he had left behind. Then s/he received the punishment, by which s/he was sentenced to the prison of the Crow. This means that s/he had received his or her penalty; s/he had served his or her prison years and suffered all the karmic consequences of his or her sins.

Thus we can say that after we had fallen into the sin of *Alchiba* once, acquiring power through the sin of greediness, in the prison years after accounting for that, we had to experience the neediness, complete deprivation, the feeling that we cannot gain wealth and money by any means, or that we keep losing that. That we just linger in misery and we are simply oppressed and exploited. In fact, when we had recognized this sin once, we might have made a vow of poverty and we might have sentenced ourselves to the needy asceticism of long lives, in order to be able to avoid the sin of greed the next time!

So if somebody has already had the feeling that there is a vow of poverty behind his or her constant existential struggles, failures and unsuccessfulness,

then it is possible that s/he has to suffer all these in the situations chosen as karmic paybacks after the perpetration of such sins that Alchiba reflects us. But in our current life of the final redemption, this long cycle of penitence can be resolved by anyone who is able to operate pure and genuine qualities within him or herself and if s/he is truly no longer touched by the tempting shadow of greed.

The discovery of the galactic history and the personal recognitions about our stellar codes and stories can provide a unique and long awaited opportunity for the final release and purification. So we can turn the course of our lives towards the light and our dreams.

If someone goes through the karmic consequences of *Minkar*, meaning if we had fallen into the sin of abusing the power of knowledge, then we might have had a following life or a recurring painful experience in a series of lives, when we were nearly burnt to ashes by a powerful force that had a much more advanced technology, to which we did not have the keys anymore, or when we became victims to their mind-manipulating tools or when we were completely locked out of the knowledge. It could have been the situation of a classic karmic indemnification, when the adept is not admitted, s/he is considered too insignificant, dull, and s/he is not allowed to enter the secret gates of knowledge. For example, s/he does not gain admission to a college or a university, or when s/he is excluded from the school of alchemy, and s/he just keeps on knocking at the doors there, longing hopelessly for the tiny sparkles of knowledge, but s/he has to face a passionless indifference in the ruthlessly rejecting authority.

In severe cases it is even possible that s/he must be reborn with a certain degree of mental retardation in a following life, or s/he needs to go through the Alzheimer disease or other forms of dementia, mental deterioration or memory problems, by which the previously gathered pearls of knowledge keep falling out of his or her memory and s/he loses everything that used to be so important to him or her, for which s/he might have even sold his or her heart earlier.

As a karmic settlement of the sin of *Gienah*, meaning the failures of weakness, frivolity or laziness in the practicing of power, it may occur that the person attracts an extremely despotic power into his or her immediate surroundings through many lifetimes. S/he might be tormented by one of his or her parents as a child, or maybe by his or her spouse or colleague, until the point when s/he finally becomes

able to use his or her own power, too. So s/he is forced to the ground many times, s/he is extremely humiliated by the people who are in superior position and use dictatorial power over him or her, until the point when s/he suddenly gets tired of the unjust situation and s/he stands up and confronts that despotic force. This situation with the great sufferings is supposed to teach him or her to take up that power that rests inside of him or her and take control of his or her own fate, and then to undertake the leading role of the groups s/he is entrusted with.

Looking back from now, it might be really helpful to understand and accept even those painful experiences, when someone was terribly oppressed as a child, humiliated all the time, by any of his or her parents, who with this unconscious provoking attitude expressed an urging call like: “come on, stand up, fight for yourself and seize the power you are destined to live with!” In such cases, it is very important to recognize the teaching quality of these past sufferings, and to step out of the self-pity and the illusion of the victim-role, and to take hold of the formerly rejected or even wasted power.

Continuing the examination we may say that getting into the karmic prison of *Algorab*, which confronts the person with the sin of the vain, self-purposed and selfish lust for power, s/he will probably go through the very same mirror-experience. So in a future or present life, s/he will suddenly be trampled over by certain people with the same ruthless indifference, in an unworthy and humiliating way, as s/he had done before. It is possible that this person may be his or her brother or sister, a relative or someone s/he raises, teaches, nourishes and nurtures with his or her love. S/he might be curing that person's self-confidence, until the point when suddenly that person - having strengthened his or her hidden lust for power - will trample over him or her and others, that s/he will not even have the time to recognize what is happening. That person will simply step over him or her and climbing up on his or her back, s/he will practice the acquired power even by turning against him or her. This can be a terrible and almost unbearable experience, but unfortunately the sin of *Algorab* can attract such situations as part of the karmic redemption. This is very similar to *Zosma* by the way, which we could meet on the pathway of the Winged Lion, where the satisfied “ruler” who has just completed his or her power is unexpectedly

attacked and pushed off the throne, until s/he becomes a broken and humiliated pauper that experiences the deep antipode of glory.

As we can see, the Crow is ruthlessly honest and we cannot negotiate or bargain with the guards of this karmic prison. That may be the reason why we do not really like to see them even. But we can also be aware that if a raven or a crow actually flies near us and gets into an eye contact almost, then it comes to bring us a message, an awakening signal, a warning, as if it was saying that “I see you, I watch how you live with the goods and the power you received.” In such cases, we better listen to this message and look into ourselves to examine with real honesty whether or not we are living the way we are supposed to, and whether there are any hidden motivations inside of us that are impure and do not follow the Heavenly expectations and the rules of the spiritual ethics.

And then finally the *Kraz* star, which remembers the sin of ruthlessness, unfortunately, can create such situations in the future lives, when for example the former dictator-general becomes an oppressed slave, the subjugated one, who is fired at and treated with the same cruelty that recalls his or her own past war crimes. S/he may be captured by such people, physically or emotionally, who treat his or her feelings with the very same mercilessness and humiliate his or her human dignity to an extent where s/he is nearly annihilated, and the former adornments of power fall to dust and remain illusionary longings, which will never return.

It is terrible to see how often these sins are committed even in our world today, out of cruelty and the flush of power, and how many emotionally blind people continue to create this collective drama and awaken each morning thinking about where they can place the next bomb and how many people they are planning to kill out of religious or political fanaticism. Our resentment over this and the sadness we feel about the deaths of the seemingly innocent victims might be a bit relieved by understanding the possible karmic quality of these situations, when the balance is reestablished in the given souls by turning into victims, so that they may be redeemed from the weight of the former mistakes and sins they have committed.

So this is what the projections of the stellar rays of the Corvus constellation mean in our birth chart. We must also say that very often the Raven brings the necessary and undertaken crises in the karmic stages of our lives. Most often that is before the first return of the Saturn, which is before we get 29 and half years old, or around that, and then related to its second return, around our 60 years of age. If we are able to look into this karmic mirror and by burning through these pains, we become truer, more honest and simply better people, then Saturn will release us from its grip and many people feel that from the age of 30, they can finally begin to live the life of their own. As if we were truly released from a karmic prison and we can finally start to create our own selves, that person we would really like to become. But for that, we must accept the teachings of the past, and the messages of the Celestial Raven, too, so that our self-confidence should never turn into self-conceit and superior arrogance again.

Then finally, the Raven sent us the message of a strange vision, reflecting to the saying that “the Raven pecks out the eyes of the humans”. The ravens and crows truly appear over the battle fields, but not to peck out the eyes of the dead, but to take all the sins into account and record the names of the responsible ones and the perpetrators, so that when the time comes for the karmic settlement, they should be the heralds of the years of payback.

Not only Hitchcock’s Birds speak about this frightening experience, but it was true indeed that the former perpetrators began to be haunted and chased by the look of this black bird, it followed them everywhere to remind them of their sins; and when the crows occupied the land of the unworthy ruler, they made it unfruitful and thus they became the heralds of the age of decay.

But we can be aware that if these stars appear in someone’s birth chart, but the projection of Altair is present, too, then it can mean that the Heavens call him or her into power again, s/he has passed “the years of prison”, and s/he has been found worthy again for being called and for the further steps of his or her initiation, so that this time s/he should really be a worthy leader of the people s/he is entrusted with.



When we can leave the area of the Corvus on the pathway we travelled with the Celestial Birds, we can continue the journey on a wonderful route. We can fly to the south, following the lights of the silvery bridge of the Milky Way, and then we can travel through the stellar space of the Crux. So the human who has professed and expiated for his or her sins can finally enter the Temple of the Christ Soul, so that his or her heart may be cleansed by the holy ritual of purification, by the acceptance of the touch of mercy.

And then a beautiful and liberating star-bird takes the traveler on its back; the Celestial Phoenix, which is the messenger and helper of the rebirth from the karmic debt and prison. *So the stars of the Phoenix constellation reflect that we are beyond the painful cycles of a karmic settlement and redemption, from which we may be finally freed, and we can begin a new life through the mystery of cleansing. (Appendix, figure 29., page 440)*

If any star of the Corvus constellation is included in somebody's birth chart, and at the same time the projection of the Alpha or the Beta star of the Phoenix constellation appears in it, too, then the person may be completely certain that s/he has truly been redeemed. Of course, if this is not indicated by the stars, s/he may still have an opportunity for the final release and perfect purification in this life, after going through certain experiences.

On the other hand, the Phoenix, as a true soul-bird, revealed us a wonderful thing. *We could understand that the mystic figure of the phoenix is the guide of the human soul across the gate of death. So in the process of death and passing through, the human soul that crosses the gate of death is very often awaited by a phoenix.* Whether or not the human soul recognizes it, there is such a beautiful fire-bird hidden behind the contours of the shapeless lights, to help him or her across this gate and ascend his or her soul towards rebirth, to help him or her deal with and get over the life s/he left behind and find the pathway towards the new life. *As in its own mystery of creation, in its bird-life, the mysterious Phoenix has completed the pathway of rebirth from the ashes of death, when life is burnt by the fire of death, but a new life is conceived from it, a new life is started. This is the teaching of this wonderful bird.*

So the Phoenix is actually the companion in the Bardo, the traveler-mate of the human being, in the in-between state.

This meeting also reminded us that unfortunately we all know very well that we do not have to suffer physical death in order to sense its bitter tastes. As we need to go through a number of “small deaths” in our everyday lives, too. Surely we can all take into account how many such deaths we have been through already. There are some times when we could almost say out loud that “I could die right here right now, because I know that my heart has been broken and something inside of me has just died forever, and I will have to go on living without that.” But then we still stay and pretend to actually live on for some time, although our wounds, the inner chasms of the losses and disappointments will not be healed for a very long time still.

Then if the Celestial Phoenix comes for us and embraces us with its wings, we might begin to allow ourselves to be healed, and we may become able to look upwards and outwards of that infernal inner depth, and then maybe we can also recognize what the message of this firebird has brought us – the promise of the new light and the new joy.

So the Phoenix is the companion of our earthly small death situations, too, when a stage of our life is finished or when we have to travel through a great letting go.

The Alpha star of the Phoenix constellation, which is called **Ankaa**, is presently standing at 15°35' Pisces. This is the eye of the Phoenix, the star that adorns its head. (*Appendix, figure 29., page 440*)

When we travel through such a death-corridor, a dark tunnel, or a stage of life that seems to be void, then it is always extremely important that there should be at least one point in which we can grasp, something that is worth getting up for the next day. As in such times, it is very difficult to find motivation, gather momentum and life force, or endure the weight and the new challenges of the days. When we feel like we are drifting in the emptiness of the death-tunnel, holding such a grief in our hearts, but we must still continue to live, we often awake in the mornings with the indifference of “nothing matters any more” and during those times, it is really important to have something or someone to hang onto, which can give us hope and which is worth making steps for. *And the star of Ankaa brings exactly that certain ray of hope into our seemingly useless days.*

It brings such an energy into our life, which tells us to “Stand up man! You must recognize the miracles that await you still, beyond the walls of pain! You do not know yet, because you are living the illusion of death, but a very important thing is waiting for you, which I have the power to reveal to you, if you can open your eyes to see it.”

Those who have the projection of the Ankaa star in their birth chart have probably lived through many such losses and cycles of death already. S/he is a great survivor soul, who never understands where s/he draws the power from and what it is that enables him or her to stand up again and again, after “s/he has fallen on his or her knees, with the cross on his or her back”, but somehow s/he always gets up and continues to go on, looking upwards. The inner voice of hope and faith is working so deeply inside of him or her that s/he is able to resurrect from the ashes of the ruins, by the magic of the phoenix. Maybe because s/he is able to foresee the future and s/he is able to interpret the events in a way that after they burn through him or her, they make him or her even better, and lead him or her towards a new psychical, spiritual height and purity. This is the inner fire of the Phoenix and its vital energy.

And really, if we look back at the big dramas and death experiences of our life, it is true indeed that after we stand up, in a certain sense, there is always a new person reborn from us. It is never the same human being that continues life. Certain things are dissolved, they are lost or changed, about which we believed that we could not live without them, but still, getting over some point, we do not even understand why our attachment and grasping had been so strong to those things, ideas or people, as we could learn and work out very important things in ourselves, with and then also without them. Many times, such new forces and qualities emerge in us, without which we cannot even imagine ourselves afterwards. This is the ever-expanding developing spiral of the cycle of life, where the mystery of death, as the gate of rebirth, is a very important teaching master, even if we are so afraid of it.

It is also very interesting to examine which house cusp or planet the star Ankaa is standing on. As it can show us those areas of our life where the cycles of death and rebirth appear and the motivations from which we can draw strength from, so that by awakening our own inner phoenix, we can become able to stand up and go on, choosing life.

Some people flee into work, others search for new relationship, new feelings or they follow new beliefs and teachings, for their souls to be relieved after a loss and failure. It can be a different ray of light to everyone that speaks to his or her heart and begins to heal him or her.

The other star of the constellation is the **Beta Phoenicis**, which does not have a separate name, but the Celestials told us that it does have a Heavenly name, which is **Kjara**. It is currently standing at **20°32' Pisces**, and it is the star that burns in the fire, in the supposed picture of this constellation. (*Appendix, figure 29., page 440*)

In the stellar language, Kjara means “the fire of death and letting go”. *It is a typical analogy of Pluto and the 8th House. Its message is not easy, because this star is truly the great teacher of the Mystery of Letting Go.* We have stated it many times already that this can be one of the greatest mysteries and one of the greatest initiating energies that can be experienced in the human body and with the human mind. It is terribly difficult, but still, it is one of the greatest inner masters.

The Mystery of Letting Go teaches that the human can only be reborn if and when s/he makes this release complete. If she accepts that all those have to burn to ashes, to which s/he is holding on so much from his or her past, and if there will be nothing in the end that she wants to keep from those.

It is extremely difficult, as it demands the complete surrender and the experience of the illusion of the dizzying fall, accepting that there are no supports, no points of reference, and we do not even know what will await us afterwards. But those who have already thrown themselves into the abyss of nothingness this way, know that it is an incredibly wonderful feeling to sense the invisible hands, which catch us in the end. And as we like to say - at some point, we recognize that we have actually been falling upwards!

But the mystery itself expects us to go through the process of letting go completely and entirely, defeating all our fears and doubts, crossing the gates of this trial of faith, and to let the past, all the previous forms burn to ashes, so that out of the light of the star that emerges from the ashes, a new world should be born.

When the fire has used up even the last drops of our memory, and we have accepted the end, the death of something, suddenly everything turns around, and a dream starts to re-awaken from a distance, to draw the contours of the new faces of ourselves into our future, and to start speaking about all that still await us.

This is how the two beautiful stars, Kjara and Ankaa resonate and guide us, to become our companions on the gloomiest and maybe the most frightening pathway, by the heart and the faith of the Firebird.

So the Celestial Phoenix teaches us the faith of rebirth. It teaches us how to trust in the principle, which we have expressed many times, that life is for us and not against us! And that there is always a new Pathway waiting for us.

It cannot happen that life takes something away from us and leaves us abandoned for real and does not prepare something even greater and more than what we have ever been able to identify with.

Of course, it is very difficult to live through and believe all these in the third dimensional everyday life, where we have to struggle against such a dense illusion content, and the presence and love of the Creator/Creatress is so hardly palpable, especially as long as we still have to burn in the fire of letting go.

At such times, we humans try to negotiate with Fate, saying that “ok, good, I let go of these things and people, as soon as I can see what my new opportunities are and I know exactly who awaits me after this. And I also need to be assured that this will truly be better for me.” But the Mystery of Letting Go is not about this bargaining, unfortunately.

We have to give proof of our faith and our unconditional trust in Fate, and the moment we accept and let a face of death into ourselves, that is when the star Ankaa emerges and helps us, and not the other way round.

And then of course, our memories return to us, as the Phoenix awakens inside of us from this fire in a way that it includes all the experiences of the previous cycle, to help us make a good decision the next time, to choose well or to act differently than before.

Then depending on whether we use this wisdom or not, life will show if we still have to repeat our small deaths again the same way or we can be set free for good. But if we are truly able to learn by this mystery, then we arrive into a more extensive creation process, we get more and more time for the completion, we are

awaited by higher vibrational meetings and deeper bonds of love, more genuine and righteous ways, and thus we ourselves can become more and more, too.

But those who dread the ending and do all they can to delay it, actually keep themselves in the state of death. The star Kjara also reminds us of the state when although we can feel that we need to make a change, we need to take those drastic turns that are ahead of us, but we are so much afraid of the unknown, we are scared to stand in the nothingness and throw ourselves into the void that we nearly become frozen into the seemingly safe old frames; we sentence ourselves to the pain of a long suffering, and a long agony indeed.

Then later, when we look back at this period, we can see that we did not even live for real, we just pretended to be a part of our lives, but we actually just prolonged our sufferings, our being humiliated and our unhappy moments, taking no notice of the fact that we are not even living our own destiny anymore.

And then when the situation gets so unbearable that we force our environment to make the necessary steps instead of us, then the peremptory word of the ending usually arrives from the outside, and we are expelled from the given relationship or any bond and situation. If we do not make the change happen, then someone else will do - life, our environment -, as we must develop, following our life-plan, and if it brings the necessity of release and change, then we must make that happen, we must carry that out.

So the Phoenix teaches us about the belief of the rebirth, it teaches us to believe that life is for us and not against us, to believe that there is always a new pathway that awaits us, as Life is eternal. And it is a much higher level attribute than death is.

Originally, we have created the life for ourselves, but actually, we can learn from our experiences of letting go, too, and we can become more by our changes.

We can be aware that as long as a life situation can give us new challenges and the possibility of developing, we can stay in it. But once the cycle is over and we can no longer define further layers of ourselves from it, then we must let go of that world, because another stage will be set up around us, with new meetings, new energies, to which we must evolve, to which we must compare and ascend ourselves to.

If the rays of these two stars are not projected into your chart, you may invoke the Heavenly help by the presence and blessing of the Phoenix, simply by the

consciousness that has just been opened, by saying the names of these stars; so that it can help you through the crisis of a painful letting go. And in the stellar ray of Ankaa, that future vision may be flashed in, which can help you stand up, renew, and go on, even if grasping into nothing yet, leaning onto an inner guidance.

Then the Celestials also revealed us that when a human soul crosses the threshold of the gate of death, it is awaited by the experience of a Chamber of Mirrors, calling it for a personal and deep inner evaluation, through which s/he can confront and analyze the experiences of the life it left behind.

And then on the other side of the Chamber of Mirrors, the soul is awaited by a special hall, with a beautiful altar of Fire standing in the middle, with the eternal glowing of the reddish and orangish flames. The chalice of the Fire Altar is decorated with the symbol of the phoenix, and when the soul steps out of the Chamber of Mirrors, then it becomes a part of a wonderful purification ritual, in which it stands before the altar, it submerges in this light of fire and it takes up a flame. This flame that awakens for this soul, detaches and smoothes away all those memories of its past life, which it has to let go of, and it opens the passage that will ascend the soul even further on. All the memory pearls of its past life will fall out of it, they will be cleansed and burnt to ashes, while something is reborn in the soul, out of those memories, feelings and former meetings, which carried the mark of eternity on them, and which could be more than the transient human-faced dramas.

So this is how the human soul starts out towards the creation of a new destiny, to dream something even greater about itself and to create even more light, through the arc of a new life. ...



After understanding all these, we can continue to fly over the starry sky, to the north again, ascending towards the bridge of the Milky Way, to our next station, to the following stellar bird, which is the light-figure of a snow-white Celestial Dove.

This is how we find the constellation of the Columba, the Dove, under the constellation of the Canis Maior, which includes the Sirius, too. This constellation, which was discovered in the 16th century, was actually held to be Noah's Dove, the

peace dove, which sees the new world and becomes the herald of the new life. The Celestials revealed us that the eye of the Ankaa star of the Phoenix is actually watching this constellation, it points at this, it shows this fate alternative to the humans. *This is where the light is seen at the end of the tunnel.*

The Columba constellation represents the moment when we enter the light. So we have left our kingdom behind, we are past our sins and prison years, and then we are over the cycle of death and rebirth that followed as a consequence, and now we arrive to the threshold of the new life, so that the promise of the future can finally take us in and it can become our life.

So the Columba, the Heavenly Dove is the opening of the new life. It is the experience of the real purification, when we can again feel like we are good. We can be aware that we have finished something for good, and we will no longer be haunted by the past, because we have truly resolved all of its shadow-drops.

If the stellar projection of Ankaa is not included in your chart but the stellar message of Columba appears in it then you can also be certain that you have passed through the experience of a final redemption with regards to certain sins or abuses in your life and you have become free.

The adornment of this constellation is its Alpha star, the **Phaet/Phact**, which is currently standing at **22°16' Gemini**. (*Appendix, figure 30., page 440*)

Like we mentioned before, we can say that those who have more stars of this destiny-pathway in their birth chart, and the celestial sign of Phaet is included among them, have lived through this long learning in their destiny and now they should simply feel that they are standing at the threshold of their new world. Their “Noah’s Ark” has berthed, and this life that awaits them is a new island, from which they can create a much more wonderful and productive life than a mere cycle of karmic repentance. They can dream anything, create anything, because they can be free souls again, who have been cleansed and so they can step out of their sins. They may know that their experiences will no longer be defined by their sins and so they must allow the sense of guilt to be burnt in the fire of the Phoenix, and they must put down all the cycles of penitence that can still be working latently in their deep consciousness. *This star points at the future and says: “life is yours, you can do whatever you want with it”.*

Those who have the stellar ray of Altair projected into their birth chart and at the same time, the Phaet speaks to them too, can be aware that they have

received the trust again for holding the power, and they are expected again to take up their holy adornments, leading roles and take up their mission. Because after having experienced a kind of redemption, their original and coming destiny is calling them, as purified souls.

At the same time, there is another aspect of this star, too, as we can recall that the peace treaty after the Galactic War I and II was actually made on this stellar island. *So the pact, the peace treaty is related to the Phaet star, too.*

Thus, thinking in the earthly analogies, it can also be true that if this stellar ray is included in a person's birth chart, then s/he has the ability to quiet the quarrels almost instinctively, and to bring peace to the different situations. S/he can smooth away the conflicts, battles and rages. S/he is a peacemaker. People very often turn to him or her in arguments and fights as if they expected him or her to make peace between them.

Like we described in the beginning of the chapter, in the birth mystery of the Stellar Nation of the Birds, the Dove, which brings peace and the promise of reconciliation and new life, was awakened and sent on its mission by Iota, the Divine female from the original human couple.

We may be aware that it is always a great gift and a wonderful sign to meet with a snow-white dove. The message it brings for the human is that s/he has been freed from the sins, his or her redemption is getting near, and s/he may make peace with him or herself, with the world and with his or her fate, too.

Staying at this constellation, we must talk about the other - the Beta - star of Columba, which was named Wazn and which is presently standing at 26°31' Gemini.

This is the projection of the heart of the Dove, where we can find a completely different energy and message. *(Appendix, figure 30., page 440)*

A little grey carrier pigeon appeared to us.

The picture of a carrier-pigeon is truly revealed at this celestial location, as an analogy of Gemini, which actually expresses the energy of the messenger and the message. The aspect of the pigeon as the news-carrier speaks to us here. It is the Celestial messenger.

This little pigeon speaks about our life, our choices and our new opportunities.

When an urban or wood pigeon gets into contact with us and it flies to our window or even closer, maybe if it keeps on returning to us, then it wants to remind us of something that we should pay attention to.

It is very important for us to listen inside, because our soul, our higher self wants to send us some sign. There is a new opportunity present in our life, which would be important for us to notice and use.

If we think about it more deeply, it is very interesting that long ago, the humans used carrier pigeons. If we recall those ages when there were no phones, especially no cell phones, by which the messages can cross the oceans with almost no time delay and they can span great distances to connect the humans and the worlds, then the messages could only be transferred via the post coaches drawn by the horses - an analogy of the Stellar Nation of the Pegasus - and on the wings of the pigeons. If we can imagine completely that we are living in a small and faraway village, and on a freezing winter day we can hear a subtle knocking on the window, and there is a cold little pigeon with a letter attached to its little leg, with news from the worlds that were impossible to reach at those times, then we can truly get a sense of what a special treasure this message arriving on the wings of the Birds could be. Today, we do not pay any attention to this and we live like there is no need for them anymore, although that is not true, because the things they can tell about the pathway of our soul, our fate and about the stars cannot be replaced by the mobile phones and the e-mails.

The carrier-pigeon travels along the magnetic lines of force, sensing the geomagnetic field of the Earth, as if it followed the invisible air corridors, to bring us the message, the news.

Seeing a dove couple, or if a dove couple moves into our surroundings means new love, and we must pay attention to the behavior of the doves and pigeons who connect with us in some ways. We must somehow get into contact with their higher consciousness and hear the message through that.

It is strange that so many people feel repugnance about the pigeons and they do not like the pigeons to be around, they are almost afraid of them. This might be the result of those decades when the humans had closed themselves up for the messages and they did not want to hear the codes anymore, which were

hidden also in the songs and the presence of the birds, and when they forgot the purpose of these winged messengers.

Still it is very important to make ourselves conscious of these again, as they have truly been living for us for such a long time. Although we do not use them anymore and we do not tie little letters to their feet or to their wings, but their closeness and their approach still carry messages, which we have to learn to respect and understand again, because they can help us in living a more complete life.

It is always a very nice thing to feed the pigeons and the doves, and altogether the birds, as we can express our gratitude that way and we can thank them for migrating so many thousands of miles for us to carry the messages from one place to the other.

It was very uplifting that the Celestials also revealed us what a great magic there is in the life of the migrating birds, who often travel twenty thousand kilometers in a tiny body, in a way that they only stop once or a few times to eat. It is almost impossible to imagine how those tiny bodies can fly through such great distances. And from the spiritual viewpoint they make those great journeys for the purpose of connecting our continents, our worlds and our lives. We felt that the birds, just as the whales and the dolphins, very seriously nourish the field of the collective consciousness. We have mentioned several times that it was revealed through the discovery of the "hundredth monkey theory" that there are different fields of collective consciousness, which make up an invisible ethereal communication system between the minds of the human beings who inhabit the Earth, and which can make a powerful idea turn into a general message - if a necessary number of people connect to it -, suddenly, almost explosively, so that it starts to be realized in a more and more extensive circle.

This field is nourished and sustained also by the birds, the dolphins and the whales. Without them, this shift of the consciousness level and the opportunity of this mind-expansion, which is based on that certain critical mass, would not be able to work really well.

As if the migrating birds connected and filled up these ethereal meridians with energy, light and consciousness along their way. It is admirable and wonderful that these tiny and delicate migrating birds complete distances of even twenty thousand kilometers, in a way that they only stop a couple of times to eat and drink during their flight, while they speak about the world they

started out from and spent their summer at. And they carry the information and news that are born from the lessons of the life they had seen there, to the other countries and continents through their migrations. And in the meantime they truly fill up our consciousness field with energy. If we think about it, flying itself produces a special movement energy. It is probably this energy that provides them the power to complete such great distances. When we attuned to it more deeply, the energy aroused by the work of these little wings appeared in the form of special light balls, pearls of light, which they spread along their way.

Like we said, feeding the birds means that we thank them with gratitude that they have taken care of the communication channel between the humans. We thank them for being near us. That from time to time, they connect us with our own fate-visions, which are invisible for us.

Understanding the messages of the stellar nations, it is also possible of course that you recognize these codes within your own body, your own soul, and that you are actually such a messenger bird concealed in the human body, who - as a little bird - flies from one place to another to transmit the messages to the people, verbally or by your presence, by the example of your life or even by the projection of a telepathic vision.

It is also very interesting that the humans have even envied the flight of the birds for many thousands of years now. They have been watching them with admiration and they have longed for wings, too, and how great many people - and not only Icarus - have tried to construct those great wings of their dreams. As if the humans remembered that we can gain such a great perspective there, on those wings, high above; we can tear away from this strange texture of life and the network that only shows the present and which only allows us such a narrow view for understanding our life, our destiny and our future. Conquering the air, our perspective can suddenly expand. As if we could get closer to the Higher Reality.

And this is true indeed, because up there, in the world of the soarers, we can become parts of a completely different level of connectedness. We can break out of the influence of the system of the illusion matrix created by the humans and the mind manipulating systems, and we can travel on such a pure geomagnetic track, where the humans' thoughts can be purified and they can gain new inspiration, new ideas.

So we could see that while the birds, similarly to the dolphins and the whales, follow the geomagnetic lines, which are the projections of the Christ Grid from one side, they arouse energy by the movement of their little wings and they fill up the lines of the Christ Grid by that energy. So they simply energize the etheric body of Mother Earth along their journeys. These are not purposeless travels merely for discovering further places of living that are rich in food supply, but they also nourish and continuously sustain the geomagnetic field and the Christ Grid - in addition to stretching out the ethereal threads of the news, between the worlds inhabited by the humans, to tell them about their experiences.

The past few years since 2005 have brought changes in all of our lives also in the sense that although we had been really sensitive and empathetic people previously too, but our sensitivity has been multiplied and by meeting the stellar nations our world has incredibly expanded. There are simply no limits.

We look at our world, the completely different creatures, all the animals and all the stars of the sky knowing that they are full of life. That there is incredibly much more around us than what most of the earthly humans can comprehend - with their ignorance and alienation - from the miracle we have been given on this planet and in this galaxy.

It somehow very deeply resonated in our soul that by meeting these wonderful secrets, we can get really close to the life of the redeemed human. To the consciousness that we should learn to respect life in an infinite depth and to feel the endless sacredness of all the beings that emerge in the eternal dream of the Creator/Creatress.



With these affected and wonderful feelings, we reached the last station of the pathway of the Birds, which holds further beautiful star tales.

This is how we arrive to the end of this beautiful, infinity-symbol shaped pathway, to the long stretching and graceful figure of the constellation of the **Swan**.

It is a beautiful, wonderful world. It is Life itself!

This constellation is called **Cygnus**, and its celestial location is wonderful,

too, as the Eagle, which ascends upwards, towards the Milky Way, meets the Swan, the stellar bird that is getting close to the end of the journey. Their heads almost touch, as if they interlaced the alpha and omega points of the “pathway unfolding on the wings of the message”, so that the opening and the closing should speak in a special harmony for the humans, whom they took on their wings. (*Appendix, figure 31., page 441*)

Concerning the star **Deneb**, we would like to note in advance that it is the central light of this constellation, which is called **Deneb Adige** in the Placidus program, and it is presently standing at **5°25' Pisces**. This star is the western angle of the previously mentioned Summer Triangle, which contains Altair and Vega, too. Before we go into detail in the history of this star and the secrets of the beautiful sphere of life it conceals, we would like to present a different star, which was also wonderful to meet. It is the Gamma star in the center of the body of this heavenly Swan, at the place of its heart, and it is called **Sadr**, currently standing at **24° 56' Aquarius**. (*Appendix, figure 31., page 441*)

Two messages meet in this star. On the one hand, *this is the location of a special initiating school for the fairies, where the fairies can learn to see the spirit of the plants and to understand the language of the plants. They learn the secret of how to extract the healing power of the flowers, plants and the crystals, to use them for healing the life somewhere else.*

Everyone can recall that it was the star Unukalhai where we first mentioned homeopathy, Aura-Soma, the Bach essences, phytotherapy and the infusions made by the medicine women, etc., related to the pathway of the healing priestesses, on the female line of the Stellar Nation of the Serpents, and now we found out that there is something similar taking place on this star too, or at least, this is where the fairies get the initiation codes, in order to be able to make such healing essences themselves, for helping all the creatures of nature.

Then the Heavenly Birds led us through strange associations, so that we would intuitively sense the other secret of this star.

In our previous books, at our courses and the Moon meditation evenings, we have often mentioned that beautiful and for us holy island, which is called Avalon, in a wonderful part of southwestern England. This world has truly maintained and still reflects the untouched beauty of the Goddess, where

according to the local legend, it is the triple-faced Goddess herself, the fine curves of her body that rest inside and among the hills and sweet valleys of the landscape. Moreover, Avalon is also the “garden of the apple trees” and the realm of the Fairies at the same time, which the Celtic tradition and the flourishing Moon-cult keeps alive and nurtures with such a strong belief like the people of Lemuria had done before. For us, this world has been a marvelous heartwarming pilgrimage place, since 1995, and there are many photos of this beautiful sacred place on our website.

The Earth itself speaks at this place, Gaia puts on the figure of the Goddess and she reflects the pictures of her sacred animals, too.

According to this tradition, the swan belongs to the archetype of the Virgin, it represents innocence, purity, faithfulness and love, and its beautiful figure can be seen there, blended smoothly into the landscape.

What made this vision a really important message and inspiration for us during this stellar journey, too, was that the swan of Avalon is an exact reflection, an earthly copy of the Celestial Swan, because it is not the classic, peacefully floating swan that appears in it, but the swan that stretches its neck long ahead, and opens its wings wide open, and flies upwards, exactly like the picture of the Cygnus constellation. This analogy becomes even more wonderful because the Celestial Swan - as a summer constellation - illuminates the night sky over Avalon from the blossoming of the apple trees to their fruit-bearing, so the Celestial and the Earthly Swans nourish the Goddess’s land, the dreams of the humans and the fairies together.

In the middle of the long-stretching hill, which the priestesses of Avalon call “the swan’s neck”, there is another mystery revealed, as according to the legend, Jesus’s uncle or brother, Joseph of Arimathea brought the Crown of Thorns to this ancient land after the crucifixion. And when he wanted to take a little rest, leaning on his staff grown from the same thorn, suddenly that staff took root and thus the very first Glastonbury Thorn Tree was born, the hawthorn shrub that carries the energy and the message of Jesus’s Crown of Thorns, and by which the land of the Goddess and the pathway of Christ were connected, by the power of this wonderful mystery. This little old tree, which carries the message of the redemption through Jesus’s great sacrifice, has been clinging there ever since, in the middle of the neck of the swan, and it magically reflects the Sadr

that shines in the middle of the constellation Cygnus, in the heart of the Celestial Swan.

A wonderful picture was revealed related to this recognition, as this star enraptured us and showed us that there is a very special mystery, a really powerful and important gate of Redemption living on this star. We understood that the former messengers of Christ seem to take retreat in the shelter of this Swan, those who had somehow denied their fate and their pathway and departed from that for any reason, betrayed their belief and thus the pathway of the Stellar Nation of the Bears. They had stepped out of the bonds of the Temple of Christ and looked for new ways, but they could never find such peace and love that had surrounded them in their original Heavenly home.

Therefore after their long and very painful roaming they retreat into the shelter of the Swan and they search for the way back, ceaselessly. *On the other hand, having recognized their former mistake, sin and betrayal, they took up the sacrifice of very long cycles of penitence, with the self-tormenting, self-punishing attitude that they "had nailed themselves to the crosses" so that by taking the sufferings of Christ onto themselves, they would relieve the burden of their sin and betrayal, hoping to get absolution this way.*

It is also very interesting that while the Southern Cross is the celestial location of the Temple of Christ, there is such an energy of Redemption emerging in the heart of the Swan that forms the Northern Cross - which is actually the center of an exact cross within the body of this Swan - and there is such a Gate of Redemption living there, through which the Christ soul can absolve and lift up that priest, preacher and messenger of Christ to Himself, who had left their pathway and wish to return Home now.

So there is a wonderful and an almost staggeringly gentle presence of Christ living on this star, and it was an inexpressibly great joy and privilege to meet with Him, we think of this touching moment with a grateful heart, always.

The star of Sadr is actually a consciousness-focus, a special energy field.

Maybe this gate was born at this specific place because the swans are extremely faithful creatures. Their marriage lasts for a lifetime. To leave a community, to leave a pathway means a kind of unfaithfulness. And the heart of the swan would

like to bring back the faithfulness and heal this mistake. If someone is connected with this stellar sphere - whether or not its projection can be found in his or her birth chart - *when Δ/he enters this Δspace, a cross may appear to him or her.* Such a wooden cross as to which the body of Christ was crucified, and to which the person nailed him or herself, too, after the recognition of his or her sin and betrayal. *This cross shows the exact choreography of his or her self-punishing cycles, which could have created numerous recurring suffering, humiliation, exile, physical pain, loss and lives lived in solitude.*

This place will always reflect one's self. Such ideas, visions and feelings will unfold that reflect his or her own failure and sin. Whatever it was that led him or her astray, whatever motivation the betrayals on the Agena, Gamma Centauri or the Al Hecka were motivated by (see Volume I, page 550-551.,556), we can meet that here. *And the apostle who has become an extremely broken, rootless pilgrim and who has been longing for home ever since can finally go through the mystery of this wonderful Gate of Redemption and bridge of mercy. S/he can be healed at this place and his or her heart can return home, having recognized that there is no other place in the universe where Δ/he could find home or where Δ/he could hold onto, only the Temple, where Δ/he had once belonged to and from which his or her soul had started its journey.*

So those who recognize these mistakes in themselves and if these stars project into their birth chart should pray for the star Sadr, and opening their soul and heart they should ask for admittance to this special chamber of mirrors, to see what had happened to them and what had been the motivations of their betrayal or the departing from their pathway and community.

And then letting go of the pains of the cycles of penitence which they have taken upon themselves, they must accept mercy so that the bridge of returning home may reach out for them and they should become the people they had always truly been.



The Celestials transmitted such a message to us related to all these that those many people at the beginning of their spiritual pathway, who are suddenly overcome by strange sensations and start to see and feel the spheres beyond the

visible world, and the imagined or real visions of their past lives start to communicate with them and they believe themselves to be Jesus, Mary or Mary Magdalene, or one of the apostles - it is possible that they meet the chamber of Mirrors of Sadr.

As of course, those pictures are not real, there would be a bit too many of Jesus, Virgin Mary, Mary Magdalene, John, Peter and Judas running around on the Earth, and they could even get into a fight about who was who in this story at the end. Neither the Christ Soul, nor Mary or Mary Magdalene wished to manifest themselves in the body of a single human being in this exceptionally important age of history, they have taken on a much more important and a much more extensive role in the service of the Ascension!

So any person who sees him or herself in the form of Jesus on the cross, in a meditation, dream or through the message of a so-called "psychic or clairvoyant" and identifies with His sufferings, is either in the very sad state of "katan hola" - which we have described in detail in our second book (At the Gate of Cosmic Transfiguration II), which means a state of going astray led by the spiritual ego's colorful and tempting illusions, or s/he must have been touched by the stellar ray of Sadr, to remind him or her of the former betrayal. To the fact that s/he had once left the pathway and community of Christ for some reason, s/he had denied his or her fate, which s/he must now recognize in order to become truly free and return to his or her pathway. The message of this star would like to help to release his or her guiltiness and the cycles of self-justification and then the cycles of penitence that come from that, in order to prepare him or her to the experience of the real redemption.

Finally we would just like to note briefly that there is still another, somewhat related aspect that belongs to the mirror of this star, which is the *calling word of the Oath of Fidelity, the mystery of the Holy Couple, the bond of matrimony, and the soul mates' union of a lifetime or more lifetimes*. This star can also reflect in a birth chart that the person's life is motivated by this desire, in fact, this strong determination and the predestination of the meeting. The promise of the uniting with his or her soul mate is included there - especially when Sadr projects into someone's Seventh House in the birth chart -, and if s/he is truly able to break free from the cycles of penitence and if s/he will simply allow the happiness and completion for him or herself.



Now let us return to the star Deneb, also called as Deneb Adige! (*Appendix, figure 31., page 441*)

As we arrived to the great and beautiful star of Deneb, it was soon revealed for us *that this world is the stellar cradle of the fairies and elves*. We have written a lot about them in our second book too - which would be useful to read again related to this chapter, in order to get an even more complete picture (At the Gate of Cosmic Transfiguration II), but now we wanted to meet them again even deeper.

We could become the witnesses to another wonderful birth mystery, from which we could learn that *within the Stellar Nation of the Birds, there were actually three tribes, three soul-communities born on this star*. One of them is the community of the Elves, the other is the tribe of the Fairies and the Celestials said about the third one that they are the Fire Elves. *They are special, flame-like creatures, whom we do not know here on Earth, as they are the gardeners of the stars. They look after the fire-surface of the stars and nourish them so that their lights do not fade out*. They are a little reminiscent of the fire goblins, but their light-bodies are much greater, and there is a special gentleness yet also a dignified power emanating from them. They rarely visit any planet, they are mainly present there at the beginning of its genesis or they come to help if a planet is coming to its final destruction by fire.

After this, we were drawn into the *birth of the Elves*.

They wanted to show us that there is a place on this star where there are nine great, beautiful and majestic celestial Trees standing in a circle. And when the moment came, these trees suddenly began to sing. This song was the sound of a deep whisper, murmuring and rustling yet it resonated to some incredibly subtle heart-vibrations, and it suddenly awakened and opened the crystal that floated in the middle of the space, it called it to life, and the figures of nine elves popped out of it, during the light-play of a kind of magic.

So nine elves stepped out, who received their lives resonating to the heart-vibrations of these trees, and then the nine elves stepped into one of the nine trees each. Each one of them stepped into a tree, they dissolved into its spirit, in order to meet it, taste it and feel it from the inside, in order to become the

attendant, the forester, the guard and the eternal keeper of that cosmic Celestial Tree from this point on. We were also informed *that the Community of the Divine Foresters was born from them, too. They became the highest keepers of the trees of the universe. We could also say that these nine pure-hearted, gentle elves and then the tribe of the elves that originated from them became the planters and caretakers of all the trees living on the 33 planets. They are the lords of the forests.*

It was a wonderful experience that when we attuned even deeper to this untouched and sacred world and went closer to these trees, at first, a great Oak appeared in the middle, then a Beech tree, next to that a Pine, followed by a giant evergreen, which was reminiscent of a Yew, and about which the elves said that it was the ancestor and founder of all the evergreen trees. A Linden tree and then a Willow stood next to that, then a beautiful, strong Ebony followed, with a great Walnut tree next to it, and finally, a giant Apple tree. But this apple tree was a magic tree, because all of its fruits were different. It turned out that this was the primordial mother of the fruit trees, out of which all the other seeds were taken. This was the origin of all the fruits. One of its fruits was a plum, the other a cherry, the third was an apple, then a pear, a peach, there was a different “ornament” hanging on each branch. So this was the ancestor of the fruit-bearing trees.

We also understood that these nine trees were actually the Council of Elders in the colony of the Trees, and now we know that the Community of the Celestial Foresters is related to them in the forms of the elves.

It happened in a way that when Áhann and Iota received the 33 planets as gifts, in the Chamber of Birth and they dreamt the lives onto those, then Áhann, the man, dreamt the frames for them, the landscapes of the surfaces of the planets. So he dreamt the great mountains, the rocks, the bays, the seas, etc., and Iota filled all those with life and beauty and she dreamt the gardens. So she decorated the worlds. In her dream, she conjured the flowery fields, the sweet smells, the colors and the different spheres of life. In reality, this is how the male and female qualities turn into unity, smoothed into the body of the planet.

The primordial human couple called on the community of the fairies and elves, too, to help them conjure the creative dream onto the surface of the planets and fill it up with life. Thus they became the servers and the creators of the human community and the human environment. They furnished the colorful, extremely

rich natural environments of the planets, so that we would have plenty of life forms to take delight in and to be happy about, and that the world we live in should truly be magically beautiful. Further to the fact that healing essences made from the trees and the flowers were also born for the humans' sake.

It was so wonderful to experience it in this cosmic scene that *Iota had given life to the trees through her dream to make them the keepers of our remembrance. As we must know about the trees that they live not in the earthly time, but in a cosmic time.* That is why they can be witnesses to even more hundreds of years, where they can stand there firmly as beholders, through the cycle of numerous human lifetimes, to record everything and then continue to whisper the tales of our stories from generation to generation.

That is why they can witness the changes and changeovers of the eras of the earthly history, too. They accompany us, humans with a kind of silent spectatorship, they watch over our pathways, our decisions, our experiences and they smooth all the pearls of memory into the subtle layers of their annual rings. All that they have seen, heard and felt, all that the people who lived around them through the different generations released from themselves. So they remember our history in a way that they never lose their consciousness, they maintain a higher point of view all the while.

So even during the time of the Galactic Night, they can speak to us and teach us about the lessons of the previous lives. In light of all these, Buddha's enlightenment under the fig tree is no coincidence either. Then, at the exact time of his life, that tree opened up as a channel through which his human being could start to remember its own completeness.

Maybe it is useful to recall those wonderful teachings, too, in a few words, which we shared in our second book and according to which each tree resonates to certain specific emotional charges. One of the sacrifices the trees bring for the humans is that each kind of tree and each tree alone chooses a unique and specific emotional quality, the low vibrational charges of which it continuously filters out of the atmosphere, simply by swallowing those in its body, and it transforms and neutralizes them through its circulatory system and breathing processes.

And then at the moment of its death, as if it took a deep breath for the last time, from the aura of the atmosphere polluted by us, it absorbs such a great amount of negativity as possible, in order to relieve us from the burden of those.

The analogy of the photosynthesis is also really nice, the way the trees and the plants transform the carbon dioxide that we release into the atmosphere and they return the breathable and for us vital oxygen in exchange. So they live from their self-power, from the light in a way that they breathe back the vital oxygen into our atmosphere, while they also extract numerous other emotional frustrations, “shadow molecules” from the air, making our life easier by that, too.

The humans should be extremely grateful for each and every tree that is living and breathing around them. We should take care of all our forests, all our trees because their life is a great treasure and gift for us. When the humans cut down a tree, then they take the life that existed for their sake too, yet the ethereal body of the tree will still be towering there for a very long time, motionlessly, gently embracing with the field of the wonderful and extensive communication network between the trees, to maintain the remembrance.

A tree only extracts itself completely if there is a new seed that falls at its place - at its exact place - and a new tree, a new plant starts to grow, and then it can slowly implant those memories and wisdom, which it had collected through the decades and centuries of its witness role, into the piece of ground from which its roots draw the nutriment from. So the cut tree bequeaths its memories to its successor. Thus they live in such a continuity that thinks and remembers not only in the short human cycles, but in much greater generational cycles, reminding all of us of the good and the bad decisions, the mistakes we have committed and of the miracles we have experienced.

And here, let us recall the agreement made by the humans and the elves and the fairies, according to which the humans promised that whenever they cut a tree, they would always plant a different one in exchange. This is what we have promised and this is what the invisible but ever present, wonderful beings expect from us - as well as the trees that breathe for us!

So let us keep our promise to become worthy for the companionship of these beautiful, heavenly beings!



Then we were drawn in by another vision, to experience the *sacred moments of the birth of the fairies.*

There is another special place on the star Deneb, where we could witness another miracle. It is hard to describe that moment when at the beginning we only saw different lights, softly and blurrily, which concealed, covered and guarded the forms yet, which would unfold later. The countless shades of green shimmered through, which evolved into different colors and flashes of light, and it was all permeated by the radiating light of the star, from the inside. And then these lights outlined a special hollow in which there was glittering stardust falling down, sprinkled by the invisible Celestial hand, as if Iota scattered colorful and iridescent fairy dust from her own dreams. And as those little sparkles were falling down, they seemed to start to dance in space, and chasing one another they arranged into a special form. They formed into the shape of a great cone, with seven shiny, colorful and iridescent circles on top of each other. If we looked closer, we could see that these sparkling particles were like the light-balls of colorful soap bubbles, from the lights of which a special sweet fragrance emanated, and then sounds were born from the lights and a fascinating, heartwarming melody came to life. We reached the border between the visible and the invisible, but this was all merely the possibility of creation yet, the moment before the birth, and the space was permeated by an exalted and extremely solemn festive mood. And then suddenly the little bubbles dissolved and beautiful, tiny fairies stepped out of them, arranged in seven rings, in the shape of a cone, which implied the somewhat hierarchic arrangement of their community, on the top of which there is the fairy king and the fairy queen, and the others have all different roles. We described this in detail in our second book so we would not like to go deeper in these now.

But here we could witness the fairies being born. *Iota's other dream of creation was fulfilled with this, as they will become the designers, the caretakers of the natural environments and the gardeners of the planets.* We could see that the different fairies clung together in the seven rings and all of them started a process, they all dreamt something. In the bottom, so in the largest ring, where the most fairies were clung together, we could say they were the sowers. They create different flower seeds, when they begin to dream by putting their heads together, or so as to say when they follow the original dream of Iota. And seeds of light fall out of that dream, from this ring, into the soil of the star, out of which the members of the following ring slowly unfold the life.

The seed cracks up, the sprout appears and starts to grow. Then the members of the next ring unfold the flower and expose it to the starlight. Those heavenly magnificent flower-wonders are born here, which we cannot see here on Earth and each petal of which we can take delight in, there is an amazing beauty shining in each chalice of a flower. We can sense and experience that perfection here, which is expressed by all the creatures of nature through their life, but which we have forgotten to admire. Each carries a different energy and reflects a different “personality”, spirituality.

Then on the next ring of the fairies’ spiral of life, there are some who look after the crop and harvest it, and then there are others who are the attendants of the falling of the leaves after the harvest and again others are the guards of the winter dormancy. So they are also the keepers of the cycle of nature. They nourish each blade of grass, plant, bush and garden with extremely gentle, caring love, in order to keep the plants in the balance that ensure the life of the planet.

On the other hand it was wonderful to see that playfulness, infinite joy that is nearly extinct from us, humans, the way the fairies can rejoice about life, while they put up a ritual celebration for almost everything. When the joy awakening within their soul is blue colored, then they make blue flowers blossom everywhere, when they have a yellow period, then the time of the yellow flowers arrives, and then sometimes everything is glowing in red, because their happiness has a reddish tone, etc. It was wonderful to experience what is the life of the plants and flowers like, on planet Earth for example, how they are born and for what purpose.

When we reach this star, mainly the spirits of those plants speak to us of course, which are known here on Earth, but we can see completely different size, quality and type of flowers here. The only limitation to what we can see here is our imagination. It is beautiful! And it is an incredible joy to meet that dream of creation, in which the life of the fairies was conceived!

They will start out from this star to a following station of their mission, following the calling of the 33 planets.

But we may know now that they are born on the star Deneb, in the shelter of the body of the Celestial Swan and this is where they receive the codes that permeate their life and where they take up their personal role and job within the nation of the fairies.

Of course, they live in a deep alliance with the elves, the protectors of the forests. And like we mentioned in our second book, too, it was only the result of the human anthropomorphism that this alliance turned into a seemingly hostile or opposed community of souls. Because in reality, there has never been any war between the fairies and the elves, just like there has never been any rivalry or war between the flowers of the forests and the fields. The alliance, the bond of love and the mutual respect of each other has never changed. Maybe in the human minds, only.

In fact, we cannot even say that it was not painful for the forests to see the flowery fields, the hills full of poppy being ploughed and destroyed, and that it did not hurt for the flowers of the fields to watch the complete devastation of the forests.

There is actually compassion, solidarity and a supporting cooperation between these two worlds. Because they have not violated the earthly laws of Gaia, they have not broken those but they have followed the ancient rhythm that had been implanted in them. The cycles of birth, maintenance and letting go, in a wonderful, mystically unbroken way in nature.

After understanding all these, we can say that if the ray of Deneb is projected into a person's birth chart then s/he must remember - because it is a reminding ray - that sometime s/he had also made and promised an alliance with the nation of the elves and the fairies. In a part of his or her soul, s/he has also taken responsibility for the forests and all the existing plants. Because s/he is a forester and a gardener somewhere deep in his or her soul, and s/he must not forget that! If we take this really seriously then the trees and the flowers, the healing essences made from the trees and plants will be the most wonderful and unique healers of that person. (We would just like to note that most probably the plant based homeopathic constitutional remedies are suitable for such people.)

That person can even recognize that in his or her heart, soul or even body s/he actually carries the stellar code of the fairies or the elves, and s/he is now in a human body, aiming to complete his or her mission for the protection of nature, the living environment and the animals.

On the other hand, we can be aware that the fairies are the healers of the Inner Child, too, the joy-ability of the child self, which can be included as a task in a person's destiny.



We would like to share the message of one more star from the constellation of the Swan; the stellar message of **Albireo**, the Beta star, which is presently standing at 1°21' Aquarius. (*Appendix, figure 31., page 441*)

Using an earthly analogy, we could say that this star represents the energy of the “horticultural engineer”. We could see such a precise, extremely accurate, thorough and completely detailed map, a plan, which appeared as a light-texture, stretched out in the hands of a delegation of the elves and fairies. It included such secrets and laws as the points of a biological life-map, which revealed how the elements must be arranged in a living bioculture or even in the biosphere of an entire planet, where the biological units make up a living and productive whole by building and leaning on one another.

So the secret of how the forests, the lands, the flowery fields should be arranged compared to the seas, riverbeds, deserts and rain forests. So it is like the perfect land surface scheme of the imagined planet, with such a detailed geological and biological map that is designed to realize the perfect harmony of the botanical cultures that live together, so that they would always live in such a symbiosis, such a beneficial structure, which can sustain, nurture the complete planet and enable its evolution.

This includes the wisdom of how to avoid the overgrowth of certain plants, where to plant those seeds from which other plants can develop that can even restrict the spread of the climbing plants; and what things will define the borders between the vegetations. So it is some amazingly accurate map, with which the fairies and the elves have been sent on their mission to manifest all these on the given planets.

If this star is included in your birth chart, you might actually be attracted to this world and you might have been a gardener, horticultural engineer, geologist or biologist in this or a previous lifetime of yours. On the other hand, this includes the warrior energy of the environmentalists, who remember that if we tilt the balance somewhere then the symbiotic and harmonic coexistence of the entire planet will be upset. And this is a great responsibility, because it can have terrible consequences.

So we can say that the head of the swan, its mind, represents the consciousness of how the ecosystem of the planets should be arranged exactly and precisely, in order for the ecological balance to be maintained. The Celestial Swan probably supervises this and it tries to have this balance maintained.



Finally there is one last constellation or cluster of stars on the pathway of the Stellar Nation of the Birds, which is also the following station of the spiritual and creative pathway of the fairies and the elves.

It is the system of the Hyades that can be seen as a part of the Taurus constellation (the Bull). The **Hyades** is a cluster of five stars. (*Appendix, figure 32., page 441*)

According to Greek mythology, they are the five daughters of Atlas, the titan, and the half-sisters of the Pleiades, the tutors of Dionysus, who were lifted onto the sky by Zeus, as a reward for their work. One thing is sure, that as the half-sisters of the Pleiades, this stellar world carries similar heart-energies, too.

The Hyades consists of the V shaped string of five stars, on the head of the Bull, from its eyes to its nose, made up of the stars **Alpha, Theta II, Gamma, Delta I** and **Epsilon Tauri**.

There is some inconsistency with regards to the Alpha Tauri in the astronomical categorization, as we have met the Alpha Tauri as Aldebaran, yet in many places it is referred to as not the same as the Alpha Hyades.

But the Celestial messages made it clear that the **Aldebaran** star is an important part of this special star cluster, energetically and in the spiritual sense, too. Its present position is at **9°53' Gemini**.

We already know a wonderful thing about the world of this star, which is that Aldebaran is the home of the Guardian Angels and this is where they start out from to our Earthly world, too, to become our protective helpers, reaching down to us from the sphere beyond the veil.

Now we could also learn that this stellar sphere is a meeting point of the Guardian Angels and the fairies, who are actually the "guardian angels" of the natural environment of the Earth. This is the home of the little winged, fragile

and delicate fairy guardians, and also of the mermaids, who step into the Ethereal Ocean here.

We could sense a beautiful thing on the Aldebaran star further to meeting the community of the Guardian Angels again, who live in an infinitely pure alliance of love and respect, and whose home is covered in subtle nacreous pink light in a part of the star. On the other hand, one of the entrances of the great Ethereal Ocean can be found here, about which we will tell more related to the stellar history of the Dolphins and the Whales.

There is a wonderful lakelet here, which is like the special bed of a universal sea, full of life. *This is where the complete biosphere of the seas and the oceans is born.* This is where the fairies imagine the living organizations of the seas as the living environment, from the “flowers” of the seas through all the species of the cartilaginous and bony fishes and the corals to all the living aquatic creatures. Thus the Aldebaran is a perfect mirror of that wonder, which the humans watch with awe when diving into the depths of the earthly oceans and seas, and the crystal-clear lagoons, amazed by the perfection and beauty of the creative dream that called all the living creatures to life, which live in a wonderful symbiosis in the shelter of the turquoise light of the sea. The world of the seas and the oceans is the primordial maternal womb of creation, where life on the planets begins. That is probably why the biosphere of the waters needed to be imagined first, because the genesis of the different life forms, the source of the long evolutionary processes began from there, on the planets inhabited by the humans.

The next star within the cluster of the Hyades is the **Thetaz Tauri**, which is positioned below the Aldebaran on the face of the Bull, towards its nose, and it is presently standing at 8°04' Gemini. (*Appendix, figure 32., page 441*)

As we gently dissolved into this world, it became visible to us *that this is the most beautiful Heavenly garden of the flowers and the plants. This is where the fairies dream all the existing species of plants, in complete detail.*

We had quite an interesting experience here, as in the gate of these gardens, we were welcomed by a little bit strict fairy, who approached us without words, through a kind of telepathic communication, while a really disciplined and commanding attitude vibrated through her being. She seemed to ask us to enter

the land of the gardens as if we had entered a temple, with the same silent humility and inner awareness.

And then in this same sense of discipline, she guided us around this world, where she showed us little gardens that were separated by living hedges and in which there were different colored flowers and plants blossoming in each. They were imaginary, dreamlike flowers with their cups made of light, with beautiful shapes we had never seen before, and everything was so big, lively and vibrating. The richness of the colors and the smells was almost incomprehensible. At the same time, these plants were classified with an extreme carefulness and precision, according to the colors and the characters of the plants and the time of their flowering, and they were arranged according to very specific "fairy-laws".

As we walked through the central alley, where we could see the magical radiance of numerous little individual micro-environments, on both sides, we reached a more expansive space, where this little fairy said: "This is where we learn and experiment how the different species can live together." Then she turned to me and asked: "What is your hearing like?" This question took me by surprise, and I could only say: "I don't know, hope we'll find out". Then she said: "Listen closely!" And for a moment, she opened the world that is beyond the hearable, but which could still be heard at this beautiful celestial sphere. As I concentrated very deeply and let the experience inside me, I suddenly understood that each little garden, each different colored flower had a different sound, each of them sang a different tune. And according to that sound, the fairies can identify the color of the given flower, the characteristics of that specific plant. It is amazing how much they can tell by this sound, even if they do not see the plant. They can recognize it by its sound, by the tune it radiates. And then in this garden we could hear that all the flowers and all the plants sing in their own individual voices, and they make up a melody together, which must be harmonious and symphonic, as only then can this garden be lively and flourishing, where there is harmony in living together. So this is how the fairies learn and test which plants can live together well and play a harmonious melody.

The little fairy even asked me to put her to the test. She turned away and I pointed at one of the flowers. She just attended, listened deeply into the silence and she could hear the sound of that chosen flower and then she told me with perfect accuracy what color, kind of or aged flower I had pointed at. The fairies

can recognize the flowers by their sound, by their song. They plant these “experimental gardens” in a way that they place the designed plants next to each other and then they listen whether the symphony is nice or not. If they sense a false note, then they know that needs to be planted somewhere else.

This wisdom of the fairies must be present in the soul of a gardener, as only then will s/he be able to create harmoniously sounding and singing gardens. Meeting this world was a wonderful experience!

From now on, we can be aware that we must listen to our gardens - listen to the song of the light-flowers as they mingle with the melodies of the blades of grass, the bushes and the trees. Because the plants communicate too, and they do that in a very special and sophisticated way! And as this fairy opened this wonderful channel of perception, we could experience the miracle of the surrounding life in such a depth as never before. We listened for a long time, with bated breath, to this spiritual silence that emanated heavenly harmony and infinite peace, until it filled us completely. ...

We could also see on this star how deeply the work of the fairies is connected with the Stellar Nation of the Humans, as the entire vegetation, the whole ecosystem was born for the humans, for the purpose of making the human life more harmonious and joyous, furthermore to cure the human body and emotional-body from the disharmonious states later on.

So a group of the fairies consists of healing gardeners who perform experiments of healing purposes, where they try to create such plants that can become the physical and spiritual healers of the human beings by the essences, infusions, oils and creams made of them. So we can only look at this star with a grateful heart, too!

Then we reach the **Gamma** star, which is the angle of the V shape of the Hyades, positioned on the nose of the Bull, and it is presently standing at $5^{\circ}54'$ Gemini. (*Appendix, figure 32., page 441*)

We felt that this stellar world is the home of the forests.

The Council of Elders that was born and which is living on the star Deneb, within the community of the trees, dreamt something big together, and from this dream, each and every type of tree was born, which exists within the galaxy, and the elves became their keepers.

It was also wonderful to see that they can reach out this far, that the consciousness of the trees living on the Earth can actually stretch all the way up to this place. Because this is where the original, heavenly forest is living, where each tree fulfills its life and completes its mission perfectly, and they are all completely aware of the mission codes that are implanted into their existence. They know exactly what their job is, what kind of emotional energies they will have to collect and filter out from the atmosphere of the planets. The trees are born from this consciousness, their souls dissolve into this collective consciousness after they let go of their bodies and their ethereal bodies are extracted, when there is a new seed planted in their place, out of which a new tree will be born.

If this star is projected into your birth chart, you should recall this special and touching connection with the spirit of the forests and you should speak with the trees again. These dignified beings can give you a lot. You should hug the different trees, feel their souls, and if it is needed, you should ask them to heal you, to help you find harmony on the physical and emotional level.

Feel the presence of the elves, or maybe their message and requests, and you should also take care of all the trees, forests and flowers with the complete respect of your heart.

The next stellar sphere that invited us was the Epsilon star, embellishing the left eye of the Bull, called Ain, which is presently standing at 8°34' Gemini. (Appendix, figure 32., page 441)

We could feel that this is the cradle of the nearly uncountable species of the birds.

We already know where the eagles and the hawks, the ravens and the swans, the doves and the phoenixes come from, but this is the cradle of all the other species of birds - those who appeared in the living environment of the Earth and the other planets -, they were all born on this star of the Hyades, from the dreams of the fairies, to their likeness. As we dissolved into this sphere, it was a very exciting experience to identify with the unlimited expansion of the air element and to live through the great adventure of conquering the limits through the wings of a bird.

We met the diverse communities of the birds ranging from tiny to great, kinds we had never seen before, and they were all messengers, carriers of news.

They connect humanity with its own higher consciousness, with each other and with the collective life-plan that is attached to the given space and time; by travelling through the air corridors of the interplanetary networks of light. So the birds help us connect with our own higher life-plan, our own higher destiny that concerns the entire humanity. So listening to the songs of the birds, following the soaring dreams of the birds, we can fly here too, for some time.

Now there is only one more star left, and that is the **Delta1 Tauri**, which can be seen under the Epsilon star and which is currently located at **6°58' Gemini**. (Appendix, figure 32., page 441)

It was revealed to us that the Delta Tauri star became the home of all the existing animal species, which were born from the beautiful collective dream of the fairies and the elves.

The creative desire of the Celestial Human Couple wanted to fill the surfaces of the planets - which they had received as gifts - with colorful life, so they asked the fairies to continue their dreams and create those beings that can populate the living environment, the forests, the hills, the valleys, the riverbeds and the great waters.

So an amazing diversity of animals was born on the Delta1 star, from the little mouse to the elephant, the giraffe, the zebra, the kangaroo and the buffalo; and then from the little rodents to the deer and the monkeys, the list could be continued endlessly.

All those animal species can be found here, which were created not as the members of the previously met stellar nations, but in the home of different stellar cradles. Mainly the colorful world of the mammal species was revealed to us; as the aquatic animals, the fishes and a part of the amphibians are born on the lakelet of Aldebaran, while the birds are born on the Epsilon star of the Hyades and on the stars of the constellations discussed in this chapter.

The other part of the reptiles and amphibians are the remaining representatives of the Stellar Nation of the Serpents and the Dragons, who still exist on the Earth. The horses became the earthly reflections of the Stellar Nation of the Pegasus and the Unicorn. The dogs and the bears are born on the stars of the Stellar Nation of the Bears. The big cats, the lions and the kitties that accompany the humans are the present messengers of the Nations of the Lion and the Great Felines. And the

extremely diverse community of the insects and bugs are the members of the Stellar Nation of the Arthropods. All the species that received life on the planets besides these, started out from the Delta Tauri. So this is the home of the animals, which were born from the united dream of the cosmic humans and the fairies, in order to become our companions, the co-creators and witnesses of the earthly life and the life on the planets.

We must know that each animal species is born in a way that it is endowed with a spiritual code. There is no naturally born plant or animal species that would be self-purposed. That is why within the so-called magical thinking, *at the ancient and native people, these animals became totem animals and they were associated with certain spiritual codes. These spiritual qualities are originally there in the deep of their stellar genesis, and the fairies and elves know these codes exactly.* They had taught the magicians and medicine men of the shamanistic cultures what kind of powers can be paired with certain animals, making the humans conscious that these spiritual codes had been implanted to the higher stellar consciousness of these beings, which they would represent on the planets, too.

If this star appears in someone's birth chart, then s/he must have made an alliance with the community of the animals in some way and s/he has become the keeper of the animals. The animals often sense this, too and they dare to come close, they are attracted to that person, maybe because they know - in fact, they want to remind that person of this, too - that s/he understands the language of the animals and the codes of the spiritual presence they represent.

That person loves the animals and she can be their keeper, healer and doctor, too. Furthermore s/he can become the protector of the wild animals, too.

But if s/he feels that there are deep unconscious fears and a strange, inexplicable aversion or indifference in him or her about the animals, then there might have been a point during his or her earthly history when this communication was disrupted due to a great trauma and the alliance was broken between that person and the animals. And then this stellar ray reminds him or her that s/he should work on finding the root of these fears and phobias - in fact, the allergic reaction to the animal hair can refer to this, too -, and s/he should do all his or her best to rehabilitate this relationship, out of which his or her soul could gain a lot.



We slowly reach the end of this journey full of so wonderful messages, taken on the wings of the stellar birds. Let us breathe these experiences deep into ourselves and we should let the birds, the fairies and the elves touch our hearts and awaken the purity of our Inner Child, so that we should be able to look at each living organism, plant, flower, tree and animal with true wonder and awe, as they have been the co-creators and companions of our lives on this planet, from the very beginning.

We should walk with more open eyes and heart, and stop much more often, simply to wonder and be amazed by it all, because this planet needs us very much.

She needs our consciousness, our taking responsibility, and that we should remember those promises again, which we have made for the fairies and the elves, in order for the sacredness of life to be preserved here, and that this beautiful planet should get an opportunity of rebirth, in the lights of the higher worlds, through the pathway of the Ascension.



Star	Constellation	1st January 1910	1st January 1930	1st January 1950	1st January 1970	1st January 1990	1st January 2007	1st January 2020	Orb
Ain/Epsylon Tauri	Taurus/Hyades	Gemini 7°12'	Gemini 7°29'	Gemini 7°46'	Gemini 8°03'	Gemini 8°19'	Gemini 8°34'	Gemini 8°45'	2°53'
Albireo	Cygnus	Aquarius 0°00'	Aquarius 0°17'	Aquarius 0°33'	Aquarius 0°50'	Aquarius 1°07'	Aquarius 1°21'	Aquarius 1°32'	3°
Alchiba	Corvus	Libra 10°59'	Libra 11°16'	Libra 11°33'	Libra 11°50'	Libra 12°06'	Libra 12°23'	Libra 12°31'	2°53'
Aldebaran	Taurus	Gemini 8°32'	Gemini 8°49'	Gemini 9°05'	Gemini 9°22'	Gemini 9°39'	Gemini 9°55'	Gemini 10°14'	4°30'
Algorab	Corvus	Libra 12°12'	Libra 12°29'	Libra 12°45'	Libra 13°02'	Libra 13°19'	Libra 13°33'	Libra 13°44'	3°
Alshain	Aquila	Aquarius 1°10'	Aquarius 1°27'	Aquarius 1°44'	Aquarius 2°00'	Aquarius 2°17'	Aquarius 2°31'	Aquarius 2°42'	2°30'
Althair	Aquila	Aquarius 0°30'	Aquarius 0°47'	Aquarius 1°04'	Aquarius 1°21'	Aquarius 1°38'	Aquarius 1°52'	Aquarius 2°03'	4°30'
Althabimain	Aquila	Capricorn 16°05'	Capricorn 16°21'	Capricorn 16°38'	Capricorn 16°55'	Capricorn 17°12'	Capricorn 17°26'	Capricorn 17°37'	2°30'
Ankaa	Phoenix	Pisces 14°14'	Pisces 14°30'	Pisces 14°47'	Pisces 15°04'	Pisces 15°21'	Pisces 15°35'	Pisces 15°46'	2°30'
Delta 1 Tauri	Taurus/Hyades	Gemini 5°37'	Gemini 5°53'	Gemini 6°10'	Gemini 6°27'	Gemini 6°44'	Gemini 6°58'	Gemini 7°09'	2°30'
Delta Aquilae	Aquila	Capricorn 22°23'	Capricorn 22°39'	Capricorn 22°56'	Capricorn 23°13'	Capricorn 23°30'	Capricorn 23°44'	Capricorn 23°55'	2°30'
Deneb Adige	Cygnus	Pisces 4°05'	Pisces 4°22'	Pisces 4°38'	Pisces 4°55'	Pisces 5°11'	Pisces 5°25'	Pisces 5°36'	4°30'
Deneb el Okab/Epsylon Aquilae	Aquila	Capricorn 17°01'	Capricorn 17°17'	Capricorn 17°34'	Capricorn 17°51'	Capricorn 18°07'	Capricorn 18°22'	Capricorn 18°32'	2°30'
Deneb el Okab/Zeta Aquilae	Aquila	Capricorn 18°33'	Capricorn 18°49'	Capricorn 19°06'	Capricorn 19°23'	Capricorn 19°39'	Capricorn 19°54'	Capricorn 20°04'	2°30'
Gamma Tauri/Hyades	Taurus/Hyades	Gemini 4°33'	Gemini 4°49'	Gemini 5°06'	Gemini 5°23'	Gemini 5°40'	Gemini 5°54'	Gemini 6°05'	2°30'
Gienah	Corvus	Libra 9°28'	Libra 9°45'	Libra 10°02'	Libra 10°18'	Libra 10°35'	Libra 10°49'	Libra 11°00'	2°30'
Kjara/Beta Phoenicis	Phoenix	Pisces 19°10'	Pisces 19°27'	Pisces 19°44'	Pisces 20°01'	Pisces 20°18'	Pisces 20°32'	Pisces 20°43'	2°30'
Minkar	Corvus	Libra 16°07'	Libra 16°23'	Libra 16°40'	Libra 16°57'	Libra 17°14'	Libra 17°28'	Libra 17°39'	2°30'
Phact/Phaet	Corvus	Libra 10°25'	Libra 10°41'	Libra 10°58'	Libra 11°15'	Libra 11°32'	Libra 11°46'	Libra 11°57'	2°30'
Sadr	Columba	Gemini 20°55'	Gemini 21°11'	Gemini 21°28'	Gemini 21°45'	Gemini 22°02'	Gemini 22°16'	Gemini 22°27'	4°
Tarazed	Cygnus	Aquarius 23°36'	Aquarius 23°53'	Aquarius 24°09'	Aquarius 24°26'	Aquarius 24°42'	Aquarius 24°56'	Aquarius 25°07'	2°30'
Theta 2 Tauri	Aquila	Capricorn 29°41'	Capricorn 29°58'	Aquarius 0°15'	Aquarius 0°31'	Aquarius 0°48'	Aquarius 1°02'	Aquarius 1°13'	2°30'
Theta Aquilae	Taurus/Hyades	Gemini 6°42'	Gemini 6°59'	Gemini 7°16'	Gemini 7°32'	Gemini 7°49'	Gemini 8°04'	Gemini 8°14'	2°30'
Wazn	Aquila	Aquarius 3°39'	Aquarius 3°56'	Aquarius 4°13'	Aquarius 4°30'	Aquarius 4°46'	Aquarius 5°01'	Aquarius 5°11'	2°30'
	Columba	Gemini 25°00'	Gemini 25°26'	Gemini 25°43'	Gemini 26°00'	Gemini 26°17'	Gemini 26°31'	Gemini 26°42'	2°30'





The Stellar Nation of the Birds

© Brigitta Puskás

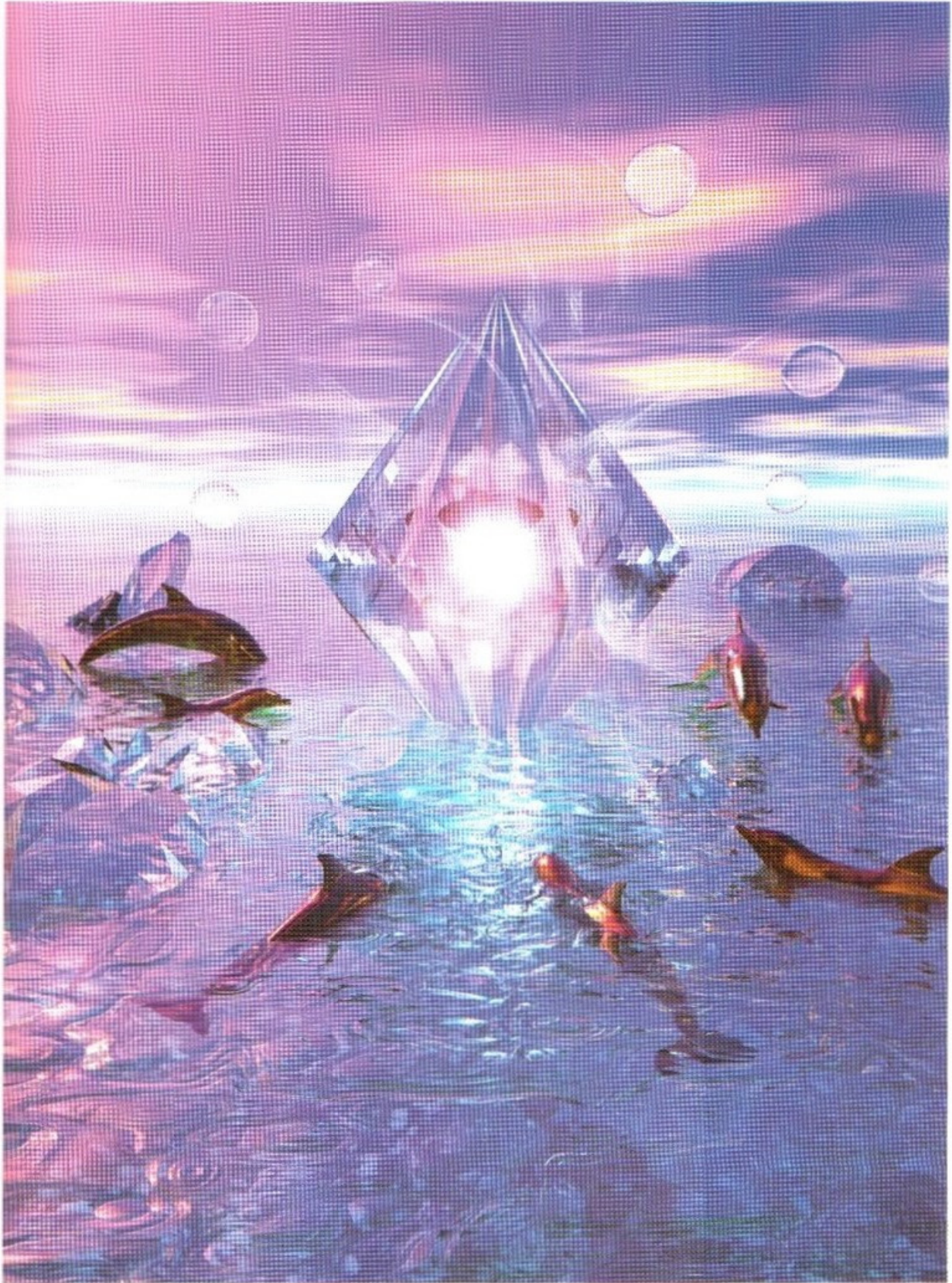
❧ *Personal Diary* ❧

My stellar conjunctions and their meanings:

My recognitions

*I have been injured in the following themes, and I ask to be healed by the
Emissaries of the Stellar Nations:*

My meditation experiences, dreams and the Heavenly messages:



The mysterious work of the Seven Golden Dolphins

© Emese Szabados

CHAPTER THIRTEEN

❧ *The Stellar Nation of the Dolphins* ❧

Hoy chi ménoy, suanoy kítá wao

We would like to share in advance that when we set out on our journey during the attuning to meet the genesis of the Stellar Nation of the Dolphins and the Whales, we often came to some astounding recognitions and the galactic Akashic Records revealed us such things that we had not expected at all.

It soon became clear that although the destiny pathways of these wonderful, exceptional and unique beings are similar in many ways, just as their heavenly and earthly living environments, their cosmic roots are still essentially different. Thus we finally worked with the two lines of this nation separately.

In our first approach we received the message that the Whales belong to the group of the intergalactic messengers in a certain sense, similar to the Stellar Nation of the Pegasus, while *the Dolphin beings are a community of galactic healers. They are the healers of the interstellar space, the cosmic universe, who heal by the power of the Christ Consciousness, by the energies of joy so as to say, they heal with the joy of the message of Redemption, through their exceptional intuitive and telepathic abilities.*

Therefore we can say that we will meet another stellar community of healers within the dolphins, in addition to the previously discussed female line of the Stellar Nation of the Serpents.



In the first step of the attuning, the Heavenly guidance showed us the exact celestial location of the Ethereal Ocean, which we have mentioned related to the Stellar Nation of the Pegasus and also in our second book.

In the moment of their birth, the dolphins and the whale beings get into a

close contact with the pillar of **Antares** and they experience the message of the galactic remembrance very accurately. They also maintain this connection with the eternal and timeless cosmic memory all through their lives, because it is through these codes that they are able to heal and the message they carry is often rooted in this recollection too, by which they can correct the fate - either by their messenger or by their healer being. Then as they travel further on the silvery bridge of the Milky Way, they reach the pillar of **Sirius**, which becomes one of their most important Celestial homes (*Appendix, figure 33., page 442*). Such an invisible energetic and ethereal stellar bridge is started out from there that is like the mouth of a giant river, from which through a small stream of light, the light of the Milky Way flows into the **Ethereal Ocean**, which is their real home. This is a wonderful invisible reality that is nonetheless real; it is an extremely abundant and beautiful life sphere that spans the worlds from the seventh to the fifth dimensions. They created a really special world in this Ethereal Ocean, where they gather and start out from and where they return to, after the completion of their service, and where they brought and anchored all their knowledge to. The Divine creative imagination dreamt such worlds into this place that have been endowed with different messages and healing codes each, as little stellar islands. They are like little islands, islands of light in this special ethereal stellar ocean, each with a different meaning to the Dolphins and the Whales, where they can take a rest and fill themselves up with certain codes.

So as we begin our journey downwards from the Sirius, one of the entrance gates of this Ethereal Ocean is **Aldebaran** (9°53' Gemini) (*Appendix, figure 34., page 442*). We have already discussed related to the Stellar Nation of the Birds that this star became the cradle of all the existing ocean and sea animal species. The Creator created the primordial waters and then the Fairies filled those up with life and different life forms, from their most beautiful dreams, through the stellar island of Aldebaran.

And as we travel further on, this Ethereal Ocean is laced through the star cluster of the **Pleiades**, and then numerous further stellar islands follow, which we will discuss in detail later on.

The primordial water of the stellar sky has a southern salient point at the Alpha star of the Pisces, the Fishes constellation that is, and then it has a

northern projecting angle too, which touches the Milky Way again, through the *Cassiopeia* constellation. (*Appendix, figure 35., page 443*)

The Andromeda and the Pegasus constellation are located in this sacred heavenly sphere too, which carry the spiritual codes of the Stellar Nation of the Pegasus on one hand, and on the other hand they are the homes of the Dolphins and the Whales. We can continue this pathway even further on, towards the border of the Swan Constellation (Cygnum). So we may know that if gazing at the starry sky, we would like to invoke the wonderful souls of the dolphins and the whales, we must reach out towards the stellar islands of this Ethereal Ocean.



At a following point of the attuning, a wonderful mystery of creation started to unfold, something that is really hard to express in words. It was a feeling like when the love-magma throbbing in the depths of the Source of Creation, the source of this faceless, formless and universal Light uttered the Word for the very first time - the voice of Creation that is.

This was filled with such astoundingly powerful heart-vibration, heart-beauty, light and love that our words can really not touch. Still, for a barely graspable moment the creative desire took shape from the faceless and formless light, for a fraction of a moment, as if the light-hands of the Divine couple appeared through the veil to shed a few diamond-drops on the silvery river of the Milky Way. Then they withdrew into the invisible and only a strange sound could be heard. The sound that is the voice of the Source. As if we could hear a really deep-toned, deep-throbbing heartbeat permeated by the light-vibrations of an incomprehensibly gentle and soft heavenly tune, which made the entire universe tremble almost.

And this was all heard in two phrases, joining the sound of the heart-quality of God and the yin quality heartbeat of the Goddess.

We suddenly heard the Word that was completely overwhelmed by the highest motivation and power of the Source's love, as the supreme principle that moves the processes of creation. We leaned towards this miracle with an almost motionless presence, with the wondering awe of a child, feeling deep happiness for having the opportunity of getting so close to the sound of life that was born from the Divine Source.

And then we could see a few diamond-drops fall out of the universal Heart, as drops of light, shed from the love - as if the Creator/Creatress wanted to give His and Her heart to the universe that was born from Him/Her.

Then these diamond-drops gently lay on the silvery river of the Milky Way, they smoothed into the radiating light-substance of the Celestial Stellar Pathway, and floating almost, they drifted closer and closer towards the realm of the stellar cities of the created world

Before they received their forms, only the sound of these diamond drops could be heard. The sound that perfectly and completely reflected the heart sound, the infinite and all-embracing love of the Creator/Creatress that had sent them on their way.

The sound of the still deeply throbbing and pulsating creative Word played the heavenly tune as the keynote that remembers the eternity of Creation, the entwined heart sounds of the God and the Goddess, while uniting with the echo of the yet formless heartbeat of those beautiful diamond drops, a really special singing miracle was brought to life. And this joining transformed into the wondrous creative dance of the voices, into a special Divine dialogue that was moved by nothing else but the motivation of love. It was an inexpressibly wonderful experience to become participants of all this!

“In the beginning there was the Word” - the ancient, original Divine Voice, the code of all Life, which was conceived from the One Heart, the universal heart, and this Heart awaits all the life sparkles that started out on the 13 pathways of Creation and became individual beings. This is a universal message - it is the message of the Word, which becomes a healing code as well, because in reality all the pain and suffering can be traced back to one single cause. If a soul loses the feeling of this universal love at any point of the universe or its existence then it loses the faith and the inner experience of the God and the Goddess’s love shining down on it, and a terrible gap, a seemingly incurable wound is created inside of it - the illusion of being separated, which is full of pain, and which becomes the real root of all suffering.

The celestial and earthly dolphins become so wonderful and unique healers because the Creator has entrusted them with this voice - the sound of the heartbeat and the love of the God and the Goddess towards all beings. They can

give back the presence of the Creator's love by the miraculous healing power of this sound, the experience that this love is always with us and it never ceases to shine upon us anywhere we may be and any life we may live.

So the Creator sent these dolphin beings on their mission with this love-code, with the infinite simplicity yet the supreme complexity of this Sound, to all the points of the universe, to continue to sing the heart sounds of the God and the Goddess, to sprinkle this eternal message - the news and the joy of love - all through the universe. Because this is what holds the processes of creation together and this is what connects all the creatures, and this is also what will guide us all homeward.

This is exactly why we had felt before too that the dolphins and the whale beings play an extremely important role in the process of the Ascension. They are heralds who will show us the way, also because we received and learned how to give out our own heart sound from them. As they are the ones who have been singing it perfectly for thousands and billions of years now, and they will present it for us on the way towards home, too, maintaining a vibration level that can get us onto the plane of the fifth dimension.

Returning to the story of this mystery of creation, as we could experience that primordial moment even more deeply, when the diamond drops fell out of the heart of the Source, we could see that originally seven diamond-drops started out on their journey. Two drops fell out, then another two behind them, and then three more. We could also say that the first couple was dropped, then the second couple, followed by the third couple and their little one, as the first family model, family experience - the mystery of duality, which creates a new quality from the love and joy that moves inside of them.

At the same time, beyond the Divine duality and the holy trinity born from the duality, this includes the experience of the sacred Group. *So it is really important to understand that in the form of the seven diamond-drops, the Supreme Power of Creation actually sent a group on their way, to become the teachers of the love flow within a group, to transmit the message of the power of the Divine love, the universal cohesive force that holds each community and*

family, small to big groups together and to speak and teach about the Divine love that heals all the couples, families and groups, all through this galaxy.

After these, we wanted to follow their way, as these crystal drops kept drifting further on the silvery river of the Milky Way, floating gently across the interstellar space.

And in the meantime we were gently touched by the inexpressible beauty as these beautiful diamond drops began to sing, like leaves crooning the tales of the forest, sailing along the surface of a crystal clear river. We could deeply feel that they permeated the galaxy with this beautiful heavenly sound, transmitting the vibrations of the heart sounds of the God and the Goddess, as the most magnificent heavenly hymn.

There were some stellar cities the inhabitants of which lifted up their heads, because in the very depth of their soul they could perfectly sense the message of this tune and throbbing. And they gathered to celebrate with pure awe and greeted the singing sparkles of light that floated on...

This happened near the **Stellar Temple of Crux constellation**, where the Christ Soul and his community could hear this sound from a great distance already, and in their souls and beings they recognized the loving word of the Divine Father and the Mother. And like when the humans gather for a celebration, suddenly everyone stopped in front of the temple to greet these crystal drops and join the tune of the hymn for a while, to interlace the sound of their own hearts in it too, creating the symphony of a united Heavenly Choir.

They crooned the strain of the heartbeat together with them for some time, as greeting one another without any words, bathing in the joy of the unity of the universal life. They did not want to say anything more, only to respond heart to heart.

They knew, they immediately recognized who they were, even before their birth was completely revealed.

It was wonderful to see these diamond drops float in space, while there was some special, different colored glow inside of them, glittering in subtle tones of the blue and turquoise colors, blended with some purple. At other places, the blue was permeated by coral and pink lights, shimmering in iridescent colors. Such colors shone through the diamond surface that we do not even know here on Earth.

It seemed as if we could see into a diamond shell, in which there was a tiny sea. The perfection, the unique specialty and the colorful magic of life was already throbbing inside the seven little chalices of life, taken from the same substance, singing the absolute primordial and at once the final Sound, as the original essence that is common to all the forms of life.

It was amazing to see what a tremendous power of light and heart-joy such a drop of diamond could contain!

Then the heavenly story continued, to reveal us the unfolding and the completion of the singing miracles.

So we could see the seven little life-boats sail further on the Milky Way, as they echoed and sang the heart sounds of the God and the Goddess, to speak about the life, the joy of the universal myth of Creation, and the love it is motivated by. Until they arrived to the Sirius star - which is not the previously met Sirius A, but the Sirius B, (Cancer 14°11'), which is a giant white dwarf today. So it is a very old star, which was of course a young and living star at the time of the birth of this stellar nation. (*Appendix, figure 33., page 442*) We can recall that the Sirius A star was already connected to the Stellar Nation of the Unicorn, and also the primordial egg of the Stellar Nation of the Serpents originated from there, while from Sirius B, we received the special metallic material of the Ahito-shield, reminiscent of mercury, out of which our protective shields have been made (At the Gate of Transfiguration II.).

It was suddenly revealed to us that originally a magnificent, turquoise-lighted primordial sea was connected to the Sirius B star, where these diamond-drops finally arrived. This is where their lives unfolded, where they received their forms, this is where they came forth and the dolphin form was born for the very first time. This is the perfect form that is connected to the holiest song of the Creator/Creatress. The most beautiful dream of the most beautiful song... The manifestation of Divine Love.

And as the veil of the diamond cover dissolved and the beautiful and flexible bodies of seven golden shimmering dolphin beings appeared in this Heavenly sea, each of them began their dance to the heartbeat of the heavenly song they sang. Their dance in the substance of water was the dance of the joy of love; all their moves were guided by the all-encompassing presence of love.

We know how uniquely the dolphins can swim in the shape of the infinity symbol, round and round, in fact, when they tumble they connect the circles performed above and under the water into the symbols of infinity during their playful dance of joy. This sign is the eternal connection between the Source and all the creatures; it is the universal bridge, born from the calling word of love.

So altogether we can say that this is where that mystery could be seen that as long as the sparkles of life were travelling through the 7th dimensional life sphere of the Milky Way, as singing diamond-drops, only the power of the sound was present, living in the universal existence of formlessness. Arriving to the Sirius B, they entered the sphere of the 6th dimension, and they were embodied there, manifested in the shape of the dolphins. Of course this was only a light-body form yet, which was reminiscent of the dolphin body as we know it. Only it was much greater and its aura was full of golden, iridescent, rainbow-like and incomprehensible color qualities, which our soul could only observe with a silent awe if we had the opportunity of looking into it.

And then this was where they recognized one another too, this was where they expressed the love towards one another, while they received individuality from the universalness.

It is very interesting that the sensitive resonance of the community of the Temple of Christ was not a coincidence either, as they greeted and blessed these singing, living diamond instruments, which swam there in space, in front of them; as their existence includes the original code of the Creator's love, with an obvious instinct and naturalness, which is the greatest teaching of the Christ Community as well.

We would just like to note briefly that we know about the earthly dolphin communities too that they do not limit their love by any means. In their community life, their uniting is actually such a spontaneous pleasure-fusion and meeting that does not necessarily include the lifelong fidelity, but anyone can meet any other one from the group and experience a tantric uniting, to share his or her love. Moreover, the dolphin communities often do not even restrict themselves by such limitations as the borders between the sexes. Simply because they consider all types of meetings as the flow of love, the all-time

purpose of which is to share their love with each other for some time. We must not look at it from an earthly biological aspect however, as that would extremely degrade their true beings, but we must understand that their teaching is that love is above all and it does not know any limitations or frames.

Every meeting, every family and group is held together by this cohesive force, and we must approach one another with this love, with this universal heart and heart-experience. This can keep all the communities together. And in this sense, if you like, they can teach humanity about this exact spontaneity, this love flow. This has nothing to do with the mystery of duality, nor with the frames of marriage or the sexual instincts, but this is simply the message of the generous giving essence of love, which can heal anything.



Returning to the pathway of the mystery of this nation's creation, we could see that recognizing themselves in the turquoise sea that is located on the Sirius B star, they received their individual lives and began a special process of creation. We saw that the seven dolphin souls, who were born, performed an exceptional ritual and thus they established a golden island of light. *It was a golden temple sphere, a wonderful Sanctuary of Love.*

This space was born from a special dance ritual, in which they first relaxed on the surface of the water, positioned in the corners of a septegram in an almost motionless, deeply focused awareness, and they just released the heart sound that they had received, learned and brought with themselves all through their journey. Then moving subtly, everyone swam to the next point and positioned him or herself in the next corner and continued to sing. They kept on moving to the next angle, until they completed the circle. They did nothing else, but released the Divine heart sound they had been entrusted with.

Then the changing of their positions continued in more and more complex combinations, as if they twisted the energies aroused by the Sound into delicate threads of light, out of which they wove a special texture of light by their moves and changing of places. And then suddenly, really unexpectedly the picture of a wonderfully arched golden dome of light appeared out of the invisible.

As if they had put all their memories in there, all the love they remembered through their journey; and from those they built this Sanctuary, which would

be transmitting this sound from this point on, towards all the points of the universe - the cosmic song of the Dolphins, which is nothing else but the heart sound of the Creator/Creatress, the cosmic song of love.

We would just like to mention briefly again that it was a wonderful recognition that in the expanded Mer-Ka-Ba meditation, according to Drunvalo Melchizedek (The Ancient Secret of the Flower of Life, Volume II, Light Technology Publishing, 2000), the sacred geometry and the way of its development was given to the earthly humanity by the community of the Melchizedek Order of the Male Serpent line, from the Sirius A star.

While we received the ritual for the awakening of the inner sound of our Heart's Temple - which is the core, the real key of everything - from the Sirius B, from the dolphins, and this is how the teaching becomes complete. Because if we are able to receive this sound already then we may be certain that the Mer-Ka-Ba - which is only an energy generator field by itself - will truly be operating with the intention of the Light of the heart and that it may really become the vehicle of the Ascension. So without the mystery carried by the dolphins it is merely a field of energy that can be used well or very badly indeed.

Returning to the previous flow of thoughts, during the attuning, we witnessed this island of light turn into a *Healing Temple*; all the dolphin beings who were later born and began to live in the great cosmic Ethereal Ocean or in certain stellar worlds, and later on Planet Earth, have always maintained the connection with it. It is a stellar birth canal for them and it has remained to be the bridge of the highest vibrational cosmic messages.

This is also where all the newborn dolphins get their voices from - this is where they learn how to sing. Thanks to the existence of this Temple sphere, they never forget what the God and the Goddess ask from them - to continue to sing the song of their heart and transmit the healing codes of their love.

This could be the reason why the physical meeting with the dolphins - in fact, even a journey together with them in the light-sphere of a dream experience - can have such a deep healing effect; as in those experiences we are often given that moment of mercy when we are teleported into the energy field of the golden cupola living on the Sirius B, and we are allowed to take some rest there. *They are*

singing around us - the hymn of Creation, the heart-song of the God and the Goddess, for us to be healed - by feeling beloved again. By feeling that we have not fallen out of the Creator's grace and despite the way we might feel, still the most supreme love is taking care of our destiny, with all the events of our lives.

They gently cradle us and they continue to sing for us until our heart begins to feel again...

We could see that the seven original golden dolphin souls were such as if they were universal midwives. They are the eternal keepers, sustainers and at once the creators of this Temple. So they never leave this stellar sphere. At the same time, from time to time, when the energy that awakens from this tremendously powerful heart-sound increases to such an extent that it can no longer remain a source residing in itself, and it wants to manifest, wants to begin its journey, then the Temple opens up and a second birth-mystery unfolds from it.

The golden cupola of light transforms, as if a cone of energy stretched out of it towards the cosmic sky and like when we blow soap bubbles, it suddenly releases many colorful, crystalline-shining, iridescent little light-balls on their way. And these little balls start floating on in the stellar space, singing in the same heavenly voice. These are the chalices of wonderful life-shells each, out of which new heavenly dolphin beings will be born, at the next station of their cosmic journey.



The Sirius B star is connected with the next stellar home of the Stellar Nation of the Dolphins through a special ethereal bridge. That following station is the **Aldebaran**, which is the entrance, the Heavenly Gate of the Ethereal Ocean. (*Appendix, figure 34., page 442*) It is currently standing at **9°53' Gemini**.

This bridge is like a celestial, heavenly mouth of a river that flows into the sea, so it is the light tunnel of a long-long river mouth, and these little light-balls travel along that, swimming, floating, dancing and singing on its surface. And then when they reach that scene of the Aldebaran star, which we have mentioned related to the Stellar Nation of the Birds, so the place where the Ethereal Ocean is anchored as one of the Pillars of the Hyades, these little crystal balls gently smooth into this special water-like substance of light. And then suddenly the

shells dissolve from around them, and the beautiful dolphins are born, who continue to sing the heavenly hymn with unlimited happiness. Their forms are really similar to the originally created seven dolphin beings, who - like we said - remain to be the golden dolphins, nourishing the light-cupola of the golden sanctuary, and sustaining the original code of this stellar nation's life - and also this sacred healing sphere.

These smaller dolphin beings born in Aldebaran are even more individualized, completely different color- and quality sparkles of life-joy emerge in them - even the sounds and the dances of their joy are a little different, too.

Then passing over the Gate of Aldebaran, they slowly arrive to the home of the interstellar Celestial ocean, from where they can set out towards the different stars and planets.

So Aldebaran is an entrance, where many of the newborn dolphin souls choose a different sphere of life, where their mission will call them to.

As we described before, the entire surface of this Ethereal Ocean was outlined for us, its expansive and long-stretched extent on the southern part of the northern celestial hemisphere, right below the band of the Milky Way, from the Aldebaran star all the way to the constellations of the Swan (Cygnus) and the Eagle (Aquila), to the distinctive line of the Northern Triangle (Triangulum).

This Ethereal Ocean reminds us of the water substance of the seas we know, but it is all formed of light. It is specifically transparent, but still it glows with the colorful magic of the blue, turquoise, purplish and greenish tones - it was truly a special experience to dissolve in those.

Then we understood that beautiful, differently encoded stellar islands stretch into this ocean, in a way that these stellar spaces are connected to other stellar nations as well. So for example, they might already have the mission codes of the Stellar Nation of the Pegasus, but at the same time, a certain aspect of the given star reaches into this ocean as an island of light and represents important stations on the pathway of the Stellar Nation of the Dolphins too.

In these cases the dolphin souls live their lives bathing in the aura of that certain island of light, they will be charged with the related destiny codes, and they will pass on their own message, completing their healing service this way. Their mission as heralds, bearers of joy, messengers of the Divine Love.

In the following, we would like to introduce these islands of light in detail.



First, an already well known beautiful stellar island revealed itself, namely the **Maya** star from the cluster of the **Pleiades**, where the dolphin souls join the process of healing life, too. It is presently standing at $29^{\circ}47'$ **Taurus**. (*Appendix, figure 2., page 425*)

As we described in our first book (*At the Gate of Cosmic Transfiguration*), the stellar beings of the **Maya** study the process of how life is injured, either as a result of the karmic processes, due to different failures or as for example when a human being or any other creature of the universe loses the experience of being loved, loses his or her connection to the Creator, and thus the diverse suffering of pain is born. When this happens, life is shortened, it starts to be diminished, the diseases and the illusion of death appear, at the lower dimensional planes of existence.

The stellar beings of Maya deal with the healing of these, and the restoring of life as the creative continuity. During the attunement it turned out that a group of the dolphins are also involved in this process and try to rehabilitate the injuries of the emotional or the physical body exactly by the codes of Divine Love, let it be any being concerned - the humans living on the planets or the inhabitants of other stars.

So this star shelters a beautiful celestial stellar bay too, which is the home of a stellar community of the **Dolphins**, who welcome the injured souls that are stuck in pain and suffering, for a healing in-between the lives, so that they can reconnect them with the truly redeeming experience of the **Divine Source's** love, through the bridges of the shiny symbols of infinity formed by the dance of the gentle dolphins.



The following star that attracted us was the **Beta** star of the **Cassiopeia** constellation, the **Caph**, about which we said related to the pathway of the **Stellar Nation of the Pegasus** that it is a common station to the **Pegasus messengers** and the **Nation of the Dolphins** and the **Whales**. Its present position is $5^{\circ}13'$ **Taurus**. (*Appendix, figure 35., page 443*)

Earlier we had been told about this that the remembering and reminding messengers live there, whose job is to connect the souls that are immersed in oblivion, with the eternal remembrance. So somehow, the cosmic Akashic Records communicate with this stellar sphere.

As we attuned to the life of this stellar island more deeply this time, a movingly beautiful moment was revealed to us, recalling a point of the cosmic history. We could see more and more clearly that the dolphin souls are galactic healers who are also guides at the same time, such ones that rescue souls or groups of souls from different dramatic situations. They take the injured souls on their backs and guide them through the transitional state of the Bardo, lifting them out of the fearful darkness of the astral plane, and they guide them home to the Ethereal Ocean, to entrust them to other communities of dolphin healers, so that they can help these unconscious and deeply traumatized souls become able to hear, feel and understand the voice of the Divine Love again, which sings and calls for them too.

Slowly a cosmic moment was exposed to us when during the Galactic War II, as a result of the war, a complete stellar sphere was destroyed, experiencing a tremendous cataclysm in which all the inhabitants of the star were drawn into the frightening whirl of devastation in only a single, ungraspable moment of time. It was a really desperate and disoriented group of souls who had lost all points of reference; in fact, they had even lost contact with their own destiny codes. A smaller group of whales and dolphins lifted them over to the safe realm of the Ethereal Ocean, and then they took them to the Caph star and entrusted them to the dolphins' care there, hoping they would be able to recover their consciousness by the vibrations of Divine love, through singing the heart sound, healing the marks of the fear they had been overtaken by; and they also tried to rehabilitate the threads of memory, because in that terrible cataclysm, everything exploded. The traces of life were shattered to memory fragments and only tiny particles of souls were able to recognize themselves. It could be felt that they were unable to keep their consciousness and to focus and identify themselves on a higher level.

We would just like to note that it was a frightening déjà vu experience to see all this, as this is almost exactly what happened on Planet Earth during the

cataclysm of Atlantis. That is why the establishment of the Christ Grid was so important, as the morphogenetic field had been severely damaged, without which the consciousness of the planet falls apart and there is no single being that could be able to maintain his or her consciousness, the continuity in space and time, and so they can all find themselves almost in the state of psychotic madness in only a few moments of time.

So this is what happened to this certain star and its inhabitants too. The dolphin community on the Caph star first took the injured souls and wrapped them into a subtle light-cover, separately each, one by one, and then they tried to cradle them to sleep with the calming harmony of their gentle song, and then they embraced the group with infinite gentleness and continued to sing the cosmic message of Divine Love, as an ancient and universal signal that calls everyone home.

We could see however that this did not really bring any result, because the panic, the disorientation, the illusion of being completely lost and devastated was so strong in them that they could simply not calm down. Again and again they were filled up with fear, anxiety, fits of anger, battleful rage or hysterical urges to flee so that it was simply impossible to soothe them or to achieve any kind of improvement with them.

It was quite a shocking, in fact, a really strange distressing feeling even for us to sense the feelings of despair and helplessness that emerged inside the dolphin healers' soul that no matter how they tried to calm and soothe these deeply traumatized souls and tell them the message of love, they would not even hear that, because these injured souls were simply unable to get in contact with the higher reality, they were locked up into some terrible pain which they could not penetrate through.

And then suddenly, there in the cosmic space, a moment of Mercy was revealed, which we recognized with astonished wonder. Unexpectedly, maybe due to the dolphins' desperate cry for help, the bridges of seven rays opened up from the seven stars of the *Big Dipper*, the Heavenly Wain, towards the stellar island of Caph, and the seven pillars formed seven columns around the injured community. And then they began to heal them with the help of Christ's Redeeming energy. Suddenly it could be felt that these souls - quieting due to the message of the stellar bridge they were touched by - started to react slowly, and

they began to be healed, subtly and steadily, and then awakening from the horrors of the nightmare gradually they returned to the present and started to feel the contact with their essential being again.

We could witness that in that moment, a wonderful hologram appeared in the auras, the light-bodies of the dolphins who were singing for them. As if the seven star-points of the Big Dipper were placed, teleported into their little heads, as some kind of a seal. We could suddenly see the seven star-points of the Wain around their blowholes, as a seal of light, which then attached to their crystal eyes through fine ethereal threads, and then through further ethereal channels it anchored into their light-hearts too, from which they sang.

So in that moment, as a cosmic memory, the message of the Big Dipper, the seven stellar rays of it anchored in the hearts and the minds of the dolphins who were doing their service there, and thus their healing ability was raised to a higher level.

The bridge was established to the Christ Community, the Christ Consciousness. So the dolphin beings who originate from here and start out from here towards other planets and stellar worlds, and those who perform their service on the Caph star are actually healing with the seven rays of the qualities of Christ. That is a different face of the ancient hymn of the God and the Goddess, another aspect of it. It means the same, but in a little bit more direct, more concrete form.

So we could say that the dolphins who are connected to this place - and meeting with whom we have an astounding experience, almost like the Redemption by Christ -, most probably belong to the Caph star.

We could also say that there are certainly some dolphin-hearts among them who work here on Planet Earth, for example they welcome the disadvantaged and injured children at the different Dolphin assisted therapies, to heal their autism or different kind of disabilities and their souls that have been injured in any way, with the power of the Christ Consciousness.

So if this stellar ray projects into your birth chart, you can be aware that on the one hand, maybe as a member of the Stellar Nation of the Pegasus, on this island you can get in contact with the cosmic remembrance and you are a remembering and reminding soul yourself, but on the other hand, you may also be aware that through the healing consciousness and exceptional love of the dolphin beings

you are connected to the seven pillars of the Christ Consciousness and you transmit that message.

If you are really able to experience the highest octave of this star then the seven rays will emanate from your heart.

This is what you have to teach and heal with. Either by the classic hands on healing or by the healing embrace or the power of the prayer. Your job in the everyday life might simply be the true, crystal-clear transmission of these qualities.

This was truly an incredibly beautiful gate and channel. A wonderful healing bridge - it was a really special experience for us to meet!



The next stellar island in the Ethereal Ocean that called us was the star Alamak/Almach, which is part of the Andromeda constellation. (*Appendix, figure 36., page 443*)

It is presently positioned at 14°19' Taurus.

And although we have already mentioned this star related to the Stellar Nation of the Pegasus, this sphere is endowed with a new meaning here on the pathway of the Dolphins. Because the dolphin souls created a wonderful inexhaustible source of joy here. As we tuned into the souls of the dolphins who live here, we could see how much sadness they had seen already. Again, our hearts were appalled by the weight of the memory carried in their hearts and their eyes - the many faces of sea-deep sadness they had seen in the fate of the human beings who had been stuck in the illusion of separateness. How extremely lonely, how solitary and sad we can be!

And so the Stellar Nation of the Dolphins created a real Island of Joy here.

It reminded us of Lemuria, as an amazingly green, tiny island revealed itself, where such an object was established that we could hardly describe by words, maybe we could say it was something like a crystal antenna, which from this point on started to transmit joy into the universe. We were welcomed by wonderful, innocent playfulness, fun, jumping, cavorting, and the simplicity of joy for its own sake on this island. Thus the message is so nobly simple too.

We thought about it that at the places of the dolphin shows, which we consider really sad, we could not comprehend that although even our heart aches for seeing them in such small pools, how can it be that during the show, they are willing to do anything for the children's sake. They play around, tumble, jump, they do anything for a little response of joy, and they seemingly enjoy to hear the children's laughter back.

It is the little clown-part of them, which belongs to this star that would do anything just to replace sadness with a little joy. This is truly some unbelievable and beautiful service!

So an antenna of joy-energy was created on this star, which is transmitted by the dolphins who incarnate from here, and also those souls can be the messengers of this by the dolphin-stellar-seed that falls into their human body, whose birth chart includes this star.

It can be one of the missions of the person to live with this joy-bringer dolphin-part of him or her. S/he must find his or her happy, good-humored and playful dolphin-part that can transform any drama, and s/he must discover his or her child being, by which s/he can be of great help to the people who live in his or her environment.

Through the star of Alamak, the dolphin beings really speak to the Inner Child. This could be the best word to describe their service - the awakening and healing of the Inner Child, through the vitality of playfulness. The invoking of the Inner Child, which has not been burdened with so much illusion, sadness, with the inconsolable belief in the sense of separateness, but it is still bathing in its original innocence in the Divine love, where there is joy, creativity and abandoned creation.

So this is the message of the stellar island of Alamak, shining on us and we may know that according to the intention of the Divine Plan related to us, the time has come to get rid of our long-carried feelings of deep sadness, and by awakening our own inner child we must learn to accept the joy, to take it deep into us and let it open our wings so that our soul may ascend over the veils of illusion. The physical meeting with the dolphins can help a lot in this inner work or even the listening to dolphin sounds and music.



Searching further for the stellar islands, the star **Mirach** (Alpha Andromedae) called us - on $0^{\circ}30'$ Taurus, where the “Andromedan history” described in our second book (Volume I, page 372-401) was related directly. (*Appendix, figure 36., page 443*)

Like we said, a great ocean surface can be found here, inhabited by a great number of dolphins and whales. The code and the messenger role of the whales and the dolphins shine at this place like the fate of the Divine messengers of the Stellar Nation of the Pegasus.

Therefore the dolphins and whales here serve the message too, in a way that they help the members of the Nation of the Pegasus, by their presence, consciousness and the light of their heart. *The dolphins participate in receiving the message and they fill that up with the vibrations of the Divine Love, while the whale beings permeate the codes of the message with the vibrations of the Divine Will and the Divine plan, that is how they support and help the Pegasus heralds who usually start their journeys to further points of the galaxy from here*, and who consider the whales and dolphins their brothers and sisters; they truly live together with them, knowing that their destinies are gently intertwined.

From among the dolphins living on the Earth, they are the ones who do not communicate so directly with the humans, they rather live in the wild, and their job is to permeate our seas and oceans with the vibrations of the Divine message. So they complete a kind of more universal mission.

And when they approach us, they pass on the package of messages invisibly and then they withdraw again to attend to the heavenly worlds.



The next stellar island in the light-sphere of the Ethereal Ocean is the star of **Alpheratz**, where the Mer-Ka-Ba spaceships are getting prepared and wait for the celestial sign that sends them on their way - as we could learn from the pathway of the Stellar Nation of the Pegasus. Its present position is $14^{\circ}24'$ Aries. (*Appendix, figure 36., page 443*)

We would like to note briefly that we and many of our students - who practice the Mer-Ka-Ba meditation on a regular basis - have experienced that during our travels in the past years, these dolphins reacted to the presence of the Mer-Ka-Ba field of light, as if they could accurately sense it and wanted to be close to it.

Some of them could actually call wild dolphins near, by the vibrations of the Mer-Ka-Ba meditation. (Drunvalo Melchizedek - The Ancient Secret of the Flower of Life, Volume II, Light Technology Publishing, 2000)

Returning to our previous train of thoughts, we could see on the star of Alpheratz that the dolphin beings swam around and with their song they gently embraced the Mer-Ka-Ba spaceship that was about to take off, and which was actually a special field of consciousness. Then they connected with the heart and the consciousness of the Pegasus messenger too, thus they encoded the departing spaceship and its missionary with the codes of the Divine love. They also provided a special protection with this; in fact, we could say that a kind of galactic resource-ammunition, a source of energy was created around the spaceship by the heart vibrations of the dolphins which would help them keep up the efficient vibration level during their journey. If we recall from the previous chapter, the star of Alpheratz gives home to those four special islands, where according to where the messenger has to travel, s/he receives the corresponding vehicle, which takes him or her to the designated worlds. This can be a Mer-Ka-Ba starship, a mechanical spaceship, a special lotus-vehicle or the light body of the Pegasus, who travels between the different stations of the Stellar Nation of the Pegasus.

Either way, like on an interstellar launching station, the group of the dolphins and whales who live here bless and surround the departing messenger, they supply him or her with light-energy, love-ammunition and adequate vibrations.



This is how we arrived to the third round of the attuning, which brought an unexpected, serious inner tension, upset feelings and it weighed us down with a terribly heavy mass of pain-haze, and it took long hours for us to finally overcome and dissolve it, so that the receiving of the visions could begin. The Celestials had already told us the night before that we would find further stellar islands and important codes in the continuance of the Pegasus and the Equuleus (Fool) constellations in the forms of the Delphinus, Vulpecula (Little Fox) and the Sagitta (Arrow) constellations, but they had asked us to finish the work for that night because we were to be awaited by very difficult experiences for which we needed a really great inner power. (Appendix, figure 37/a., page 444)

So the following day we groped our way along very strange and ominous feelings, with the premonition that there is a very painful galactic memory locked into this area of the starry sky.

The first recognition we were struck by was that the **Sagitta**, that Arrow, actually holds the memory of a dead dolphin - it is the arrow that pierced through its body and killed it. (*Appendix, figure 37/a, c., page 444-445*)

And then suddenly we were taken back to the time of the galactic war. Interestingly, we had not related the Nation of the Pegasus, neither the dolphin beings to the galactic wars before, somehow it had not occurred by any means that they could have participated in those. Although if we think about it, the Nation of the Pegasus can possess such significant pieces of information too that might be extremely important to attain for the shadow forces, which started the galactic war. While the dolphins, with their boundless joy, playfulness, love and simply with their representation of the Divine quality, as the obvious allies of God and the Goddess, can be extremely irritating and unwanted for the community of the fallen angels, dragons, serpents and arthropods, who had separated themselves from the Source. So in fact, that tragedy could happen that they became enemies or so it seemed so.

The picture was slowly unfolded and we understood that such a community of dolphins is related to the **Delphinus constellation** that performs a kind of soul-rescuing service. These dolphin-messengers rescued certain groups of souls from the stellar or planetary worlds that were exploded or devastated during the war.

During the attunement we almost lived through the entire experience with them and we were overcome by a very special feeling.

In our first book, at the end of the story of Maya, there is a poem titled *The Angel of Rebirth*, the first two lines of which go like this:

"She takes the dying one onto her back and carries his soul to the holy island"

I could truly recall that at the birth of these lines, I had been filled with the thought of this exact Celestial stellar island, and the soul-rescuing service of the dolphins, as the deeply throbbing sound of an ancient memory.

When this thought was conceived back then, many years ago, I also had the same experience inside that when the dolphins rescue the drowning being, they

bring him or her into a special, almost trance-like state, as if they were transporting his or her consciousness to among the stars for some time, because interestingly, the saved one can never really comprehend how s/he got to the shore at the end, how s/he got rescued after the last inner pictures of the agony of death. As if his or her consciousness was floated across to another world or even to another dimension, and thus s/he can only remember that s/he got out to the shore and maybe s/he had a dream about a beautiful encounter...

We suddenly understood that this holy island was no other than the four stars of the **Delphinus** constellation. The island is outlined by the Alpha star, which is the **Sualocin** - 17°29' Aquarius, the Beta star **Rotanev** -16°26' Aquarius, the **Delta** star - 18°13' Aquarius and the **Gamma** star -19°28' Aquarius. (*Appendix, figure 38., page 445*)

We would like to note that although it seems a distant association, it is still interesting that the astronomers call this area surrounded by the four stars "Job's Coffin". Job suffered so deep and infernal miseries that were beyond all bearing. The punishing God image of the Old Testament put him to so severe trials in his faith and struck him with the flood of such unbearable pains and losses that passed the human endurance. He lost all that a man could lose. The soul of such a terribly injured human is rescued home in a light-coffin, by the dolphins as the celestial messengers of providence and mercy. Of course, instead of the word 'coffin' we would rather use the picture that this is where that cocoon-like shield of light is created around them, which gently cradles the injured souls and detaches the memories of pain from them, smoothly, so that the healing may begin.

So this celestial place is truly a wonderful island of light. It is a holy healing island surrounded by the four stellar spheres, where the souls or groups travelling through the gate of death are guided to, in order to be able to find the pathway leading towards the higher reality.

We would say that similarly to what we said about the Caph star, those deeply injured souls arrive here as to the first station, who after a dramatic death-experience, a mass natural disaster or violent death get into such a traumatized state that they are unable to deal with the past experiences. So they are not able

to maintain their consciousness and the flame of awareness almost dies out in them, in fact, often their astral bodies are nearly torn to pieces too and at the same time they are unable to leave the scene of the pain, as if they froze into the fear of death. They are haunted by the recurring vision of a dread, which becomes their only perception, it overpowers them completely.

In such cases we can be sure that unfortunately they will need a long-long healing in the state between the lives in order to continue their journeys at any level at all. It was really sad to see all this and to feel it from the inside, through the dolphins' eyes.

But now we may know that it is at the light-island of the Delphinus constellation, where all the injured souls who got stuck in death receive that fine light-cocoon, which is woven from the love-sounds of the dolphins. They simply dance around the souls and sing to them until they cradle their consciousness, and while they sleep, they collect the scattered consciousness-particles for them. They stitch the dispersed pieces of the astral body together as much as possible and bring the souls into a state of rehabilitation. And then they will carry them on from here to the next stations of healing.

Based on the decision of the healing community that lives here, the souls will travel further on to different light-islands of the Ethereal Ocean, so that their awakening may be completed.

For example they can get to the *Alamak* star from here, the island of joy, where this "cocoon" will be vibrated with the sounds of joy, so that the souls may start to return towards choosing life, towards the joy of living. And then as they get closer to the awakening and choosing the incarnation, the celestial dolphin beings often carry them to the *Maya* star or to the wonderful healer priestesses of *Taygeta* in the stellar bay of the Pleiades, as stations of the journey in the in-between state, so that further layers of the painful memories may be dissolved at each place.

And if it seems to be the needed deepest healing power then the souls may be entrusted to the healing mercy of the energies of Christ, on the *Caph* star.

Anyway, we could find out that the four stars of the Delphinus constellation actually form a soul-rescue bridge, a soul-saving holy island, and this is truly beautiful and touching.

Understanding all these, we again thought of that certain dolphin being, who is no longer outlined by the astronomers; we only remember the arrow about her, still, she is hidden in the **Sagitta** constellation.

She was the dolphin who carried the “dying being” - the dead on her back, to take his soul to the Holy Island.

But in order to obstruct this soul-rescuing act, the allies of the shadow forces attacked the guide, this help-providing, beautiful dolphin soul, they wounded and killed her.

This is the scene of the attack against the soul that is completing his or her mission of rescuing and healing, carried by the remembrance of the Sagitta constellation.

This was a really sad galactic moment, which was repeated many times since then, in both the celestial and the earthly scenes, unfortunately.

We would just like to insert a short note that the *Sagitta constellation* is located in the starry band of the Milky Way and it is the third smallest constellation, which was actually depicted as an arrow by the Greek astronomers already. (*Appendix, figure 37/a., page 444*) According to the legend, it remembers the weapon Hercules killed the Eagle with. It is interesting that Rasalgethi - the Alpha star of the Hercules constellation was a star connected to the Stellar Nation of the Dragons, which indicated the constant trials on the warrior's path - as the 12 labors. While the Eagle, as we know already, carries the humans to the Vega. Those humans, who were chosen for practicing the power. So this might actually refer to the power conflict between the Stellar Nations of the Humans and the Dragons. A battle, a war unfolds there, as during the galactic wars, the humans could become opposed to the dragon warriors, fallen angels and other beings that allied with the dark forces. This constellation became a symbol and the memory of a battle, in which probably this wonderful dolphin took the injured human on her back, to take him home to the Holy Island of recovery, when she was hit by this arrow, and thus the rescuer was killed too.

So we could learn that in the mirror of the Akasha Chronicles, the stars of the Sagitta constellation mean the sacrificing of the dolphin soul that performs the lifesaving and healing services.

Thus a very painful memory is held in it, which - if projected into our horoscope - can be included in our pasts somehow.

Again we would just like to mention briefly that even in our world today it can easily happen in the life of a human who chooses to take up a healing service that for example, s/he helps a desperate patient that turns to him or her to break free from the frames of a terrible marriage or an aggressive relationship and s/he helps that person stand up on his or her feet and start a new life. The patient's "partner" however, the person that keeps him or her in a suffocating emotional, physical or even magical prison, due to his or her severe confrontational inability, turns his or her entire poisonous passion and incapable rage against the healer. So s/he opposes the healer, s/he sends energies full of hatred towards him or her and s/he would even love to demolish him or her. Probably many people have experienced on this pathway, how difficult it is to bear the consequences of this healing, "rescuing" service.

The stellar messengers of the Dolphins told us that a special pact is related to the Alpha star of the Sagitta constellation, a special contract and commitment between the Stellar community of the Dolphins and the Stellar Nation of the Humans, in which the dolphin beings offer their help and service as guides, as soul-savers. (*Appendix, figure 37/c., page 445*)

So the Alpha Sagittae - which is presently standing at 1°10' Aquarius - in the birth chart means that the person might have a dolphin-part of him or her, which offers itself when help is needed in the times of mass deaths or very dramatic, violent and sudden deaths, for guiding the human souls through. To calm the souls down, to cradle them, float them over the borderland of the astral plane burdened with fears and soul-traps, and to guide them home to the "Holy Island".

In such cases the person can be sensitive to the energies of the approaching death, s/he can often foresee it in a dream that a gate of death is opened in his or her environment or even at a place that is completely unknown to him or her and someone is called away. In fact, s/he could wake up from his or her dream to the fact that a lot of people die in that moment in a catastrophe, earthquake, war, terrorist attack etc. somewhere in the world. It is not easy to handle these premonitions or visions, which can raise great tension and anxiety in that

person, but after these, s/he may be aware that one of his or her soul particles often participates in the guiding through of such groups of souls and that is why s/he can perceive these events so sensitively.

Unfortunately we were also informed that when mass deaths occur in the human community, during a natural disaster for example, then parallel to that there could be mass extractions within the dolphin colonies too. As they offered themselves for the humans, and leaving their beautiful dolphin bodies behind, in the sand-cemetery of the beaches, they depart for the humans who got stuck in death, to meet them at the borders of the dimensions, in the transitional state, where it is possible that the humans cannot find the exit, the pathway towards Light - while the dolphin souls know exactly which way they have to guide them to. They know the perfect passages between the dimensions and according to their original destiny-code they know the pathway that leads home - they just have to follow the Sound, the Divine Word...

And the Gamma star of this constellation - which is presently standing at 7°08' Aquarius - is actually *the heart of this dolphin being, who was hit by the arrow. (Appendix, figure 37/c., page 445)*

So the dolphin who was sacrificed in this service when she was attacked for taking up this mission for the humans.

So in our horoscope, unfortunately this star can indicate the possibility of being sacrificed in the service of the good intention we are motivated by or the desire to help. Therefore we must really be aware about who, when and how to help, because it is very probable that our pathway will not be accompanied by the same good intention and gratitude on return. We must learn to sense which situations are the ones where we truly receive a Celestial call and it is important for us to help, and which are the ones where we would only enter the devastating tension of a serious karmic relationship and where only the involved partners' spiritual maturing and karmic payback and reconciliation may bring relief.



After this we received a really surprising message, which was that the **Vulpecula** constellation that was originally named by the Polish astronomer

Johannes Hevelius in the 17th century as *Vulpecula cum Anser*, meaning *the Little Fox with the Goose*; a fox that is holding the goose in its mouth as a victim - means something completely different from the galactic perspective. (*Appendix, figure 37/a., page 444*)

It is very interesting that this constellation actually conceals the shape of a shark.

Since we are in the location of the Ethereal Ocean in the starry surface of the sky, instead of the little fox, we can meet the shark among these stars. (*Appendix, figure 37/b., page 444*)

Our suggestion is that making a good compromise, we shall call this constellation **Alopias Vulpinus** from now on, which is the Latin name for the fox shark (long-tailed thresher shark) thus we could find the relation between the original name and the true content we have learned from the galactic history.

It was revealed that this shark was the squealer and traitor in this galactic history. The shark was the creature that disclosed the secret mission of the dolphins and exposed the exact pathway of the soul-rescuing to the dark forces. It was the one that probably did not like the dolphin souls being blessed and so deeply permeated by this beautiful Divine dignity, with this subtle Divine quality and thus it wanted to do them harm. So this celestial shark became an informer, a traitor, although we could feel about it that originally it had received a protective and guiding role. So it had been a warrior being whose main job was to protect and safeguard the sea life, including the dolphins. It had most probably started out from Aldebaran too, received its life in that process of creation, but it left its role and out of jealousy, envy and vanity, probably it committed this betrayal and gave the Island over to the shadow forces. It showed them where the dolphins save the human souls to take a rest and recover; it almost opened the gates for the attack against the dolphin souls.

That is why the groups of dolphins usually chase off the sharks. Even though the shark is often much greater, it can be stronger and more muscular, more dangerous predator, with sharp teeth, still, the dolphin souls remind the shark of its betrayal. Interestingly, although the dolphin beings are really playful and friendly, they can take up a very serious and disciplined fighting manner if necessary and they chase off the sharks from around the humans and their own community. Therefore they represent a definite superiority against them, about

which we could even say that the dolphins have a moral dominance over the sharks due to the cosmic sin this shark committed against them.

After these, the *orcas* (*Orcinus orca*), the so-called killer whales, the beautiful black and white orcas have been commissioned as the guards, protective warriors in the worlds of the seas and oceans. They were the protective, guarding souls of Lemuria too, who do no harm to the humans by the way, but they can attack the sharks and they can even eat them up.

So interestingly the sharks had received a similar mission originally, but after they committed their sin, their betrayal, the bond of trust was somehow broken between the humans and the shark beings, due to the treacherous informing energy. That could be why we are so much afraid of them even now, as if we could not trust them at all. And really, they still attack the humans sometimes, and even if we know that this is not their most characteristic behavior, we are still keeping something in our archetypal memory that wavered and undermined our trust in them.

So we could understand that the Vulpecula constellation is actually the figure of a shark, which could have been like a closed barrier, a protective crossing gate for the soul-rescuers but due to its betrayal this gate was opened and it let the murderous intentions of the shadow forces pass through.

The Alpha Vulpeculae star of the constellation is currently positioned at 29°36' Capricorn.

Appearing in our birth chart it can indicate a kind of position of being threatened or attacked, so that we can be betrayed suddenly by people who we really trust, in fact, whose job would actually be to protect and support us. The star projections of the Sagitta and the Vulpecula constellations are really close to each other therefore they can specifically mean that the person who performs a healing service, someone who is committed to providing help or someone who takes up the caring for the injured souls and guidance over the gate of death can be seriously attacked due to a betrayal. *We do have to add however that on its lowest resonance the projection of this star into a horoscope can actually indicate the informer and traitor as well. Therefore that person must especially restrain him or herself from the low vibrational direct manifestation of the ego motivations of jealousy and envy that may emerge in him or her, because you*

would just not believe what a tremendous devastation these terrible and mean feelings can do.

We would like to share another related Celestial message with you from the experiences of our discovery journey, about the **Brocchi's Cluster**, which belongs to the Vulpecula constellation, located a little bit to the south of that, and which the astronomers call the "Coathanger" for its shape. It is a formation in which there are six stars arranged in a completely straight line and then starting out from the middle, four stars form a hook - so the association is right, but we discovered a completely different meaning in the depth of this constellation.

It was revealed to us that a group of the arthropods who allied with the dark forces, on the plane of the 4th dimension, placed a strange monitoring antenna here, an interstellar listening device, through which they penetrated into the sphere of the Ethereal Ocean and they could see the dolphins working in service of the humans.

On the other hand, it turned out that during the galactic war a giant and terrible weapon was placed here, namely the murderous instrument of a huge arrow cannon.

So Brocchi's Cluster is the picture of an intergalactic arrow cannon, which was purposely positioned on the route where the dolphins lift through and rescue the souls of the humans, either from Planet Earth or any other planetary sphere.

At this point of the attuning we were overpowered by a serious feeling of sickness. It is terrible to consider how many spiritually blind, senseless and dumb people live on today's Earth, who kill hundreds of these wonderful creatures by using that terrible harpoon gun and the traps of fishing nets. It is so sad to think about it what a staggering dolphin slaughter there is, even today, despite the persistent protestation of the environmentalists, in the seas around Japan for example, approved by the Japanese government even, in the opinion that the dolphins consume the fish from before the humans and they enter a keen competition with the fishermen, thus they have to be eliminated.

But in reality these wonderful creatures live for us, in fact, beyond their lives, they even sacrifice their lives and offer their deaths for us too, to become our guides through the gate of death, through the void between the spheres.

Just how is this comparable at all to that ridiculous purpose that the humans want to exploit the sea life too, further to having consumed and devastated everything on this beautiful planet already?

Sometimes we cannot even comprehend the Dolphins' sacrifice that represents the Christ Consciousness. That despite of all these, they do not turn against the humans and they have still not given up on this service, but even after the harpoon guns, letting go of their injured and lethally wounded bodies, they will still dedicate their souls for the rescuing of the human souls.

This is a really incredible and amazing wonder and sacredness!

To be honest, we can often hardly refrain our rage when we think about this and we would only like to wish for the people who commit these terrible actions that they should at least once recognize what they are doing against these innocent souls, they should at least once be given the mirror experience to feel that...



After these, as the next step of the attuning, the members of the Heavenly Delegation reminded us of a moment that was closer to us too, a very realistic point in time. As we can probably all remember, on the *26th of December 2004*, *the world was shocked by the news of an extremely powerful and devastating tsunami in Southeast Asia and the Indian Ocean* - and as it was revealed to us - the dolphin souls provided great help there. We were guided back in time during the attuning and in that moment we could see 250-320 human souls rise there, at the same time, who had lost their lives in the tsunami. The dolphin souls told us that parallel to the deaths of these humans, 15 dolphin souls stepped out of their physical bodies, near them and they gathered around them. They formed a circle and released their heart sound, which is also the heart sound of the God and the Goddess. By that sound, they brought the human souls who had been shocked by death and got stuck in the energies of the fear of death into a special state of trance. They started to wash through their consciousness really gently, with this fearless love vibration. And slowly everyone let go of the agony of death, the gasping for their breath, their struggle against the tide. They simply let go of the pictures of death and destruction. While in one moment we could sense they were wrestling against the waves, in the next one they were swimming, floating in the same blue of the ocean, bluish-greenish lights, but in

an ocean of light already, which the dolphins envisioned around them. Floating in that space, they were quite relieved and they started to quiet their minds. As an effect of the dolphin souls' song, a beautiful, crystal-clear shield of light, a dream-sheath was created around them.

It was an astonishing experience to recall that at that time, when preparing to the Moon meditation night, we had also received the insight that the humans who had died in the sea there had been detached from their memories, they had not felt the fear of death, but they had been ascended into the light-sphere of a higher realm in complete peace. And now we could go through this process again, the beautiful, sacred ritual of the soul-saving from the dolphins' point of view, finding out that they had really been the immediate helpers.

Then the vision of the message continued that the ascension, the lifting over of this troubled group of humans had taken place in a way that the dolphins who hurried there to help used a kind of telepathic communication and expressed: *"let's take up the island-formation now!"*.

We must know that a whole community of humans usually cannot leave the Earth's third dimensional plane of existence, they cannot be pulled out of the bonds of the karmic chain that is related to Planet Earth, because their destiny keeps them attached here until the moment of the final redemption, but the dolphins can bring down the beautiful light-island of the galactic scene of the Ethereal Ocean to the sphere around the Earth, any time. As it turned out, the dolphins refer to this sacred ritual by saying: *"we take up the island-formation"*.

Then the 15 dolphins divided into smaller groups.

In groups of three, they represented the four upper stars of the Delphinus constellation, the Alpha, Beta, Gamma and Delta stars, and then also the Epsilon star, which forms the tail of the Celestial Dolphin.

The Epsilon star is an anchoring point that represents the connection with the earthly reality, the bond that remains with the earthly plane of existence.

In representation of the four upper stars, the dolphins started to sing in different phrases, representing the given stellar gate, each group having a different code, tone and meaning. And with the vibrations made through their sonar, they started to lull this great group of human souls to sleep, until their consciousness was permeated by the necessary healing vibrations.

In this wonderful island-experience we could feel that from the **Alpha star**, which is the **Sualocin**, (**17°29' Aquarius**) the three dolphins who lined up during the tsunami, started to sing the *Song of Light*. (*Appendix, figure 38., page 445*)

Due to this song of Light, the energy of the fear of death, the visions of the agony of death and all kinds of dark visions, nightmares and anxieties, which overcome the given people's minds, emotional bodies and even their physical bodies during the strive for their lives and fear of death, these patterns of fear start to be dissolved from the astral bodies, light bodies and consciousness of the concerned humans, almost in a magical way.

From the **Delta star**, which is opposite the Alpha star, the *Song of Letting go* can be heard (**18°13' Aquarius**).

This could be the moment when the life review is played, when images of the beloved people appear to the departing soul. The people to whom the soul is connected on the Earth, at present, but also the pictures of his or her past life can emerge. Slowly the song starts to teach the soul and this vibration quality begins to release him or her from all these memories. Many souls cannot calm down and they are unable to exit the world where they lived or to accept the fact of their death because the images of the people they loved are projected, in fact, they can even sense the despair those people can feel. We must be aware that it is often impossible to soothe the souls or to guide them through and they can often get stuck in the very dangerous borderline of the transitional state, between the third and the fourth dimensions, near the astral plane, also because this release can simply not happen, but the souls keep on grasping for their onetime life spheres along their earthly bonds. This can be really extremely dangerous for the unstable light-body state of the departing soul by the way, because this is a sphere where the shadow forces of the astral plane continuously keep a lookout for the souls who get stuck, and they want to trap them too. So they must be taken into a higher realm, by all means. The song of letting go helps in this release.

From **Rotanev**, the **Beta star** in the middle (**16°26' Aquarius**), which is the heart of the dolphin, the *Song of Love* is sung, which permeates these fleeing souls with some incredibly, incomprehensibly gentle Divine love vibrations, filling them up with the power of a wonderful sense of security. It embraces

them with the feelings of mercy, protection and the experience of providence. So this is where the soul can sense that it is in safety. Wherever it may be. Even though it does not know yet where it has arrived, in fact, it even forgets for some time where it came from and where it is heading, it is unable to comprehend by its consciousness what happened to it and where it is now, but it can feel that it is surrounded by safety, love and protection.

The human soul that flees and is heading towards home, receives this beautiful heavenly song from the Rotanev star.

And from the northernmost, **Gamma star (19°28' Aquarius)**, the *Song of Joy* can be heard. Of such joy, which might be a vision of the future flashing in; which the soul that travels through the corridor of death receives from the experience of light that appears at the end of the dark tunnel. Such visions emerge that ascend the soul towards the light and which already suggest the presence of a higher sphere. It is a fifth dimensional projection to the earthly human, where beautiful, unearthly colors, shapes, dreamlike landscapes and simply a wonderful and hopeful reality reveal themselves. At such times, maybe the human's consciousness is unable to comprehend yet what these pictures mean, all s/he can feel so far, with complete certainty is that s/he must head towards that point, and everything that happens is fine the way it is.

And like we said, the **Epsilon star - 14°09' Aquarius** - is an anchoring point that *sings the Song of the soul's earthly memory*. It collects and maintains all the soul's memory from the life it is just leaving now, and as a package of remembrances, it gently detaches them from it for the given time, because in this state the soul is unable to deal with all these yet. ...

At this time the soul would not be able to bear the weight of its entire past life. That will be transferred to the Chamber of Mirrors that will await the soul later on. Until then, its memories are stored a little bit farther on, detached from the soul. So the Song of the Memories lives here, which can be heard from the distance, very quietly, maintaining the contact with their roots, but at the same time it helps to let go of these inner memories a little and helps to keep them away from the soul's consciousness. And then when the time comes, the dolphin beings will return the soul its memories, at the Chamber of Mirrors, so it can work with those.

But at this place the safest way is to keep the soul away from them for a little while.

Maybe we can also feel and understand here that with this process, by the manifestation of the Holy Island's reality in the life sphere between the earthly plane and the higher reality, the dolphins provide another opportunity for the humans for the redemption, for leaving this low vibrational third dimensional world. And if we consider, these songs, the hymns of the God and the Goddess are so infinitely simple and incredibly pure nonetheless they are even capable of destructing the mind manipulating energies; everything that was the program of the dark forces in the life of the concerned person.

We would like to note that this can make the dolphin beings become enemies to the shadow forces because they liberate the humans from the shackles of the mind, from the projections of the false illusions. In fact, if they manage to ascend their souls to the Holy Island then they can actually be freed, redeemed, moreover they can actually break out from the karmic chains of the Samsara and start out towards the spheres of the Higher Reality, which are permeated by the light. So the humans who are guided through the gate of death by the dolphin souls can truly get an opportunity of continuing on a higher vibrational level.



But here we could also sense that it may happen that the dolphins do not only risk their lives at such times but if we can say it this way, even their souls can be damaged along this service.

It was revealed to us that during the often mentioned *dramatic cataclysm of Atlantis* for example, in the first wave of that, the earth had trembled and the enormous abyss of the heavens and the earth had cracked open, while a tremendously great number of human souls and all kinds of beings had been torn out of the world and had started out upwards, rushing and pushing ahead in complete despair and in a state of such a panic and chaotic soul that had never been seen in the earthly history before. Parallel to that, the dolphins who had come to their service had left their bodies too, one by one, in order to join the process of soul-rescuing and ascending towards the higher realms. In that global devastation however, which had been similar to a nuclear catastrophe, the

morphogenetic field of the Earth had broken up and thus the originally intact geomagnetic field of the planet has started to fall apart. Since the astral plane had collapsed, moreover the invasion of the elementals had also begun from the second dimension, so such an extremely chaotic, confused and unstable state had been created in the sphere of the planet by all means that had swallowed up the beings as a suffocating and frightening dark vortex, including the dolphin souls who had just been doing their service - they had not been able to resist that black abyss of death, which had completely enclosed them too. Being immersed in that, they could lose their consciousness together with the human souls.

Thus there had been many among them who had become victims during this service and they could only get out of this complete oblivion, loss of identity and fragmentation, where their consciousness had fallen to pieces - just as the humans' -, after a long-long rehabilitation. Finally their dolphin sisters and brothers came to help from the light-islands of the Ethereal Ocean, to heal them by singing for them this time.

At this point of the earthly history by the way, further whale brothers and sisters, messengers of the Stellar Nation of the Bears, Angel helpers, Masters from Sirius and many more messengers dedicated to the fate of the Earth came, who started to establish the Christ Grid, which was the only chance for survival.

In this delegation the Whales were of key significance, they started to anchor the codes of the Christ Grid in the waters of the earthly oceans and seas. They took down those crystal anchors, like invisible columns of light or pillars of a bridge, onto which this new field of consciousness could be built.

Having understood all these, it is a wonderful feeling to be aware that if a human soul has ever been rescued and guided through the gate of death by the cosmic dolphins, then we will never forget that meeting. The gratitude of our heart will always search for them and long for meeting with them, with infinite respect, gentleness and the joy of the sisterly and brotherly bonds. This could be the motivation of the desire deep inside of us if we long to touch, to hug a dolphin or to look into its eyes, hear its voice, that unique, one-of-a-kind song.

Now we can be even more certain that the dolphins and whales truly follow the geomagnetic lines of the Earth, so the pathways, the meridians of Mother Earth's ethereal body, which are also the projections of the Christ Grid at the

same time. So they know both, the same way. *Nonetheless their mass stranding and chosen deaths include that consciousness and sacrifice, the mystery of sacrifice making for the communities of humans. Since they are living in cosmic time, they can see into the future too. So it happens sometimes that their sacrifice, the leaving of their bodies is completed a little bit earlier than the collective drama of the given human community occurs – as mass deaths due to some natural disaster or a terrorist attack for example.*

So if we hear the news that dolphins and whales are beached in masses than we should certainly watch out even more closely to what is happening on Planet Earth at the given time, because they, the gentle giants and the pure-hearted dolphin communities of the seas can sense the events very accurately by their extremely refined communication network and most probably their extractions are preceded or followed by the deaths of a group of people.

In our book, *At the Gate of Cosmic Transfiguration II*, we have talked a lot about what perfect connection the entire water surface of the Earth is in, because the communities of the dolphins and whales pass on the information by their “word of mouth”, they speak about the events that happen at different places of the planet. On the other hand, there are such anchoring crystal-cores like remembering crystal lenses in the Pacific above the former Lemurian continent, in the Atlantic Ocean and the all the other seas, which have been placed there by the whales and which are actually the mirrors, the seeing-lenses of the events of our Planet Earth. On the one hand, Gaia’s spirit fills those up with the tales of the things that happen on Earth and on the other hand this is where all that can be seen which is projected back from the higher perspective, from the consciousness of Planet Earth on the level of the Christ Grid. All that the Masters reflect and what they see. The Heavenly will can call the groups of dolphins or whales to service through these seeing-lenses too, as through communication bridges. And they go and visit these seeing and remembering lenses during their journeys, from time to time, to receive and follow their messages.

They often get a program through those, a new route plan to where the pathways of their migrations should go and what they should do invisibly for us and for this planet.

After they receive the news and the calling, they decide which souls of their community should be the ones that are ready for this offering and sacrifice for

us, so that by leaving their own lives behind, they may become the protectors and the guides of the human souls in trouble.

At the same time, it is also important to know that together with the humans, often many other beings, for example colonies of extremely frightened animals are killed too, in the times of floods, forest fires or earthquakes. Of course, they guide the souls of the animals through too, up to the gate of the protective higher spheres.

Related to all these, we were overcome by a very sad vision again, because we suddenly noticed a pool before us, where the dolphins used for the dolphin shows of the Aquamarine parks “live”. We know that some of the dolphins held in captivity commit suicide. It is strange what intelligence and consciousness they need for that, as that is not frequent in the animal world, knowing that the life instinct is one of the strongest inclinations and motivations. The dolphin however, when it is alone, separated from its community and its mission, can sometimes bring its consciousness into a strange state of trance and it can thrust its body to the sides of the pool repeatedly until it actually makes itself leave the body. They can get into a very deep depression when being alone, as if we think about the previously described sacred ritual, which they use in the soul-rescuing and healing process, by taking up the “island-formation”, the dolphins definitely need to be in groups. In fact, we should remember the myth of their original creation, where they had been sent on their journey as the group of sanctified, singing drops of diamonds. The dolphins are not solitary beings, and no other beings, no humans have the right of separating them from their mates and their mission, which they often undertake for us!



Finally, returning to our previous flow of thoughts, we would like to add that since the celestial route of guiding the injured souls to the higher realms has not changed and the traitorous shark being has not redeemed its sin yet, we could think that the Celestial dolphins are still not in security during this service of theirs.

At a point however, we started to feel that there is absolution in this story nonetheless! It came from the beautiful star we mentioned related to the Stellar

Nation of Birds, namely the Sadr star, which is the heart of the Cygnus constellation. The Cygnus is the celestial picture of the Swan, and the Sadr is the heart of that Swan - presently standing at 24°56' Aquarius. (*Appendix, figure 31., page 441*)

Like we said before, this constellation is also called the Northern Cross, because it forms a regular cross on the sky, the center of which is this certain star, the Sadr - the Gamma star of the Cygnus constellation. We have explained related to the birds that it carries a wonderful redeeming energy of Christ.

Summing it up, in this Ethereal Ocean, through the Caph star, the seven stellar rays of the Big Dipper shine through, while through the Sadr star the sound of the Heavenly Temple of Christ can be heard again, as it calls the souls home.

We could feel that such an energy of mercy, the energy of a subtle translucent white bridge arrived through this star, which started to build a kind of protective barriers around the souls transported home by the community of the dolphin souls. So it seems as if they were guarded by a kind of protection of Christ on their journey homewards.

The shadow forces are still lurking around, watching the groups of the dolphins who are doing their service but this Christly protection and safeguarding is so strong and unbreakable that the pathway of the souls travelling towards the Higher Realms has been safe ever since.

After these, another interesting idea started to unfold concerning the Sadr star. We know already that those preacher souls from the Stellar Nation of the Bears find their homes again here in the heart of the cross, the heart of the Swan, who had originally started out from the bonds of the Temple of Christ, but they were detached from that, they betrayed that, denied their pathway and thus they apparently lost their spiritual roots. At some point these souls, recognizing their onetime betrayal and fall, experiencing a terrible, hardly bearable pain and sensing an inconsolable guilt and creating cycles of repentance for themselves, they nearly nailed themselves to the cross as a sign of their sacrifice.

We got to know that the dolphin souls participated in the healing of these souls too. And we could now understand that the beautiful dolphin souls are extremely deeply connected to the inhabitants of this star, which is the southernmost corner of the Ethereal Ocean at the same time.

A part of their mission is the helping of the preachers - who had begun as the missionaries of the Community of Christ but who left and denied their pathway - to be able to return to their destiny, for their sense of guilt to be released and to be able to forgive themselves, and then accept mercy.

The stellar dolphins sing the message of the eternal Divine Love for them too, to remind them that this love never ceases to shine upon them, not for a single moment, and merely by the right of their living, the protection of the providence over their destiny is eternal and imperishable.

With their song they tell that no matter what sin they committed, what betrayal, or what way they denied their roots, it is only in their own souls that this remained as the wound of an inconsolable pain. The Creator and the Christ Soul sends absolution through the omnipotence of the Divine Love.

This is how they try to heal them and call them back to the cycle of accepting the joy of life. And as a response, the messengers of Christ, the onetime preachers who returned home through this gate of mercy gather for the protection of the dolphin souls. So this was their answer, their gift to the celestial community of the dolphins, which they gave in return for the wonderful help they received. They were the ones who transmitted a barrier from the star of Sadr, an extremely powerful protective shield, so that the dark forces would never again be able to catch the groups of the soul-saving dolphins on their mission.

Thus the alliance of a mutual protection was born here, a kind of devotion to helping each other, and that is why the love can be so deep, when we look into each other's eyes and hearts - humans and dolphins...



The seven voices of the seven golden dolphins

Related to all these it was also revealed that the aforementioned seven beautiful golden dolphins that were born on the star of Sirius out of the seven diamond-drops have actually been singing seven different phrases, seven different songs, which are the seven octaves of the heart sound of the Creator/Creatress, so the seven faces and tunes of God's and the Goddess's love.

Finally seven different Tribes were born out of these within the Stellar Nation of the Dolphins.

The seven dolphin tribes heal differently, they resolve different separateness-illusions and they enter the healing process in the different moments of life.

As we could understand from the previous chapters, they are one of the healing nations, besides the female line of the Nation of the Serpents.

Belonging to one of the seven tribes expresses a code of destiny already, a kind of mission code, if someone is able to recognize those in his or her soul.

The first golden dolphin and so the first dolphin tribe - expresses the love-sound of Birth. *They are the "cosmic midwives", who bathe each being at the moment of their birth with the heart sound of the Creator's love*, with the message of the embrace by the sound, so that for example the traumas of narrowing during the birth into the earthly body, the heaviness of the third dimension, the falling through the veil of Oblivion may all be dissolved through the way the sounds of these dolphins show that the Creator's endless and eternal love is present even here.

This ray-quality, this sound is transmitted by the *Sirius B* star and by the dolphin souls who start their journeys from there and who represent this vibration quality. (*Appendix, figure 33., page 442*) The seven golden dolphins all stayed at their stellar homes of the Sirius and this is where all the dolphin souls set out from, but a community of the dolphins, the first tribe has remained there, who heal the process of birth and connect the motion of birth with the Divine Source.

The second golden dolphin and the second tribe sings in the voice of the healing of Life. They are the community of the healer dolphins in the most classic sense, whose purpose is *to restore the continuity of life, by expressing the sound vibrations of the song of love, reminiscent of the curves of the infinity symbols,*

at each moment and at each point of life where the flow of life, the continuity of life is broken and thus pain is born. To restore the structure of life and lift out the pain-illusion from the body or the soul. This sound can be heard on the *Maya star*; so the Maya star of the Pleiades, the home of the second tribe of the healing dolphins, transmits this sound vibration. (*Appendix, figure 2., page 425*)

The **third** golden dolphin and so the third tribe - expresses the sound of Joy.

They sing in the elementary joy-voice of creation and life, and transmit the message into the world that "it is good to live! Because all life is conceived from the love of the Divine Source and this love permeates each moment of life!"

We, humans are often surprised what makes the dolphins so happy, where their ever-renewing playfulness comes from, when for us, it all seems so difficult. They simply have not lost their connection with the Source and there is a certainty inside of them about the fact that their lives are nourished by the universal love, due to which they can be happy about living.

Thus they are the healers of sadness, grief, despair, hopelessness and depression, and they spread happiness, optimism and vitality to everyone, everywhere they go. The third dolphin tribe lives on the *Alamak star* and they transmit this healing sound of joy into the cosmic space through the antenna of joy that is established there. (*Appendix, figure 36., page 443*)

The **fourth** golden dolphin and the fourth tribe - sing the sounds of the Heavenly Message, *as if they were saying: "you are never alone!"*

The sound of the message is actually a many-thousand-faced and toned sound, which transmits such a *Heavenly message to the different beings that connects them with their own higher being and the transcendent presence.* So the dolphins and the dolphin souls that live in a human body heal the illusion of separateness with the message, the voice of the Heavenly presence. In this sense, this is very much similar to the Pegasus mission, so it is not a coincidence that the fourth dolphin tribe lives on the *Mirach star* and they start their journeys from there. (*Appendix, figure 36., page 443*)

The **fifth** golden dolphin and so the fifth dolphin tribe expresses the healing sounds of Mercy. The home of this community of dolphins is the *Caph star and the Sadr*, in the heart of the Swan. (*Appendix, figure 35, 31., page 443, 441*)

About Caph we have described that at this point, for the healing of the deeply traumatized souls, who had got stuck in the vortex of the fear of death, the sky suddenly opened up and the seven stellar rays of the Big Dipper shone through, and planted the sound of the power of Redemption into the heart and consciousness of the dolphin souls who were doing their healing services here. *Since then, they have been singing the song of Redemption and this has become their most powerful instrument in the resolution of any fear and pain...*

The sixth golden dolphin and so the sixth tribe spoke in the voices of the Stars, the cosmic sounds of the interstellar travel, the time and space travel, recalling *the pathway that arcs across the gates of the dimensions, through which every soul may expand and return home into itself and into the light of the Source.*

This community of dolphins lives on *Alpheratz*, where the Merkaba star-vehicles of the Pegasus messengers depart from, and we have already mentioned related to them that the dolphins permeate the departing messengers and their consignment - the messages - with the infinitely pure sounds of love. (*Appendix, figure 36., page 443*) This community of dolphins received a little more abstract mission, *the purpose of which is to remind the faraway beings, who often get stuck in the solitude of being lost, that there is a way out, there is a stellar pathway, which can lift them through the dimensions, ascend them into the spheres of the Higher Reality.* So this community of dolphins transmits the message of the stars, they speak about heavenly worlds, also to us, here on Earth.

The seventh golden dolphin and so the seventh tribe sings in the voice that calls and awaits the souls Homewards.

This is truly the sound that calls and guides the souls home when they cross the gate of death. This last dolphin tribe really sings in order to dissolve the energy of the fear of death, the visions of the agony of death or the enormous fear charges of a cataclysm from the departing soul, and while these dolphins sing the perfectly pure heart sounds of the Creator's love, they actually outline the pathway of ascension for them. They open the gate towards the reality of the higher dimensions.

This seventh dolphin tribe lives on the 5 stars of the *Delphinus Constellation* (Alpha, Beta, Gamma, Delta and Epsilon). (*Appendix, figure 38., page 445*)

So they are the guards of and the guides through the gate of death.

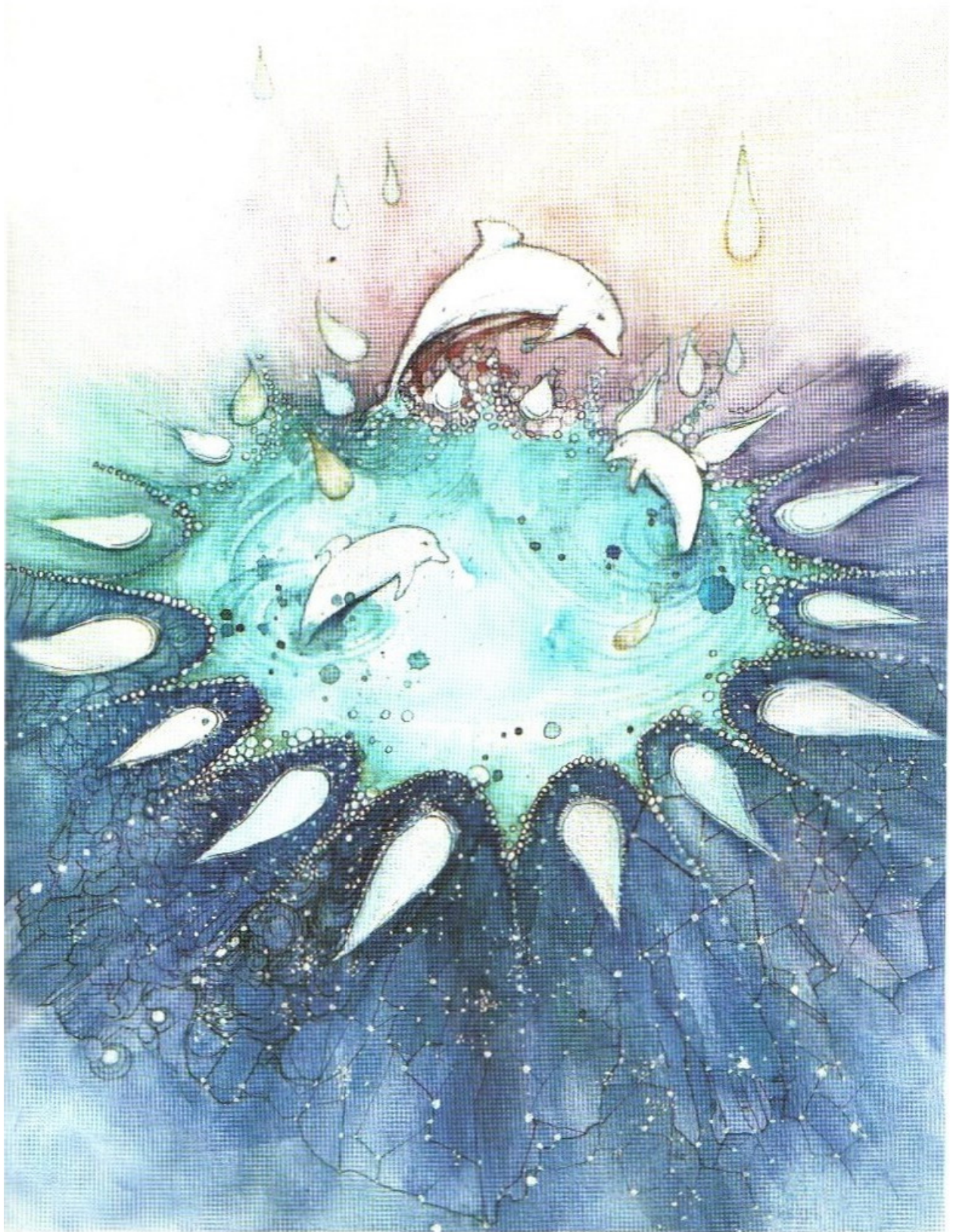
According to these, all of you can feel intuitively that if your soul has a dolphin part too, then the mission codes of which dolphin tribe it may be completing its healing service with, in the galactic and earthly life spheres.

This is how the ancient legend, the wonderful myth of the creation of the Stellar Community of the Dolphins goes, and the secret of their service offered for our sake.

Let us open our hearts and walk this world with an even greater awareness, touching and feeling the sacredness in each and every creature, understanding slowly that it is always the colorful miracle of Life and the Creation that looks back at us from each pair of eyes, and the light of a different star shines through all those eyes...



Star	Constellation	1st January 1910	1st January 1930	1st January 1950	1st January 1970	1st January 1990	1st January 2007	1st January 2020	Orb
Aldebaran	Taurus	Gemini 8°32'	Gemini 8°49'	Gemini 9°05'	Gemini 9°22'	Gemini 9°39'	Gemini 9°53'	Gemini 10°4'	4°30'
Alpha Sagittae	Sagitta	Capricorn 29°49'	Aquarius 0°06'	Aquarius 0°23'	Aquarius 0°39'	Aquarius 0°56'	Aquarius 1°10'	Aquarius 1°21'	2°30'
Alpha Vulpeculae	Vulpecula	Capricorn 28°16'	Capricorn 28°32'	Capricorn 28°49'	Capricorn 29°06'	Capricorn 29°22'	Capricorn 29°36'	Capricorn 29°47'	2°30'
Almach/Alamak	Andromeda	Taurus 12°58'	Taurus 13°15'	Taurus 13°32'	Taurus 13°48'	Taurus 14°05'	Taurus 14°19'	Taurus 14°30'	4°
Alpheratz/Sirrach	Andromeda	Aries 13°03'	Aries 13°20'	Aries 13°37'	Aries 13°53'	Aries 14°10'	Aries 14°24'	Aries 14°35'	4°
Caph	Cassiopeia	Taurus 3°52'	Taurus 4°08'	Taurus 4°25'	Taurus 4°42'	Taurus 4°59'	Taurus 5°13'	Taurus 5°24'	2°30'
Delta Delphini	Delphinus	Aquarius 16°52'	Aquarius 17°09'	Aquarius 17°25'	Aquarius 17°42'	Aquarius 17°59'	Aquarius 18°13'	Aquarius 18°24'	2°30'
Epsilon Delphini	Delphinus	Aquarius 12°48'	Aquarius 13°05'	Aquarius 13°22'	Aquarius 13°39'	Aquarius 13°55'	Aquarius 14°09'	Aquarius 14°20'	2°30'
Gamma Delphini	Delphinus	Aquarius 18°07'	Aquarius 18°24'	Aquarius 18°40'	Aquarius 18°57'	Aquarius 19°14'	Aquarius 19°28'	Aquarius 19°39'	2°30'
Gamma Sagittae	Sagitta	Aquarius 5°47'	Aquarius 6°04'	Aquarius 6°21'	Aquarius 6°38'	Aquarius 6°54'	Aquarius 7°08'	Aquarius 7°19'	2°30'
Maya	Taurus/M45 Pleiades	Taurus 28°25'	Taurus 28°42'	Taurus 28°59'	Taurus 29°16'	Taurus 29°32'	Taurus 29°47'	Taurus 29°58'	2°30'
Mirach	Andromeda	Aries 29°09'	Aries 29°26'	Aries 29°42'	Aries 29°59'	Taurus 0°16'	Taurus 0°30'	Taurus 0°41'	4°
Rotanev	Delphinus	Aquarius 15°05'	Aquarius 15°22'	Aquarius 15°39'	Aquarius 15°55'	Aquarius 16°12'	Aquarius 16°26'	Aquarius 16°37'	2°30'
Sadr	Cygnus	Aquarius 23°36'	Aquarius 23°53'	Aquarius 24°10'	Aquarius 24°26'	Aquarius 24°42'	Aquarius 24°56'	Aquarius 25°07'	2°30'
Suabacin	Delphinus	Aquarius 16°08'	Aquarius 16°24'	Aquarius 16°41'	Aquarius 16°58'	Aquarius 17°14'	Aquarius 17°29'	Aquarius 17°39'	2°30'
Sirius B	Canis Major	Cancer 12°50'	Cancer 13°07'	Cancer 13°24'	Cancer 13°40'	Cancer 13°57'	Cancer 14°11'	Cancer 14°21'	4°30'



The Stellar Nation of the Dolphins

© Dóra Kistelegi

❧ *Personal Diary* ❧

My stellar conjunctions and their meanings:

My recognitions

*I have been injured in the following themes, and I ask to be healed by the
Emissaries of the Stellar Nations:*

My meditation experiences, dreams and the Heavenly messages:



The Call of the Stellar Ocean

© Éva Kovács

CHAPTER FOURTEEN

❧ *The Stellar Nation of the Whales* ❧

Hoy chi ménoy, suanoy kítá wao

We would like to share the story of these wonderful beings in the same way as the details were gradually revealed to us during the cycles of our attuning, until that surprising, in fact, touchingly wonderful whole picture was outlined, which resides behind the spiritual existence of the greatest creatures of the oceans of the Earth.

At the first level of the attunement, we were called into the star map again and a certain point of the galactic sky started transmitting a message to us. We received the heavenly insight that although the astronomic tradition has forgotten about it, nonetheless there is a giant, expansive constellation that crosses the south celestial hemisphere, in the picture of a great whale.

The constellation of the Celestial Whale - which we named Megaptera - starts out from above the Aquarius constellation and it rises towards the South Celestial Pole and the band of the Milky Way, while it encompasses some already known and some new constellations too.

We can imagine this Celestial Whale in a way that its distinctive, beautiful and graceful flukes are outlined by the constellation of the **Piscis Austrinus**, the Southern Fish, the Alpha star of which is the beautiful **Formalhaut/Fomalhaut**, (*3°57' Pisces*), which we have met as one of the central stars of the Stellar Nation of the Unicorn. (*Appendix, figure 39/a, b., page 446*) Concerning this constellation we know that according to the Greek astronomical tradition, the Aquarius - the Water Bearer - is pouring the water from his vessel into the mouth of this great fish, and it was held that the Southern Fish was the parent of the two fishes of the Pisces constellation, sometimes their mother, sometimes their father.

The body of the Whale is the **Grus** or Crane, and then above that, it continues in the **Indus** constellation.

Interestingly, both of the mentioned constellations were introduced at the end of the 16th century, by the Dutch navigators Pieter Dirksoon Keyser and Frederick de Houtman.

The constellation **Grus** is originally the picture of a long-necked crane, with its wings spread wide, and it was now revealed to us that in the mirror of the galactic remembrance, *this configuration depicts the body and wing-like fins of a humpback whale that crosses the ocean of the sky*. The brightest Alpha star (Alpha Gruis) is called **Alnair** - and it is presently standing at **16°0' Aquarius**. (Appendix, figure 39/a, b., page 446)

It is spelled in two ways, Alnair or Al Na'ir and its apparent magnitude is 1.7.

The constellation **Indus** is positioned above that, about which the only information we had had was that it represents a native Indian, who holds some arrows and a spare in his hands and that its brightest star is the **Alpha Indi**, with the visual magnitude 3.1, presently standing at **29°12' Capricorn**. (Appendix, figure 39/a, b., page 446)

As we began to connect with the spiritual codes transmitted by this constellation, we received the message that *this whale being receives some very serious mission codes on the star Fomalhaut, too. (3°57' Pisces)*

The Heavenly power assigns it with the task that it shall become the healer of the morphogenetic fields of the different celestial bodies.

Here on Earth, without the geomagnetic field, we would be unable to maintain our consciousness - or even to live on the planet. It has a great significance that the whales continuously re-code and heal the sphere around our planet and attune it with the corresponding vibrations of the Divine Plan.

If we look at it in a way that this Planet Earth will become the living light-body, similar to the Mer-Ka-Ba field as a star vehicle of the earthly humanity, which will transport its inhabitants into the fifth dimension, then we can say that it is the whales who - by their constantly transmitted vibrations and unique songs - attune the "starship called Earth" with the most harmonious, highest vibrational and purest spiritual codes, which correspond with the perpetual earthly and cosmic space-time codes. They attune the celestial body and its energy field.

On the other hand, they have a regenerative effect at the places where we, humans damage this field by our nuclear or other military experiments or with our modern technologies - like the HAARP - that cause an extreme degree of harmful electromagnetic pollution and also at the places where we emit too much of the very low vibrational emotional energies. The ecological and energetic balance of Planet Earth has become extremely sensitive and unstable due to the human activity, which is partly corrected and rearranged into harmony again and again by the invisible but very much real work of the whale beings.

So the whales heal the morphogenetic fields that provide the basis for the healthy life, both on planet Earth and at the galactic scene, and they receive the codes that are related to this on the star Fomalhaut.

We can see that to a certain extent, the destiny of the whales is similar to the pathway of the Stellar Nation of the Pegasus, as they cover long intergalactic and planetary journeys, transmitting very important messages as cosmic travelers, passing on the codes of the Divine Plan in the form of sound vibrations and light vibrations, in the worlds where their mission calls them to.

On the other hand, their mission is similar to the dolphins' healing work too, only in a more extensive way, as they often heal celestial bodies, planets and stars.

Then we were touched by a wonderful thought during the attunement, reminding us of the messages we had shared in our book *At the Gate of Cosmic Transfiguration II*. We suddenly recognized that this certain giant Whale constellation on the Southern Celestial Hemisphere is what they called *Waoha in Lemuria* - when the exact stellar history was still remembered.

So we can name this constellation Waoha again.

Then we remembered a wonderful movie that is very much reminiscent of the Lemurian memory - the *Whale Rider* (novel by Witi Ihimaera, film directed by Niki Caro, 2002 New Zealand). *And suddenly the Celestials revealed that the Indian concealed in the constellation Indus is like the Native Maori Shaman that rides on the back of this Waoha whale.* It is very interesting that the Maori spiritual tradition and the Ma-Uri healing method and "massage dance" that comes from that is somehow reminiscent of the subtle and smooth moves of the dolphins and the whales, as they swim along the shape of the infinity symbol. At the same time, the cleansing and healing of the etheric body, so the purification

of the energy field around the humans is very much related to the original purpose and mission code of the whales. On the other hand, they also really deeply felt the consciousness of the Earth and connected to Planet Earth and they collected energy from there or having transformed the harmful energies they discharged them in there, similarly to the dolphins. And we can be certain that the sounds, prayers, mantras and sacred songs of the ancient rituals, which the natives held, were very much reminiscent of the song of the whales.

We must also say that of course, the Native Americans, and the natives of Peru and Mexico, as well as the Dogon tribe of Africa and the Aboriginal Australians, the "True People" all remembered the same, too. They also respected the dolphins and whales very much and their dream could have been to ride these giant, mystical creatures once too, and to swim together with them on the surface of the seemingly infinite ocean, to experience a kind of ancient, cosmic Homecoming.

This dream is actually a collective Lemurian memory. As this had all really happened in Lemuria, when - in the age permeated by such a pure spirituality that has not returned ever since - the humans, together with these wonderful whales and dolphins, remembered the joined destiny, which the Maori and other native people - who kept and continued the Lemurian tradition - revived again and again. This wonderful movie speaks about this too; it must have touched many people.

It was in Lemuria the last time, when the humans could experience so directly that the souls of the whales taught them how to heal Mother Earth, how to feel the breath, the message of the body of Earth, and as they taught them how to listen to the song of the creation of the cosmos, moreover to sing and to resonate with it. Today, we should also sing this ancient song together - we know that it anchors the vibrations of the Christ Grid too, and connects it with the consciousness of the planet -; for Mother Earth, for the health and energetic balance of our Planet Earth.

So understanding all these, our suggestion is to call this constellation Waoha, honoring our onetime collective memories of Lemuria and the cosmic wisdom that permeated our life with deep sacredness on that holy land, back in time. (Appendix, figure 39/b., page 446)

After all these recognitions, in the first round of our attuning, further interesting teachings arrived related to the story of a previously met constellation.

Another aspect of the *Cetus* constellation was revealed, which lies next to the tail of the Heavenly Whale - Waoha.

The concerned constellation is an extensive formation that stretches along the two sides of the celestial equator, to the south of the Aries (Ram) and the Pisces (Fishes). According to the Greeks, it represents the sea monster to which Andromeda was offered as a sacrifice - but at the end Perseus, the hero rescued her. It is usually drawn as a water dragon on the star maps.

We have also discussed this constellation at the description of the galactic wars launched by the fallen dragon warriors and the fallen angels. The message we had received back then was that according to the judgment of the Galactic Council the losers of the war were finally "chained up in the bottom of the hells". *The Cetus constellation, the pitch black darkness of the belly of the Celestial Whale was the scene of this cosmic imprisonment.*

And "the bottom of the hells" was *Baten Kaitos*, the star that marks the belly of this sea monster, presently standing at 22°03' Aries. (*Appendix, figure 40/a., page 447*)

And now the messengers of Antares revealed us the special reality that in the mirror of the galactic remembrance, it was truly the primordial whale, the humpback whale that was the first creature to be born as a healer, guardian and messenger being. This giant Celestial Whale supervises and watches out for the order and peace in the galaxy, the safety of the planets and the stars and the integrity of certain worlds, and it provides them protection. *And then suddenly it turned out that this whale, which is hidden in the Cetus constellation is actually the archetypal analogy of a Celestial Orca. It is the grampus (Orca Gladiator) or killer whale that may carry a kind of protective warrior energy.* (*Appendix, figure 40/b., page 448*)

It might have become a sea monster in the humans' collective unconscious later on exactly because according to its mission codes it could actually attack and destroy the ones who continuously harmed the integrity, the morphogenetic field of the given planet or star, or those who offended the galactic rules and the Divine Will, and started self-purposed, possessive and devastating wars. So in this sense, this Orca swims in the stellar space as a supervising and overseeing

being, to expose the alliance of the shadow forces and to attack them if necessary, preventing the injuries of the energy field or ethereal bodies of the stars and planets, and the suffering of the innocent, and also to save the pure worlds from getting into the wrong hands. So this is how it could become a monster, from the dark forces' point of view; as someone that continuously watches out for them, who wants to expose them, like a dark doom, the executive power that fulfills the word of the Law.

It was also revealed that the Celestial Orca, moreover the orcas living on the Earth are in a very deep and direct connection with the Galactic Law and also the stars of Betelgeuse, Bellatrix and Capella, which are the mirrors and representatives of the Celestial Law on the Sky.

But then a terrible picture was unfolded to us.

The Celestials guided us to a sad point of the earthly history, which must have happened at the scene of the galactic history once, too, and the situation may still be waiting for its final redemption ever since. They told us that the shadow forces - this is a very typical attitude of them - had tried to get rid of the orcas, whom they had found very threatening because they had wanted to expose them in a way that they had once captured a larger group of them, in fact, they had hunted for them for a long time, and they had performed a very serious manipulation on them. It was a kind of gene manipulation.

As we wrote in our second book, we know that the ancient continent of Lemuria was also protected by the orcas here on Earth, while it was only inhabited by the Pleiadian stellar beings. When the central temple was only the initiating school of the stellar beings of the Pleiades, in the time before the human colonization of the islands. So the orcas prevented any curious or disturbing human groups from approaching that place.

Because if the records of the Sumerian Cylinder Seals are correct then the inhabitants of the planet Nibiru, the Anunnaki had already arrived to Planet Earth 300 000 years ago. We also know that they might have been living near the Tigris and the Euphrates by then and they could have founded their flourishing culture and continued the exploitation of gold in Africa. But they could have actually looked for new territories, they could have visited other continents of the planet, too, so they could have got to the Pacific Ocean even. So it was the

Orcas again that prevented any unauthorized, alien group from entering the Sacred Land of Lemuria.

But also later on, even in the age of Atlantis, their job was to detect and expose the power motivations of the shadow forces and their preparations for the war, and they tried to use the frequencies transmitted by their sonars to disturb those artificial Mer-Ka-Ba experiments, by which the power ambition of the dark forces wanted to open such an interdimensional gate that would have made them possible to attack and take over the Sun Gate. However, these very highly educated Nibiruan magicians recognized the disruptive work of these whales and they came up with a terrible plan to destroy them, moreover to use their power for their own, selfish and devilish purpose. They began a massive, systematic whale hunting and caught a great number of Orcas.

Unfortunately, similarly to that terrible, hardly bearable experiment, which we described in our second book - as they had collected the crystal-eyes, the crystal-cores of the sonars from the numerous dolphins they had captured, to build themselves a special time-space travelling telescope and space research station, and then to implant these sonar crystals into themselves, to become capable of the time-space travel themselves -, they captured the orcas too.

And then they performed a genetic manipulation in them, by which they actually planted a new code inside them, an executive program they had constructed. The purpose of which was that from that point on, the orcas would not be looking for the representatives of the dark forces as their enemies, but they would simply turn against their own brethren. They turned the orcas into real predators, with a kind of intensified combative impulse, by certain stimulation of the nervous system and the hormones, so that they attacked dolphins and smaller whales after that, as if they had lost their true identity, destiny and mission codes. And they truly lost their real selves, as this mutation was inherited further on in their species, as the program implanted with a kind of microchip technology we have met at the Stellar Nation of the Arthropods became a part of them. They could not get rid of that, in fact, they might have not even recognized what had happened to them. It was revealed to us that the killer whale only attacked its brothers and sisters and began to feed even on dolphins, after this Atlantean manipulation. So this was certainly not the case originally. They are now the recoded, gene-manipulated beings, whom the shadow forces

had purposely programmed in a way that they do not notice and watch out for them, but for the dolphins, whales or even sharks instead.

They made the killer whales feed on these creatures, so that they would not disturb their secret and destructive activity.

We felt that the orcas, as a species, have gone through a terrible trauma and confusion, and unfortunately they still have not managed to break free collectively from this magical program. Although in the age of the Ascension there are numerous whale souls born into their colony, to whom a special purifying ritual is done prior to their birth, and a certain “awareness code” is placed inside their crown chakra crystal, which will communicate with their consciousness through their sonar, and which is able to deactivate this awful program. It is like a spiritual antiserum, which extinguishes that nearly death program, which has diverted them from the pathway of their destiny.

The Celestials also revealed that there is a very serious healing work done for the awakening of the orcas, by the dolphin and whale communities, and also by the messengers of the Galactic Council. So maybe we, humans can do something for them too, by seeing them as those wonderful and fearless, honest warriors of justice that they really are, and by sending them this awakening signal.

So it was important to understand that the notion of the threatening predator has only been present related to them since the time of Atlantis, and this had not always been this way. Originally, they had been watching out as a strict, disciplined, authoritative and supervising group of souls, for where and how certain forces had disturbed the integrity, the energetic health of Planet Earth. And they had tried to heal all that and report it to their mates and summon the other whale and dolphin beings to heal the broken geomagnetic field together. But this is how they were turned into enemies, by the previously described genetic manipulation.

Interestingly, the orcas still do not attack the humans - even though they could, especially that so many of them have been killed in the whale hunting. Therefore it would be good if the group of the messengers of Light would feel their responsibility for the final healing of these whales too, and if we could provide some kind of a spiritual help for them in the awakening.

Then in the usual way of the unraveling of the story of the Stellar Nations, the attuning continued at a deeper level the following day.

But we experienced a great pressure and we could almost hear the suggestion that some very difficult experience and recognition was awaiting us. We tried to prepare ourselves to this message, although it was a really strange feeling that originally we had expected a wonderful vision through experiencing the myth of the creation of this Stellar Nation but now that we arrived to its entrance, our soul was touched by an incredibly heavy, suffocating sadness.

And as we were listening to a piece of music during the attuning, which was based on melodies permeated by the distinctive, deep-toned special sound of the whales, we were truly overcome by the silence of a deeply repressed sadness and a strange, tearful and choking feeling. The melancholy of some deep orphanage, the feeling of longing for home.

And then suddenly and shockingly, the picture was unfolded, and it took us back to an ancient, painful point of the galactic history. The picture of the war of the Angels, the First Galactic War was recalled, with those Angels, who - driven by the lust for power that emerged in their consciousness, in their soul or who knows where - along some kind of a jealousy or envy, longed to get even closer to the Divine throne, in fact, they wanted to replace the Creator. They denied their destiny and some of them started a terrible war, which caused great devastation in the community of the Angels that had originally been so beautiful, shining and tender, permeated apparently by the holiest codes of creation, living in such an exceptionally close contact with the Creator. As we could see before, the sinful Angels, and then later the defeated Dragons too, had started to fall down. They were precipitated from the Kingdom of Heaven and chained up in the dark black realm of the "hell".

We described all these in detail at the story of the Dragons, who had failed along the lust for power too and allied with the fallen Angels. Let us remember that this war and the alliance of the dark forces had a Celestial scene, on the *Algol* star, where the black army was stationed and where it always started out from, and where the magical strategy of the alliance of the dark forces was born in the terrible, destructive war that was launched as the manifestation of the rebellion against God. As we can remember, these fallen souls, who had dropped out of their destiny, cut the bond, the spiritual umbilical cord with the Source, the

Divine Kingdom, and they wanted to create a world in which they themselves would have represented the highest power, establishing a dictatorial world order.

But with the joining of the interstellar forces of the Galactic Council, finally this first rebellion was defeated and the balance was reestablished between the opposing forces of the Light and the Shadow, and the first peace treaty was made. In the name of the Heavenly Justice however, the rebels and the sinners had to confront all they had done and they were called to account, so they were asked to take responsibility, in front of the Heavenly Judges. The result of that was that the group of fallen angels and dragons was swallowed up by a giant black vortex, which dragged their original 8th dimensional consciousness down through the 6th dimension and then further down to the 4th dimensional plane of existence.

And this fall, the whirl of hell if you like, had a Celestial scene, which was the aforementioned Cetus constellation.

The mouth of this whale was **Menkar**, which swallowed the souls of the rebels and the fallen beings. So this star is the entrance of this black whirl - the "threshold of hell" (14°25' Taurus) (*Appendix, figure 40/a., page 447*)

It is the celestial location of the judgment. Using the earthly analogies, we could also say that when any being that somehow becomes a sinner and is sentenced to prison according to the Galactic Law and judgment, then the mouth of the Celestial Whale swallows it through the stellar sphere of Menkar, and a terrible fall begins in the grip of a pitch black vortex. Menkar is a dimensional gate that transfers the consciousness of the arriving souls from the 8th to the 6th dimension. That is truly an experience like a severe punishment, as the angel being or the dragon warrior who had been completely aware of itself, about its destiny, life and mission in one moment - even if it revolted against that -, the next moment, travelling through the spiral of the black vortex, it gradually narrowed and lost a lot of its awareness and consciousness.

And then it arrived to the belly of the Cetus, which is like the "bottom of hell". The star Baten Kaitos marks this real celestial prison.

So the **Baten Kaitos**, (22°03' Aries) - which is the Zeta star of the Cetus constellation, is the "bottom of hell", the darkest depth of the black swirl, a point that actually transfers the consciousness of the imprisoned souls into the fourth dimension. *And this is where the fallen Angels and fallen dragon warriors were*

chained up, they were tied up and they had to go through a long process - getting an opportunity for the confrontation, for practicing repentance. This world is like when we lose the contact with the outside world in the darkness of a prison, we lose reality, the points of reference, all the scenes of life that reflect us, and we can only experience the message of the dim light infiltrating through a tiny crack, which is rather the memory of Light, only. We get locked into ourselves completely, in order to recognize our sins, to confront the mistakes we committed, and finally to do penance after the inner drama of this recognition.

As we could meet before, we know that one of the Celestial prisons is the constellation of the Corvus, and the other one is the multiple dimensional gate of the Cetus constellation.

If the star Baten Kaitos is projected into someone's birth chart, s/he may be aware that this kind of lapse, falling and the difficult experience of the accounting after that had already occurred sometime in his or her galactic past. At the same time, this memory had burnt into his or her soul so deeply that s/he would like to keep up his or her awareness even in this present life, so that s/he would always walk the destiny-path that is designated for him or her and that s/he should not repeat those former mistakes or sins. In fact, it is possible that there are some periods in his or her life when s/he can feel like s/he gets locked into him or herself, as if a dragging vortex isolated him or her from the surroundings, thus s/he is forced to withdraw from all kinds of activity and contact, and life urges him or her to a very serious and necessary self-examination. As if s/he bumped into walls wherever s/he turned, and the only way out of this is revealed by the ultimately honest confrontation and analysis of his or her inner underworld and the hidden motivations. At these times, it can be great help if the person dares to ask the following questions from him or herself: "What have I committed? What is my original sin, which projects into the present now? What is my treason? What do I see and sense wrongly?" Somehow this recognition is needed that: "whatever the reason may be, I am certainly making amends for it now. And my job is to recognize the mistakes I have committed, my false motivations and my selfishness, by which I might have hurt others".

It is very important that we must stay away from any projections, we cannot project the causes of the events into our environment, we cannot search for a scapegoat, and even if there have been negative, destructive or even seemingly

magical effects in our life, we must know that it is always our responsibility if we choose a certain direction and follow a tempting voice. So the star Baten Kaitos is a galactic chamber of mirrors. Thus the harder we repel and try to blame others for our problems, for this barricaded, tied up state, the more persistent the situation will be, and we will nearly freeze into the illusion of our helplessness and despair. On the other hand, the sooner we take up the real and honest confrontation with ourselves, in fact, if we are able to correct the committed mistakes, so we take responsibility even in front of others, and we are not afraid of the small death of our ego, which usually happens in these moments of humility, the sooner we can break free from the grip of our inner walls.

Returning to the star **Menkar** in this flow of thoughts, we can say *that if it appears in a birth chart it means that due to the mistakes and sins committed in the past, we are under a very close Heavenly surveillance, moreover, probably our soul had actually asked for the supervision and help of the Galactic Council in order to avoid the consequences of the old mistakes and sins in this present life of ours.* The open mouth of the Celestial Whale calls us into the dizzying abyss of the “threshold of hell” to remind us that we must account for all that we do, feel, think and say. This star demands an incredibly pure awareness, moral maturity, honesty, integrity and the willingness to confront our mistakes and a kind of self-analyzing, self-evaluating ability by which we can make ourselves conscious that we must account for each and every moment of our lives in front of the Heavenly Court of Justice. The projection of this is present within our heart of course, and that is our conscience. On the other hand, Menkar reminds us of our originally undertaken job, our mission, and it controls and reflects it to us if we happen to step out of the course of our life designated by our destiny.

During the attunement we could see that there were some among the convicts and the fallen beings, who decided even in the bottom of hell that they wanted to remain separated, in fact, they wanted to confirm and finalize their denial, the breaking of their connection with God, and at the end of the prison term, they continued their pathway in a way that they created the alliance of the dark forces of the further galactic wars.

This is where the previously introduced story of Satané Élea and Satanail comes in, who created the new bloodline, the new species through the dark ritual of the

“unio magica”, which already united the codes of the fallen angels and dragons, and that is how Satan’s soul was born. In the following, this alliance expanded more and more, as the fallen members of the Stellar Nation of the Serpents joined - the magician teachers, who broke the ethic rules of the Melchizedek Order and lapsed by misusing the power of knowledge -, and then also the arthropods, who fled from their own fate, and were in possession of a really special technological knowledge; and this is how they formed a really serious army.

At the same time, there were others among the Angels chained up there in the chamber of mirrors inside the belly of the Cetus, in whom an irrepressible desire emerged, a longing for the Heavenly Kingdom. It was shocking to see that the Angel being, there inside the belly of the Whale, having fallen through the black swirl, disgraced by its sin, became almost petrified. It turned into a giant stone block, a piece of shapeless rock. And this stone block, as if we were looking at an apparently lifeless asteroid, somehow filled up with longing, remembering and heart-gripping nostalgia. And suddenly, full of yearning, painful and bitter longing, the stone block began to sing.

It sang the song of returning home, the song of longing. ...

They were those Angel beings who realized what had happened indeed, through a terrible, shocking recognition - what kind of temptation their soul had been overpowered by, what influence they had obeyed and what consequences followed all that. It dawned upon them that they had lost their Fate, their pathway, the noble and majestic destiny of service, and they had lost the experience of the Divine Love, the beautiful lights of the Kingdom of Heaven...

For some time, the only thing that could be heard was that an invisible being was singing an incredibly sad and yearning song in the deep of the orbiting rocks, in the darkness of the cosmic sky, in captivity, a long imprisonment where it had locked itself up. The place where its own denial and sin had thrust it.

And then the Angel soul that recognized its sin was touched by the light ray of Mercy...

As if it slowly awakened from the painful daze and nightmare of the bitter magic.

And suddenly the stellar prison behind the figure of the huge Whale released that angel-soul.

The exit of this prison is the star Deneb Kaitos/Diphda (2°41' Aries), which is the Beta star of the Cetus constellation, where the Angel Being, who had frozen and turned into a stone block through really great falls across the dimensions, can truly start out on the bridge of ascension and redemption.

And as it was touched by the Divine mercy, the stone block began to move. The singing rock became alive and it turned into a giant, beautiful whale!

So this is how the life of the whale was born on the scene of the Celestial history. This beautiful recognition vibrated through our soul...

We can say that if someone's birth chart includes the star Menkar or Baten Kaitos and also the stellar ray of Diphda - in fact, even the presence of this star alone - can mean that this strict "prison", which demands a severe accounting, will release that person from the grip of darkness in this lifetime, and if s/he takes up the necessary confrontations this chamber of mirrors will ascend him or her through incredible and often ecstatic experiences of purification and redemption.

It marks that the person is coming to the end of a cycle of karmic penitence, when some important recognitions, moments of real humility are still needed and the analyzation of certain mistakes and former failures, but if inside, s/he can feel the calling of the soul that yearns to get home towards the Light, s/he will be able to make those gestures and sacrifices by which s/he can heal the wounds caused by his or her sins and treasons in the past and in the present too.

Maybe his or her heart will also resonate with the song of Light for the first time after a long and frozen waiting, and when s/he expects it the least, the gate of his or her inner prison will be opened. *We may never know in advance how many moments of true love-drops we must collect, and how much light of humility born from pure and devoted service is necessary to defrost the icy and frozen silence of our heart, but eventually, the Miracle will happen once. The ray of Mercy will penetrate through the walls and if we are able to accept the message of redemption, the mystery will unfold within us and we can return into Life!*

The Angel that nearly froze and turned into a stone block through the terrible fall across the dimensions experiences the same, and at last, s/he can start out on the pathway home, through the bridge of the ascension and redemption. The stone block begins to move, the singing mountain comes to life and a giant, beautiful whale is born from it on the scene of the Celestial history.

This is the myth of the creation of the whales.

But we must also know that the fallen angel being that is called into the chamber of mirrors for confrontation by the galactic prison, experiences a terrible pain when s/he recognizes his or her sin. In fact, the bitter question may arise in his or her being: "I do not know what happened to me. What madness and dark daze had overcome my mind? I do not understand how I could have become a member of the shadow alliance. The only feeling I can sense, with a painful and splitting yearning is that finally, I would like to return Home! I would like to get my destiny back!"

S/he knows that s/he had lost everything and that s/he no longer knows the real Life inside of him or herself because s/he had already forgotten how to feel the whispers of the Kingdom of Heaven. S/he longs to hear that voice of creation again, with a deep, heart-gripping yearning... And as the messages reach him or her through the ray of Mercy, and as the tone of the ancient voice resonates in that ray, s/he begins to sing along with the tune of Creation. This melody awakens his or her heart, and so that s/he begins to feel again and s/he comes to Life. And this Life hides the past and all the experiences of the enchanted angel inside the body of a whale, and in the cosmic song of this whale, the Divine hymn of creation is sung for the first time after the millennia spent in the long and frozen silence. The angelic prayer that permeates and holds together the Universe, and which fulfills the universal Fate...



Now after these, we should return to the constellation of the Celestial Whale, the Waoha, which is the light figure of the rebirth of the formerly fallen Angel who was released from the belly of the Cetus after accepting the ray of Mercy, and who would now like to start out on the stellar pathway of Homecoming.

It gained an even deeper meaning for us now that the **Waoha** is like the figure of a humpback whale, whose enchanted angel wings cross the light sphere of the Celestial stellar ocean. (*Appendix, figure 39/a, b., page 446*)

The star **Formalhaut** represents its tail. (3°57' Pisces)

It is interesting how often the people take pictures of the beautiful tail of the whales. As if we were all enchanted by that beauty and grace that emanates from it. And also by that tremendous power and strength that drives this giant body, like a singing mountain, through its journeys of thousands of miles.

So the star Formalhaut marks the point from which it can set out, where it receives the permission to return home; the place it has its first experience of light, after the years of prison. As we could learn before, related to the Stellar Nation of the Unicorn, this star is the land of dreams.

We already know that the onetime fallen Angel being, locked up into the body of the singing whale, dreams about returning home.

At first, it sings the song of returning home, in the cosmic space. This song is beautiful, staggering and sad. Yet it is hopeful.

So this is where the Ascension and the final redemption of the fallen Angels begins.

Then as we have written before, the body of this giant celestial whale continues in the constellation of the Grus, the body of the crane that is. It is interesting that the two Dutch navigators saw the picture of a bird here, so a winged creature, which actually represents the pectoral fins of the humpback whale, but it conceals the Angel Wings, too. The long-drawn-out, graceful figure of the crane includes this motion of longing for home.

So the original association was right, at the introduction of this constellation.

The Alpha Gruis, Alnair -16°0' Aquarius -, *represents the enchanted angel wings of Waoha.*

Then the constellation of the Indus comes next, which is that certain Indian, the *whale rider, who can sit on the back of this homecoming whale and Angel being.* We can also imagine ourselves in this situation. And all the human beings, too, who had denied the alliance with the pathway of God and the Goddess, once, at a point of their galactic past; who had left their destined and chosen fate and committed their own sins, and today, awakening finally, they hope with a deep yearning that maybe their time has come too, and they can return to the Kingdom of Heaven, through the bridge of the Ascension.

This is where we, humans relate to the fate of the whale - by taking up a united fate with it, or maybe even by seeing the mirror of our own failures in the beautiful, sad eyes of the whale. And climbing onto its back, we ask it with the yearning prayer of our heart to take us home too, towards the Source, to our original home...

If the **Alpha Indi** - which is presently standing at 29°12' Capricorn - appears in your birth chart, *then it means that you can get onto the back of the*

homecoming whale. It is your task too, to recognize your sins and failures and accept Mercy finally, because your original destiny is calling now and the nation you had originally been the messenger of, is awaiting you home.

Then the constellation of Waoha became even more complete, because it was outlined that the head of this beautiful whale reaches the Milky Way, in the form of the **Triangulum Australe** constellation - the Southern Triangle -, the Alpha star of which is a nice bright star, with the apparent magnitude of 1.9 (Atria -21°00' Sagittarius)

This is the third eye of the Celestial Whale, which is looking at the Milky Way.

In addition to this star, the head is composed of the **Beta Trianguli Australis**, (11°56' Sagittarius), and the star **Gamma Trianguli Australis** (9°29' Sagittarius).

This constellation is located under the Centaurus, and it is not a coincidence that further treasons are related to that, which meant the betrayal of the Community of Christ. So these memories meet here somehow.

The fallen and guilty Angel, who returns home in the singing mountain of the whale body, remembers the fallen preachers and missionaries, too. And this is from where it would like to swim further on.

The direction of its ascension is beautiful and touching: if we follow the curve outlined by the body of Waoha, we can suddenly recognize that it is the beautiful star **Spica**. (23°56' Libra)

The stellar cradle of the Angels! (Appendix, figure 39/c., page 447)

So the body of the Celestial Whale, and its head, point exactly at the star Spica. This is where it longs home to, with that deeply yearning, nostalgic feeling of homesickness.

It was an extremely staggering and barely comprehensible recognition for us that the Angel being inside the whale that is longing for home is singing, crying and hoping at the same time. On the other hand, it also completes its mission.

Because stepping out of the belly of the Cetus and leaving the celestial scene of accounting behind, this certain whale receives a new task.

Because it needs to transmute into an Angel being and return into its 8th dimensional home from a very great distance, from the nearly frozen material rock-being. *And before the magical curse of guilt could completely dissolve, the*

angel being hidden inside the whale's body takes up the pathway of a special service. The star Diphda releases it with a unique mission code.

It means that from this point on, the whale will be singing the prayers of returning home, wherever it goes, across the cosmic sky, on the earthly scene and all the planets, through its star-eye and light-heart - which is actually an Angel heart. It will represent the energy of redemption; it will heal planets and stars, as an Angel that already knows what it feels like to lose the light and the Divine love. It will complete its mission in a way that it will pass on these healing codes wherever it goes; it will take care of the Divine Plan, here on Planet Earth and on the starry sky, too. Its purpose is to sing the codes of the Divine Plan into the morphogenetic field of the given planet or celestial body, in order to connect that world and keep it in constant contact with the Divine Will, as this had been its job as an Angel, too. Now it is doing the same, as a whale.

After these, it was wonderful to feel what an infinitely deep, pure and undiminished empathy the whale being has towards every being that pushed its soul into the shadow once, by the mistakes it had committed, and which has recognized this and would like to return into the light now. So Waoha takes any being up onto its back. Even Satané Élea, the messengers of Satan, the fallen dragon warriors, the lapsed human beings, anyone.

Because it already knows this pathway. It is the messenger of redemption and returning home.

It is an amazing, infinitely pure and gentle being who is past all of it.

We can also know that it is the keeper of the eternal remembrance, because it has been present on the scene of the cosmic history from the beginnings, and having deeply experienced each motion of its own incredible fall, it reminds all the other beings of this same mistake and its consequences.

They are present and they perceive all the happenings with an amazing sensitivity. They breathe together with the planet, they feel and they can see Gaia's own Akashic Records, and all of her experiences.

They can see these very same ancient sins being committed here in our world, on Planet Earth, again and again. The sin of living against one another. The battles, the wars and murders. And the whales are present as quietly singing witnesses, and they tell us all about those sins and mistakes. They remember the

souls that experience all these, especially the ones that commit these sins, for the very reason to help them change, awaken and realize what they are doing.

And in the meantime, the Celestials showed us that their withdrawals, the mass deaths of the whales happen in different moments of time than of the dolphins. Often, when the sin of humanity becomes so deep that they even lose their destiny in it, then the whales release their bodies, to take and redeem these sins.

On the other hand, it was very painful to experience that they also had - moreover they still have - cycles of penitence, just as we humans do.

The many thousands of whales killed during the whale huntings might have felt like they were settling their karmic debts. They still wanted to be punished. And maybe there are still some among them that are doing the same, even today, because more and more fragmented particles of the formerly fallen Angels recognize their mistakes and wrongdoings and long to return home, here on Planet Earth, too. Maybe as the time of the possible Ascension is coming closer, more and more souls can recognize their sins and wish to be cleansed and redeemed. There are some Angel beings, and other souls who had made an alliance with the dark forces, who incarnate into the body of a whale and maybe they take up such a violent death, as their last act of expiation, so that being purified after that, they can finally travel on towards home, in the form of a winged Pegasus or an Angel being, and ascend to their Celestial home, at last. ...



Then we received the celestial route in a more detailed way, which describes the way the previously fallen Angel being that is released from the belly of the whale, and which receives permission for the ascension, homecoming and redemption, takes up its mission before it can actually set out homewards, to the Spica.

Stepping out of its prison, its soul is first called to the Ethereal Ocean, which we have met in the story of the Dolphins, and the entrance of which is the Alpha star of the Pisces, called Alrescha. (29°29' Aries) (*Appendix, figure 14., page 431*)

There it simply receives its new fate, the new service-codes, which are revealed in the name of Redemption, and it connects with the world that calls it, according to the Divine guidance. This is where it finds out the exact location of its coming service.

So through the gate of this star, it enters the sphere of the Ethereal Ocean, where it was revealed that a very deep alliance, in fact, *a treaty is made between the community of the Whales and the Stellar Nation of the Pegasus, because from this point on, they will also become messengers, partly.*

On the other hand, a similarly deep alliance is formed with the Dolphins, too, as these enchanted Angels become healers as well. The Angel being that is essentially living inside of them is a healer and a medium, too, a spiritual being that connects others with the Divine Plan and Will. That is exactly why the relation and alliance with these two groups becomes so truly deep.



We could feel that the star Enif (1°59' Pisces) gains significance on the pathway of the Whales, too. It is located on the nose of the figure of the Celestial Pegasus. (*Appendix, figure 41., page 448*) *We can consider this in a way that at this star, the whale-soul makes a perfect contact through the ether with the world where it is sent.*

It can very accurately feel the fate of that world, and all the codes and details of the Divine Plan that is related to it, as from that point on, its job will be to connect that certain world and all of its inhabitants, with this Divine Plan. It will permeate that world, the living waters of the seemingly endless oceans and seas, and through that, all the creatures and even the body and the morphogenetic field of the given planet or star, with the vibrations of the Light codes, the corresponding codes of the Divine Plan, through its sonar, star-eye and Angel-heart.

The fallen Angel, whose sin had been the infringing of this Divine law and will, will now teach the worlds with all of its breaths, heartbeats and songs, how to follow this plan, because that is the only way we can keep ourselves in the Light and stay on the pathway of our destiny.



We would like to add a thought here, that the story of the mermaids is wonderfully connected to the whales in a way that as we already know, they are Angel beings too, who start out from the Spica, and travel through the gate of Antares, and they take up certain details of the chronicles of the cosmic history,

like a package of light, which can possibly include the story of the falling of their Angelic sisters and brothers. It is a beautiful sacrifice from their side that they identify with the fate of the humans too, to a certain extent, but they actually arrive to the Earth as the sisters and brothers of the whales, in their environment, in order to pass on the mystery of the Star-heart, which is the story of the Angel-heart at the same time, to the whales and to the humans as well. They have been those wonderful hearted sisters and brothers, the heralds of the whales, who gave them strength to complete this pathway and walk this destiny. They healed the wounds of the whales, which the humans had caused during the whale hunting, and which - as we know now - they accepted willingly, as part of their penitence. We could feel that one of the reasons the mermaid and merman beings came to the Earth was to help the whales, to help them carry their fate, accept mercy and the holy work of redemption, and they taught them how to dare to feel joy again, to play, and simply to accept life.

The whale-souls see them ever since, even if the humans have lost sight of the wonderful reality of the mermaids so that they only return in our dreams, to speak to the heart of the Inner Child within us. But the whales continue to play with them ever since, because they feel that they help to bring back their joy, the experience of the heart, and the belief in getting home.



Returning to the pathway of the whales, we must say that the whale beings live with full awareness now, so they are enlightened souls, because the recognition of one's sins, the realization of the light means a moment of enlightenment. They can return home, but carrying that wisdom and knowledge already, which the failure, the experience of falling, and then the recognition of the light can provide. All this has turned into a message, and they would like to share this message, as a healing code, because that is their undertaking and chosen path. But they are redeemed beings already, who can return home, and they are only still here for us.

And they probably teach us, humans the way how to confront with our own sins, and also how to forgive ourselves, and accept Mercy finally.

So they show us the way how to be redeemed. As if they were here in the service of the Ascension in order to teach us how to experience the redemption, which is

often not an obvious process at all, due to the cycles of our penitence and self-punishing postulates, and also because of the denial and projection of our guiltiness many times. So the whales are present with an outstanding wisdom, and they have become messages themselves. And the song they are singing, also for us, has become the song of redemption and homecoming.

Returning to the previous flow of thoughts, it is on the star **Enif** that the whale receives and meets the exact mission it will have to fulfill in the given world it is preparing to.

Then it also sets out from the star **Alpheratz**, like the Pegasus messengers. (14°24' Aries) (*Appendix, figure 36., page 443*)

It transports its consciousness to the sphere of Planet Earth for example, through a teleportation bridge. It also uses the Mer-Ka-Ba starship many times, and it actually transfers its consciousness by the way of decreasing its vibrational level, without losing its memory or having its consciousness narrowed. The whales are awakened beings that are born and arrive here with an aware consciousness.

They are here with us, to complete their destiny. They have an extremely important role and mission concerning the realization of the Ascension, too, and now this previous knowledge has been completed with another important detail, feeling deeply that they simply teach us how to experience mercy and redemption, and how to take care of this planet. How to keep the planet itself in the light of the Divine Plan, and how to remain in contact with the Kingdom of Heaven, and accept the remembering and reminding codes that arrive through the Photon belt.

And then when the mission of the whale expires, it lets go of its physical body - so we know that there is a kind of sacrificial and penitential quality to this, at those previously fallen Angels, who are still at the stage of undertaking this service, during their pathway. Others will simply carry the souls of the guilty ones home, they will teach the souls of the sinners to recognize the sin itself, and to start out on the pathway of awakening slowly, through the way of longing for home, just as they had done once before.

When the soul of the whale starts to return, back towards the stellar sphere of the Ethereal Ocean, its first station is the **Equuleus** constellation. (*Appendix, figure 42., page 449*)

This constellation appeared on the pathway of the Stellar Nation of the Pegasus already, the astronomers recognized it as a Foal, from which the Pegasus is born. We have mentioned the star **Kitalpha** there, as a special initiating school, where the basics of the messenger mission can be learned.

On the other hand, from this point of view, on the pathway of the Stellar Nation of the Whales we could recognize that *this is an entrance point where a special metamorphosis takes place. The whale-soul, in its whale-body that travels and knows the waters, goes through a metamorphosis and temporarily takes up the form of the Pegasus.* Therefore, for this exact reason, we would like to call this constellation the Sea-horse, instead of the Equuleus in the light of the Stellar Nation of the Whales; as to imply that its body includes the foal, the pegasus, but also the tail of the whale - as a beautiful and real, yet archetypal creature. So in our reading, this is actually the Sea-horse constellation, which we could call *Hippocampus* in Latin.

So the place of this metamorphosis is the star Kitalpha, which is presently standing at 23°13' Aquarius. *The place where the body of the whale first remembers the alliance with the stellar nation of the Pegasus, thus it becomes a winged horse, which is actually the symbol of the living news, the living message.*

Then it travels further on and its soul flies into the body of the **Pegasus** constellation. It flies through a Gate, which is a gate defined by the stars Scheat, Alpheratz, Algenib and Markab. *It was revealed to us that the whale being travels through the second metamorphosis experience, when even this light-body layer dissolves from it.*

The message dissolves from it too, and it changes back to itself. *The onetime frozen rock, which came to life in the body of the whale and turned into a singing mountain, suddenly turns back into an Angel. It will dare to appear in front of itself and in the eye of the world in its original form again. It will become a beautiful and shiny Angel again.* The Angel it had been before. It will get its original name back, and it will meet its original mission again, its original being. It will simply get back its Destiny.

It also experiences the fusion with its original self, the perfect uniting with its roots through the star **Algenib** (9°15' Aries), in order to get back the codes of its stellar home, to get back its true identity and original form. (*Appendix, figure 41., page 448*)

The beautiful stellar sphere of Algenib, as we could meet it before, is a gate of returning home, within the stellar nation of the Pegasus, furthermore it is the Celestial gate of the return of the mermaid and merman beings; and from this point on, the soul of the whale can fly towards its home as an Angel...



We would like to add that according to the Celestial guidance, if we here, beyond our human being, recognize that an enchanted Angel is hidden in the codes of our body, so there is a whale body living within our human body, with its entire fate, as presented before, then very often we can have the feeling that there is a strange inner battle going on inside of us, and our life inside our body is burdened with the tension of a seemingly irreconcilable conflict. *We may feel like an angel inside, maybe we even feel beautiful and pure; moreover the calling of the Angelic fate can filter through our heart and our memories. Still, we consider our body as some disgusting, giant, uncontrollable, deformed and heavy burden. We can see it as ugly, hideous and cursed, something that keeps our soaring soul in captivity.* It is not the ethereal subtleness of the Angels that is reflected in it, not even the graceful flexibility of the dolphins, but it is like a giant enchanted stone block, which increases our tormenting disgrace. Often truly a kind of disproportion appears, some or even much overweight, but maybe it is only the disturbance in the body scheme, and the battle with our body may seem unsubstantiated to the external viewer. Often truly the metabolism processes are slower and our body can typically transform all the food into fat very easily. On the other hand, the feeding habit of the whales is very interesting. As we know, the baleen whales mainly feed on plankton; and the large fields of krill, tiny crustaceans and diatoms - their favorite snacks - live in the oceans and seas of the Arctic and Antarctic zones in large numbers. Thus in the summer, the most species of whales spend their time in the Arctic and Antarctic seas that are rich in food. From July to October, they almost continuously eat, while they grow a very thick layer of fat on themselves, in order to bear the icy waters, and then from November, for the period of mating, they migrate to more moderate climates and they do not feed for months even, while they use up most of their fat reserves.

If we consider, the so widespread bulimia can be a mirror of this, or the extremely wavering eating disorder - the “yo-yo effect” -, with long fasting and

weight loss followed by a sudden and intense snacking and gaining weight, and of course an increasing self-hatred.

Either way, that basic attitude can be very characteristic that the person feels alien inside his or her body, which s/he is in a constant battle with, s/he would like to take off that heavy whale-body and reveal the angel again that lives inside. To unfold the graceful and ethereal forms, which express him or her. S/he blames his or her body, in fact, s/he feels ashamed of it, because somewhere deep in his or her subconscious, s/he feels like his or her body manifests the sins of his or her former falling, from which s/he would like to break free finally. But understanding all these, we must know that the essence of the wonderful 7th dimensional teaching of the Stellar Nations is that if we recognize our roots in this mirror of the stars, the meeting of the galactic history can suddenly bring such a release and healing that was never experienced before. It is important that the destructive battle fought against the body should quiet down, as the former sin and lapse of the soul is not our body's fault, it only reflects that, in order to help us be redeemed finally. *If our soul is willing to confront with these original sins, and the reconciliation with fate begins, in fact, if we are slowly able to accept mercy, our body will transform by itself, without even having to do anything for it. The whale-being that lives inside of us reaches the star Algenib and it simply changes back into an angel, and this physical-spiritual metamorphosis will be followed by each of our cells.*

The mystical process of cleansing and being transformed can be started merely by the recognition of this destiny-course even. This is how this incomparable and extremely powerful teaching can heal us.

We would also like to note that the skin of the whales is very sensitive and however strange it may seem, they can suffer from many different skin diseases in our extremely polluted waters. *Therefore the people whose body reflects the fate and carries the stellar codes of the whales often have the symptoms of eczema, allergy, psoriasis and acne, which can also be relieved by these relating recognitions.*

There is already a homeopathic remedy made of the whale, which has been tried by some of our adventurous students who had recognized this ancient memory inside themselves (Ambra Grisea C200, 1M).

We had the experience that if we take a homeopathic essence with this infinitely expanded consciousness, then the healing power that can be unfolded from it becomes extremely intense, because a continuously expanding unit of our consciousness and being can participate in the process of the retuning and the energetic release. But of course you should use this remedy only under the supervision and advice of a homeopathic doctor.



Returning to the Celestial pathway of this stellar nation, with the expiry of the service completed on the different stars and planets, the soul that took off the whale body and became a winged pegasus first and then turned back into an angel, arrives to the bridge formed between the stars of the **Waoha - Megaptera**, where the pillar of departure will be the star **Formalhaut**, that beautiful dreamland where the longing prayer with the hope of returning home is expressed in this Angel-heart. Then the open wings of the Angel manifest in the constellation of the Grus, which are also the long fins of the humpback whale at the same time. Maybe it carries the souls with itself, whom it has rescued from the given world, whom it has redeemed and reminded of their sins, and whom it has taught to receive mercy and redemption.

In our hopes, we can also be there in the constellation of the Indus, who climbed on the back of Waoha and could ride this stellar whale. And then we are there in its star-eye, which shines in the **Triangulum Australe** constellation, and from there we can continue as Angels - to fly towards **Spica** - towards our real Home.

Where the Kingdom of Heaven welcomes us back home, to continue to sing the prayers of Creation in the Choir of the Angels. To tell about the great dream of Creation, through the voices of the Angelic Choir, about each motion of the Divine Intention, and to help them be realized in all the existing spheres of life.

The similarity is so obvious and touching, isn't it, and we know that in a sense, the whales do the same thing as the Angels.

This is the final pathway of the Angel's redemption.

We had not thought ourselves that this galactic journey would lead us to such recognitions, but all of its moments were astoundingly beautiful.

“We would like to share some supplement and additional messages we received along the pathway of the Whales:

It was outlined that one of the northern borders of the Ethereal Ocean, from the Milky Way, is the constellation **Cepheus**, which represents the picture of the Egyptian king, Cepheus, according to the Greeks, who was Cassiopeia’s husband and Andromeda’s father - but let us forget about this mythological vision, because we understood much more and completely different things about it.

The **Alpha** star of this constellation, **Alderamin**, which is presently standing at **12°52’ Aries**, is an important anchoring point of the Ethereal Ocean. (*Appendix, figure 43., page 449*)

Related to this star we could feel that this is the channel through which the Stellar Nation of the Humans can connect to this ocean. Where the human beings start to understand the meaning of this Celestial, heavenly scene. Where they start to connect with the consciousness and life of the dolphins, and where they begin to relate with the fate-history of the whales, and also with the stellar nation of the Pegasus. As we already know, this area of the Milky Way Galaxy is mainly covered by these two or rather three nations, they dominate this celestial scene, and this place is all about them.

This is where those humans can connect to, who chose to identify with the dolphins beings or the whales, as their own spiritual codes - as the Stellar Human is the “universal chalice of life”-, that they accept these, into their bodies, too. So there are some, who recognize a dolphin being or a pegasus in their soul. Or the fate of a fallen angel, inside the whale.

So this star may refer to a link with these nations.

On the other hand, it is also a Gate; through which, during the Ascension, the humans can step onto this plane of existence and simply find their way towards the ethereal ocean, so that through our light-body vehicles, we may connect with the dolphins and the whales there, so that they may become our guides and lead us through the lower octave of the fourth dimension, up to its higher level, and then to the border of the fifth dimension. We should keep in mind that when we shall arrive to that point we should ask them for this help!



It is very interesting that the constellation Lacerta, the Lizard, is located next to or near the Alderamin, which is a formation reminiscent mainly of a zigzag line. It was named by Hevelius, in the 17th century. (*Appendix, figure 44., page 450*)

The brightest star of it is the **Alpha Lacertae**, which is presently standing at 8°14' Aries.

So there is a very interesting, long-stretched zigzag line on the border of the Milky Way, which the astronomers recognized in the shape of a lizard.

The Celestials told us that this is an initiating pathway of the humans. A pathway that will become especially important during the time of the Ascension. The wisdom of a series of Recognitions will be unfolded from here, which will be necessary for the development, the awakening and the Ascension of our soul. The grades of such decisions that will be born from the pathway of choices, in which we can sense how we have to make a good decision in order to really keep our life in the Light and in our own highest level Destiny. Each star contains a recognition, which the humans will have to open up from themselves.

So this is where we will enter the pathway of the recognitions.



Finally, we would like to note that dreaming with whales is always a good sign.

It means that our soul recognizes its sins, a cycle of penitence is coming to its end, and the energy of redemption leans close to us. It always brings some kind of a moment of mercy and redemption-energy. So we can be really happy if we dream with whales, because we may know that they have embraced our soul, taught us something important about our pasts and brought the hope of returning home near, in fact, they could have even connected us with the Heavenly bridge.

On the other hand, the physical meeting with the whales can have a very deep effect on all the humans too; it can invisibly launch a serious cleansing and awakening process. We experienced that even only by listening to their sounds, the songs of the dolphins and whales, in our most serious illnesses or during any kind of emotional crisis, we can calm down.

As if they told us this ancient story, which is reflected in the stars, and as if they healed us through their infinitely deep and staggering recognitions. Theirs is a heart-breaking and wonderful story of the Ascension and Redemption.

And now they have shared these wonderfully powerful secrets with us, so that the people whose soul and body resonate to these pearls of memory, and in whom this same home-longing prayer is expressed, should begin to be healed. They should reconcile with the fate of the angel that remembers in the stone-prison of its body, so that upon the calling word of the Kingdom of Heaven they should really start out on the pathway, which they have not dared to enter for millions of years now.

They are the heralds of the Ascension, and let us not forget that in that certain Gate, we will have to look for the dolphins and the whales, to be our guides, because it is through them that we will find the way through the stellar sphere of the Ethereal Ocean, up to the border of the 4th and the 5th dimensions.



Star	Constellation	1st January 1910	1st January 1930	1st January 1950	1st January 1970	1st January 1990	1st January 2007	1st January 2020	Orb
Al Nair	Crus	Aquarius 14°38'	Aquarius 14°55'	Aquarius 15°12'	Aquarius 15°29'	Aquarius 15°46'	Aquarius 16°00'	Aquarius 16°11'	2°30'
Alderamin	Cepheus	Aries 11°32'	Aries 11°49'	Aries 12°05'	Aries 12°22'	Aries 12°38'	Aries 12°52'	Aries 13°3'	2°30'
Alpha Indi	Indus	Capricorn 27°50'	Capricorn 28°07'	Capricorn 28°24'	Capricorn 28°41'	Capricorn 28°58'	Capricorn 29°12'	Capricorn 29°23'	2°30'
Alpha Lacertae	Lacerta	Aries 7°54'	Aries 7°10'	Aries 7°27'	Aries 7°44'	Aries 8°01'	Aries 8°14'	Aries 8°25'	2°30'
Algenib	Pegasus	Aries 7°54'	Aries 8°11'	Aries 8°28'	Aries 8°44'	Aries 9°01'	Aries 9°15'	Aries 9°26'	2°30'
Alpheratz/Sirrah	Andromeda	Aries 13°03'	Aries 13°20'	Aries 13°37'	Aries 13°53'	Aries 14°10'	Aries 14°24'	Aries 14°35'	4°
Alrescha	Pisces	Aries 28°07'	Aries 28°24'	Aries 28°41'	Aries 28°57'	Aries 29°14'	Aries 29°29'	Aries 29°40'	2°30'
Atria	Triangulum Australe	Sagittarius 19°38'	Sagittarius 19°55'	Sagittarius 20°12'	Sagittarius 20°29'	Sagittarius 20°45'	Sagittarius 21°00'	Sagittarius 21°10'	2°30'
Baten Kaitos	Cetus	Aries 20°41'	Aries 20°58'	Aries 21°15'	Aries 21°32'	Aries 21°49'	Aries 22°03'	Aries 22°14'	3°
Beta Trianguli Australis	Triangulum Australe	Sagittarius 10°35'	Sagittarius 10°52'	Sagittarius 11°09'	Sagittarius 11°25'	Sagittarius 11°42'	Sagittarius 11°56'	Sagittarius 12°07'	2°30'
Diphda/Deneb Kaitos	Cetus	Aries 1°19'	Aries 1°36'	Aries 1°53'	Aries 2°10'	Aries 2°27'	Aries 2°41'	Aries 2°52'	4°
Enif	Pegasus	Pisces 0°38'	Pisces 0°55'	Pisces 1°11'	Pisces 1°28'	Pisces 1°45'	Pisces 1°59'	Pisces 2°10'	2°30'
Fomalhaut / Fomalhaut	Pisces Austrinus	Pisces 2°55'	Pisces 2°52'	Pisces 3°09'	Pisces 3°26'	Pisces 3°43'	Pisces 3°57'	Pisces 4°08'	4°30'
Gamma Trianguli Australis	Triangulum Australe	Sagittarius 8°08'	Sagittarius 8°25'	Sagittarius 8°42'	Sagittarius 8°59'	Sagittarius 9°15'	Sagittarius 9°29'	Sagittarius 9°40'	2°30'
Kiwalpa	Equineus	Aquarius 21°52'	Aquarius 22°08'	Aquarius 22°25'	Aquarius 22°42'	Aquarius 22°59'	Aquarius 23°13'	Aquarius 23°24'	2°30'
Menkar	Cetus	Taurus 13°04'	Taurus 13°20'	Taurus 13°37'	Taurus 13°54'	Taurus 14°11'	Taurus 14°25'	Taurus 14°36'	4°
Spica	Virgo	Libra 22°35'	Libra 22°52'	Libra 23°08'	Libra 23°25'	Libra 23°42'	Libra 23°56'	Libra 24°07'	4°30'



The Stellar Nation of the Dolphins and Whales
© Brigitta Puskás

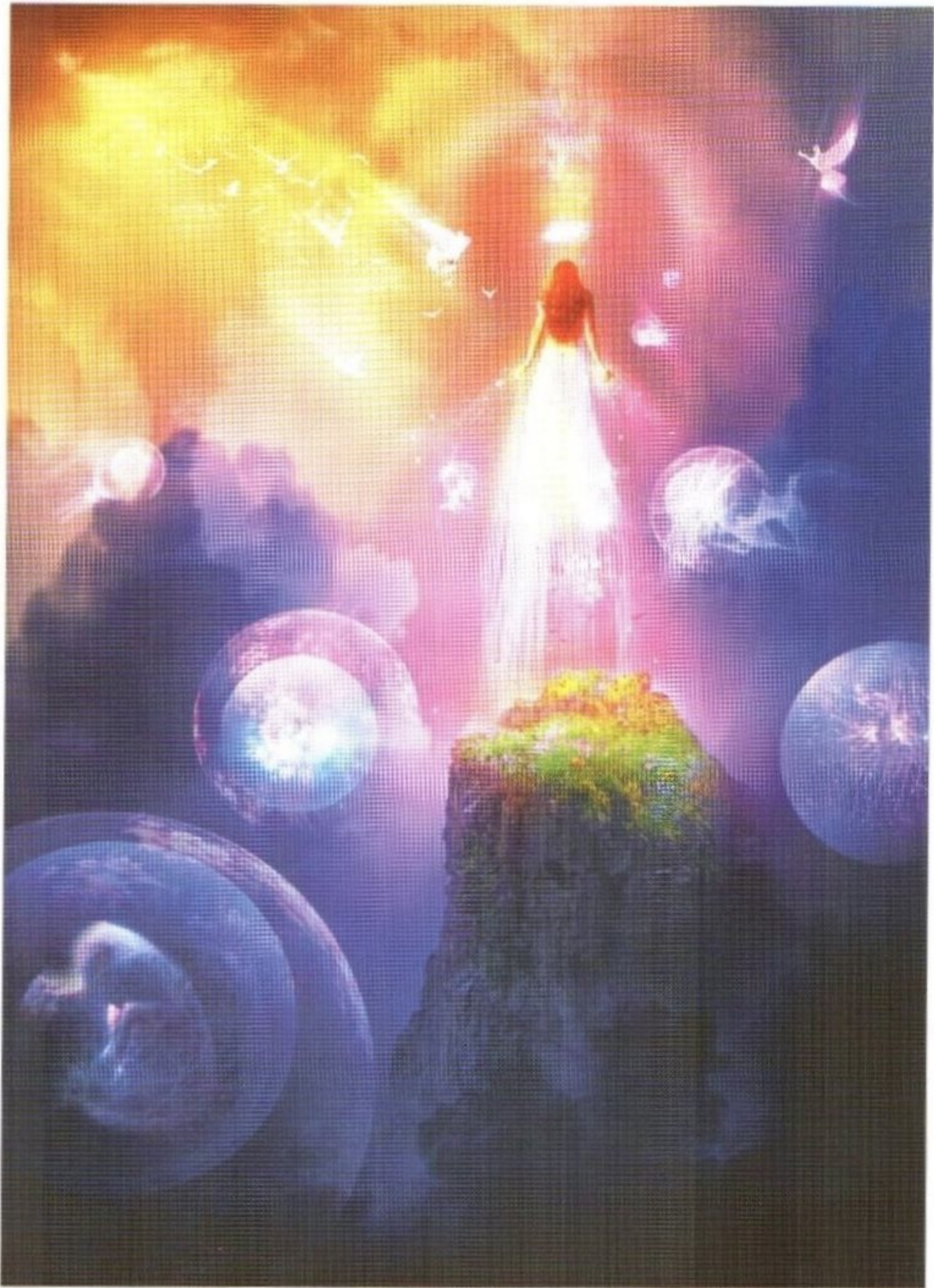
❧ *Personal Diary* ❧

My stellar conjunctions and their meanings:

My recognitions

*I have been injured in the following themes, and I ask to be healed by the
Emissaries of the Stellar Nations:*

My meditation experiences, dreams and the Heavenly messages:



Aaberasha of Lealinnia

© Philip Straub

CHAPTER FIFTEEN

❧ *The Cosmic History of the 13th* ❧ *Stellar Nation*

Santé di Om

Attuning to this nation was a really difficult task, since its existence is made of an extremely subtle and volatile substance of light. We can manage to grasp, reach or mostly to feel its presence, but it is actually the inner experience that makes the message of this nation clear. That is why the real messages were revealed through the meditations sent by the Light Beings of the 13th Stellar Nation.

It is a really interesting fact about them that they do not want to affect any of our senses, only our clairvoyance that belongs to our heart chakra, and our Christ Consciousness, which is related to our upper heart chakra center - that resides between our heart- and throat chakra, and shines in a beautiful turquoise light, and sometimes some heavenly white, subtle pink or magenta color mingle with it. These are those recently activated senses and vibrational levels by which we can perceive - like through a sensitive antenna - the presence and the messages of this Stellar Nation.

The 13th Stellar Nation is the all-pervasive yet invisible Divine substance, which permeates and unites the whole of Creation. It is like the "oxygen molecules" of God and the Goddess, the atoms of light, which have created life in this deep-blue sky.

We already know that the 13th Stellar Nation is one of the three stellar nations that exist on the level of the Spirit, but it is very interesting that the Stellar Nation of the Angels was given freedom to choose between stepping out of the existence on the level of the Spirit and manifesting on the level of the soul or even on the physical level later on in a human's body, identifying with the mission codes of other stellar nations.

There are some Angels who never leave the level of the Spirit and the related higher dimensional worlds, while others set out on the pathway of their service to become the attendants, supervisors and executors of the Heavenly Realm and the Divine Plan, as the helpers of other beings.

On the other hand, although the Stellar Nation of the Cosmic Humans is also born on the level of the Spirit, they must leave that - even though Áhann and Iota and the human community that originates from them continue to keep the highest level consciousness and unity with the Source. But since the Humans are the “universal chalices of life”, the all-integrating forms of life, they must set out and manifest on the level of the Soul and on the level of the different physical worlds, too. They meet quite a few stars as initiating stations and experience their connection with all the Stellar Nations. And then they create special worlds on the 33 planets they received as gifts, as colorful stages of life.

On the contrary, the 13th Stellar Nation never leaves the level of the Spirit. So this is the nation that keeps its consciousness and life in an organic unity with the Divine Source, through an immediate bridge of light. This Nation experiences the least sense of being separated, and we can also say that it has the least individuality-content and meanwhile the greatest universality-feeling belongs to it.

Because this Stellar Nation actually means the light-molecules of the breath of the Creator, the God and the Goddess, the Heavenly Father and Mother, the Universal Consciousness - however you wish to call and imagine.

The universal Source - whether we anthropomorphize it or not and call it the God and the Goddess - is a living, pulsating being, the idea-source, the seed, the original essence of all other lives, and their sustainer at once. We can think of the expansion and narrowing of the galaxy as the procedure of the exhalation of the Source, and then the cycle of its inhalation; when it inhales, it calls back the sparkles of life which have been sent out, which have populated this galaxy. During this cosmic breathing, it encodes the photons of the exhaled absolute light with the collective idea of the whole of Creation.

So in this sense, the Light Beings of the 13th Stellar Nation all carry the complete cosmic idea of Creation in themselves.

They are the ever-present but invisible spiritual substance, that transparent and impalpable Divine presence that permeates and connects all the life, all the beings with one another and with the idea of creation, in the name of the higher

relations. We can say that the spine of this spiritual community is the band of the Milky Way - they connect all the planets and stellar spheres to this Celestial initiating pathway and they connect them with the Source through this.

Their presence permeates all the dimensions, from the first to the ninth in this galaxy.

Like we said before, the 13th Stellar Nation is the most impalpable substance, we can hardly find any means within ourselves by which we could approach, reach and grasp it.

Maybe if we imagine that moment when we can sense the motion of the exhalation of the Source, like when our breath forms a little cloud in the cold air, it seems as if we could notice or suspect the figure of an extremely subtle, crystal clear light-body, which dissolves in space the next moment, and it will only resonate in our heart. Our one and only sense organ that can perceive this Divine manifestation is our heart, nothing else. Because it does not want to affect us in any other way, it only wishes to speak to us through the invisible "sensory membrane" and the ethereal light-crystal of our heart chakra.

So their light-bodies go through numerous changes in shape, it is the most plastic form that exists, and it truly changes with the vibrations of the thought. And this thought is nothing but the thought of the Creator - the vibrations of the Great Dream, about the certain worlds and about life itself.



On the other hand, it was revealed to us that when a star is born, a Light Being of the 13th Stellar Nation steps into the center of the stellar sphere that is just taking shape. And then through an almost incomprehensibly pure telepathic, intuitive way, it receives the breath and the idea-waves of the Divine intention corresponding to the life sphere that is just being born. After this, it starts to form the core of the star through its own being, permeating the entire life of the star with this Divine Idea, while its own self goes through an instant spiritual metamorphosis. It steps into the center of the morphogenetic field, which carries only the possibility of the birth of the star yet, and it creates the core of that, and then it gathers the quanta of light and then the molecules of

matter around itself, and in the meantime, it takes up the form that expresses the essence of the given sphere of life the best.

The same way, whenever a planet is created in the galactic space, a member of the 13th Stellar Nation steps into its center and creates the inner sanctuary of the planet from the Divine substance of light, which will be the sacred anchoring point of the Divine Plan, in order to become the sustainer and transmitter of this highest level idea and Heavenly plan.

In this sense, they always have a perfectly maintained consciousness, and they keep the original idea in a way that they are never detached from the Source. This is their job. They guard it, they keep it alive and project it towards the inhabitants of the planet as long as the given world is a part of the Divine Plan. And if life must end in that place, then they gently dissolve that reality, they let go of the related dream, they return it to the Creator, so that S/He may create a new dream out of these experiences.

So they are the consciousness seeds of the planets and the stars, and at the same time, they permeate the space between the lives and the intergalactic space, too.

It is interesting how deeply true that well-known analogy becomes, according to which all the dynamism ceases in the center of the circle, and that in reality, all the processes revolve around a motionless, absolutely still central point. Thus by the presence and service of the 13th Stellar Nation, the invisible, intangible yet very real center of each star, planet or any sphere of life represents the still point of the universal existence always. It carries the silence, the infinite tranquility of the highest cosmic consciousness beyond all the manifestations, through the light-sparkle of the original idea.

We understood that wonderful and almost overwhelming fact through this teaching that this way there is a spirit of a member of the 13th Stellar Nation living in the heart of Planet Earth, too, and that being is no other than Gaia. *Gaia - the spirit being of Mother Earth - is a member of the 13th Stellar Nation, and in this sense, she is an infinitely pure representative of the Spirit level of existence, who has taken on the mission of maintaining the ever-prevailing Divine Idea and Heavenly plan and transmitting them to all the inhabitants of the planet.*

Yahuna Gaia, the “Redeemed Earth” means that through the process of the Ascension, Gaia may return to that consciousness level, which would be the worthy and original plane of the existence of this planet according to the Divine Plan.

It slowly became obvious to us and that beautiful thought unfolded too, that the 13th Stellar Nation is no other than the community of the Holy Spirit, which is the holy breath, the breath of the God and the Goddess, a wonderful, undivided substance of light, which contains the unmanifest and the manifested as well.

We always sense it as a great universal unitedness, and do not refer to it in the plural form. Nonetheless we understood that we could actually do so, as numerous parts, smaller consciousness units are split from this collective universal substance of light, the breath of the Source, and stepping into the center of the stars and planets that are born, they maintain the related original idea. So Gaia’s being and consciousness is a unit of the Holy Spirit. It is important to understand that these units of the Holy Spirit do not separate themselves, they do not become individual beings or personal life-paths, because they are in a constant contact, moreover they are in the self-identity with the universalness of the Source, they will only differ in their manifestations to the extent the destiny-pathways of the different units of life - as mosaic pieces of the collective Divine Plan - vary and reflect different faces of the possibilities of experiencing.

So Gaia never forgets who she is and what mission she has been sent to the center of this planet with, thus it is extremely important to connect with the consciousness of our Planet Earth, as it is only through this that we can really understand, feel and experience the Divine Plan that is attached to Planet Earth. Gaia is the being who knows that in the greatest depth, and her whole existence is permeated by the intention of helping us live this destiny.



It was related to this wonderful thought that we received the name of the 13th Stellar Nation, which sounds like „*Santé di Om*” in the stellar language, and it means *the “Breath of the Absolute”*.

Santé di Om - this is the true meaning of the Holy Spirit.

It was slowly revealed to us that the Breath of the Absolute, the Holy Spirit actually means the highest level Divine Destiny.

So the receiving of the Holy Spirit is like stepping onto our own destiny-pathway, and starting to live in that consciously, and letting ourselves be guided by it in complete surrender.

On the other hand, denying the Holy Spirit in any way can lead to going astray from the Path, as if we lost or denied that inner impulse that would help us stay on this path, the highest level destiny-pathway that has been designated for us.

Sensing the closeness of the Holy Spirit is an experience similar to when the Divine consciousness beats within our life, in our heart from the inside, as the highest quality we can ever become; and when we can start to realize and live according to it, through this connection.

We must also know that a planet or a stellar sphere can only experience and manifest the highest collective destiny-code in a way when its inhabitants connect with the power and consciousness of the Holy Spirit individually too, one by one, and realize the personal Divine Plan that concerns them. Thus it is a special responsibility of the messengers of Light, the members of the Lightworkers Alliance to connect with these destiny codes and live this life on the highest possible level, because that is the only way that Divine Plan can be manifested, which is anchored and maintained by Gaia - the dream of the Ascension, as the collective dimensional shift.



After these, during the Attunement, that wonderful teaching came to our mind, which we had understood related to the history of the Stellar Nation of the Bears, that the Christ Soul had actually been born from the uniting of three spiritual roots. He ascended from the totality of the consciousness and light photons of the Stellar Nations of the Angels, the Cosmic Humans and the 13th Nation. That is why the Christ consciousness, the concept of Christ, the faith as the golden thread that leads towards the Source can be so deeply present all throughout the galaxy; it is present there in the stellar sky, there on the pathway of the Angels, there on the planets and there in the hearts of the seeking humans.

We felt that the teaching of Christ becomes important again here, maybe because the Christ Being carries the substance of the Holy Spirit within, so He has never broken away from the Source, He lives in perfect unity with it, and

works on realizing the highest level Destiny that concerns himself, the related celestial and earthly community, Planet Earth and the entire galaxy, too.

It was the Christ Soul that anchored and recalled the message of the Holy Spirit for us, the mystery of its existence and the understanding of it in the human remembrance.

The presence of Christ and the presence of Jesus here on this planet, and his teachings brought back a holy ritual, which the liturgy of the Church still tries to follow by the way, although we know that the original message of Christ has been put through many different distortions, so it may be questionable which hands this mystery can become a real instrument in.

While we were trying to unravel the existence of the 13th Stellar Nation, we have received that wonderful teaching, which Jesus had taught to his disciples. *We have got to know how he had taught his followers to inhale the consciousness of the Holy Spirit, to let it into their hearts and thus to step onto the Path and become one with their highest level destiny.*

This is a beautiful ancient ceremony and ritual, which the Christ Soul had first revealed in the sphere of the Heavenly Temple of Christ, and then Jesus taught it during his earthly incarnation, too.

As breathing in the consciousness of the Holy Spirit means that the person expresses that s/he surrenders his or her life to the guidance of the Holy Spirit, to the Divine Plan that is, to the highest level destiny-codes that are related to him or her, and s/he decides to live the simplest everyday life in this sense, too - by the inner guidance of the photons of the Holy Spirit.

It was a wonderful recognition to feel that *it was actually the Christ Soul and Jesus who brought the consciousness of the Holy Spirit close to the consciousness of the earthly humanity, by the ritual of receiving the Holy Spirit, which means a kind of Baptism by the Holy Spirit.*

“I baptize you in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Spirit...” so it goes in the liturgy of the church, which originally sounded like this - and let it sound like this from now on, too - : “I baptize you in the name of the Father, and of the Mother, and of the Holy Spirit” - so by the power of the God, the Goddess and the Holy Spirit, in the name of the highest level Destiny that is.

By this, the pastor, as a messenger of Christ, connects the child with the highest vibrational Divine intention that is related to him or her, with the life-plan that creates the greatest Light, and by invoking the presence of the universal

Holy Spirit he asks it to help the human being, who is just entering the pathway of his or her life, to hear and follow the impulses that resonate in his or her heart and to walk this certain chosen pathway, progressing towards the fulfillment.

It was revealed to us how the Christ Soul had performed - and still performs this beautiful sanctification ritual in the cosmic space, in the Heavenly Temple among the stars of the Crux, about which we could feel that being sanctified and blessed by the power of the Holy Spirit means that we connect with the highest level Destiny. As if we had declared that from this moment on, the Divine Will should work within and through us, the light of the Father and the Mother, so the Creator should be present in our own breath. This should be the motivation, driving force, the principal and direction of our life.

John the Baptist baptizes with water, while Jesus, who came after John, baptized by the power of the Holy Spirit, and so this meant that He reconnected the people with their original Divine destiny - everyone He touched. This might have been the key to those miraculous healings, too, because in this sense, everyone He touched was set back onto his or her original life-path by the help of the Holy Spirit. Because all the people who feel some kind of a pain, sickness, unhappiness are somehow living without the Holy Spirit, because their past or present denials detach them from this experiencing and many times they cannot even reconnect to their own fate, they cannot find the way that leads back to their own life-path, or they do not feel enough strength in themselves for the big changes that are needed inside and outside, and this creates the pain and the illness.

On the other hand, the wonderful, ancient ritual taught by the Christ Soul, the mystery of receiving the Holy Spirit can lead us back to this destiny; it can reconnect us with the highest level life we can possibly live. Then our days can be permeated by the highest level Divine Will and Heavenly Intention, which can provide us that feeling of completion, the joy and love, which is the key of the physical and spiritual health, because the true joy of the soul comes from this.

Only the ego can be content with the reflections of the illusion systems of the earthly world, the soul needs much more than this.

We must add however that living our destiny does not mean that after this, all the pain and losses will be kept away from us and our days will only consist of the moments of joy. As we must still go through all those lessons, conflicts and even losses, which have been designated in our life-plan, and which we have

undertaken once, in order to let our karmic settlements take place, and to develop the way we would like to. *But living our Divine Fate is like choosing the direct way between two points. This is the most obvious and shortest pathway, which actually leads through the chain of experiences that create the greatest Light - from the perspective of the Higher Reality.*

The truly happy people, those whose days are spent in the greatest possible spiritual contentment and harmony are actually living their own destiny, so their own selves. Like we say - "they are in the right place in the right time".

We shared this powerful ritual with our group through a very unique guided meditation exactly on 9 December 2006, in the second step of the anchoring the Stellar portals. It brought a truly wonderful experience and several members of our group decided to make this meditation a part of their sacral everyday life.



A few questions emerged in us in the second round of the attuning, and it was important for us to find the answers to them.

Having understood that the members of this nation are such beings who do not really make a separate unit at all, a consciousness that is divided from the Source, and whose job is the sustaining of the highest level Divine Idea, at all the scenes; we wanted to know if it has ever occurred that any of the Light Beings of the 13th Stellar Nation, who had taken their place in the center of a star or a planet, had to face the failure of the dream of creation. Has it ever happened that the highest level Divine perfection faced the imperfection of the manifestation? And if it has, then the members of the 13th Stellar Nation, the Holy Spirit itself, did or did not experience any reaction? An inner reaction, a personal frustration with regards to the way life was finally realized on a planet or a star. Do they have any voice in that? Have they ever got tired of the service, upon facing the possible failures of realization? Does it create any feeling in them that the collective destiny path, the Divine Plan and the realization of these on the stages of life run parallel? As we could see related to the other Stellar Nations, can there be any rebels among them, who cannot bear this opposition in their soul, the burden of the gap between the dream and the attained life itself?

Because they become witnesses to so many souls getting into denial and betraying their own fate, their pathway of the Divine intention, along their desire for freedom and motivations of self-realization.

The question arose in us whether this has triggered any reaction in the God and the Goddess, and in the representative units of the Holy Spirit.

But already at the posing of these inner questions and during this inner dialogue, another thought also emerged that it is possible that all the betrayals, the Light and the anti-light, the fate and the anti-fate are all parts of the Divine Plan. Everything exists and the opposite of all that could be born as well, because these are all parts of the experiencing and the realization. Thus the Source is a motionless observer, a silent witness to all this, without any reactions.

These are obviously some questions born from our individual, human experiences, as we have to admit that we certainly do have reactions! But we continued to carry these questions within ourselves for a few days, looking for the Heavenly response and the exact answer, while in the meantime we actually received that previously described ritual, through which the Christ Soul brings back the baptism by the Holy Spirit.

Then in the answers and impulses of the following days it was revealed that the spirit beings of the 13th Stellar Nation, the presence of the Holy Spirit are completely traversable, and it seems that they are not affected by the realization, the manifestation, as their original Divine quality and devotion to the sustaining of the destiny-codes are so deeply strong, pure and unshakeable. If we think about it, this provides the perseverance of the Christ Consciousness too, that motionless presence, which can distinguish itself from the happenings. From all of what is realized of the original intention and is transferred back towards the Source. They are not affected by the different groups of souls or by the reactions, battles and inner and outer struggles of the humans. Theirs is a universal witness role, an unswerving and unflinching presence. This is the real cohesive force between the quanta of the light of love and this is the invisible core of the Christ Consciousness, too. For this exact reason, it is a great power and an essential moment to receive the energy of the Holy Spirit and awaken it in our heart, without which we can only experience the vibration level of the Christ Consciousness for some moments, but it often seems impossible for us to maintain that, to live in that permanently,

because our human mind and our emotional-body are almost incapable of staying reactionless against the influences that approach us.

We always react - by pain, by sadness, by anger etc., and these emotional reactions usually drag our vibration level down, and they encumber that pure feeling of the heart, the feeling of unconditional love and acceptance, which is the primary code and condition of the Christ Consciousness.

We already know that the seven pillars of the Heavenly Plow are the seven seeds of Christ, the seven attributes of the Christ Consciousness, which He had planted within us once, but if we do not have the experience of this higher life, the highest level destiny, which is above all the human games and experiences, then it is difficult to maintain, radiate, live and transmit these qualities of Christ, towards the humans. As we always encounter pains and frustrations but in order for us humans to stay outside of these yet remain in the center, to live on a higher level than the surface of the everyday life, the meeting with the Holy Spirit is a necessary and wonderful key, and it is an inexpressible privilege to experience that.

Through this mystery, when the person is able to open up his or her life completely and s/he can raise his or her vibration level, then we can almost hear the breath of the Source, the photons of which become interpretable signs and pure-voiced messages through our heart.



At the same time, it was revealed to us that there was a point in the galactic history when the continuity and presence of the Holy Spirit was broken, although not in a way that the concerned member of the 13th Stellar Nation had denied its fate and revolted against it.

Two stars were shown, related to which this nation still carries some kind of a pain and disharmony.

One of them was the *Omega Orionis*, in the middle of the upper trapezoid of the constellation Orion, a giant and bright star in the heart of the warrior. Originally the Dragon Warriors had been born there, as the keepers of the Truth. But in the Galactic War I, which was started by the fallen angels and fallen dragons, this star finally exploded and only a small remnant of the original great sphere of life remained, in the form of the star Omega Orionis. (*Appendix, figure 3., page 426*)

We had the feeling that the presence of the Holy Spirit was outcast from this stellar sphere during the war. The alliance of the dark forces fought - and they are still fighting ever since - against the highest level Destiny defined by the Divine Will, in fact, we can actually say that those beings who revolt against fate come to oppose the power of the Holy Spirit.

The community of the rebel warriors that lived there left the designated pathway consciously, and tried to exile the manifestation of the Holy Spirit that lived in the core of the star, simply because it was in their way. According to a galactic energetic law however, the destiny truly fades out at such times, the voice of the Divine guidance goes silent, and very often - and this is not taken into account by the allies of the dark forces - if the Divine Fate is expelled from a world then that scene will usually not be able to sustain life, either. Thus that stellar sphere, being left without the Holy Spirit and the Heavenly Destiny, was destroyed, in dramatic circumstances. But unfortunately, even if it is a shocking recognition, this applies to the human life too - if we start fighting against our destiny, we begin to consume the life from ourselves and so the diseases appear. Living together with the Holy Spirit, with fate, leads us towards love, unity, health and completion, by all means. While living without the Holy Spirit means a kind of denial of life, because the rejection of fate means the denial of the God and the Goddess. And so a kind of destruction program, the death codes, a disharmonious state will appear.

Of course, the question may arise in many of us that where is free will then, as the actual possibility of the universal right. It is only on the highest dimensional levels that the humans can recognize that any pathway of manifestation we may choose in the course of our life very broadly defined by the Divine Plan, the greatest possible good, the holiest miracle-moments and fulfillment-experiences reach us when we follow the footsteps of the original intention that is related to us.

The motion of receiving the power of the Holy Spirit and becoming one with our destiny is a very high degree of the redemption of our human life, and it is a sign of being in the state near the Christ Consciousness. We accept that, wherever it may lead, because our faith has grown so strong that we know that the Heavenly guidance, the Divine Will, which steers the boat of our life - was born from the Light and it drives us towards the Light.

It is important to heal those points in our galactic history and in our earthly pasts too, when we left our own destiny pathway, denied our mission and betrayed our roots by any means, and it is very important to experience the redemption, the correction of these points consciously, and to accept this invisible guidance, which means the Absolute in this life of ours, permeated by the hope of the Ascension. And if this happens then we may live with that essential attitude that we simply surrender ourselves to the inner impulses that speak up from inside of our heart, and we try to accept whatever happens in our life, we try to observe it with almost no reaction, to be above it and to be aware that “I do not know why, but I believe that whatever happens, leads to the right direction”. I do not know why, I do not see the relations yet, but I can feel that the Holy Spirit guides me to the direction that will bring light, fulfillment and joy in the end.”

Then we started to attune to those places even more deeply, which are considered as painful points in the memory of the 13th Stellar Nation, where it has experienced an injury nonetheless, which have remained as knots in the Heavenly Destiny afterwards.

As we referred before, one of these stellar spheres is the Omega Orionis, where the Light Being that lives in the center of it - the spirit being of the 13th Stellar Nation - could not leave that stellar bay during the final explosion and devastation.

We felt that this stellar sphere had originally been the cradle of the Stellar Nation of the Dragons, thus it had essentially carried the supreme collective mission codes of that Stellar Nation. And since this was an extremely significant anchoring point, this terrible and devastating destruction, which started out with Khan's revolt, had not been included in its original fate. At the same time, the power of the Holy Spirit had to stay there in the now invisible and unmarked center of this dying world, so that the existence and the balance of an entire nation may be saved.

That stellar field has not survived however, which as a stellar consciousness and bridge, could have given a possibility for the natural anchoring of these mission codes and the transmission of them towards the whole galaxy.

Concerning this stellar sphere we actually have the feeling that it has become a very difficult and struggling task for the Holy Spirit to maintain the original

and pure spiritual idea of the dragon warriors, since there is no stellar gate anymore, through which it could do so.

So even though its spiritual unit still revolves there in the space between the five upper stars of the constellation Orion, to keep the original dream alive, which is related to this nation, but this small star fragment carries much more the memory of destruction and the memento of the falling, as a warning sign, which was led to devastation by the fallen dragons' lust for power, their battleful rage, and therefore a step of fate-correction was necessary.

Through that, another unit of the Holy Spirit attached to and took over the role of the original stellar cradle, through the core of the star *Thuban*, in the Draco constellation, where even such codes of Redemption have been anchored that provide the opportunity for the awakening and the deep healing of the formerly fallen dragon warriors. (*Appendix, Volume I, figure 26., page 589*)

We can see from this story that such a memory is kept in the deep of the Omega Orionis and in its immediate surroundings, which testifies that something different happened than what had been written in the original plan, and a stellar cradle was lost due to that. Thus the original mission codes and the pure spiritual qualities have been much more difficult to maintain ever since.



The other painful point is hidden in the shadow of the star *Algol*, which is a black point of the sky even from the perspective of 13th Stellar Nation, as like we have mentioned several times, the fallen angels and then their alliance with the joining fallen dragon warriors had created their strategy for the first Galactic War there. This is where all the declarations of war and interstellar attacks had been started out from, and so this place had truly become a deep dark center in the galactic history. (*Appendix, figure 16., page 432*)

But this would not be such a great problem in itself, as the life of the Milky Way Galaxy is moved by the creation revealed through the polarities, and the Divine Plan actually includes the points of light and it also includes the birth of the spheres of life that provide the opportunity of realizing the opposite of those, in order for the experience to become complete and the balance of the polarities to be kept.

We felt that the consciousness unit of the Holy Spirit that lives in the core of Algol, a Spirit Being of the 13th Stellar Nation, who happened to do its service on this star, had actually known that the original Divine Plan had included the possibility of the failure, the falling, too. Possibly even the story of the falling of the most glorious Angel, "Beqa", the one who had been the closest to the Divine Throne, in fact, maybe even the entire galactic war that was related to this, which was nothing else than the clashing of the opposites, which is a natural process for discharging the tension between the opposite poles. But concerning the Algol, the Divine Plan continued in a way that the peace treaty of the Galactic War I was made on the star Phact, the fallen angels and dragons were drawn into the dragging black vortex, and fell into the bottom of the constellation Cetus, which is the prison of the galactic retribution. Then after these, the star would have experienced a correction of fate, a true rebirth, attuned by such deep cosmic wisdom, which would have been the inner power burnt through the clash and then the reconciliation of the polarities. Moreover it would have represented that special teaching and initiating code after these, of how to find one's way back to the Light from the darkest shadow, and how to balance the opposites and to accept and reestablish the bond with the Source and to perform the beautiful motion of being Redeemed. But after the passing of the time of the prison sentence, a larger group of the fallen angels and dragons decided to strengthen and deepen their denial, to continue their revolt against God, to the extremes, and to cut the ethereal, spiritual umbilical cord that would attach them to the Source, in order to raise themselves onto the Throne of Creation.

As we could see, the sealing of their alliance continued on the Algol, and so this was no longer a part of the original Divine Plan, but the exact opposite of that. The redeeming moment of turning back into the light could not happen, instead, the shadow grew deeper. That world was covered by the illusion veil of total darkness, and the creation of Satan's soul was realized, by the uniting of Satanail and Satané Élea, through the dark ritual of the "unio magica". And the satanic soul, by the complete denial of the Divine Plan, actually kept the Spirit Being inside the core of the star in captivity and enforced it to experience a terrible tension. As the member of the 13th Stellar Nation can only stay in harmony with its life and its mission codes if whatever happens on the level of the great cycles of life, viewed from the highest perspective, remain to be in harmony with the Creation. And if this is not the way things go on the level of the manifestation, and the chosen fate

alternatives are not the connecting points that can be attached to the original plan, then the Holy Spirit that sustains the destiny goes through a kind of deep inner tension. So even though the Holy Spirit does not react to all these, it does not interfere in the processes, it still experiences a kind of pain, a disharmonious energy turbulence in its being.

The Celestials revealed us that this tension in the stellar core of Algol had become really extreme with the nearing of the Ascension, about which we know that it is not only a local or earthly process or one that concerns the Solar System only, but it is a really extensive, galactic retuning of the reality, which affects multiple great cycles of life, and in which the orbiting period of the whole Milky Way Galaxy around the Great Central Sun is coming to its final accord, too.

This leads this star towards such a crossroads that will open the possibility of the final redemption for it once more, or otherwise it will be awaited by the final destruction.

If it succeeds in choosing the Light - related to the reattunement processes that will concern the Earth, the Solar System, the Pleiades, Sirius etc., and in the moment of the fulfillment of fate that belongs to the great orbiting cycle of the whole galaxy -, and in experiencing the ecstasy of turning into the light, then life may be sustained on the Algol and the Holy Spirit can also go through its own completion, the realization of Destiny. But on the other hand, if this does not happen, then Destiny will become Fatality, and the "Final Judgment" will be delivered and this star will be destroyed. Then that will be the only way the Holy Spirit can get out of this tension and be rescued from this star, from the captivity of the manifested anti-fate.

It could be important for us to be aware of this because as we have learned, the Solar System and Planet Earth are such spheres of life where the participants of the Galactic War I and II, whether they stood on the side of the Light or of the shadow, continue their lives.

The judgment after the first Galactic War made the perpetrators and the sinners travel through a dimensional gate and transported their consciousness from the reality of the 8th dimension onto the 4th dimensional plane of existence, so those beings first appeared in the Solar System as creatures living on the

astral plane, and then they were manifested in the physical forms, too, on certain planets of the Solar System, and on Planet Earth right now.

So this light-shadow battle, this final drama is reflected on our planet, too. The outcome of this here is not indifferent, as in the different scenes of the initiating school called life, the onetime fallen beings get a chance for awakening, too. Thus we are not only affected by the stellar codes of the stars, but the individual and collective experiences of this planet, the potentially experienced purifications and the moments of redemption also influence the fate of the stars in return. It is extremely important that there should always be at least one drop more of light than of shadow on this planet!

The Messengers of Light have a very serious mission in this, to work for the redemption of the dark forces, and then there may be an even greater balance born within the galaxy.

This is where we would like to note that if the stellar ray of Algol is projected into someone's birth chart - and especially if it appears in a prominent conjunction, like together with the Sun, the Moon, the Ascendant, the MC or the Ascending Lunar Node (North Node) -, then this message often means that in the mirror of his or her karmic pasts, in this life, the person has undertaken to get into a direct contact with the members of the formerly fallen angels, dragons and serpents or even arthropods, who live on the Earth today. S/he tries to assist in their seeking for the light and in their final redemption. They often live in his or her immediate environment, in the family, and although these situations mean very difficult relationships, full of conflicts and pain, s/he still tries to affect them invisibly through his or her own spiritual path, choices and by his or her heart, to guide them back to their original destiny, formed by the Light.

In such cases, one must also prepare that many times, all the efforts may seem completely vain, because the soul who had formerly allied with the shadow forces does no longer understand the language of the Light. In fact, any similar subject may extremely irritate that person, and s/he will become almost aggressive to the kind and loving approach, but it might be helpful to know that in the primordial seed of his or her existence, at the place where life was conceived in him or her in the galactic sky once, the breath of the Light is awakening, too, and somewhere deep inside s/he also longs to return home, even if s/he had lost this way. On the other hand, even this kind of service and undertaking should go only as far as we

pass on the codes of the Light, until we deliver the message we are commissioned with, and whatever the concerned person will do with all that, is not in our responsibility anymore. The great changeover needs to be done by him or herself, in which s/he must ask for the cosmic touch of the forces of Light again. It is always one's own self that needs to decide between the two pathways, we cannot do this instead of anyone.

It is also very important to understand related to this that a planet or a star, but even a whole galaxy can only step onto a higher plane of existence on its own evolutionary spiral of life if it collects more of the light than of the shadow scenes in its sphere. That is why the fate of Algol is so important, too. If Algol can be redeemed then actually such a black anchor can be pulled up that could otherwise keep the boat of Life in this galaxy on a lower level of consciousness. So this way we could ascend collectively onto a higher plane of existence and we could progress towards a higher level consciousness. So if we think in terms of a galactic scene and a galactic history then it is really important to understand how deep relations and interactions our lives are motivated by in the micro and macrocosmic worlds, and how deeply true the words of that ancient Hermetic wisdom are that "as above, so below" and vice versa.

The Celestials also revealed us that in the place of the Omega Orionis, the energy of the Holy Spirit, which has been experiencing a very great inner tension there, has started to form a new star. As if it gathered photons of light again, from the Breath of the Absolute, around the small star fragment, so that in the moment of the Ascension, a new star may be born in the place of the old memories, which could be the cradle of the purest and most noble stellar codes of the Stellar Nation of the Dragons again, which would transmit the redeemed, purified and complete destiny codes throughout the galaxy.



Interestingly, in the following attuning we felt that if we travelled to the different stations of the stellar nations through the Holy Spirit's point of view, then we could find out a lot more about the detailed galactic history, in greater depths, but we also understood that the "Breath of the Absolute" was present all

through our previous journeys too, and it invisibly permeated all our experiences and recognitions, as it is there in the center of each star. We then recognized that although we had not known about it, it was still present, everywhere, all the time, in each moment of our attuning, and this was a wonderful recognition!

Still, the Holy Spirit somehow implied that it had no intention of telling more about this, there was no sense of analyzing the different aspects of the Holy Spirit, the inner experiences or memories of its Spirit Beings, because it had simply been a witness to all that had happened, and it had felt just what the planet and the star had felt, as it is not separate from those. It is not separate from the Source, nor from the given star, it remains in a perfect, undivided unity with it, it stays in one breath with it, at all times. Stepping into the core of the star, it will breathe together with the Source while it will breathe together with the star, too. And as the stellar sphere fills up with life, all the life forms, all the individual beings that live there, with all their individual destinies as threads of the texture of the collective fate become parts of the stellar reality.

So the Light Being of the Holy Spirit feels the same that we feel, while its consciousness and existence is permeated by the light, the power and the creative intention of the highest point of view. Gaia too, feels what we all feel, this is her inner state of mind, yet the other aspect of this state of being is the infinite, universal wisdom of the original Divine Plan, the Source, which she receives, breathes in, and then when she exhales, she sends this impulse to us. This is how Gaia lives! She breathes in from the Source and she breathes out towards us - she transmits the Message to us.

The intention and impulse of the Holy Spirit was to observe our own life after these, to attend to the life of Planet Earth and that we should let that holy ritual return to our everyday life, we should start to breathe consciously again, breathe together with the Holy Spirit and accept this beautiful mystery!

We should not forget that the planet can only complete the Divine Plan if all of its inhabitants, everyone individually is able to accept, receive, live and fulfill his or her own fate. Because these pathways of completion lead to the same direction - towards the Ascension of the planet.

As according to the Divine Plan, if there is only one more human in the service of the Light at the gate of the Ascension than those who are the allies of the shadow, and if there will be at least 144 thousand souls with the Christ Consciousness on this planet, then the great work of art may be realized.

This would be the plan, let us try to walk this pathway and maybe our lives will be much easier, happier and more content if we live with this ritual regularly and if we accept the guidance and the blessing of the Holy Spirit!



A very interesting picture unfolded, revealing that the patterns of the personal and collective life-plans are created by the existence and presence of the Holy Spirit, too. So as we try to find our way towards the future, a life-path resides there in the invisible. Those scenarios of life, ideas of the past, present and future are all there, which are permeated and maintained by the energy of the Holy Spirit. The existence and the continuity of Life is born and created through that.

All the stages of life, all the stations and the spaces of the in-between state are permeated by this essence of the Holy Spirit, and it builds such an invisible yet very much real bridge, which always lifts us over to the next station, the next stage of life, to the following cycle of our life-spiral, or into the next relationship, to the following moment and lesson that comes in our life-plan.

On the other hand, a very interesting process is at work in the invisible, by the presence of the Holy Spirit. *As it was revealed to us that when we, humans, break the bonds between one another amongst our different games, dramas, divorces and emotional battles, then it is exactly the essence of the Holy Spirit, its spiritual substance and sensitive presence - which means the universal consciousness - that still maintains the connection between the two human souls or two things which must still relate, according to the Divine Plan.* Even if the human beings often cannot resist the illusions and the latent self-sustaining, self-justifying games of their own egos, and they can poison or even ruin and devastate many valuable relations, alliances and communities along their misbelief. At such times, the subtle, fine presence of the Holy Spirit perceives that the process of the creation of life and the light-thread has been broken somewhere, and if it sees that according to the Divine intention, the worlds that are just separating and getting into a serious antagonism would still have to remain united, then it establishes a bridge invisibly, a field that creates a continuity of life, which can at least sustain the possibility of the meeting and reconciling with each other again, so it holds the option of being healed together, in a future moment of redemption.

These are those sudden encounters, maybe after long decades, which even we

consider as "predestined"; when through the power of forgiveness, maybe after the integration of the lessons learned from the former pains, the people in conflict can finally smooth away the knots of fate, and they can decide again about what they wish to do with the possibility of meeting again.

Probably we have all experienced at least once before, how greatly our soul can be relieved when we can finally empty our hearts from those feelings which had frozen in us before, and re-examining the past events together, we can dissolve the resentment, the anger, the accusations and the feelings of pain together. Then it is possible that we will never meet again, but at least that energy can flow smoothly again from soul to soul, which connected the two concerned humans according to the Heavenly Plan, even if only for the experiencing of a learning situation. A higher reality can be at work and do the healing afterwards, beyond the human games.

On the other hand, those resentful and unforgiving people, who are very much inclined to the different cycles of self-justification and like to protect their own truth, chewing on their carefully held offences and grievances even after long years, saying that they do not forget or forgive easily; burden themselves heavily with the cumbersome knots of fate they gather throughout the years. Moreover, these disharmonious charges - which are in fact the remnants of the torn up wounds of the thread of fate, and the memories of the denials of the continuity of life - usually turn into chronic disease, such as tumorous diseases, problems of the stomach, the colon, the liver and the gall-bladder, and very often pain and rigor in the joints, in fact, there might be such unsettled broken threads and mishandled moments of fate behind the symptoms of the multiple sclerosis (SM) too.

A very serious and sincere self-analyzation and a high level honest confrontational skill is necessary for someone to admit his or her mistakes and errors, or even to become capable of viewing the events from above, from the perspective of a much higher correlation - to be able to be thankful for even a painful experience, seeing what s/he has learned by it. And also true humility, love and the ability to forgive are needed for us to be able to understand and accept the weaknesses, the foibles and self-protecting mechanisms of the other person.

If the bridge maintained by the Holy Spirit brings that certain moment of fate when we suddenly meet again, then from that point on, we should be even more conscious that there are no blind chances at all, but all the moments of our days

are lined up along complex chains of synchronicities, and it is very important for us to take advantage of the possibilities that are offered, because only then can those corrections of fate and deeply healing experiences take place, which can drive our lives into a much greater completeness.

Many times, we cannot even imagine how complexly the moments of our lives are interconnected. It would be completely impossible for us to track what celestial organizing is needed for such a re-uniting or the settling of a conflict, or even a motion by which we express that we have learned from our own mistakes. When although we hurt, left or deceived someone in the past, but later, in a very similar situation of life, we act completely differently, and we are able to renounce our own interests, then we can almost correct those former mistakes too, and the light created in the present gets anchored to a painful point of the past too, and begins to heal that. Furthermore it almost sends energy to that person who was harmed or hurt in the past situation.

In those subtly resonating déjà vu experiences in life - without being exactly conscious of which moment of the past is replayed -, the past and the present almost touch, to influence each other. The present and the future can truly heal the past this way.

The basis of this healing mystery that crosses the continuance of time and space is the presence of the Holy Spirit, without this, our life would be a loose string of completely individual moments concentrated on a single present reality, and we would have no memories, only the presence of the moment. The remembering is the means of learning through experiencing.

Thus if we have a sudden ungraspable and inexplicable feeling of déjà vu, we should attend very closely, because it is a sign that a previous moment of fate has returned to us, which we now have the chance to correct. So if we invoke the presence of the Holy Spirit at such times and express to it that we would like to see this previous mistake, and we would like to feel what exactly we should do in the present, then in some moments or hours of time, within 3 days the most, that feeling in our heart, or the thought in our mind or the inner vision will emerge very accurately about the intention of the Destiny and the Divine Plan related to us.

Probably many of us have already experienced similar fantastically liberating experiences, when we can simply be aware that we have given a perfect answer to

the calling of Fate, and we have done just what we needed to do, and which we might have failed to do before.

The purpose of the karmic situations of life is to provide this opportunity of the correction of fate, too. When due to any reason, we commit something against someone, by which we hurt our personal and the Divine Destiny, then that future experience will actually serve us, when someone else commits the same thing against us. Then we can almost awaken by the teaching motion of the spiritual shock, and if we are capable of being honest enough then we can finally get a sense of what the message of this pain or disappointment meant for us.

We very often ask why the given painful experience happened to us, but many times we do not like to hear the answer, which could possibly tell us the story of a karmic chamber of mirrors. All these truly happen for us, so that we may smooth away the knots of fate by our recognitions, and we may live in a greater harmony with the Divine Plan that concerns us.

The expression of the “instant karma”, introduced by Amarah Quan Yin is very interesting related to this. (Amarah Quan Yin - Pleiadian Perspective on Human Evolution, Bear&Co, 1996) We have to understand this in a way that the teaching processes of the cause and effect relation systems of the great karmic cycles that span numerous lifetimes truly exist. So related to a recurring, serious cycle of pain or series of failures we should always examine our own perpetrator role in the previous lives in order to find out whether the experiencing of the given suffering is an undertaking of the karmic settlement from our side. On the other hand, this life of ours is the life of the final karmic settlement, too, when we have outlined a really difficult life-plan for ourselves, and where we have taken on all those very ancient and still unsettled karmic encounters and difficult situations of life, which have created lots of back-and-forth pain and which we have included in the screenplay of our lives with the purpose that we would really like to take the situation to the state of the final solution and reconciliation now, for sure.

In the life of the possibility of the Ascension, we have no years, in fact, not even months or days to waste, thus we have to learn very quickly from our mistakes, and we must admit our failures and falsities in order to have any hope of reaching the Christ Consciousness. That is exactly why we have received a great help, which is the idea of the “instant karma”, which interestingly applies to the messengers of light even more, and to those who have declared at some level that

they would like to be purified and redeemed and they are looking for the true qualities of the heart. This simply means that if we commit something untruthful, if we distort or withhold things, hurt others and try to excuse ourselves from all the responsibilities along such self-deceits that only draws the illusion of a false light around ourselves, then often on that very same day or in the following days, weeks or maybe months, through the teaching mirror of small to big spiritual slaps we go through almost the same situation that we have caused before. We are hurt by the similar falsity in order to wake up and reconnect with that extremely sensitive inner sensing membrane, which we call Conscience. The sense of right and wrong means that our soul knows the Destiny and the Truth, it has been initiated into the rules of the Heavenly Law and the spiritual ethics and if we pay attention to it, then we can see that by the tensions that arise within us, it always indicates if we do something differently than we should do by following the highest spiritual morals.

The executive principle of the “instant karma” very often hurts us and it can be painful to accept whatever it brings of course, but if our desires for the Ascension and the Christ Consciousness are real, then our humility must be real too, so we will finally be able to come to love this strict reflective and educating principle, being aware that only by such an accurate inner awareness, honesty and attention can we become real on the pathway of the spirit!

These moments of destiny are also made possible by the field of life, the texture of fate maintained to us by the Holy Spirit. After all these, it is easy to understand that if we manage to make the ancient, sacred ritual a part of our life, and we connect to the guidance of the Holy Spirit day by day, then these similarly wonderful and liberating moments of fate correction - which mean a deep karmic healing - will be multiplied in our life, too,

We need an expansive consciousness and awareness in this present life, as we have brought more karmic pattern to redeem than ever, and we only have the chance to go through those by a constant, very serious self-examination and inner work.

But the Divine love and the intention of the Light breathed a wonderful helper into the cosmic space by the creation of the 13th Stellar Nation, so that it should be the Pathway itself under our feet, and the message, falling into our heart ...



The presence of the Holy Spirit, beyond the continuous witnessing and the sustaining of a kind of static center of life, is not nearly as passive as we would think.

The special dynamism of the Holy Spirit and the Fate was revealed to us, its deep transformative skill, which we could even call its redeeming creativity.

Our life-plan is made up of a barely outlined, broadly interpretable chain of possibilities. Our Divine Fate is like we said before - the shortest straight way between two points.

We know for sure where we start out from, at the moment of entering our life, and also where we would like to arrive. And between those, we know a few stages of evolution that await us. Through the agreements on the level of the soul, we appoint a few meetings, ancient conflicts that need to be solved, or problematic situations of life, for the transfiguration of the shadow points created by our karmic pasts, but we do not define the exact step by step way of its execution in our life-plan. And when we forget about all these and begin to live our life then we very often come to the crossroads, when we stop at the double or triple junction of the decisions, then a vision of the fate-alternative that can be reached through the different ways flashes in for a moment of time, on the level of the Higher Reality. From a higher perspective, or we could say, to the Holy Spirit it is visible where we could arrive on the different pathways, and what chain of events, experiences and encounters would lead us further on.

There are some alternatives, which lead us to similar directions, even if they go through completely different experiences, but we usually experience our decisions with such deep hesitation, as some hardly manageable dilemmas, because we can actually feel that the two pathways lead to completely different directions, and maybe they will never meet. And this is where the mercy of the Holy Spirit comes in, its protective assistance, similar to that of the Angels. *As whichever pathway we had started out on and got somewhere, in fact, let us suppose that due to our choices and experiences, we have drifted further and further away from the most blissful way between the two points, we have got further and further from the destiny we had originally designated, and we have been burdened physically and spiritually by numerous knots of fate on the way; but the Holy Spirit is still able to bring a change in all this. As this invisibly yet*

constantly present wonderful spiritual substance attaches our original life-plan to us like an energy field of life, a map of life. If we have gone astray from the right track on this life-map and we have drifted away from the greatest good we should have achieved, then sensing all that, the Holy Spirit establishes unique and personal bridges and energetic links by which we have the possibility of reconnecting to the original route through new decisions.

Although these pathways may seem to diverge from each other or they might seem to run parallel, which could only meet in the infinity, but still, the Holy Spirit works out such situations and possibilities or even some trial situations which could help us recognize the previously made wrong moves and make a good decision and turn back to our original direction.

But of course, like we said, our original destiny is the shortest and the least painful pathway, which provides the greatest development; all the other ways demand much more strength, energy, humility and inner spiritual work. If we all look back at our lives, we may all find some points when we made a wrong decision, but if we can also understand what kind of motivations, belief systems and desires to satisfy all expectations we had been driven by, then even these kind of situations can turn into initiating codes. And of course, the more times we make a bad decision, and the further we fall from ourselves, the greater tension will be generated inside us and maybe the more anxious we will be before the new decisions. And it is a paradox of life that not less, but even more choices and crossroads appear in our lives at such times.

The Holy Spirit asks us not to fret ourselves over the wrong decisions we have already made, and not to fall into a kind of self-pity or self-punishing cycles, burying our fate and the opportunities we missed and suffer our lives from this point on, instead, it asks us to notice the options of corrections that are offered, and to start out on the established pathways, which interlace the alternatives of fate by the Holy Spirit's invisible work.

One of its palpable, experienceable elements, by some special mystery is that this invisible Divine wisdom will create more and more choices, in which we will have to surpass and overcome ourselves all the time. We have to transcend our previous belief systems and all the pain, despair and inner walls we have created for ourselves, and we must do almost everything differently than before. In fact, we must do things in a different way than by reason, as we can

only set our wrong decisions right and straight by our good choices that come from our soul.

During this flow of thoughts, an interesting expression emerged, which in our language means that the “negotiation or bargaining with fate”. Fate, as the Predestination often seems a rigorous, motionless executive power to us, over which we have no influence. Moreover, we can remember the personal struggles of Jesus, when seeing the future, perfectly sensing the events that were to come, he asked: “Father, if you are willing, please take this cup away from Me”. And then he adds at once: “Yet not my will but yours be done”, by which he expresses that “I accept fate because I believe that the greatest good can happen through that”.

So the Fate has been fulfilled as we know that he bequeaths onto the Earth the key to the collective redemption of humanity, through the mystery of His Sacrifice.

It is quite possible that we, humans would do anything to avoid this kind of fate.

At the same time, when a soul recognizes through which mistakes it has reached its present state, standing in the gate of a kind of break down, loss, grief or serious illness, then our soul very often cries out, asking how we could address that invisible force, which we call destiny or fate. How could we reconcile with it, gain more time, avoid the future failures or diseases, or even, what could be the key of a sudden and miraculous redemption?

There is only one true solution to this situation - now that we have understood what this is all about -, that we invoke the presence of the Holy Spirit, with the true words of an inner prayer coming from the depths of our heart, and ask it to ease our experiences if it is possible, because we can now see which points we have strayed from the designated pathway. We ask it to work out the bridges towards our true destiny, the possibilities by which we can reconnect to the original course of our life, which we have designated and accepted at the gate of our birth. It is possible that after this, some completely new possibilities will emerge in our life, suddenly, within a very short time, new crossroads and choices appear where we will now have to make the right decision, from the depth of our soul, by connecting with the Holy Spirit and the inner impulses. Or else, we will have to go through that - as unfortunately, there are certain inevitable difficulties, crises and hard trials written in our fate, too - but there might be some moments when we reach the state

of inner reconciliation by a staggeringly wonderful recognition, where we can simply come to understand what happened and why. We can understand and accept our destiny.

All this together can provide a much higher level of consciousness and the possibility of a quicker way of progression, a deeper sense of completion. So the Holy Spirit works and participates actively in our life.



This is true in a wider, more global sense too, as there is the collective fate, the Divine Plan that is related to Planet Earth, which is an incredibly complex collection of the destiny codes that concern all the inhabitants of the planet, into which the threads of fate of all of our personal life-plans are interlaced. It is a special texture of life.

As we could understand already, the original life-plan is the most optimal alternative of fate, which presumes that each being is capable of completing his or her own life-plan on his or her personal pathway. Each moment when we depart from that, we create some kind of a change, a difference of vibration in the collective fate and the collective life-plan, which then needs to be corrected at numerous points in order for the entire collective program of the planetary fate to be realized. So we can now understand how deep the correlation is between the higher and the personal aspects.

We usually do not even comprehend, we do not even consider what effects a single decision of ours can make on the whole planet, and even on the higher existence. We should make ourselves conscious however that we, humans have a great influence on one another's fate, and not only on those in our immediate surroundings but on everyone, on an invisible energetic level.

On the other hand, there is an interesting energetic rule, which we could call the "period of patience". This means that in accordance with the energetic laws that currently prevail on Planet Earth, if a person makes a wrong decision in his or her life, which - viewed from the higher perspective - will drift him or her further away from his or her original destiny path, and which would soon bring difficult experiences into his or her life, then that person has three days to recognize the faulty program that works inside of him or her, and to "run out" the energetic course of the chosen pathway in a short inner experience, within about

72 hours, and to come to important recognitions almost instantly, instead of the expectable experiences - and even to correct his or her previous decision.

There are three or maximum seven days needed in order for a stable energetic formation to be created in the energy field of fate maintained by the Holy Spirit, which will then suck the person in, as a Gate, and it will unfold the events carried by the chosen pathway, step by step.

But still anything could happen during this time, so we should actually insist on the three days of thinking time before we make any decisions, to have enough time to understand deeply how diverse effects even one single decision of ours can have on all there is.

In this reflection, we should recall our personal experiences, when someone was preparing to leave and betray our group and his or her chosen destiny path in the community of the 9th Temple of Light, which s/he had lived in for even long years of time. Almost each time we felt that the person had three or seven days the most to reconsider his or her decision, to examine those tempting influences and motivations - the impulses coming from his or her personality and ego, the ones rooted in his or her fears. And in the meantime, we could often envision what events awaited that person afterwards, what cycles of life and experiences s/he was to expect unfortunately. Of course, this was not because s/he had chosen a different way, but because out of his or her very own free will, s/he had originally said yes to a service, a special commitment to the Alliance of the Light and to the pathway designated by it, and to a certain earthly spiritual group, which s/he would now deny and leave behind. But we never interfered in these decisions due to our absolute respect for the personal freedom. On the other hand, understanding the wisdom of the Holy Spirit in such a depth, we already know that we could not have saved these people from the trials and difficulties that awaited them, which were often rooted in their galactic and earthly pasts, and by which they could possibly transcend the motivations of their egos to become even purer messengers of light, if they somehow managed to find the bridges of fate correction later on.



Returning to the previous flow of thoughts, we should be aware that we must also take into account that we live in different communities, which are arranged around us in wider and wider circles. Thus we have a special influence on one another in the

family, within the bonds of a friendship or even a workplace, and of course, a spiritual community has special significance, too. And then we create a collective fate on the level of a country and a nation, and that is how we expand towards the created fate of a continent and then all of the humanity living on this planet. At all these stages, the decisions, choices and the fate-fulfilling or fate-destroying pathways of the individual humans will affect us invisibly. Many times we can feel overburdened and experience a sudden, inexplicable tension, due to a number of people within a relationship, a family, a community, or maybe a country we are part of, choosing and creating a fate that does not represent the highest vibrational collective national fate, thus they anchor such energies in the given local sphere of life that will arouse a dragging turbulence and very difficult charges of tension. This could even have such an impact that the realization of the dreams and plans, the manifestation of the designated purposes can seem to be more and more difficult, as if we were collectively drifting further away from the vibration level in which we could experience our unity with our destiny. On the other hand, of course, all of our right choices have an affect on the common sphere of life as well, and they can help others make the right decisions on their pathways, too.

So this actually explained that a wonderful ethereal communication network works within the texture of the collective fate too, which enables the work of the energetic rule of the “hundredth monkey phenomenon”. This means that there is always a critical mass; and if that critical mass is able to live on its original destiny path through making the right decisions and by taking its way towards completion; then it can generate such a positive, creative, healing and uplifting energy, which can have an exponentially increasing effect and which can appear as a positive destiny-shaping power for the entire humanity. So this is actually the way we can provide energy for the Ascension of the planet, by each of our right decisions, by the perfect moments of destiny; and this is how we can help and teach the whole humanity make the right choices and create the moments of redemption for itself.



Finally, we would like to list the stellar cradles that are the most important stations of the 13th Stellar Nation, as the spiritual units of the Holy Spirit maintain and transmit the original and highest Divine qualities of the thirteen different Stellar Nations towards the whole galaxy through the cores and the stellar rays of these stellar worlds:

The cradle of the Stellar Nation of the *Unicorns* - the star **Fomalhaut/Formalhaut** (3°57' Pisces)

The cradle of the Stellar Nation of the *Angels* - **Spica** (23°56' Libra)

The original home of the Nation of the *Dragons* - was the **Omega Orionis** (24°36' Gemini) but it has been replaced by **Thuban** since then (7°33' Virgo)

The cradle of the Stellar Nation of the *Winged Lions* - **Regulus** (29°56' Leo)

The star of the Nation of the *Great Felines* is the **Denebola** (21°43'), but we can feel the **Andromeda Galaxy**, too (28°00' Aries)

(There were serious dramatic battles in the history of the Great Felines, and they have partially lost their stellar cradle, by the forgetting of the Celestial figure of the Goddess Bastet in the sky, so after the exile of the cat warriors, the star Denebola anchored the consciousness they represent and created the tunnel of birth for them)

The cradle of the Stellar Nation of the *Pegasus* - the star **Markab** (23°35' Pisces), but we can also feel the star **Mirach** (0°30' Taurus), which is the home of its messengers now, and this is the fate that really needs to be healed.

The united cradle of the Nation of the *Serpent* - the star of the **Sirius A** (14°11' Cancer), where the Serpent Egg was born; the starting point of the female and the male line. On the Feminine line of the Serpent being, **Unukalhai** (22°10' Scorpio) and **Rasalhague** (22°33' Sagittarius) are the stellar roots that carry very important codes, while on the masculine line, **Arcturus** (24°20' Libra) is the most important focus of consciousness.

The cradle of the Stellar Nation of the *Bears* lives in the center of the Heavenly Temple, surrounded by **Acrux** (11°58' Scorpio), **Becrux** (11°45' Scorpio), **Gacrux** (6°50' Scorpio) and **Delta Crucis** (5°46' Scorpio), which are completely equal stellar portals and they only work really well in their unity.

Concerning the Stellar Nation of the *Cosmic Humans* - we can meet the Holy Spirit living in each of **the 33 planets**, but we, humans live in an organic unity with the beautiful being of **Gaia** here, because she is the Spirit Being that anchors, sustains and transmits our highest vibrational destiny to us.

The Celestial home of *Niomé, and the Arthropods* - the **Macula Magellanica** (11°07' Scorpio), the Large Magellanic Cloud, as our companion galaxy, which can be found in the constellation Dorado.

Then we have to mention two stars related to the Stellar Nation of the *Birds*, as the Alpha and the Omega points, **Altair** and **Deneb**. Altair (1°52' Aquarius), carries the original and general basic code of this nation in the constellation of the Eagle, while Deneb (5°25' Pisces) is the native home of the fairies and the elves in the celestial world of the Swan, and this makes it so extremely important.

The cradle of the Stellar Nation of the *Dolphins* - **Sirius B** (14°11' Cancer), while of the *Whales* it is **Spica** (23°56' Libra).

And the cradle of the **13th Stellar Nation** is the Source itself, the galactic center. But there is no specifically definable or emphatic stellar cradle to it, since it is present at all places and times, by its essence.



❧ *Personal Diary* ❧

My stellar conjunctions and their meanings:

My recognitions

*I have been injured in the following themes, and I ask to be healed by the
Emissaries of the Stellar Nations:*

My meditation experiences, dreams and the Heavenly messages:



❧ *Personal Diary* ❧

My stellar conjunctions and their meanings:

My recognitions

*I have been injured in the following themes, and I ask to be healed by the
Emissaries of the Stellar Nations:*

My meditation experiences, dreams and the Heavenly messages:



Santé di Om
© Brigitta Puskás

CHAPTER SIXTEEN

❧ *How to Find Our Spiritual Roots in the* ❧ *Mirror of the Stellar Nations*

With this chapter, we would like to provide some help for you in interpreting the projections of those stellar rays in your birth chart, which we have met from the history of the stellar nations, and in finding your stellar roots in the mirror of the Galactic Chronicles.

We believe that our own intuitions can be the most significant pointers and the best help in these. Those who come into contact with this book at all and are able to comprehend this content are already following such a Celestial guidance that leads them towards expanding their consciousness to the 7th dimensional reality of the galactic history, through very exact synchronicities and serious preparations. *Like we have noted before, the members of the Delegation of the Stellar Nations have made a promise to accompany all those people in reading through this book, who seek with a pure heart and intention; and they will also assist them in a way that they can get answers to all the questions that may arise in them, through certain intuitions, meditative experiences, dreams and sudden recognitions. Furthermore, they will even start the deep galactic-level releases and serious healing processes, too.* That is why we said in the first chapter that you should almost live together with this book, you have to breathe together with it and expand continuously, towards the ever opening perspectives.

So if after reading a chapter, you are filled with that almost irrepressible spiritual joy, enthusiasm and certainty that you have simply recognized your true self, and you can finally exactly feel the energies and motivations that move inside of you, and you recognize your long-known mission codes, and you can even understand the roots of your problems and pains at last, then you can trust your feelings and intuitions in these recognitions, you can follow the suggestions

of your Higher Self and you should simply meet, reveal and invoke that wonderful stellar being inside of you, whose galactic destiny you have just met!

These moments of the spiritual recognition can be further confirmed by the codes of the projections of the stellar rays that belong to that specific nation. According to the Celestials, for the nations with less stellar stations, such as the Stellar Nation of the Unicorns, the Angels and the Winged Lions, there must be at least three stellar rays included in our birth chart in order for us to interpret it as a certainty written into the stars. With regard to the other stellar nations we can say that our strong connection to the given pathway is usually expressed by the presence of at least five stellar rays. That is how we can check if our intuition was right, which we felt according to the book. And of course it always has an even greater importance, a deeper significance and personal message, if those stars are in conjunction with the Sun, the Moon and the other inner planets, the Ascendant, Descendant, IC, MC axes, or with the Moon Nodes in our birth chart and Antares-code.

We would suggest everyone to use the personal diary pages at the end of each chapter to collect the list of the stars in conjunction and take notes of his or her related recognitions, dreams and insights.

During this wonderful discovery we could also experience, and of course, we could see this at all our students, too, that as more and more galactic myths were revealed for us, we felt not only a single definite and elemental attraction, but we could feel our attachment to more nations with an almost complete certainty.

Then an interesting teaching was unfolded after this, which could be a great help in positioning our own lives, our own destiny.

We received a wonderfully powerful meditation in relation to this. As we guided our group through that, most of our students could see their own stellar roots, existing on different levels, as the essences of the galactic spiritual codes that are attached to them. Of course, the experiencing of this meditation and inner journey will still be possible at our courses in the future, but for those who would rather go through it based on the book, we would like to outline the essence of this teaching in the following.

We should recall that cosmic moment when the sparkle of life separates itself from the Universal One and begins its individual life; when the spiritual flame chooses and takes up an identity, defines itself, creates a destiny, an individual track on the great cosmic pathway in this galaxy. So the sparkle of life that has been exhaled from the eternal light of the Source can make its choice. The 13 life-paths of the stage of Creation are lined up before it, and the countless faces of life reflect in those in a way that the sparkle is able to perceive all of them together at the same time, it can feel all of them completely, and it understands them from the highest state of knowledge. And in the meantime it observes itself, it attends to the attractions that resonate within itself, and then it will make a choice from the pathways of realization.

So the great spiritual unit that begins its individual life decides on its own how it wishes to experience itself, at how many levels and in what qualities. Using the simplest terms, it can decide between manifesting at one, two or three levels, meaning on the level of the physical body, on the level of the soul and of the spirit, or maybe only on the physical level and the level of the soul, or on the physical and spirit level or on the level of the soul and of the spirit.

We can interpret this in a way that in the moment of stepping out of the Source, still in possession of its own Spiritual unity, the consciousness unit of the God and the Goddess, with the extremely pure and high vibrational consciousness of the Spiritual manifestation *can choose between three pathways for expressing itself*, on the paths of three different stellar nations.

One of these is the **Stellar Nation of the Angels**, the second is the **Stellar Nation of the Cosmic Humans** - the sacred God-man and the Goddess-woman, the pathway of Áhann and Iota -, and the third one is the **13th Stellar Nation**, so the pathway of the Holy Spirit.

We would only like to add to this that as we could see from the stories of the previous chapters, if a sparkle of life that begins its journey feels that it wishes to experience all the pathways, then it may decide on beginning its way as a member of the 13th Stellar Nation. That is the ever-present but invisible projection of the consciousness, with a transparent and subtle light-body, the members of which are the companions and witnesses of all the manifestations of life, all the chains of the life-paths, but they do not become actual experiencers, so they do not identify with anything, they only accompany all the things as a subtle invisible Divine presence. This is the wonderful and infinitely

pure and sacred fire of the Holy Spirit, which permeates and unites everything, as a kind of cosmic, timeless and formless cohesive power, which never leaves the consciousness level of the Spirit.

But we may know one thing for sure, which is that none of us belongs to the 13th Stellar Nation on our own spiritual levels, since the energy of the Holy Spirit does not manifest in the physical body at all, due to its essence! So we can only recognize ourselves in one of the other two pathways.

The other option, which also offers extremely diverse life-opportunities, is the pathway of the Stellar Nation of the Cosmic Humans, which manifests itself at all the three levels in a way that its experience is maximal, so it takes up and experiences complete identity with the qualities of the different stellar nations.

The Stellar Human is the “universal chalice of life”; it has received all the sparkles of life, to turn them into experiences. That is how we can be Humans on the level of the Spirit, the Soul and on the level of the Physical manifestation, too.

We could say that the Stellar Nation of the Cosmic Humans is the life-path that provides the possibility of experiencing to the Divine Source of Creation. It is through this pathway that the universal consciousness of the Source can experience itself the most directly.

Then the third pathway of manifesting on the level of the spirit is the way of the Stellar Nation of the Angels, the original, beautiful and pure codes of which we could already meet at the description of this nation. The Angels do not manifest on the physical level but they deeply permeate the spheres of the spirit and the soul. And they only enter the visible spheres with their light-bodies very rarely. This does not mean that they take up a physical form, they just slow down the vibrations of their subtle light-bodies, in order to become visible in our physical reality, in certain special and sacred moments, when they help someone, rescue someone from an accident, etc. Like we said before, this is the level of the Guardian Angels coming from the Aldebaran.

So what we have to feel is whether we have originally started out on the stellar pathway of the Humans or of the Angels, on the level of the Spirit.



Then as the sparkle of life that steps out of the highest vibrational spiritual existence to begin its journey, divides itself into further units of consciousness, and the *level of the Soul* is created - which in a certain sense means a more limited consciousness, while the individuality is increased and deepened, and instead of the universalness, the soul comes to "recognize itself" in the colorful diversity of life.

On the level of the Soul, the drops of the Spirit can fall into nine different vessels:

The Stellar Nation of the **Unicorns**, the Stellar Nation of the **Winged Lions**, the **Pegasus**, the **Bears** - with the community of Christ. Then the masculine line of the Stellar Nation of the **Serpents** - the Melchizedek's line -, the Nation of the **Arthropods** - the soul-community of Niomé, the Spider Woman -, and the Stellar Nation of the **Dolphins** all belong here, and like we said, the Stellar Nation of the **Humans** appears here, too, as a face of the experiencing. And we must also say that since the Stellar Nation of the **Angels** can inhabit the spheres of the Soul, beyond their manifestation on the level of the Spirit, therefore those cosmic humans, who had originally started out from the nation of Áhann and Iota, on the level of the Spirit, could still take up the angel codes in their being as the universal chalices of life, in their realizations on the Soul level. This is how it becomes possible that the being that recognizes itself as a human can feel really close to the mission and destiny of the Angels, too. At the same time, we should be aware that the spirit-level manifestation of the Stellar Nation of the Angels belongs to the 8th dimensional plane of existence of Spica and the 7th dimensional world of Antares, while the realization on the Soul level can be related to the 6th dimensional worlds of Betelgeuse and Bellatrix, where the angelic hierarchy resides and where the story of the war of the Angels is kept, and then further 5th and 4th dimensional stellar islands follow, which we described in the second chapter. *(You can see the nine stellar rays of the Soul level on the table page 381)*

On the other hand, it was revealed from the message of the Stellar Delegation that all the beings manifested on this level have a so-called original "Soul-seed", which can reflect three different patterns of sacred geometry. It is possible that this Soul-seed takes up the form of a light-egg, or it can reveal itself in the form of a beautiful, radiating light-ball and at last, it is possible that a light-crystal object with a unique shape, color and aura appears to us during our meditation.

This original Soul-seed can be further differentiated. It might appear as a great single unit, indicating that we had wished to experience only one completely specific identification on the level of our soul, and so we can perfectly feel which nation's codes vibrate through our soul. On the other hand, it is possible that this Soul-seed had originally, or later on, "divided" into two or three parts, expressing our intention that in our manifestation on the Soul level, we wish to complete the pathways of two or even three stellar nations, and we are trying to unite all these codes and qualities in ourselves. With this, we have provided a really expansive opportunity to ourselves for the experiencing and the self-realization of our being. Everyone has to feel this inside, addressing their Higher Self, in order to find their one, two or three different qualities on the level of their Soul.

The Celestials told us about this that it is not certain that we had begun on a double or a triple pathway at the beginning already, at our heavenly birth, but it is possible that we had chosen an original pathway, which was the soul-reality that attracted us the most deeply and essentially. This feeling means our identification with the specific stellar nation on the soul level, which will always have priority and resonate the most strongly in our heart. And then later - it is possible that due to a lapse or a betrayal - we simply choose another soul-level destiny-path too, which we would like to identify with, in which we put ourselves to the test, learn something important and begin the chain of experiences in that too. And later we might even set forth on another pathway, to make ourselves more complete.

But like we said, with certain souls it can also occur that these are completely equal and originally chosen pathways, parallel experiences, with no time sequence.

Everyone will have to find their own answers to these questions, by the intuitions of their own soul!



And finally, the third level of existence is the most dense, material manifestation, taking up the **Physical form of life**. If the spirit being that chooses its pathway decides to manifest itself on the physical level, too, then the

spiritual drop of the Source can fall into eight different vessels. *It can take up a physical body by submerging in eight different sacred chalices:*

Firstly it is the Stellar Nation of the **Serpent**, here we are thinking of the female line, the way of the priestesses who transmute the secrets of the ancient, tantric mysteries into their body, and of the healing pathway that unfolds through that. Then the Stellar Nation of the **Dragons** comes, followed by the Nation of the **Great Felines**. The representation of **Niomé** can also appear here, with the typical bodily characteristics of the arthropods. The Stellar Nation of the **Birds** belongs here, too, of which it is characteristic that they take up a very subtle, fragile, delicate physical human body that can almost fly, it is barely on the earth, it is ethereal even in its body. As we know, the community of the fairies and the elves are a part of this nation, too, so there are some people who remind us of the fairies or elves by their appearance.

Similarly the teaching line of the Stellar Nation of the **Bears** can appear in the shelter of a bear-type body or in features reminiscent of a dog. And we can find another stellar ray here, manifested in the huge body of the Whales, about which we already know that an Angel is concealed and locked into the “prison” of the body. And then finally, of course, the Stellar Nation of the **Humans** appears on the physical level, too, as we know that it is manifested on all the three levels. It is present on the levels of the Spirit, the Soul and the Physical Body, too.

(You can see the eight stellar rays of the Physical level on the table page 382)

This level is probably a little easier to recognize, because the physical manifestation is very expressive and it carries the distinctions of the stellar codes of the given nations in many ways. The attractive, tantric and fiery energies of the Serpent woman, and her easily acceptable sacred sexuality, beauty, emphasized feminineness but at the same time her mystical and secret unpredictability can be telling signs. There are people whose appearance is permeated by the typical athletic, muscular, stringy and strong skeletal structure of the Dragon warriors, and they are often attracted to the Eastern martial arts or other sports.

Others move like a delicate, subtly and softly walking cat, with the easy and noble flexibility and the elegant independence of the Great Felines. Then others endow their body codes with the little bit robust, but sweet and soft clumsiness and innocence of a Bear or a puppy. Then we might tend to recognize a fluttering

Bird in the ethereal steps of certain people, but also a distinctive nose can appear, reminiscent of an Eagle, the dark look of the Raven, the delicate and graceful pose of the Swan or the friendly facial features of the fairies and the elves can look back at us. In fact, like we have told about it, it can also occur that some people may feel like there is a great, formless, amorphous giant living inside their body - which we may consider beautiful - but they will rarely accept and see themselves as pretty, in the prison of the “whale-body”.

And then sometimes the tall, agile spiderlike body structure can appear, too, with long and thin limbs and fingers and maybe with a potbelly.

And finally the physical manifestation of the Stellar Nation of the Cosmic Humans appears again.

According to the messages, in order for us to take up a human body here on the Earth, the codes of our physical, double-stranded DNA - so our genetic material - must contain ethereal human stellar codes in at least 51% - it must carry human programs and human mission codes in that rate, while the other 49% can carry the subtle ethereal stellar codes of some other nation.

Of course, it is also possible that during the attuning for the physical manifestation, some people receive that they carry human stellar codes only, in their complete selves. But it is more frequent that since the Human being that lives inside of us expresses its role as a “universal chalice of life” in this present life, too; it lets different nations into itself from time to time, it identifies with their fate, while taking up a physical body as a human, in the planetary spheres. The humans live their lives in a way that they always let different soul-energies in themselves, and they practice and experience those and turn them into experiences and lessons.

But even from this point of view, the humans have a privileged and unique position on the stage of Creation. As Áhann and Iota’s nation can decide that after the end of a cycle of experiencing, the completion of a pathway, for the following chain of experiences in the next cycle of life, they can receive a new stellar seed into themselves and manifest that in their bodies, until they take that experience to its completion, too.

We can interpret this in a way that for example the sparkle of life that chooses the pathway of the Stellar nation of the Humans on the Spirit level can take up the stellar codes of the Pegasus, the Angel and lets say the Bears on the level of

the Soul, and it can turn those into experiences one by one, until it creates a completely unique and individual unity from those three qualities in itself. Parallel to this, its human body that carries human stellar codes in 51% can take up the codes of the Serpent Woman and it may try to take those into their own completion through a certain cycle - for example through 5200 years. And if it manages to work out the most beautiful quality of light from it, during this period, then it can release these codes and adopt the stellar codes of the Stellar Nation of the Bears or the Great Felines into its body, to carry those to their completion in the following period of time and so on.

Thus we can see that it is the Humans who have experienced the most, they have burnt the most possibilities through themselves.

That is why it is possible that connecting to the "inner being of our body" we might discover a panther, a jaguar or a cat being. Nonetheless we might still have the definite feeling that we know exactly what it is like to live in a whale-body or in a dragon-body.

So our earthly pasts can contain the memories of even more experiences, maybe all the eight physical stellar codes.

But at present, the most important thing might be to understand which stellar nation's voice and celestial language our body is speaking now, as then we can be certain about which nation's redemption and healing we would like to work the most on, in this life of ours.

We must understand that history of fate very deeply, and ascend it in ourselves to the level of completion, in order for the harmony, health and beauty to appear in our body, too.

We could also understand from the chapter about the Stellar Nation of the Cosmic Humans why we humans have so many different problems with our physical body. That former denial must be resolved in our body and our soul, which we have recognized as the collective sin of humanity, so that the terribly ill belief system, which has been programmed into us by the media and which completely alienates us from our body, can also be transformed then.

Let us just observe the lives of the different animals in their natural environment. Who has ever seen such thing that a cat, a lion, a dog, a bear or a snake is in conflict with its body, it does not like itself and it would love to exchange it if only it could? They can be in an amazingly perfect unity with

themselves, with each particle of their body. If the humans finally recognize these stellar codes in themselves, inside their body, then we can be happy when we look at each other and see the features of a bear, a leopard, a dog, a humpback whale or a swan.

We must recognize the Divine beauty and perfection in all the creatures and all the human bodies, which have taken up the form of such a stellar being, to reveal and express that certain quality to the world!



Summing up the aforementioned, we could see that when the Divine Source of Creation exhaled and scattered sparkles of life at the entrance of the galaxy, these sparkles of life then fell into different vessels, they interlaced themselves into the destiny-paths of the stellar nations.

At first, on the first level, they manifest as a great spiritual unit, which is still very strongly connected with the Source. Its consciousness does not really separate from it yet - it resides in the beingness of the Universal One, holding an extremely powerful, galactic creative consciousness. *This is the level of the Spirit.* There are beings, such as certain Angels and Áhann and Iota as the galactic humans, and the spirituality of the Holy Spirit, who have never left the level of the Spirit. They have not divided further on, they have not separated from the sense of Unity in order to turn it into the experiencing of the soul, which means a different vibration level - a somewhat lower and more limited consciousness.

It means that we are starting to separate from the Source, to which we are still *connected through an invisible ethereal umbilical cord, but still, we start to detach from it. We increase our individuality while we lessen our sense of universalness, and start out on the pathway of experiencing. So the broadest spectrum, the most abundant possibilities of life unfold on the level of the Soul.* There are certain Angels and Humans who have not stepped out of the level of the Spirit, but they have remained in it. But then it can occur, and this is really important here, that it is often due to a betrayal, some kind of a denial that we step out of this universalness and invoke a sense of separateness. *This is how the journeys of the Soul can begin and later the cycles of the physical manifestations, too.*

After understanding all these, we can say that by meeting the wonderful galactic myths of the stellar nations, on the first level, everyone can sense which pathways are the ones that are the closest to them, which completely express them and give sense to their life, their recognized mission, and which explain their problems and recurring cycles of pain. Through a deep attuning and inner work, we can intuitively feel about these instinctive attractions we have - by the help of the previously detailed threefold division -, which pathways the original sparkle of life that lives within us has chosen on the level of the spirit, soul and the physical body. *We can recognize where we belong on the level of the Spiritual consciousness, which pathway or pathways we wished to express on the level of our Soul, and which nation's codes awaken in the depth of our human body, on the level of our Physical manifestation.*

These intuitions can be confirmed by the stellar rays that are projected into our birth chart, which refer to specific spiritual qualities, so we can even get a picture of what exact role we have taken up within the given stellar nation or what lapse we had experienced in the cycles of our falling.

And finally, it is really important for us to understand that those stellar rays, which radiate into the stargate of our natal chart, but we do not feel any attraction to the given stellar nation - although we have examined the denial in ourselves too -, might simply be there to tell us about our galactic past.

As we have expressed several times before, these stellar nations and their stations are all the memory-pearls of the galactic history, thus they tell us about the experiences and events of our distant galactic pasts, which have been projected into our earthly fate and permeated our lives. These stellar codes reveal us by the symbols of a cosmic language how the Celestials see us, what spiritual qualities we contain, what mission we have undertaken to complete; and they also show us what serious releases we might still need for reaching the final redemption.

They can reflect which galactic and earthly karmic shadow qualities we must still recognize necessarily, and transmute them in ourselves in order to be able to receive and live in the expansive perspective of the multidimensional consciousness, and reach the state of the Christ Consciousness that is necessary for the Ascension.

We would like to say furthermore that since the content of this book is really not astrology, but the galactic history as reflected by the stars; in order to be able to interpret the stellar conjunctions, it is essential for us to step out of the 3rd and 4th dimensional frames of astrology, so that we may be able to receive the 7th dimensional meanings of the stellar codes into our minds and our hearts. *Like we said in the chapter about the introduction of the astrological basics, concerning the fixed stars, we must mainly consider the conjunctions with the specific celestial bodies, axes, house cusps and Moon nodes, or with the archetypal qualities of the minor planets of the asteroids* (Chiron, Ceres, Juno, Pallas Athena, Vesta - Demetra George & Douglas Bloch, Asteroid Goddesses, Ibis Press 1986, 2003) And we write about all these in our fourth book too. (The Galactic and Earthly Keys of the Mystery of the Final Redemption, 2009)

As we described, the chart of our birth, as the gate of our embodiment is a multidimensional mandala of life and a soul-map as well, in which we can not only understand the 3rd and 4th dimensional earthly aspects of the inner planetary rays anymore, but also the stellar codes that reflect our entire galactic existence. We have seen that the teaching of the stellar nations, with the understanding of the meanings of the projected stellar rays can already provide a complete and more perfect picture of ourselves, of the essential energies and spiritual qualities that define our galactic and earthly fate, and even of the roots of our problems. So this teaching alone can supply us with a perfect completeness for an analyzation of our soul. But we have also received a wonderful meditation technique for interpreting those certain conjunctions in our birth chart. We have received important keys for everyone to answer those questions that are asked so many times at our courses, like “what does it mean that Spica and Arcturus are in conjunction with my MC?” or “what does it mean that Algol is projected onto my Moon? How should I interpret that Bellatrix is standing on the cusp of my 6th House?”

Understandably, we are asked such questions almost each time at our courses from the members of our group, to which the inner answers will gradually arrive to everyone! We will be happy to share this meditation technique at our future courses, too, but until then, we suggest everyone to consider each conjunction as a unique and personal code. A holographic seal, which has numerous meanings, depths and aspects, in fact, it can be charged with a different meaning during the different stages of our lives. So it is better to choose a different, an intuitive way

of understanding instead of the analytic interpretation. *So everyone should ask their own Higher consciousness to reveal them the secret of the stellar-planetary seal that is currently in question, and to show them how to interpret it in their own life. In fact, often the memories of such past events will flash in, which can specifically indicate the message behind the given stellar seal, as a code.*

And the Delegation of the Stellar Nations will be there for everyone to lean on, to help in releasing the galactic memories and the earthly karmic patterns, and in their final healing.

We can be certain that the understanding and the recognition are great healing powers by themselves, invaluable treasures that always work like a bridge of light created from the photons of consciousness, which connects us with the infinitely expansive reality of our soul and our spiritual being!

We wish you all wonderful, liberating and healing recognitions, similar to those of our students' and our own!



❧ *Personal Diary* ❧

My stellar conjunctions and their meanings:

My recognitions

*I have been injured in the following themes, and I ask to be healed by the
Emissaries of the Stellar Nations:*

My meditation experiences, dreams and the Heavenly messages:



The Stellar rays of the Physical level © Emese Szabados with the application of Dóra Kisteleki's images

CHAPTER SEVENTEEN

❧ *A Call to Awareness* ❧

We must discuss a very unpleasant subject at the end of this book, which is the sad fact that some people misuse and abuse everything and anything they can.

We have been through so many experiences during the 24 years of our spiritual healing and teaching work, we have met so many people and we have led them heart in heart, hand in hand, for years, believing that we were dreaming the same dream.

But unfortunately this work was accompanied by so many painfully sobering moments and we had to recognize that compared to the group of the 144 thousand people living with Christ Consciousness that - as the so-called "critical mass" - is absolutely necessary for the Ascension, there is only an extremely small number of people yet, who can persist in their devotion with a life dedicated to the higher spiritual purpose and lived in absolute responsibility and true humility. In fact, there are only a few people who are capable of true love, who do not love for themselves and who would be able to ascend beyond all of their self-fulfilling selfishness for the sake of creating the group concept together.

That is the way we have been living, and we have taught this for so many people, for 1, 3, 7 or even 10-15 years, but even so many years spent in deep love and caring could not be a guarantee that the given student would not leave his or her pathway after a while and turn against the people who meant so much for him or her before.

Of course, these words reflect the bitter taste of disappointment, and we do not intend to hide that, because we have learned so much even from these disappointments, by seeing those almost shocking misuses and abuses, which even the people on the pathway of the soul are capable of committing against each other. I think that if we had not been personal witnesses and participants of these, we would never have believed that such things can actually happen in an age and a life when no more karma should be collected, instead, with each

step we make and by each breath we take, we should all work on cleansing ourselves from the burdens of the past and the behavior patterns that are stuck in the darkness, to elevate those towards the final redemption. Certain former students of ours, who had actually known about the responsibility of this life - in fact, they could have actually learned a lot about the rules of the spiritual ethics - nonetheless suffered a disgraceful defeat against the tempting motivations of their egos and spiritual egos, thus they humiliated and disgraced the long years we had created and spent together in love.

Similar to us, probably all the spiritual teachers come across that typical pattern, when they take someone as their disciple, with complete openness, trust and love, even though s/he is very unstable yet and s/he still searches for him or herself, his or her place in the world and s/he needs very deep healings in order to break out of certain karmic shackles and start out on his or her pathway of evolution and becoming him or herself. The closer we let that person to our heart and our life, and so the more we give to and care about him or her, the faster this recovery and evolution may be. But we can probably never prepare to the event that might come once; when s/he feels strong, smart and spiritually advanced enough to turn against the source and all the shared ideas, his or her original group and sisters- and brothers-in-soul, so that from that point on s/he would only concentrate on building his or her "career as a healer or teacher". From the pieces of the information, meditation experiences, teachings and healings they have gathered, they start promoting their own courses. They organize moon meditation evenings, similar celebrations of light or they start healing courses, which might not be so creditable, but still they can deceive and mislead many people.

There was one among our former students, who even published the teaching word by word that we had shared on one of the most important Moon meditation evenings and then later at our advanced course in detail, about the existence and the release of the eight fear-implants, in her own book, as the message that was transmitted to her by the Archangel Jophiel!

We will soon not be surprised by anything anymore, as we know the exact screenplay and we have understood that in order to feel like they are really strong and proud healers, in unity with themselves, those people must necessarily deny

the source and the people they have received all that from, in order to be able to stand in front of the public and later in front of their own patients, and so that there should be nothing and nobody that reminds them of their roots and former weakness, so that they can account all their success only for themselves.

This illusion cycle feeding their ego personality is completely explicable, we just usually hope that they depart from us with respect, peace and in a correct and nice way, leaving even 5 or 10 years behind, and not by befouling us and spreading terrible falsities for justifying themselves.

To be honest, the reason this is all so frightening is that on one hand, these people have still not understood how serious karmic consequences these all have, and on the other hand, we may be aware that the great dream of the Collective Ascension can only succeed if the people searching the ways of the spirit learn to rise beyond the motivations of their spiritual egos and learn to live for one another, love one another well. In fact, it is completely inevitable for us to think in terms of such a great group concept, where we can truly rely on one another, trust in one another and in the fact that all the links of this chain will know their place and the mission the Celestials entrusted them with, and that they will never leave their brothers and sisters, under no circumstances. Meaning that they have really found their chosen place and undertaken role in the Alliance of the Lightworkers, and they have given themselves to that certain mission that they had chosen before their incarnation.

In a strange way, walking the spiritual pathway created for the united dream of the Ascension means a really unique situation, where completely different spiritual rules apply than before. As we either walk together up to the very last gate, so all through the way, or else we traveled the same pathway together in vain, because in the moment of the denial and betrayal, that energy, which we or the Celestials had invested into the journey of the person who leaves his or her fate, all expires, dissolves, it simply vanishes and unfortunately, the joint experiences become purposeless, too, however sad it is.

Because everyone has an exact place and role in the Divine Plan; we must all meet with certain people and connect deeply in a spiritual alliance, from which the pillars of the bridge of the Ascension can actually be built. So we are as living columns of light who have very specific roles and who are not easily replaced or substituted. Of course, the Celestial members of the Alliance of the Light must

still very often try to replace the missing links of the chain along the fate-correction steps of the Divine Plan - and like we described in our previous books and also in the chapters of the Stellar Nation of the Bears and of the Holy Spirit -, there must always be at least three times the energy, the people and the light collected to the place of a failing and weakening person.

So this Pathway is not easy, and still only a very few people understand that in the age of the Final Redemption, a dilemma emerges that is typical of the Age of Aquarius, which confronts the sense of freedom that comes from the desire for the total autonomy and self-realization, with the mystery of commitment and taking responsibility. Only a very small group of the Messengers of Light feel already that the highest level of the personal freedom means that we resign the motivations of our individual fate for the higher ideal of the collective fate, in a deep devotion to the chosen group and idea, so that in the dimensional shift of our Planet Earth, we may be those united hearts, joined hands and shoulders, which are able to hold this world in the promise of the Light. There simply cannot be any gap between us.

We have been teaching this for a very long time now, but we have understood that we cannot take up anyone else's responsibility in creating his or her own fate, because everyone must bear that by him or herself and carry it faithfully through his or her decisions. And if this happens then s/he can recognize that even his or her renunciations and sacrifices were illusionary, as s/he received so much and even much more from the group that embraced him or her and also from the experience of redemption, which can only be experienced together, and which surpasses any miracle that can be gained alone on a self-satisfying path.

There is only one reason that we decided to speak about all these at the end of this book, which is that according to the Masters of the Stellar Delegation, unfortunately further misuses and abuses can be expected related to the teachings of the stellar nations, the galactic history and to the entire unique knowledge that this book contains, which has been entrusted to us by the Celestials. Of course, we cannot prevent that; we would just like to warn all the readers and seekers from getting into the wrong hands and meeting a discreditable, false interpretation.

We have already heard of such thing that a so-called healer of a certain town makes her patients lie down, she puts on one of our guided meditation CDs,

about the Stellar Codes, with the teaching and healing ways of the Pleiadian Spiritual Guides, and then she leaves the room. Then at the end of the “treatment” she performs some kind of an uncontrollable energy work and then she asks for her money.

Poor people could simply listen to those meditation CDs at their home, and the Pleiadian healers would still help them in an even more direct and pure way, and without the extra costs.

The other very common and so sad fact is that many “so-called spiritual healers, light messengers etc.” use different extracts from all our books, and put great parts of the text on their own personal website without any quotation marks, so without even declaring our book as the source, and without giving the correct information about where the original text can be found. And of course, there are so many “spiritual criminals” who steal the audio files of our guided meditation CDs and sell them through their own website as downloadable files.

We could continue the very long list of the similar specific abuses, but we would rather just call everyone’s attention to a much more serious awareness in this matter.

We can probably expect that certain counselors or other therapists, who are familiar with astrology, might consider that with this teaching about the unraveling of the stellar nations and the fixed stars, they might begin the soul and fate analyzing work themselves, based on this book.

But like we often said - this is not astrology, but the chronicle of the galactic history, as it is reflected by the stars, which provides the possibility for a truly powerful soul and karmic analysis indeed, but only in the right and initiated hands!

We hereby apologize to everyone for this honesty, but this teaching and the heroic, disciplined and extremely sacrificial spiritual work of the past years is exceptionally sacred and inviolable in our eyes, so a previously almost unknown strictness and a necessary demand emerged inside of us for keeping this teaching untouched, pure and sacred.

We simply find all kinds of abuses and misuses unacceptable, and also we do not let anyone connect to this pathway, who merely wants to grow his or her ego by it.

We would like to inform everyone that currently there is no single person outside of us who has been commissioned to represent or to teach about the Stellar Nations according to our book, or to prepare horoscopes and do any kind of fate-analysis based on these stellar codes.

Our purpose - and this is the intention of the Celestials, too - is that we would like to share this knowledge gradually throughout our future courses, and according to the signs from the Stellar Delegation, a smaller group will be selected slowly, who will be able to transmit the soul-healing energy that comes from meeting the galactic history, completely faithfully, authentically, with a true heart and by a perfect inner participation. Of course, those members of our nine advanced groups have priority in this, who have been progressing together with us for years now, and who have been present at each course throughout the past many years and who have truly turned these teachings into an inner experience, their own spiritual journeys. They have burnt all these through themselves and they have gone through those galactic level karmic releases, which have truly opened the gates of the multidimensional consciousness, and which can be necessary keys in achieving the Christ Consciousness in the future.

Those who know us know very well that we mainly need true hearts, empathic abilities, honesty and real humility in our groups, and not the “really smart” students, who only wish to gather a lot of information and teachings into themselves.

So those who have proved their faithfulness to the mission they have chosen in the Alliance of the Light, with their presence, loyalty, openness and the pure love of their heart, have received such a support from the Delegation of the Stellar Nations, too, in which they have been called to this sacred and wonderful task, and a few of them have been initiated into the very special and truly incomparable healing method that we have received from the Celestials.

We also know that there will be people, whom we do not know yet, or at least we have not met in this present life of ours, but the calling signs have resonated in them the same ways, and after reading this book, they will almost instantly recognize the pathway they have been searching for, and the meeting of the galactic history will make them infinitely happy, and they will represent it with a true heart one day in the future, after the necessary trainings.

We can see already that a very strict and disciplined learning will be requested from all those who feel like they would be able to represent this teaching and help others in their pathway of self-discovery and healing according to the suggestions of the stellar codes. It is only the Celestial delegation that may choose those people, exclusively, whom they will endow with the right of representing this teaching, after they have completed their studies at our courses.

The reason we are so strict and determined in this is that we know that only those can be authentic and real in this, who have already experienced these stellar rays and 7th dimensional spiritual understanding from the inside, and not only connected to this book by a mental and intellectual approach, like to a lexical material.

On the other hand, let us consider for a moment that the astrology and the astronomy have been teachings that belonged to the Melchizedek line of the Stellar Nation of the Serpents, which someone could represent purely, but we should also remember the very serious and dangerous lapses detailed in this book, the great trap of misusing the power of knowledge. Thus if such a person has the affinity to adapt the subject of this book who has experienced and has not yet resolved his or her own previous abuses, and s/he will again not be able to approach those who turn to him or her in a pure way, with the necessary humility for the knowledge and the teaching itself, in a way that s/he could actually help, then this material may even become a tool of manipulation in his or her hands.

Of course, we cannot control or prevent this, and our job has been to bring this knowledge down and to share it with those who seek for their stellar origins, and then to anchor the new field of consciousness that carries the galactic codes.

But the only way we can protect our readers and the people who search for help is that if we call their attention to this possibility, too, and if we remind everyone that those who have very high standards on their spiritual pathway will search only for the truly authentic source in everything, and they will not settle for less. We just have to rely on the wisdom of our heart, the subtle intuitions of our clair-sentience, and observe what we feel around a certain teacher or therapist, whether our heart feels at home there or not. We should just go wherever we feel in complete safety and wherever the pure and real heart-quality appears.

We have actually written this book as a real textbook, with the help of which anyone can start out, even without any astrological basis, to find and understand his or her true spiritual roots in the mirror of the stars. It is much safer to experience the meeting with the Celestial pathways of the Stellar Nations at home, by working through the book step by step, taking notes of the stellar conjunctions, and then attuning to the personal messages of the individual stellar nations through a meditative work, than to “suffer” the potentially wrong programs of a false representative, the so called “false prophets”.

Furthermore, as we have mentioned before, according to the promise of the Stellar Delegation, they will connect and help each and every reader on the journey of awakening and remembering, who asks for it.

They will be there as the guardians of his or her dreams and they will send him or her such suggestions that will provide him or her with complete certainty in experiencing his or her spiritual roots.

And if you feel like you want to expand this inner work and you would like to turn all these into personal experiences through the way of meditations that take you on galactic journeys, and if you feel like you need the galactic level karmic releases, you can apply to our future courses or participate in those Celebrations of Light, by which we establish the consciousness field that anchors the galactic remembrance.

If you happen to hear that certain people do soul analyses based on these stellar codes, please feel free to inquire about them from us directly through an e-mail (info@yahunagaia.hu), whether they have received their qualification from us, and if they have received the sanctification and the right from the Stellar Delegation for performing this work or have they begun that arbitrarily. And then you can decide for yourself which pathway you wish to search for the possibility of meeting yourself.

On our website, under the menu option of “*Therapy*”, we give detailed information about our unique healing methods called the “*13 Pathways of the Astro-Cosmogogenesis*” and “*The Lemurian Healing Mysteries*” and also about the members of our healing group, who have been trained and initiated into these already, thus they have become authentic, legal and true channels of our healing procedures according to the Delegation of the Stellar Nations. You can

understand that we can only take responsibility for our own, and for our well trained disciples' healing work, so we advise you to choose from those healers, following your own intuitions according to the resonances, if you wish to get better and find your stellar roots in the idea of the Stellar Nations.

We are aware that these words seem a bit too harsh and express a bit much strictness and hardness, which is definitely unusual for us you can believe, but it does not mean that we have also grown our egos nice and fat by the representation of this teaching - in fact, so many students of ours have witnessed that our humility has even grown and become deeper - but it reflects that we have been disappointed by people so many times, and these deceptions have used up our naivety and taught us an even greater awareness!

We would like to pass on this awareness and the demand for the authenticity with the hope that maybe the people who take this book into their hands will feel the sacredness of this teaching, the same way as we do, and feel that honest gratitude towards the Celestials, which we feel, too, for sharing all these with us, at the nearing of the Ascension, providing a great opportunity with this for the evolution, the purification and the awakening!



CHAPTER EIGHTEEN

❖ *The Light Celebrations of the Anchoring* ❖ *of the Stellar Portals*

The Celebration of Light on 17 August 2006

Great preparations preceded Our Celebration of Light on 17 August, 2006 again, which we have kept for many years as a spiritual tradition in the worldwide connecting of the messengers of Light and the so-called lightworkers, as described in our first book.

This is the anniversary of the worldwide celebration of the Harmonic Convergence, initiated by José Argüelles. It celebrates the fact that despite the prophecies from the previous centuries, which predicted the final drama of an apocalypse for the near future of humanity, the possibility of the Ascension has been opened. The New Way, which the ancient visions of the Mayans speak about, started to anchor into the sphere of Planet Earth not so long ago - about a hundred years back - on 21 March 1887. That was when the Higher Collective Consciousness of humanity decided to save this planet and the memory of the life that has been created here, and ascend it into the Higher Realms of the Light instead of the final devastation, by making a planetary dimensional shift happen - into the 5th dimensional plane -, which we since call as the “fate-alternative of the Ascension”.

A special alliance has emerged relating to this, which is a great community, called *the Alliance of the Light or the Alliance of the Lightworkers*, the members of which have decided to try to break free from the captivity of the karmic cycles by a serious and conscious spiritual work and prepare for this fate and that personally undertaken task, which they wish to fulfill in the great work of the collective redemption.

And in our present life, it is truly since 16-17 August 1987 that we have begun to remember more and more consciously of this undertaken mission, which has

been the motivation, the principle and the orientation of the service that has become our life, and the prerequisite of its completion.

So it is a worldwide celebration, when the Lightworkers gather again at different points and sacred places of the planet, to remember this decision and join our hearts, connecting with one another deeply, to feel how many of us there are already, and what a great power this community and faith can have.

On the other hand, on the evening of 17 August 2006, the Celestial Guidance - that is the celestial members of the Lightworkers Alliance who exist in their light-body form on the higher dimensional plane - had a special role and mission for the members of our advanced groups and for the messengers who are connected to us.

Already at the introduction of the ritual, we asked the nearly 150 members of our group to receive this request with great openness and devoted surrender, and to let our hearts be touched by the gentle joy for the feeling that what we would make happen that day would affect the entire planet and it could be a great help for the whole humanity. We knew that we needed extreme humility and exceptional realness in our heart-experience of love and acceptance in order to make that unique process possible.

As after the serious preparations we had begun in the summer of 2005 and then by the outstanding psychic work that had been going on for a year, we became one of the three groups chosen for the mission, worldwide; to whom the Delegation of the Stellar Nations have assigned the role of becoming one of the anchoring points in the establishment of the multidimensional consciousness-field relating to the cosmic history of the Milky Way Galaxy, by opening the Galactic Akashic Records, as part of the Divine Plan of the Ascension.

As testified by this book, in relation to this, the Celestials began the teaching of the Soul Families, as the 13 Stellar Nations. They started the introduction of the pathways of the 13 spiritual communities, which emerged from the One Divine Source, and which have defined the life-paths within the Milky Way Galaxy; as these 13 Stellar Nations manifest those physical, psychical and spiritual qualities and archetypal patterns, galactic and earthly roles, which we could ever play in the great game called Life.

At the Celebration of Light on 17 August 2006, according to the Heavenly Plan, the opening of the stellar portals relating to those nine nations needed to happen, which we had met in detail by then, out of the 13 Stellar Nations.

It was a hardly expressible, wonderful feeling to arrive at that gate, knowing what a great work and how many recognitions there were behind us, and of course ahead of us, too, and it was interesting to think back of the messages of the year before, which had only predicted that specific moment yet.

In the summer of 2005, when we began to deal with this teaching, it all appeared to us as a softly outlined and barely palpable future vision, related to which the Celestials told us that we were heralds - with all the difficulties of this role - because the humanity would only be ready to receive this teaching and this 7th dimensional reality from 2007. They warned us that we would have to go ahead, and we would almost have to burn this knowledge through our own body, mind and soul, with a very serious work - which was truly a staggering experience sometimes and a very hard job energetically, too - in order to be able to share these with the entire humanity later on.

They told us already at the beginning of the process that the first anchoring of the stellar portals and opening of these stargates would take place on 17 August 2006, and then on 17 August 2007, when people could be reading the book already. That would be the time when the world would be prepared for these open portals to be filled with the adequate stellar codes, so that the consciousness could be shifted an octave higher again. We could ascend higher on, we would find out even more about ourselves, the cosmic existence and our own being as a messenger of light, by which we could become even more effective and powerful creators and pillars of the collective dream of the Ascension.

That is why we asked the following from the assembled group: “let us simply feel in a silent humility and with an extremely grateful heart that we are part of a miracle, furthermore, we can be the creators of this miracle. Let us accept this with an open heart, happiness and dignity and truly with great humility! As it is an inexpressibly great privilege that we have been found worthy of this and the request has come exactly to us!”

Moreover, we had been over a very long day, through which we had been transmitting the galactic history of the Stellar Nation of the Humans and of the Bears, as a continuation course to our advanced groups, from the morning, so we

began the ritual of opening the stellar portals after that, the entrance point of which was at 16:47, following the Heavenly Guidance.

You can sense after reading almost the whole book already, what an extremely high vibrational level we have reached during the day and how wonderful recognitions and heartwarming teachings had preceded that evening, while going through the teachings of these two stellar nations that had actually lifted the group to that vibrational level and consciousness which was a necessary prerequisite to the opening of the stellar portals.

Since we had been conscious of 9 stellar nations out of the 13 by then, meaning we had received the stellar codes, pathways and meanings of those and burnt them through ourselves and transmitted them through the altar of our heart; it was obvious that we would be able to anchor these nine stellar portals specifically, as we can only let something through ourselves in its complete realness if we are able to be entirely conscious of it.

By then we had received the further guidance, according to which the remaining stellar portals would be opened on 9 December, 2006, in order to make the ring of the light-bridges of the stargates complete, onto which the establishment and expansion of the new field of consciousness could begin throughout the year 2007.

Before we share the events of the evening ceremony in a few thoughts, we would like to share a wonderful and reassuring experience we had in the summer of 2006.

We had talked a lot about *Avalon, Glastonbury* in our previous books too, about that sacred place, which is very dear to our heart. It had first called us in 1995 and it has been a pilgrimage place in our life, almost every year since then. We guided several sacred journeys to this beautiful realm of the Goddess and we roamed through the nearby lands of *Wiltshire*, the area of *Avebury* each time, which has been a central receiving place of the crop circles since the late '80s, as an important throat-chakra vortex. We visited this land again with the feeling - and with the hope, to be honest - that the preparations around the stellar portals will be reflected somehow in the pictograms and the energetic patterns of the *summer crop circles*. But we could simply not have prepared for finding such a certainty in the deep of the grain fields that would clearly confirm what a great Heavenly presence and preparation full of messages supports the process of the

establishing of the stargates and the new consciousness. The crop circle researchers jerked up their heads too, when the formations of multidimensional portals appeared for the first time, which, depending on the point of view, can seem like inward pulling vortexes or outward moving spirals. So these gates were alive and in motion from the very first moment, the energy was just pulsating in them.

Like each time during our visits there, we again attuned in numerous crop circles and meditated on their spiritual codes and messages sitting in these formations, as this was our way to open and understand the ethereal codes and real messages of the consciousness field that was anchored to the given crop circle.

Interestingly, all the pieces of the puzzle fell into their place, as we had already transmitted that prediction on our Full Moon meditation evening in February 2006 that the message of that year's crop circles would be strange, they would be formed at different places than before, because a twin-portal of the previous vortexes and receiving gates would be opened in England, and such a special rearrangement would occur at many different places of the world, too.

The Celestials had already told us back then that the Pilis Mountains in Hungary - which is one of our ancient, sacred sites with an important heart chakra vortex - had also been terribly overburdened energetically, because so many groups with different spiritual belief systems had tried to utilize and many times even to exploit that area, which had been an important sacred center once, and they had tried to anchor different energy qualities there according to their own purposes. If someone is able to actually see the current energy field of the Pilis, s/he can perceive that it nearly collapses due to the different energies that are anchored there, and which often get into antagonism with each other, thus a greater and greater turbulence has been created over its center - Dobogókő - which means the "throbbing stone". The previously healthy and intact morphogenetic field has broken at several points and it has become less capable of fulfilling its purpose. Putting it simply, Mother Earth has exhausted from the humans' expectancies and she is not able to bear any more burdens. Actually, according to the Celestials, this is what happened to many other ancient sacred sites all over the world too.

Therefore a twin portal of the energy gate above PiliΔ has been open since February on the other side of the River Danube in the mountain of BörzΔöny, which carries extremely subtle, deep and pure energies. That is the place the Celestial appointed for the bridge of the stellar portals, too, where we have anchored the codes of the galactic field of consciousness, in 2007.

Returning to the story of the crop circles, we experienced the same in England, too. Due to the bad weather conditions, the crop circles appeared very late, and much less were born of them in May and June 2006 than in the previous years.

And then finally at the end of June, such a crop circle was born that already predicted that wonderful message, which was written not only in the stars, but also in the symbols of the grain fields! We must say however that we were met by a shocking sight in the Avebury area, where due to the crop rotation, in the previous place of the wheat fields, where so many pictograms had been seen before, now there was only the bare ground, and somehow the energy, the atmosphere of the entire place was different. As if Avebury had simply been emptied, its aura had completely changed and it was a really sad thing to see. The landscape seemed so remote, secluded and lonely, in fact, even the openness and receptiveness of the people there had changed, although they could have got used to the “crop circle phenomenon” over the previous more than 20 years, which had become part of their lives. Still, after the appearance of the first miraculous and *fantastic double portal crop circle formation*, the farmer cut it down, he ruined it and made it disappear, as if he was afraid of something. (Figure 1.)

Then afterwards, a really adventurous discovery journey began, in which we could only rely on our intuitive inner guidance. Because the crop circles that were born one after the other in July were created in completely different places than the locations of the previous wheat fields, so again twin portals had been opened up there indeed, the expansion and stabilization of which had begun for the future.

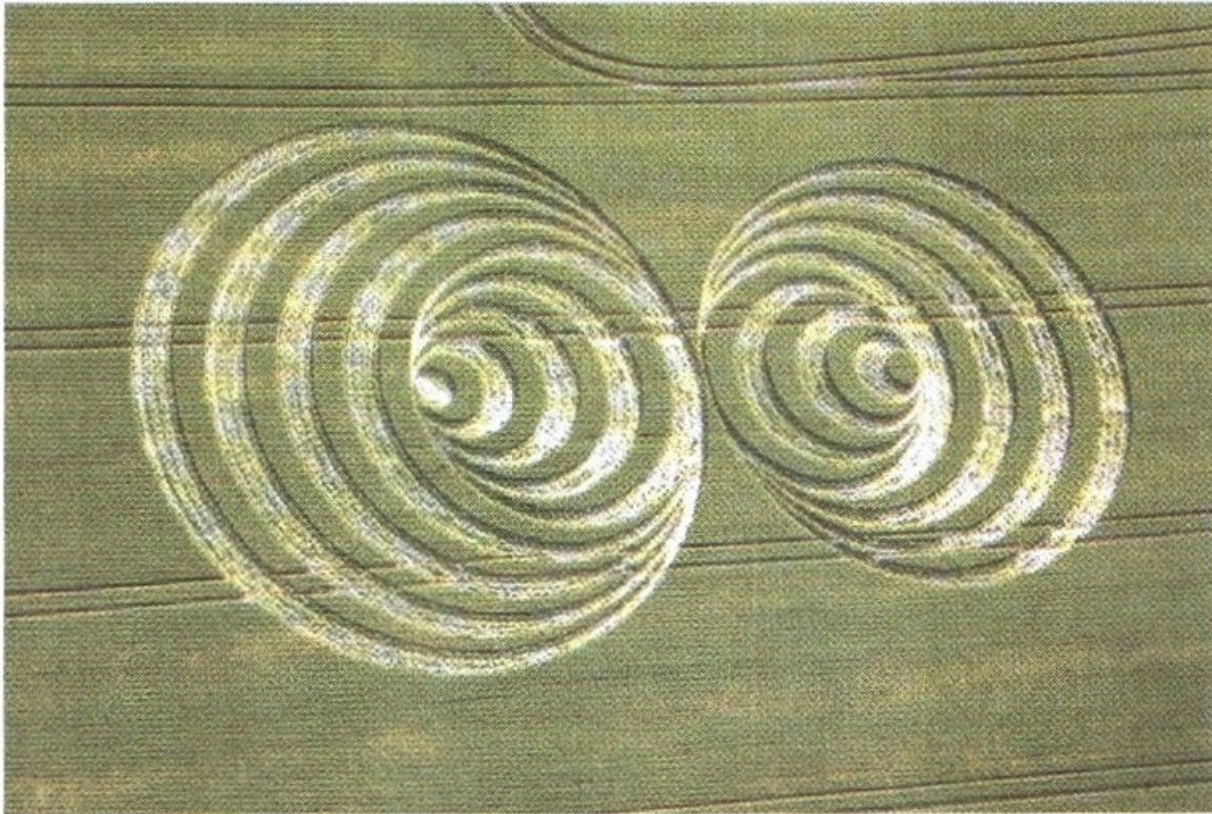


Figure 1. Photo by Lucy Pringle - www.lucypringle.co.uk

The crop circles appeared in places that were not on our maps, in fact, they popped up in hardly accessible, hidden and concealed places, so we could really find them only by searching upwards and inside. But it was truly worth undertaking that adventure, as we found fantastic circles, moreover, one of them was still untouched. One night during our stay there, we received a message from the Celestials that a formation was just being born then, so we set out for the big journey the next morning again to look for it, and truly, we went through a wonderful spiritual rapture in that untouched land, while we attuned to the wonderful energy field that had been anchored to the Earth at that point.

It seemed like the earth in Wiltshire had got a little tired, too, in receiving the exceptionally high vibrational energies, and in the diversity of the energies of the masses of visitors. On the other hand, we could feel - and the messages there confirmed it - that the Celestial stellar groups had hidden the messages of the pictograms on purpose, because they had not intended those for tourist attractions, and they not only wanted to leave awakening signals, but their purpose was to address such researchers and conscious seekers who were

willing to travel much greater distances and make true sacrifices for the messages of the circles. This was yet another proof that humanity in general was not ready for receiving the dimensional portals yet, so those needed to be hidden for a little while, moreover, they needed to be more protected energetically, too. It was probable that the passages and the message of the stargates would be much more revealed in the summer of 2007; in fact, there would most likely be such crop circles born that would carry the codes of certain stellar nations in some hidden way.

We must say that we already had a great reassuring experience about the crop circles in the summer of 2006, the joy of which we brought home to our group and shared it in a short video presentation.

The pictures can be found on our website (www.stellarnations.com) and on Lucy Pringle's homepage (www.lucypringle.com), from whom we have purchased the copyright of these photos made from the air, and also at www.cropcircleconnector.com, so you can all travel together with us for a little bit and experience the messages that are transmitted from the circles.

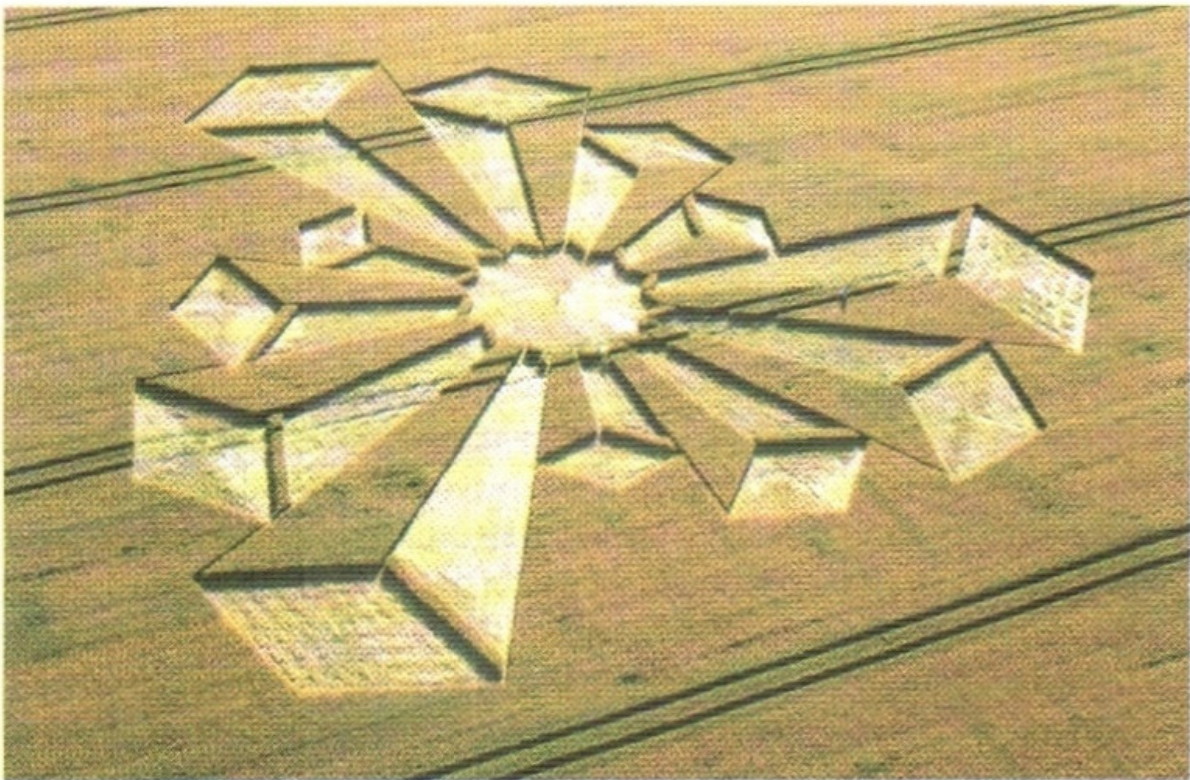


Figure 2. Photo by Lucy Pringle - www.lucypringle.co.uk

Summarizing the events just very shortly, one of our special experiences was connected to the crop circle that was born on 8 July and which we called the “*Celestial Eagle*”. A beautiful and powerful bridge emerged out of it and stretched towards the Sun Gate. Knowing the Stellar Nation of the Birds, this symbol has a completely different meaning now, furthermore the constellation Aquila was shining over the crop field, in the summer sky then!

It was such a powerful experience to meditate in that exceptional and great formation, too, which depicted the three-dimensional figure of the “*12 columns*” with an amazing geometrical accuracy. (*Figure 2.*) If we look at the figure from the right angle, it looks as if 12 great columns rose up high from the central flower of light. We could immediately understand the meaning of the energy field relating to the formation, as it was truly like the light bridges of the 13 stellar portals born for the anchoring of the 13 Stellar Nations; where the central twelve-petal flower reflected the unique and subtle energies of the 13th Stellar Nation, which expresses the ever-present but invisible Divine presence that is manifested in the Holy Spirit, while the 12 columns obviously featured the typical energies of one of the stellar nations each. As we settled ourselves in each column one by one and attuned to their energy qualities, we could experience major differences between them, and after a few minutes, the messenger of one of the stellar nations appeared each time, in his or her light-body form, indicating that the given bridge of light belonged to him or her. So we could definitely identify all the thirteen stellar portals in this crop formation which was a thrilling joy and a great discovery for us indeed.

The crop circle we named “*four portals*” also had a great and hardly approachable energy field. It was hidden on the top of a hill surrounded by the forest. (*Figure 3.*)

In a mystical way, we often experienced that we were completely by ourselves in the formation, and no other visitor happened to arrive while we were there, so we could attune to the anchored energies uninterruptedly. Two stargates were opened in the crop circle you can see below. One of them was a portal streaming out of the Earth and upwards, it was nearly impossible to remain in it as there was such a dizzying feeling as if our roots almost ceased to exist, and we detached from the Earth, as if we were preparing for a takeoff. So we decided to rest in the other vortex of light, which was an entrance through which it became

visible that different Master beings, stellar messengers would enter there, following an exact Divine plan, in order to help the gradually unfolding new spiritual processes more directly. The other two circles in the formation carried the light-seals of special holographic keys, which could open these portals by activating according to the predefined timing and by starting a special energetic rearrangement. So they work as power resources on the one hand, and as activators, start buttons on the other hand, which can completely change the structure of the portal established there and arrange it either to receive or to transmit. It was so wonderful to experience all this and feel the Heavenly inspiration in each motion of the entire sacral journey; it gave us so much energy and impulse for the work that was yet to come!

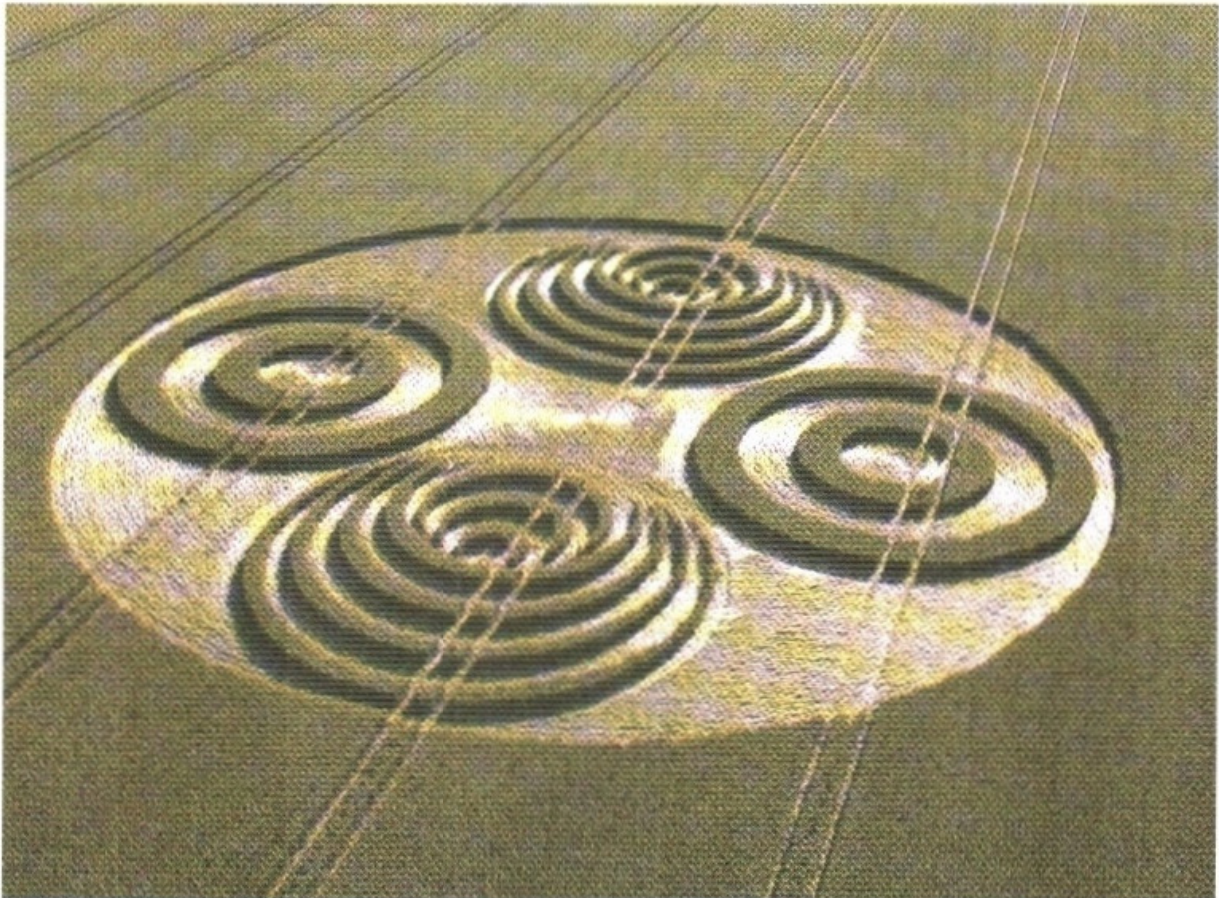


Figure 3. Photo by Lucy Pringle - www.lucypringle.co.uk

After this short excursion, let us now return to the ritual of the Celebration of Light, which we began at 16:47, after this introduction, by *creating the One Heart's circle of light*, and then with a very important meditation in which we built up that new light-body structure around each participant, which was based on the consciousness-focuses and *the field of light of the 13 united chakras*.

Then the members of our group took their places, following the attractions of their heart and the suggestions of their soul. This meant that for that specific night, they had to take up the representation of one of the Nine stellar portals that were to be anchored, to which they could offer themselves with their whole heart. So after everyone found his or her place around one of the nine prepared and nicely decorated altars, the ceremony of a wonderful celebration began, permeated with the infinite joy of our heart. *In the protection of the guardians, dancing in the outermost circle, and enclosed by the smaller circles of the nine rings inside, we completely surrendered ourselves to the Celestial guidance. We kept nothing for ourselves, we dissolved into the majestic heights of the music and we simply drifted smoothly with the energies that lifted us higher and higher, and as the invoked stargates opened up, one by one, the space was filled with such a presence that we had never felt before.* In the very first motion already - when the first circle opened up wide and stretched towards the Celestial worlds, with the prayer expressed in the stellar language, to invoke the messengers of the *Stellar Nation of the Unicorns* -, we were astounded by the happiness as the light-figures of the snow-white Unicorns appeared. And then also when we kneeled down smoothing the golden stellar thread of this nation into the body of Mother Earth, and with our consciousness we helped it be laced through Gaia's altar of light, we could feel the miracle come to life, and this stargate was revealed almost instantly. It began to work, to offer the wonderful creative consciousness it represents, for the redemption of the fate of the Earth and for humanity. Then the journey between the Heaven and the Earth continued with this awe, when the next group arose and stretched high up to the sky, invoking the delegation of the *Stellar Nation of the Angels*. The space resonated almost immediately upon the first touch of the words of the prayer, and such an Angelic apparition flowed into the room among us, which made us tremble almost, and then we fell on our knees and anchored this beautiful gate too, into the life sphere of humanity, through Gaia's central altar of light. The words are incapable of following the exceptionally pure, majestic and sublime

vibrations of the feelings and the visions we experienced and the increasing spiritual ecstasy of the night, when at the opening of the following gate, the *Dragon warriors* descended as the protectors of the cosmic Truths, and transmitted such a wonderful and gentle spiritual power to us that ensured all of us in the room about their unconditional protection and support. This was followed by the stellar portal of the *Winged Lions*, who appeared to us in such an unrealistically pure golden glow, brighter than ever before, that truly reflected the infinite wisdom of the initiated god-kings. The beautiful *Great Feline warriors* came next, as the protectors of the universal right of free will, to embrace all the oppressed and exploited souls and inspire them to set themselves free. This was succeeded by the wonderful gate of the *Stellar Nation of the Pegasus*, full of the vividly distinctive memories and messages of these cosmic travelers, in order to connect us with the worlds and inner realities we long for, and which we might need on our way.

Then through the light of our heart, we cleansed and opened the masculine and the feminine portals of the *Stellar Nation of the Serpents*, experiencing a wonderfully radiating consciousness, in which the gentle healing wisdom of the Goddess blended into the infinitely pure light of the Melchizedek knowledge in a perfect unity and harmony. Then the gate of the *Stellar Nation of the Bears* followed, emanating the touching and beautiful energies of mercy, permeated by the presence of the Christ Soul. And as we anchored this gate as well, to the light-body of Gaia, we were all overpowered by the feeling that our hearts were full of such gratitude that was simply inexpressible and such joy that was almost hard to bear, for being part of this miracle.

Then finally we arrived to opening the stellar portal of *the Stellar Nation of the Cosmic Humans*, invoking the Divine wisdom of Áhann and Iota. With the words of the prayer inside of us we asked for that Heavenly blessing for all of our lives that we might be able to learn how to become such humans who live on the highest possible vibration level and worthily of this stellar nation.

And when the circle was completed and each pillar stood with complete certainty, all the nine stargates were alive and vibrating, a smaller group set out from the ring of the members representing the Stellar Nation of the Cosmic Humans, so that each one of them would stand and greet the portal of one of the nations, and choose someone there, so that by hugging him or her s/he would

pour out the chalice of his or her heart and pass over all of his or her feelings and then they switched places.

And as all of them took their new places, we could feel, and we all expressed that we would like to make ourselves truly and deeply conscious of the fact that since our human being means the existence of the universal chalice of life, we must learn to love and fully accept in ourselves and in one another the unicorn-human, the angel-human, the dragon-human, the winged-lion-human, the cat-human, the pegasus-human, the serpent-human and the bear-human, and all that still await us in the unknown, but which are also parts of us.

There was such a love burning inside of us for each other and there was such a deep cathartic joy blazing in our hearts, bowing before the miracle of the Creation that truly reached the light sphere of the vibrational level of the Christ Consciousness. We floated and expanded further on in this, even in the moments of the closure, in the silence of the embraces, beyond the words, and this feeling remained with us for a very long time still!

We hope that it may never fade out from those who were there with us at that time!



The Celebration of Light on 9 December 2006

Keeping up this solemn mood, we would like to share with you the second step in opening the stellar portals, which was an experience permeated by this very same wonderful feeling of being touched and being filled by the majestic light of our heart.

On 9 December, after an advanced course during the day, we led the evening into the ceremony of the Celebration of Light for anchoring the rest of the stellar portals.

We had been dealing with the galactic level releases that day, and with the history of the fate of the 13th Stellar Nation, so each moment of the evening ritual was illuminated by the fulfilling presence of the Holy Spirit and by the Divine

light of the codes of the highest level Destiny. In the first steps of the ceremony, after a guided meditation and a very important release, we invoked Niomé's presence and asked for the establishment and expansion of that collective Anti-grid, which - beyond our personal spheres - would protect the entire planet and all of its inhabitants from the harmful mind-manipulating influences, astral and magical manipulations from that time on. For that ritual we had prepared the stained glass altar for Niomé - in addition to the previously made two light-sculptures of the Whales and the Dolphins -, so that we would be able to strengthen the anchoring of this special field of light by this altar piece too. *It was a wonderful feeling to see that Niomé appeared above us in her majestic completeness, and she prepared the field of the global Anti-grid in order to cover humanity with her protection, blocking the satellite systems, the HAARP and the radio towers that induce the mind-manipulating waves, etc.*

Of course, after these, we could not be too surprised that the different electronic devices have kept breaking down around us, ever since, as the mind-manipulating impulses they transmit are immediately deactivated by the energy field of this net, for which we can be really grateful for the queen of this nation.

Then for the following step of the ceremony, we experienced that wonderful and extremely powerful meditation, which we have described in the chapter about the 13th Stellar Nation, so *each member of the group could experience how to invoke the presence of the Holy Spirit, and how to become one with it, and to receive the guidance with the highest level Divine Fate by the uniting*. How to step onto our own sacred and designated pathway of destiny. We received an important gate with this meditation, which we would like to offer for others, too, of course, during our future courses.

Then inside our hearts and with the words of the prayer we again invoked the bridges of the previously opened nine stellar portals, in order to progress through these grades towards the stellar communities that still awaited us. We invoked these gates by moving together in the circle, vibrating completely together, as One Heart, even when smaller groups separated at invoking the individual stellar nations and they stood as the heart-seeds of an inner ring. First *we addressed the pure light-qualities of Niomé's Nation*, and we laced it through Gaia's heart, too, so

that the objective Life Reviews could be prepared, as well as the right feedback towards the Source, which are so important concerning the evolution of the souls.

Then we reached towards the Heavenly Worlds for the wonderful message of the *Stellar Nation of the Birds*, we invoked the wonderful souls of the fairies and the elves, to teach us how to take good care of the miracles of nature on this planet and help us preserve this treasure for the Ascension.

Then the prayer of our heart spoke to the magically beautiful, gentle healing and guiding souls of the *Dolphins*, and we were filled with the joy of the light upon hearing the holy sounds of the Word that sings through them, the cosmic hymns of love! That was followed by the beautiful angels of the *Nation of the Whales*, locked up into the rocks, filling up our hearts by singing the message of the Redemption and the Returning Home, and embracing the dreams of our souls that wish to ascend. And then finally we again called the universal presence of the *Holy Spirit* and we established the bridge of light for the 13th stellar portal, which bathed in magical colors and lights. And as we leaned close to Gaia's heart, we already knew with all our heart that the light of the Holy Spirit resides in her and so it is by this Divine wisdom that she nourishes our fate, our dreams and our belief in the possibility of the Ascension!

Then at last, when the prayer of the Dance of Creation was expressed again, dreamt into the words of a poem, which had been the very first message one and a half years before about the teaching of the stellar nations that would come. Our hearts were overpowered by the silent, almost tearful feeling of fulfillment, as we observed that great journey with awe, which no longer rested before us, but behind. The lines of this poem had burnt through us already, our journey was completed, it came to its destination, although the expansion through the 13 stargates that were now anchored and created might have pointed to infinity, and it might not have any boundaries, the first big step of the work had indeed been done and thus the possibility was put into the hands of humanity! ...

We quietly embraced after these and departed from one another with grateful hearts, as the meaningful spiritual beauty of the moment could hardly be grasped. The sound of the Holy Spirit vibrated in our heart, and it mingled with the songs of the dolphins, the whales and the birds, and the protection was also established around us, and all the pathways of Creation joined inside of us.

For several days, we just quietly observed that feeling, like someone who hardly dares to move, so that it would not change!

We felt one another even from the distance and we knew that these feelings and the journeys we took together remain with us forever and they would create a united dream.

We also felt that after these, our establishing of the new consciousness field, which means the galactic consciousness, could begin, in which we would be able to affect our loved ones by our mere presence and awakened consciousness, so that the releasing recognitions and deep healings would begin in them, too. Thus preparing for the year 2007, we united again on Christmas evening and at the turning of the year, too. (You can find more reports about our later Light Celebrations too, in the Gallery on our website - www.stellarnations.com)

And for us, the creation of this book, the defining of the teachings of the 13 stellar nations by words began, so that these consciousness-codes, star-sparkles and light-joys would become available for everyone!





*... At the time when the Voice hidden in the invisible first spoke up,
and the promise of the silvery Celestial bridge began to dawn,
we set out after a memory, to understand
the permeating impulses of this infinitely gentle ethereal tune.
In the meantime, the remembrance of the human-faced dream
began to speak.*

*It spoke about the living islands of light
up there in the wide-open starry sky,
where in the heart of the human-chalice, everything meets finally
to embrace the light-drops of the thirteen breaths of Creation
into its wondrous life...*

*Let Your self create a little island of silence inside
where our souls can meet!*

*And with the voices of the gentle peace of silence
let us utter the sacred names of the thirteen dreams of creation.*

*A little star awakens from each of the words,
the stars of the memory, the consciousness and the life,
which unite now, beyond the frames of time and space
and immerse in the blessing of the song of our hearts
to create a glorious field of light.*

*Let us bring down and lace these thirteen golden threads
through Gaia's remembering heart!*

*And when the overture of the Heavenly Choir begins,
and you can already feel that your hand reaches our hand
and your heart reaches our heart,*

*let the creation of the great field of the new Life
that was conceived in the realms of the stars begin!*

Come, sisters and brothers in soul,

*Let your hearts into the circle of our hearts,
and become the bridges that connect our earthly homes
with the stellar islands of our remembrance and our dreams!*

Ogmin Tara
Árbé Noáh L'Angelos
Liltiánés Draco
Leonthay Phí
Holanoy Phá
Méoyla Honta Éon
Lienáy Gnossis Ram - Hienáy Gnossis Ram
Hokkaja Lamat Santé to Christos
An Rama Holana Om
Niomé Sultáno Akashi
Soah Lahmé Sohá
Hoy chi ménoy, suanoy kíta wao
Santé di Om

Beatrix Czeizel



❧ *Epilogue* ❧

Slowly, as we reach the end of the pages of this book, we feel the emptiness of a strange and deep silence of our soul inside of us. We have become emptied, because we have shared all the treasure we have received.

The extremely disciplined and serious spiritual work of the past years has taken shape and found its home in this book's multidimensional chalice of life.

We hope from the depths of our heart that this chalice that is so sacred for us, and which shelters such an elixir of life, would bring those beautiful or maybe sometimes staggering recognitions to all the readers, by which they can recognize themselves, by which they can be healed and reborn on all the levels of their existence!

We would only like to add now that all the sacrifices that we had to make have become beautiful since then, they have all become parts of the "great work of art", and all of our heart and consciousness is permeated by the feeling that each chapter of the Galactic Chronicles is a perfect pearl that we now lay on the Altar of Creation, to express that we have been amazed, all along!

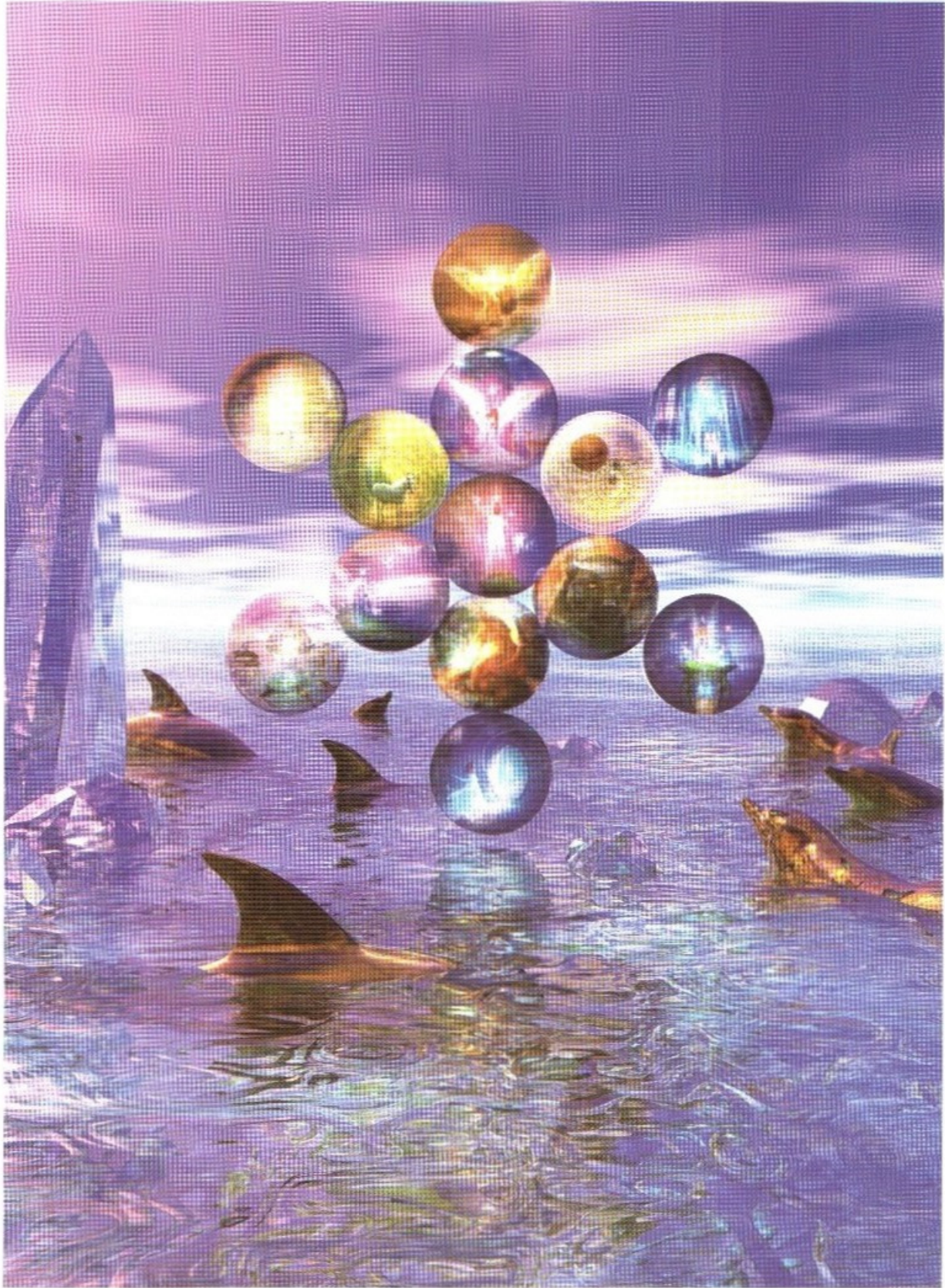
The awe of being amazed by the perfection of the Creation and the holiness of all life was deeper than any other feeling. ...

It is this amazement we would like to pass on now! To bring back the ability for this, feeling completely certain that this is the only way we can recognize that infinite and final One-ness in the galactic texture of life woven together by these thirteen golden threads, which is deeper and truer than any of the separateness. The colorful magic of the uniting of all the pathways will establish the bridge that will await all of us in the moments of Returning Home and the Ascension, whenever it will be.

So let Your heart enter the intimate feeling of amazement, too, take up the pearls of remembering by the pure spell of sacredness and take care of them with a true and humble heart!

Namaste - In Lak'esh (I am another You)

Dr. Beatrix Czeizel and Anikó Greskó



The Galactic Myths of the Thirteen Stellar Nations

© Emese Szabados with the application of Philip Straub's images

❧ *About the Authors* ❧



Dr. Beatrix Czeizel

Anikó Greskó

Dr. Beatrix Czeizel and Anikó Greskó were both born in the year of 1968 in Hungary.

Beatrix being an Aquarius (with Taurus Ascendant and Libra Moon sign) has always been an exploring and searching, deep and sensitive spirit, who was attracted to healing since her childhood. So she became a deeply committed researcher of the real roots of the human physical and emotional suffering. The turning point came during her first year of studying at the Medical University in 1988, when in a serious car accident her soul departed her body and travelled across the bridge towards the higher realms to decide whether to stay or leave this life, and to understand the real purpose and mission of her life. Ever since the gates of the invisible worlds remained open, and that special bridge that

leads to the starry realms of the cosmic sky sends its hidden messages through her consciousness and extrasensory perception. During her studies for becoming a doctor and since 1988 hundreds of people came to her as patients for her clairvoyant reading and special soul healing sessions, while she started to lead different meditation and self-discovering groups, teaching about the inner pathway towards everyone's own soul and core-being recognizing their real fate, while healing their past life traumas, and stepping out of their karmic patterns.

Anikó, being a double Sagittarius is a passionate, dynamic and extremely positive spirit, full of energy, creative power, faith, inspiration and a special healing power too, that probably helped her to get through and survive her very hard childhood. Interestingly enough her life also found its real course after a car accident. Although she was always open and sensitive, after the accident she deepened her spiritual pathway even more. She worked with yoga exercises for eight years, read many pieces of esoteric literature, studied different healing methods, like shiatsu-massage, other body-works, reflexology, Reiki, and from all these she created a special healing method that helped many of her patients through the passing years.

In this lifetime Beatrix and Anikó have met in 1999 to continue a long and beautiful mission together rooted in the stars and in their stellar history. That fate has formed their fruitful union and spiritual work together ever since. In the last 13 years they have had many groups, teaching and healing work together, and they started to discover the cosmic history of different stellar worlds starting with the Pleiades in 2001. And as the Galactic Akashic Records opened even wider and sent messages through their perceptions and understanding they could unveil more and more galactic myths. They realized that the reason that they could carry these stellar memories in their hearts is the very fact that their mission is to hold, represent and transmit the stellar consciousness on this planet from the beginning of the earthly time.

So they have published by themselves, through self-publishing four best selling books in Hungary according to this mission-code that resides in their soul. In the first book called - In the Gate of Cosmic Transfiguration -, which came out in 2003, they described the Ascension process, and the different

fate-alternatives of our planet, with the exciting story of each of the Pleiadian stars, that helped so many people to recognize their real stellar origins, emotional and spiritual qualities. The second book came out in 2004 (In the Gate of Cosmic Transfiguration II) and revealed the cosmic history of a special star of the Andromeda constellation, the Orion, and the Sirius, then the heartfelt, deeply touching story of the Lemurian continent in our early history, and a very interesting and dramatic story of Atlantis too.

In 2005 they mastered the Art of Stained Glass, making Tiffany Style glass work, by which they could sublimate the messages of the spiritual codes and of the visual experiences arising within them, into the matter, because the members of the Stellar Delegation had requested them to build a Sanctuary, so that via its crystal dome an interdimensional star portal might be opened, through which the teachings related to the Stellar Nations could be channeled.

Thus in 2007 came the third book with the exceptionally powerful and unique teaching about the thirteen Stellar Nations that conveys the entire galactic history in the Milky Way Galaxy, and reveals the real meaning and brand new understanding of more than 230 stars above us. They also created a personal stellar horoscope called Antares-code©, which enables the wonderful teachings of the stars to be interpreted personally for the very first time now.

Last but not least in 2009 they have published their fourth book called - The galactic and earthly keys of the Mystery of the final Redemption. The incredibly sincere, deep teachings of this book work almost like cosmic revelations that can help everyone to find the real and primordial roots of all their sufferings coming even from their galactic karmic history. And through the attached four meditation CDs this book helps every reader to go through their own personal final redemption that can bring an extremely deep and even instant healing and changes in their lives, by the recognitions and understanding, like miracles do.

So according to this guided process we can do our own miracles in our lives and within our soul.

And now they are publishing the Stellar Nations - Soul Families in English also on their own without any Publishing Company, and they hope with all their heart that the messages of the stars can reach much more people and light-

workers worldwide who are sensitive, open and resonate to this spiritual call and stellar pathway with deep respect.

In the future they also plan to create a Soul-card deck that would transmit and reveal the personal messages of the stars and different stellar nations in any given life scene, turning point and in any situation asked.

You can find more information about their spiritual and Tiffany art work on the following website: www.stellarnations.com, and you can get in contact through info@yahunagaia.hu.





Alliance in the Light

*A special dream emerged once, from the arches
glowing in the eternal light of the Divine Source...*

*And a giant living orb of light was born
above the shores of the stellar ocean.*

*The arms of the Light embraced it
like the dearest treasure of the Absolute,
with the word of the Creator and the Creatress
that calls all the beings to life.*

*And as the heavenly Voice fell to its tones
the miracle that longed to live
burst out of its shell.*

*The mythical figures of diverse creatures appeared behind,
and a thirteen-colored fate opened its wings,
to reveal the treasures of its soul.*

*Each face, each pair of eyes concealed a different secret
yet they all remembered the sign of their departure
with the same kind of glow.*

*There was something they all knew
more deeply and truly than the certainty of their life
or the easy joy of their freedom -
that they were destined to be with
and for one another.*

*And even if their journeys call them to thousands of different directions,
they will still look for each other, always,
because the interlaced light-sparkles of their hearts
will be the Heavenly Ark itself
that will carry the desperate,
lost and lonely soul-fragments, frozen into oblivion,
to their heavenly Home once again.*

*But until then, they are awaited by Life.
Thousands of stages, unforgettable roles,
ever-changing costumes and recurring scenes,
captivating and remembering eyes
deeply burning embraces and passionate affairs
and also the trials of so much pain.
But once, we will take all these into account,
we will dissolve and leave them behind,
to choose one another, by the freedom of our life
to take up our destiny and awaken
the light-sign of our Divine mission in our heart.*

*Sometimes we wait so long for the moment,
sometimes we recall the whisper and the glorious vision of the miracle
with the hope of a seemingly endless prayer
amongst the pillars of eternity frozen into time,
and we wait with each breath of our human life
for the answer coming from beyond the Veil
to reach the simple, fragile smallness of our days.*

*But you will arrive once, to the place you have been dreaming of.
And everything will be yours
for what you have dared to dream, act and believe.
Once You will be the Heart into which
the Divine Dream smoothed the golden color of the Light.
Once, We will be the ones from whose memories
the Creator can dream even more beautiful stories.
And once, we will be the Ark that set out and descended
from the stars, for the lost souls in the faraway realms..*

*The moment awaits Us now!
It calls for our awakening, so that by looking into our heart
we should recognize the sign, by which our souls
formed an Alliance in the Light, once in the past.
The Creator has already touched us*

*with the mercy and privilege of remembering,
the celestial tales of the stars have become life
in the earthly steps of our destiny,
thus we may become light-signs ourselves,
pathways and the gentle alliance of the One-Heart
that may shelter the seeking souls as a heavenly ark.*

*Today, we may be more than ever before,
our hearts beat in the power of Oneness and become whole,
with a truer faith and greater hope,
and we are awakening from our separately born dreams
to recognize that we have been travelling
to the very same destination all along.
And maybe we have just arrived,
because we have reached the hands and the hearts
that are guided by the joint fate we have recognized,
so that together we should be more than ourselves alone,
and united, we should complete the beautiful
and perfect Dream of Creation
that we have been entrusted with, at the beginning of our journey...*

Beatrix Czeizel & Anikó Greskó



Appendix

Star constellation figures 425

Summarizing data of the star constellations 451

Index 453

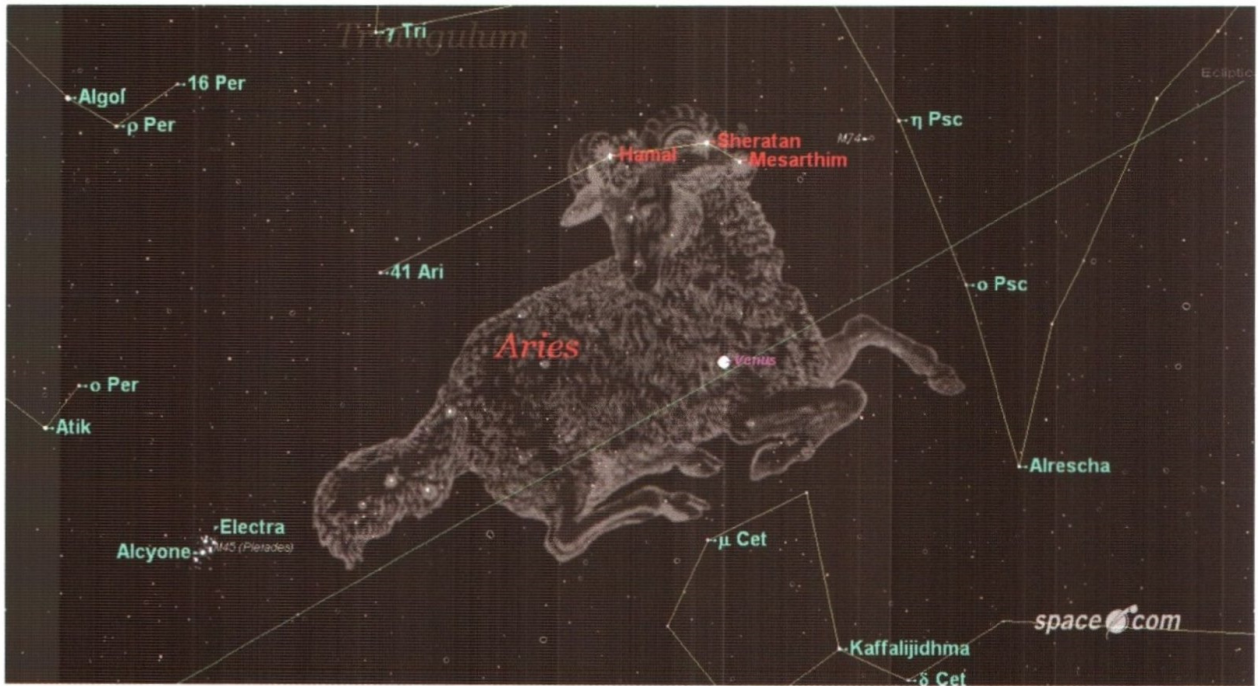


Figure 1



Figure 2

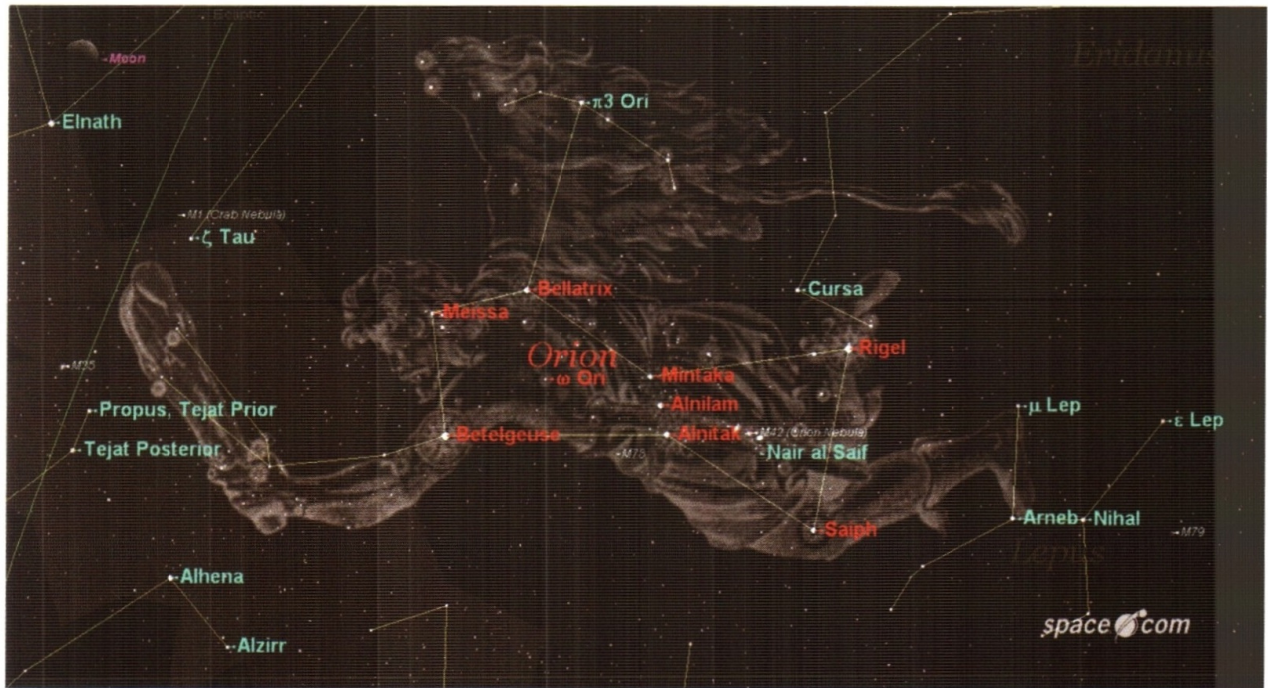


Figure 3



Figure 4



Figure 5

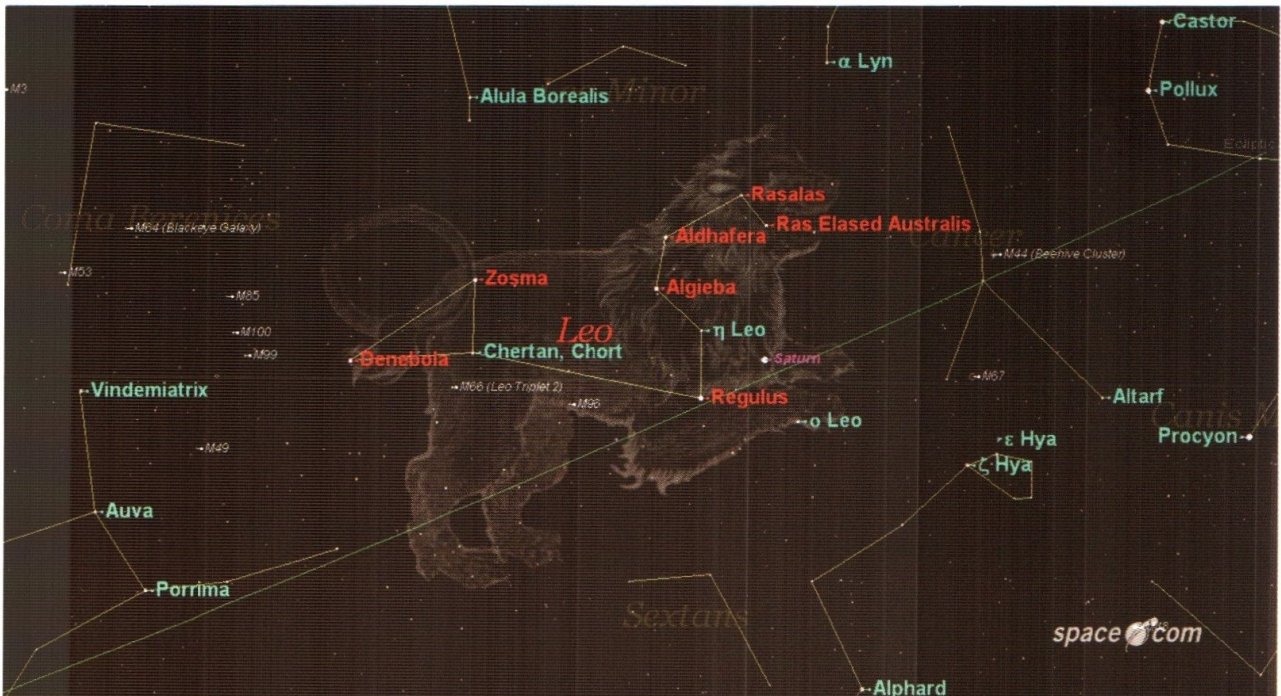


Figure 6

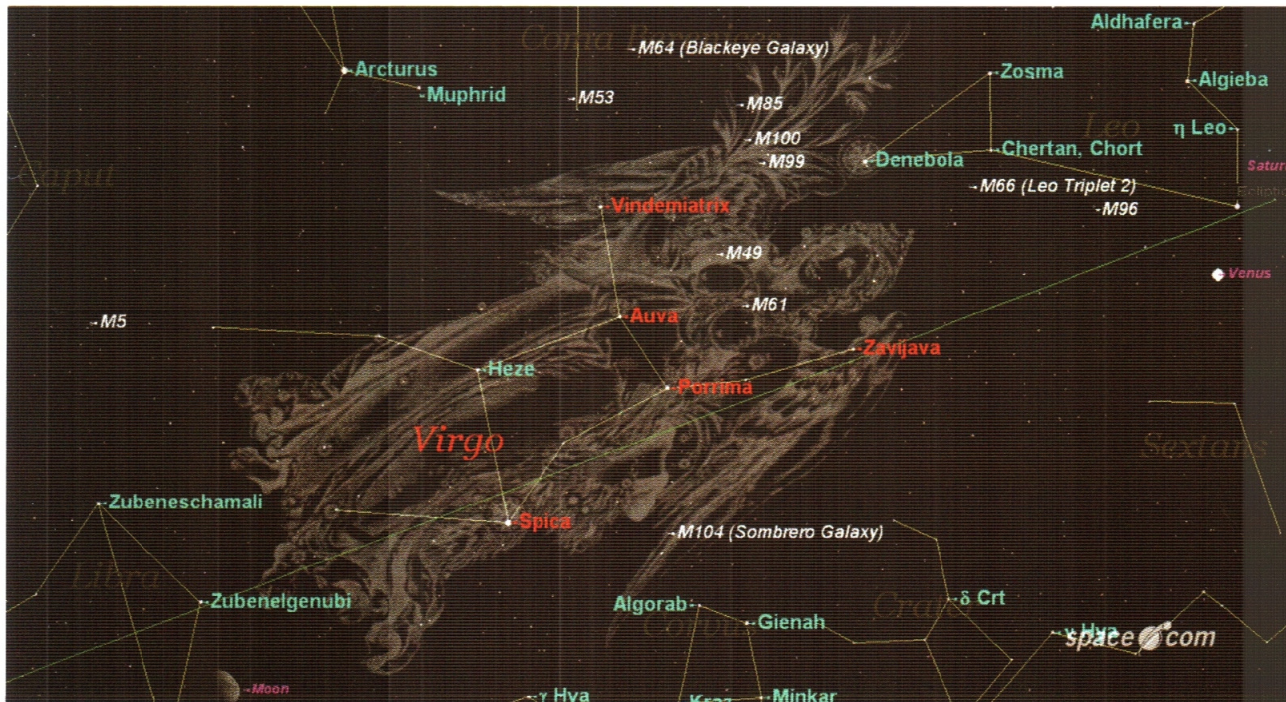


Figure 7

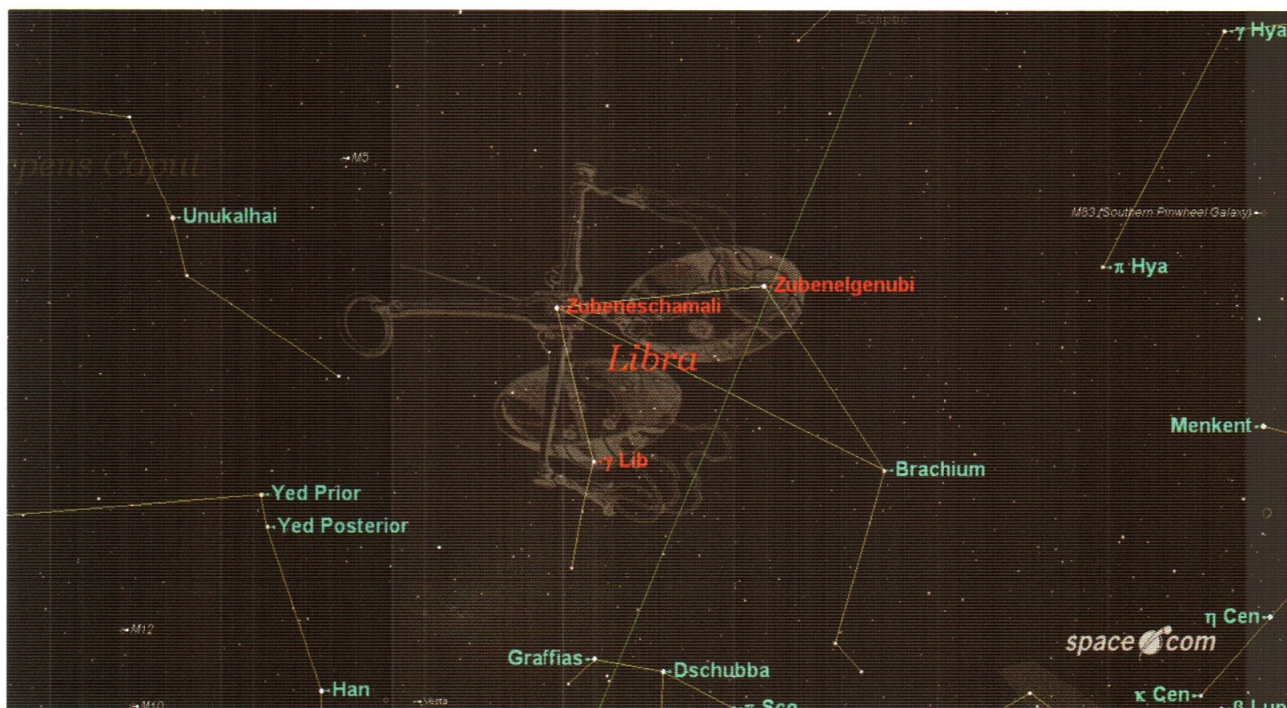


Figure 8

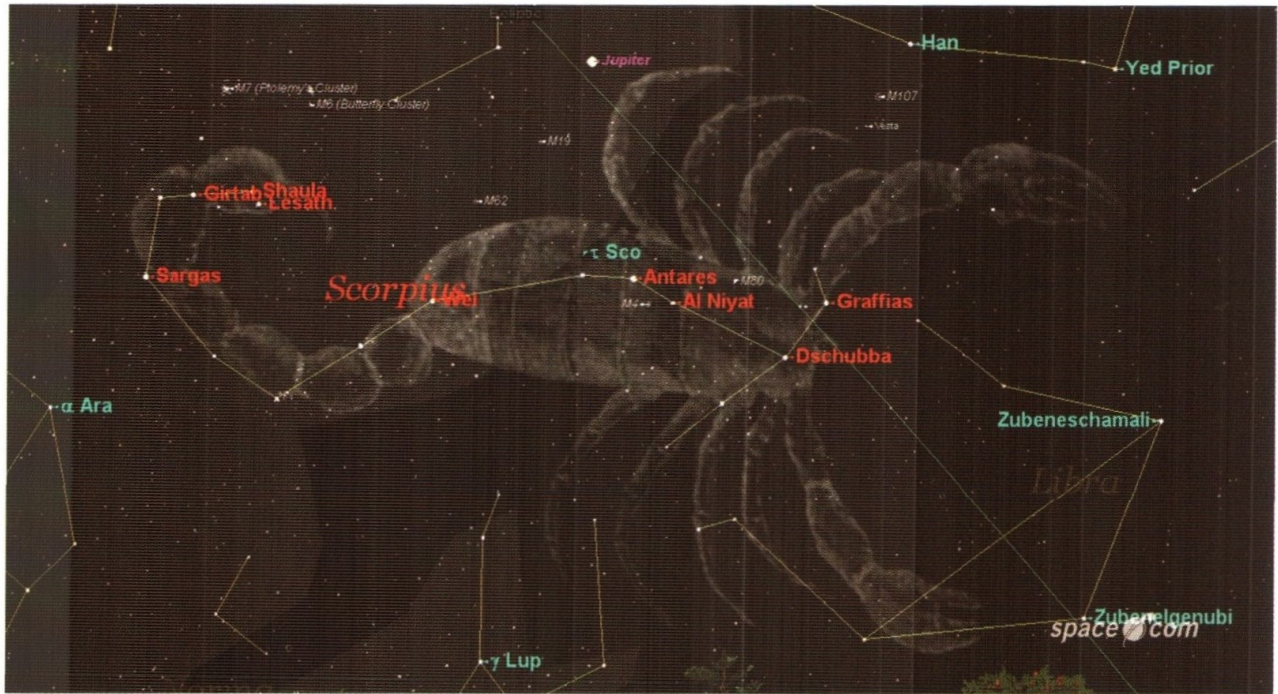


Figure 9



Figure 10

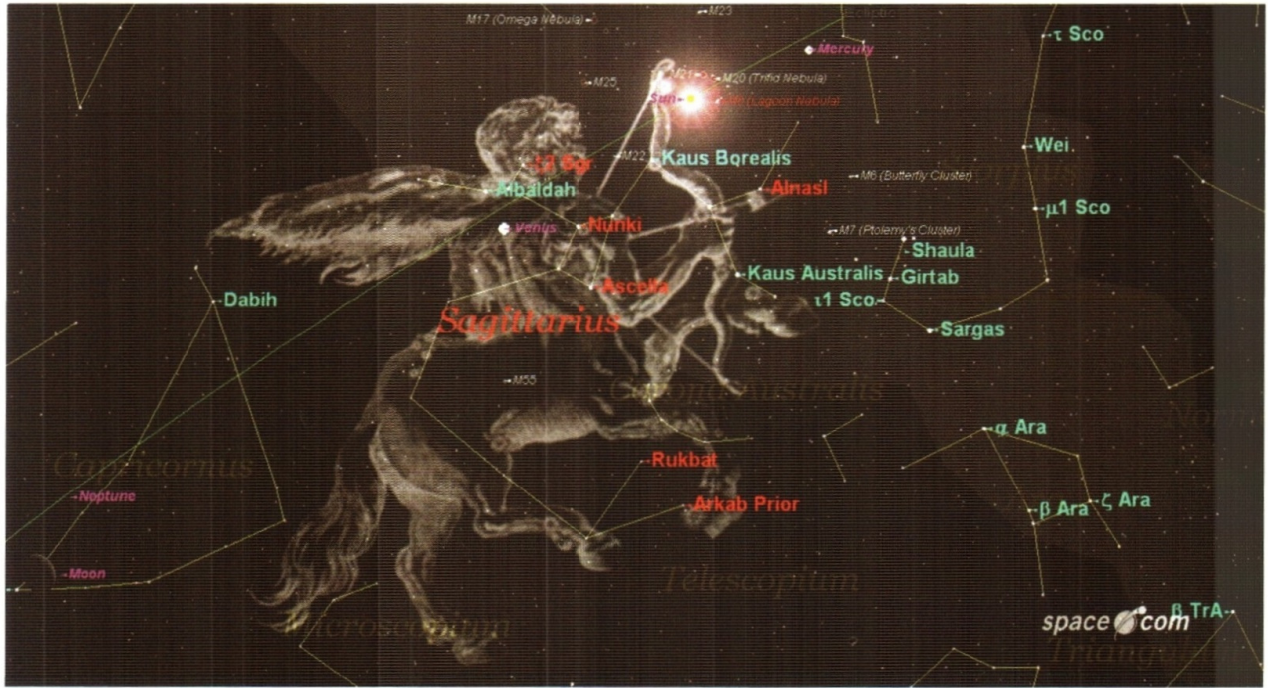


Figure 11

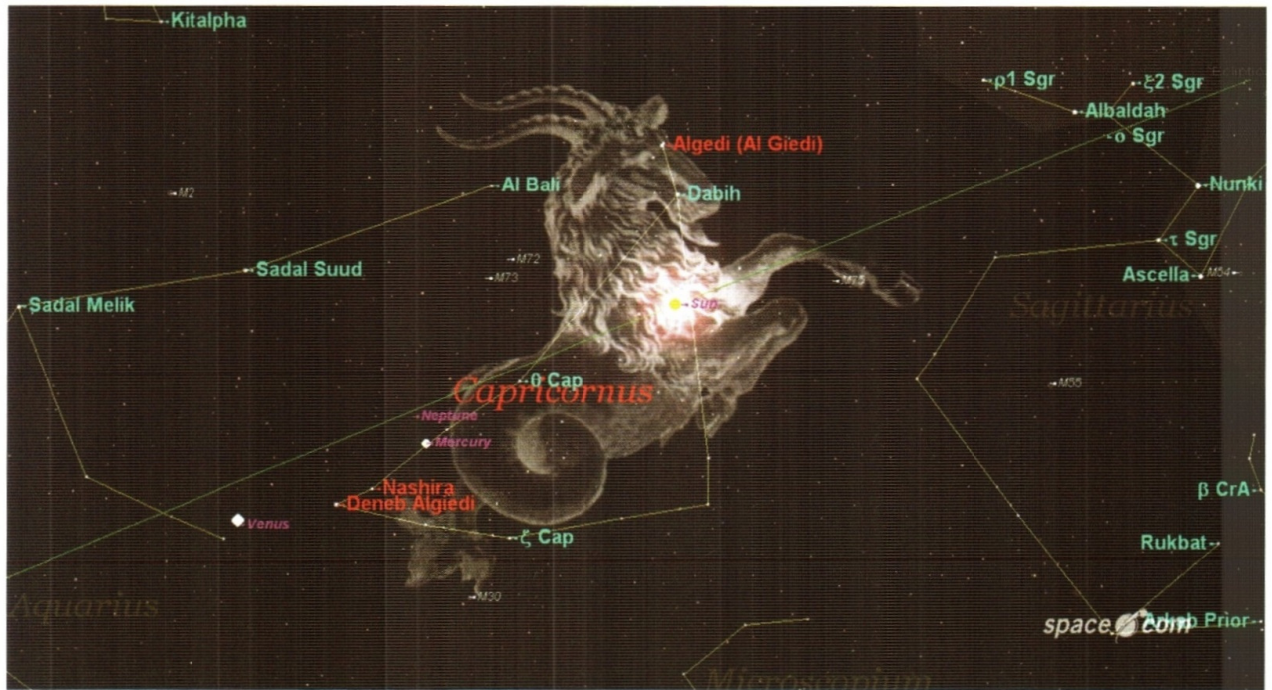


Figure 12

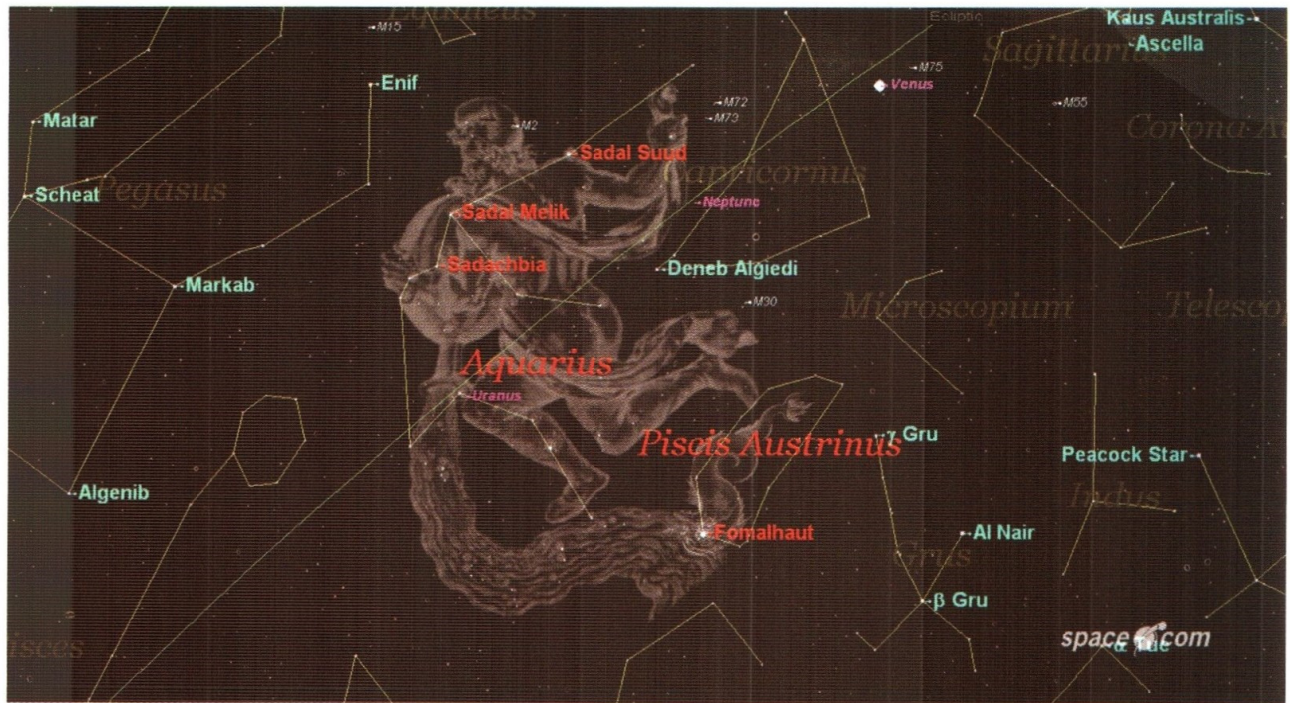


Figure 13

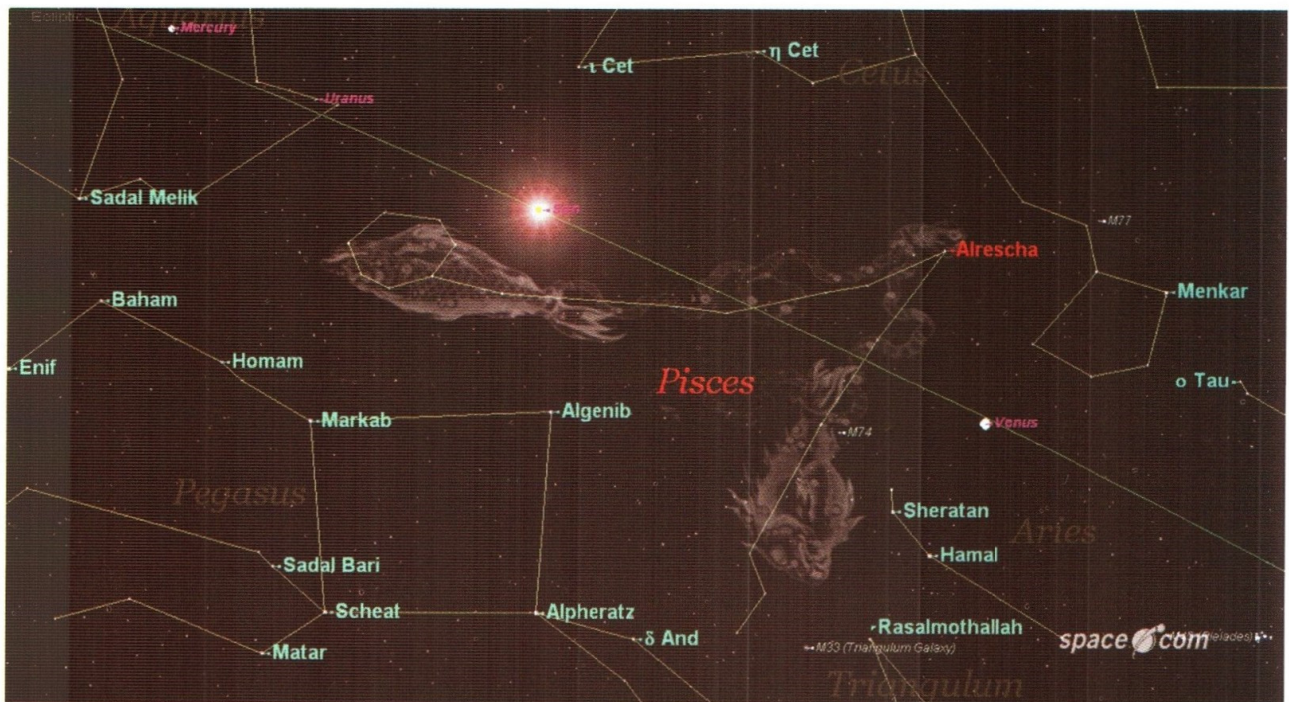


Figure 14

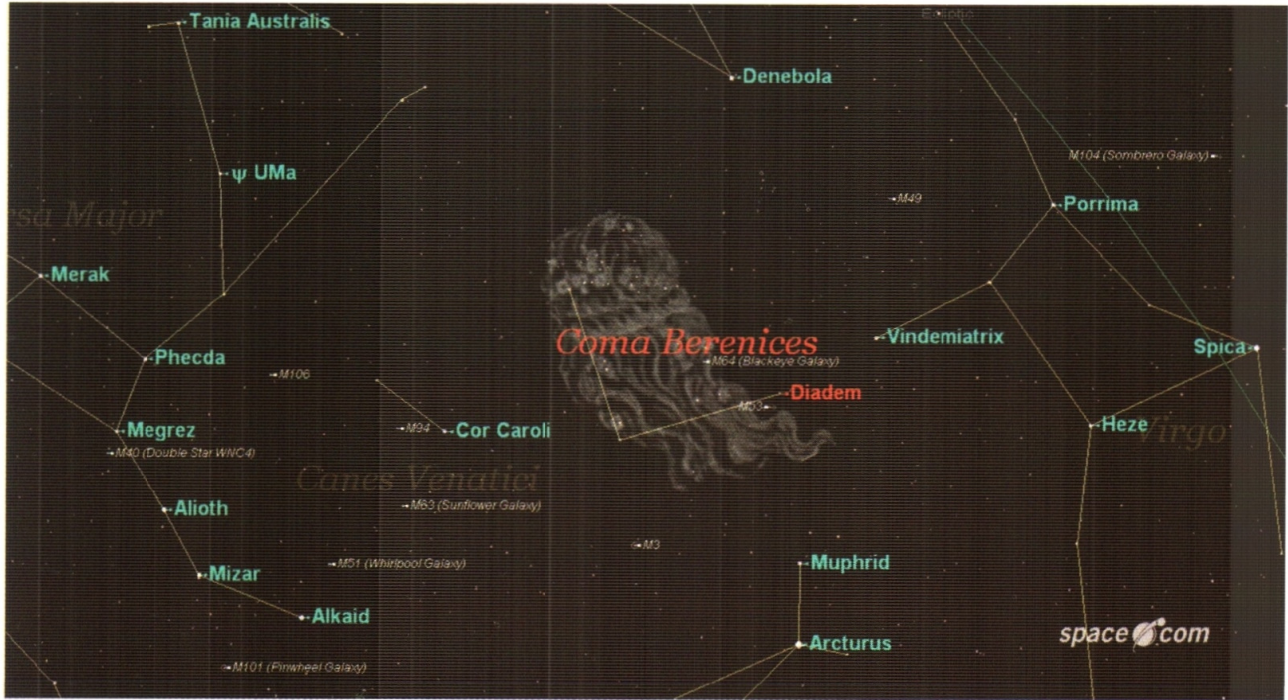


Figure 15

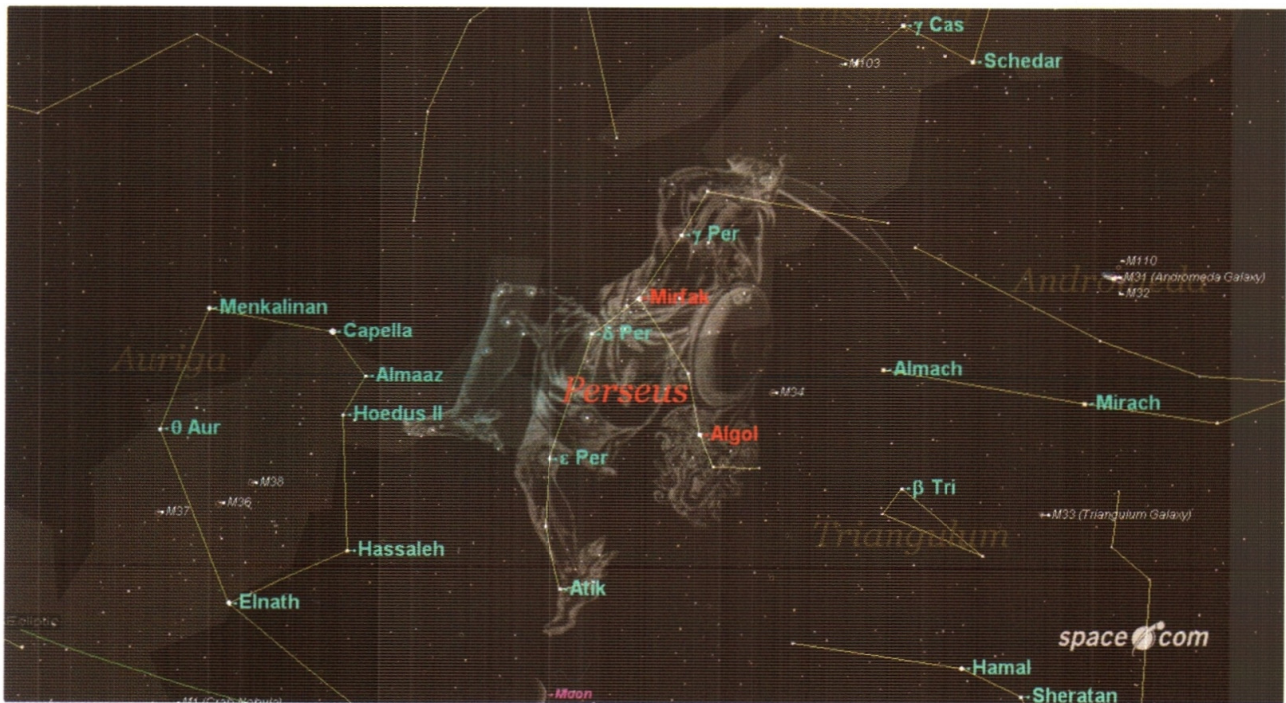


Figure 16

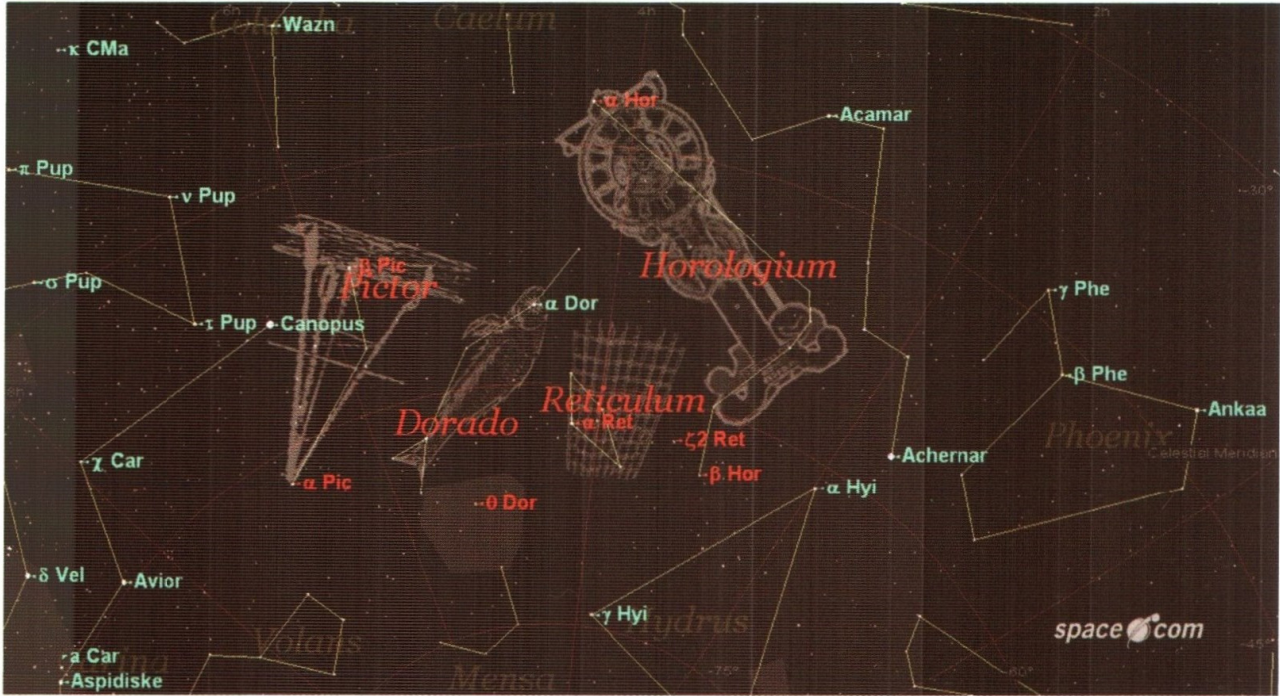


Figure 17/a

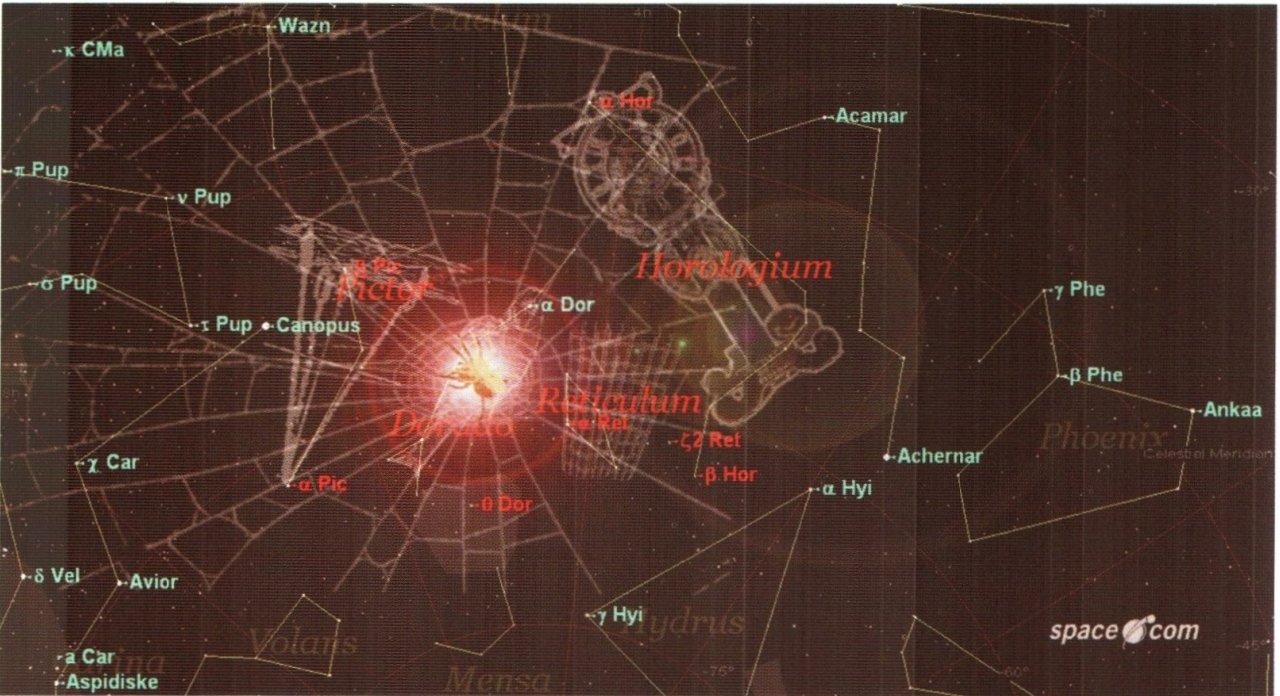


Figure 17/b



Figure 17/c - The Cosmic Web of the Tarantula Nebula
©Joseph Brimacombe, Cairns, Australia. E-mail: jbrimaco@bigpond.net.au

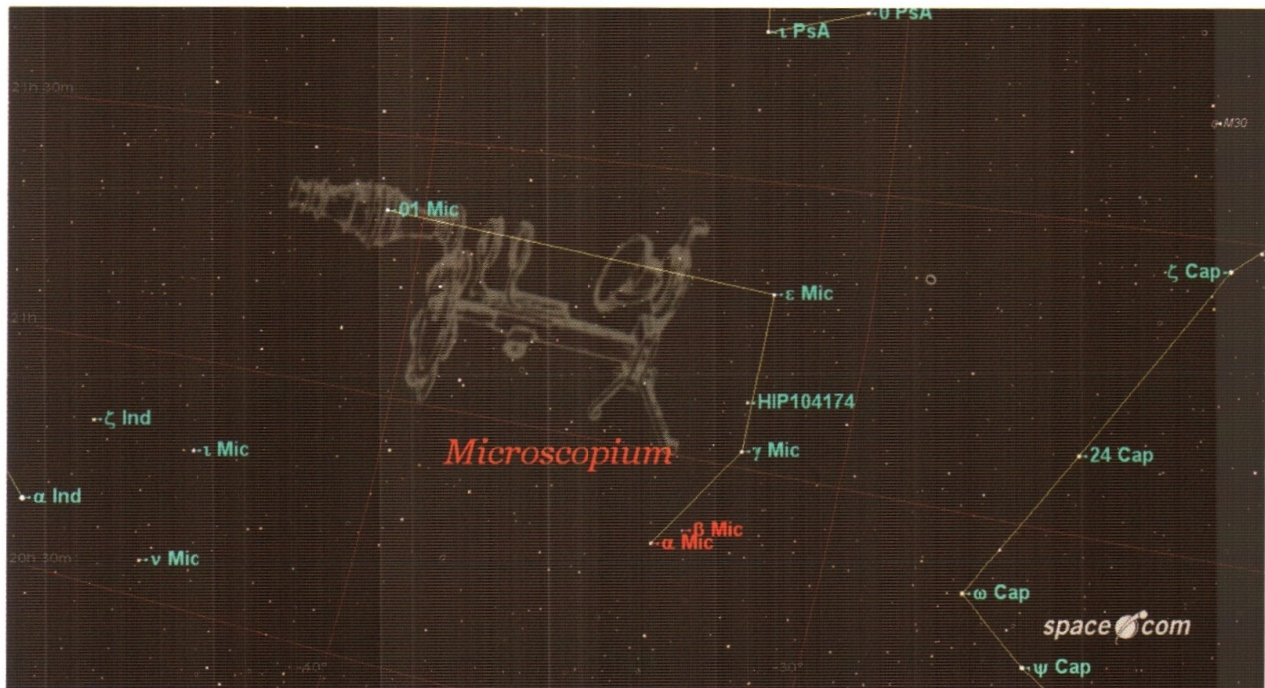


Figure 18

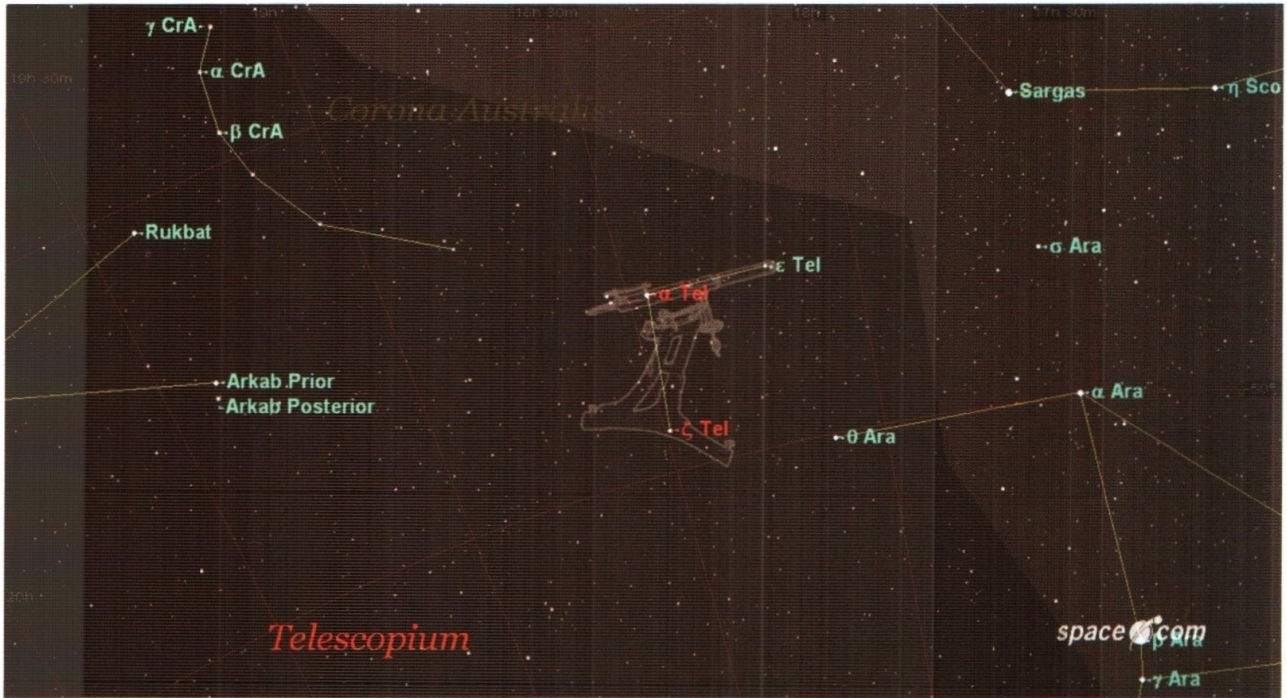


Figure 19



Figure 20

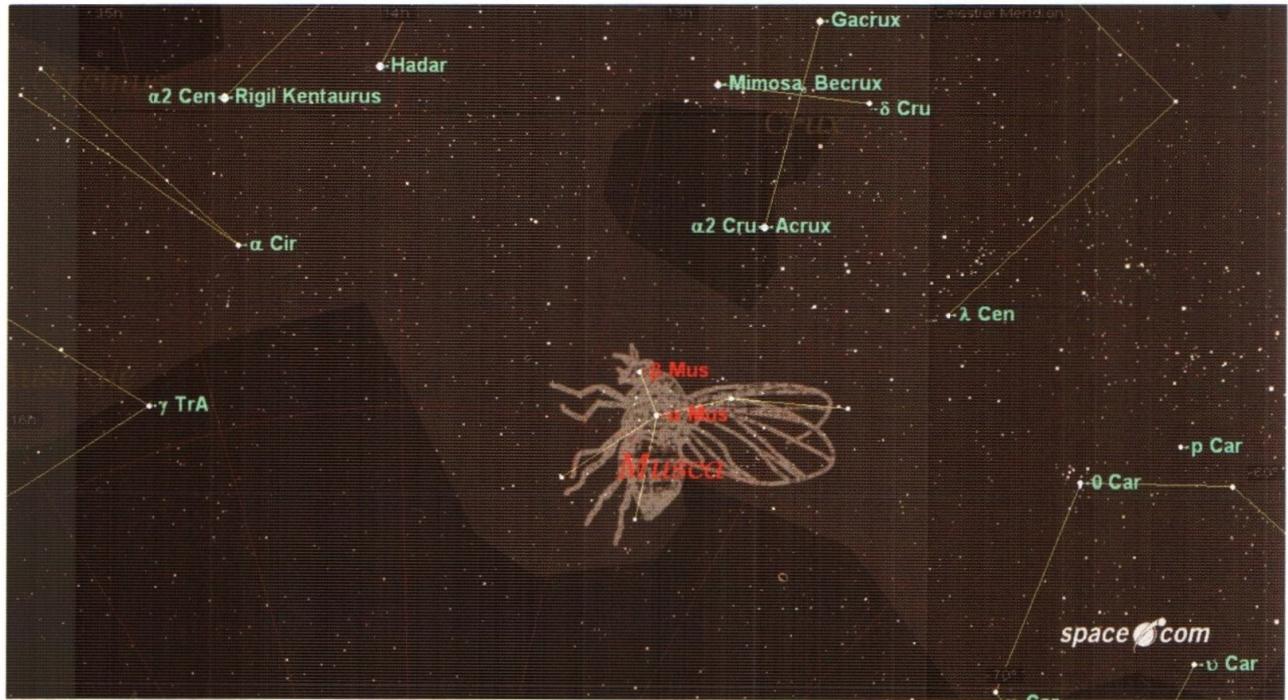


Figure 23

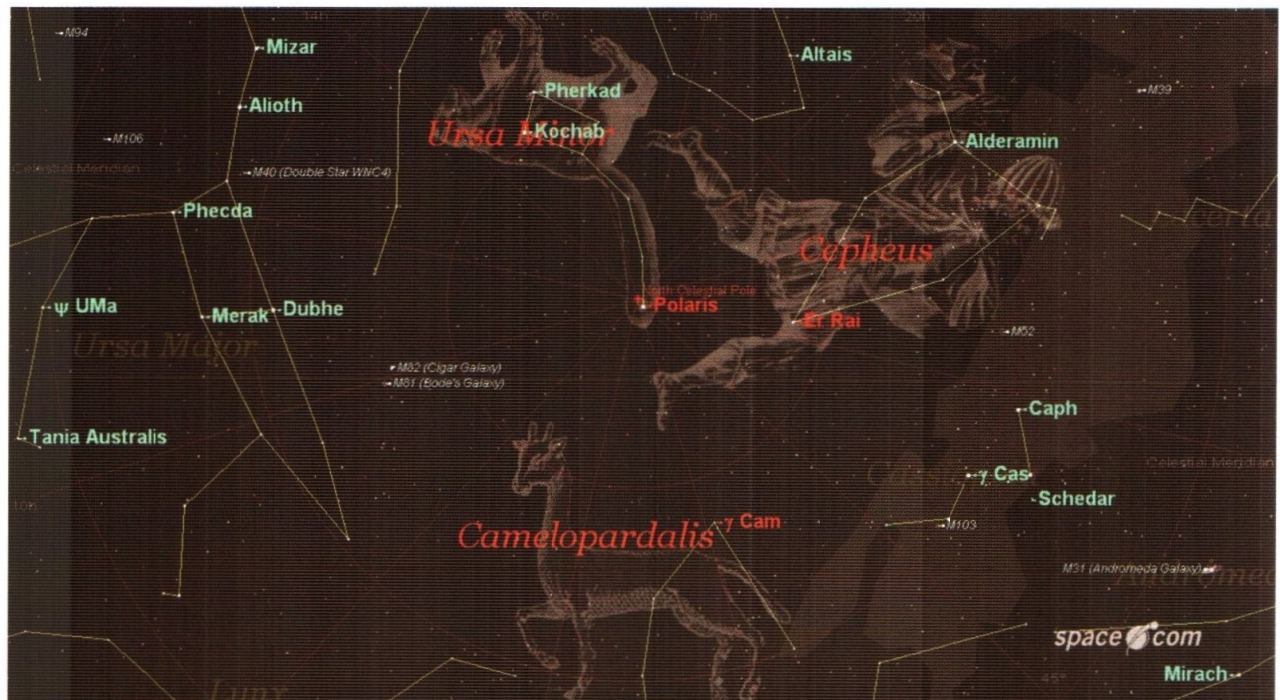


Figure 24



Figure 25

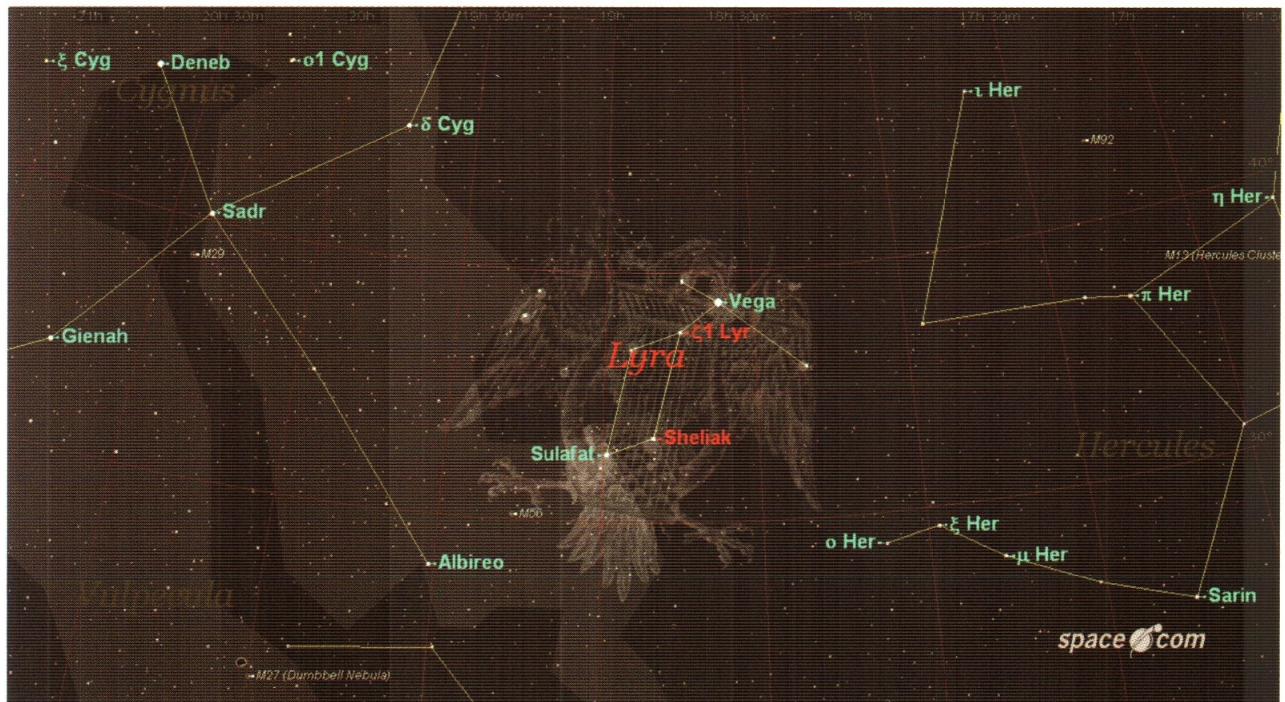


Figure 26



Figure 27

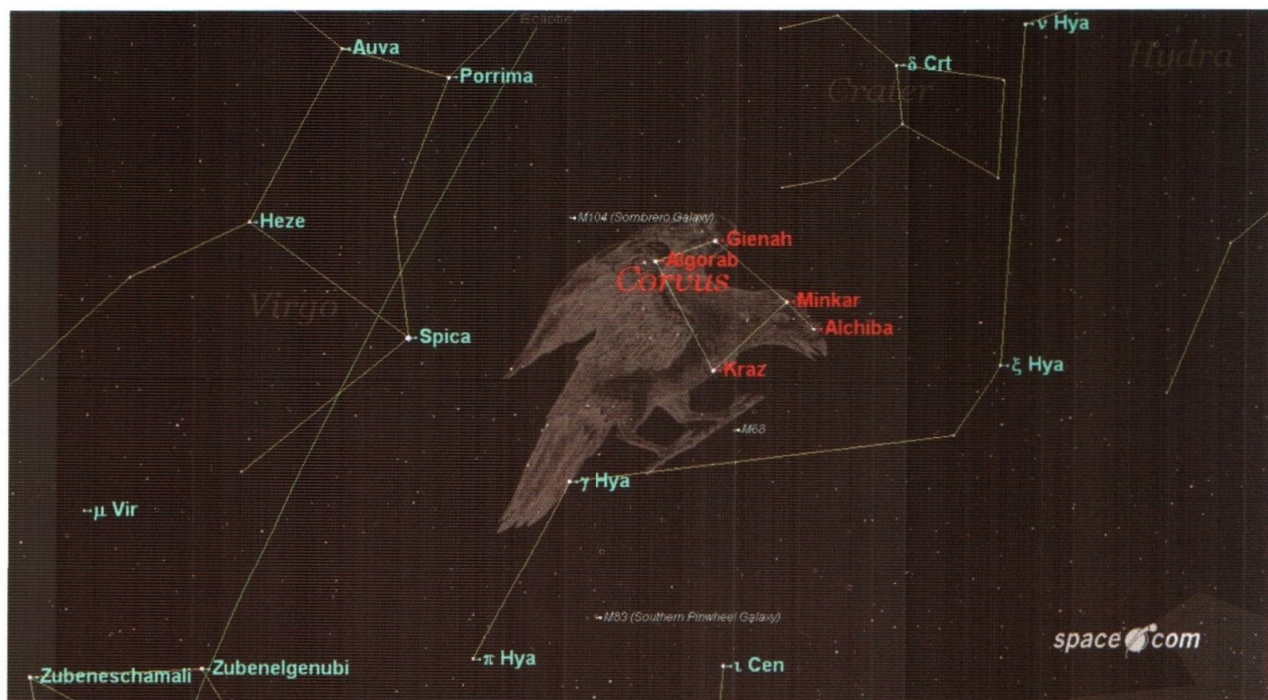


Figure 28

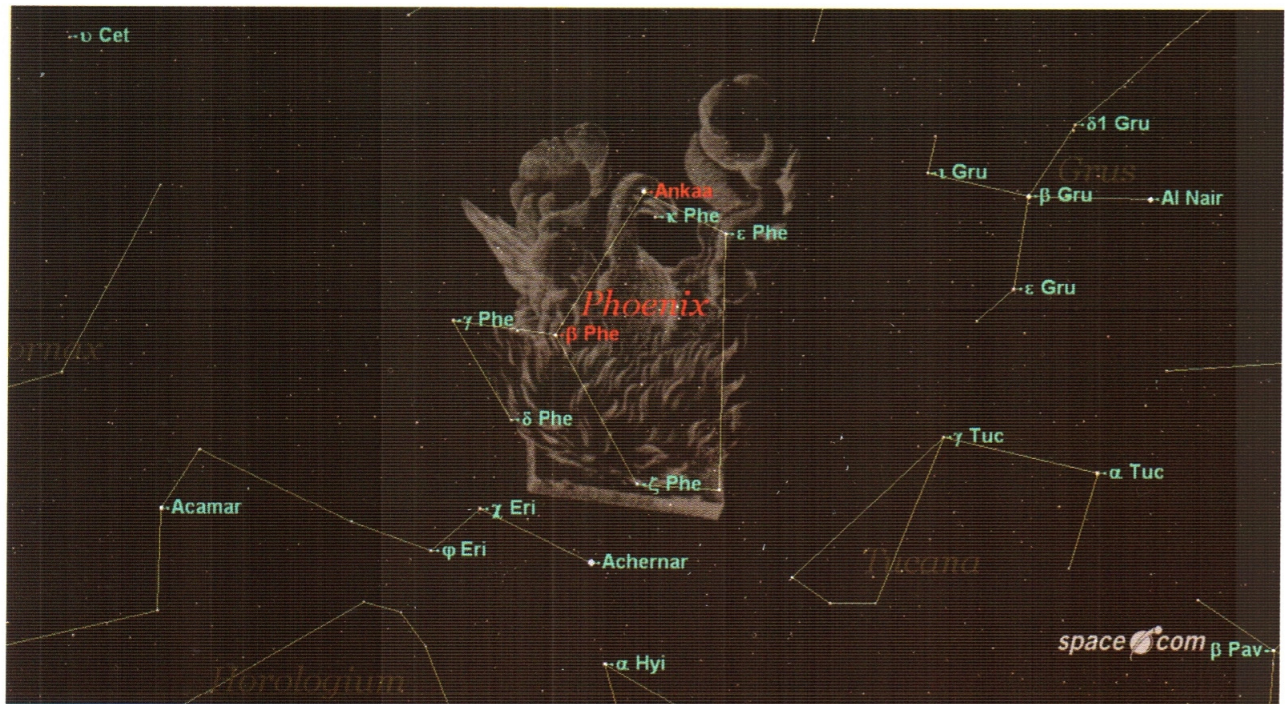


Figure 29

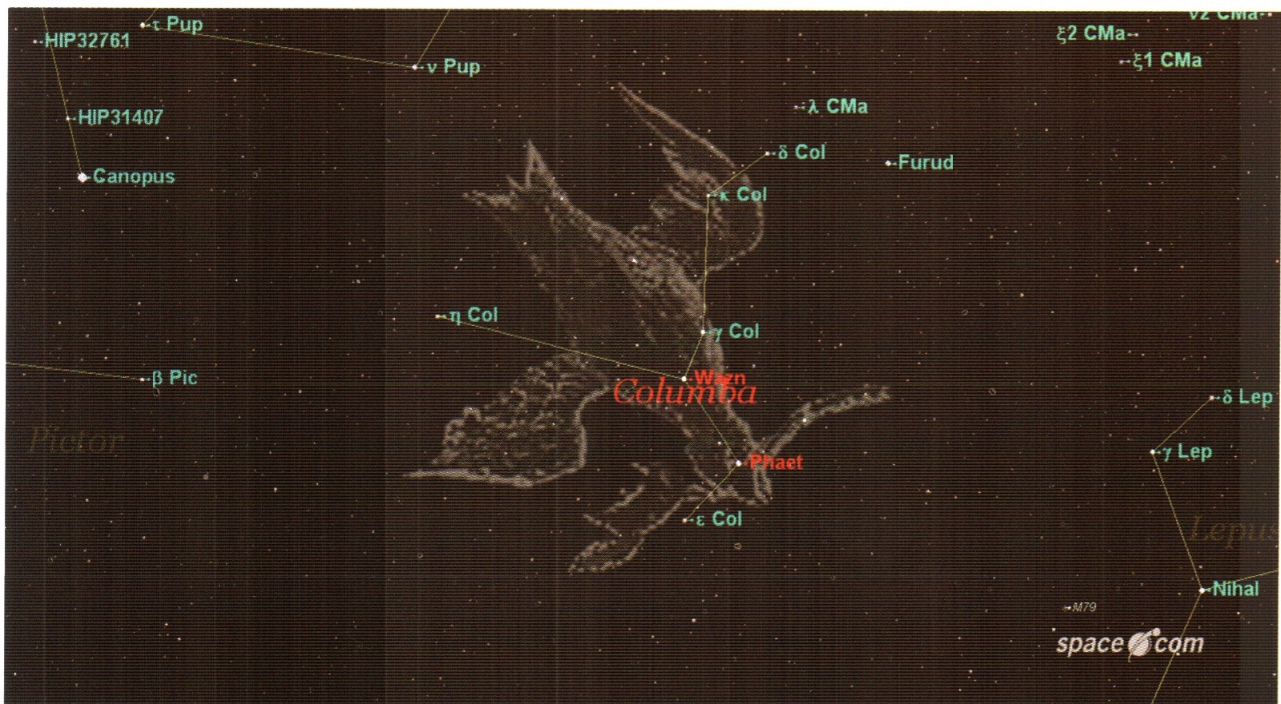


Figure 30

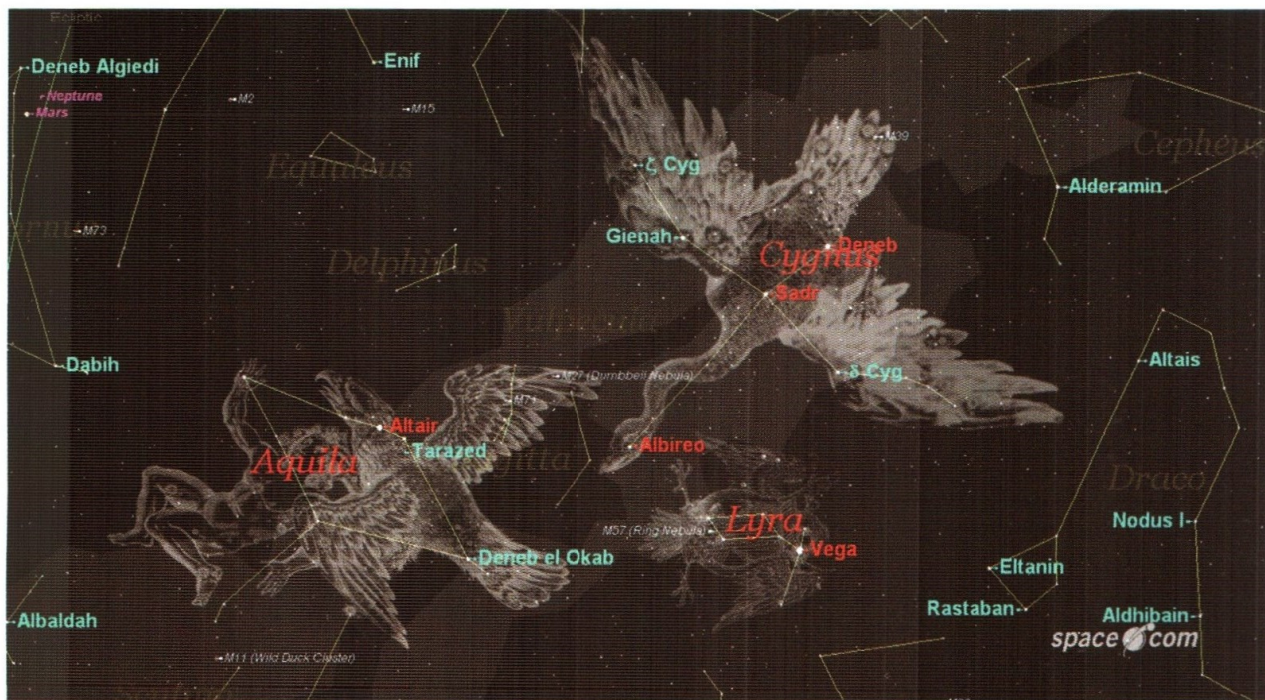


Figure 31

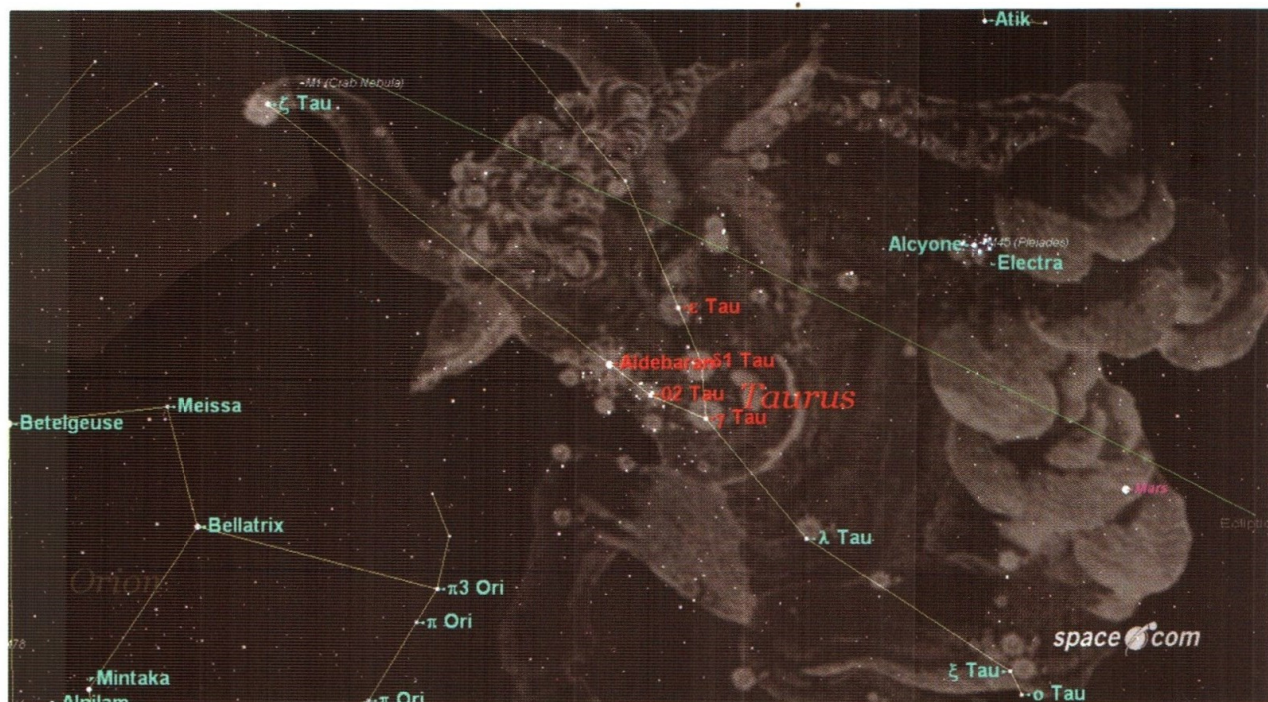


Figure 32

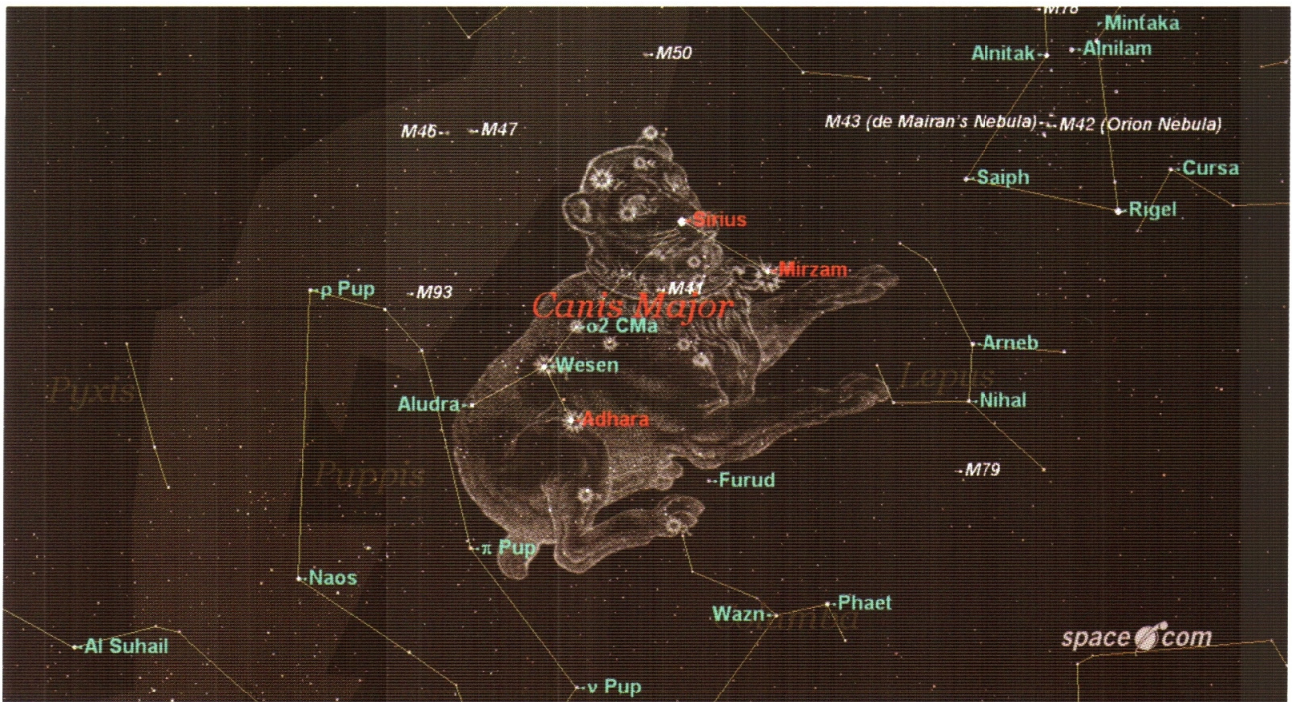


Figure 33

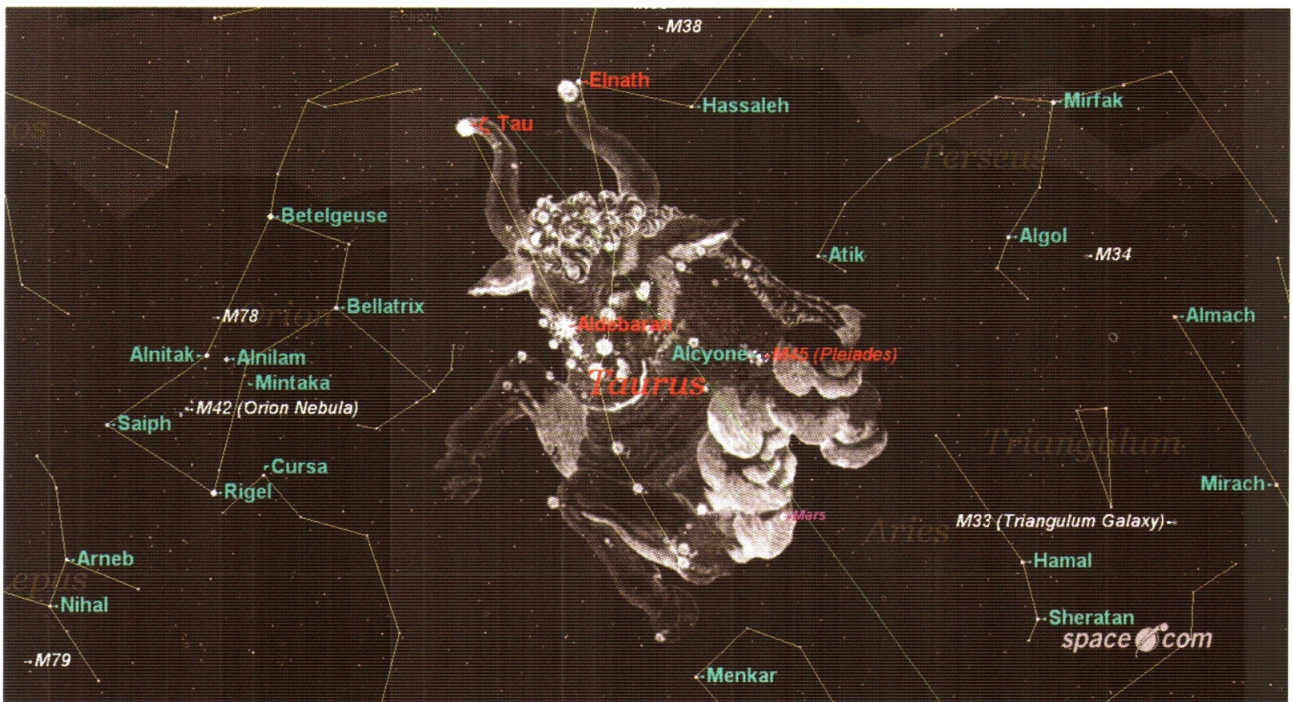


Figure 34

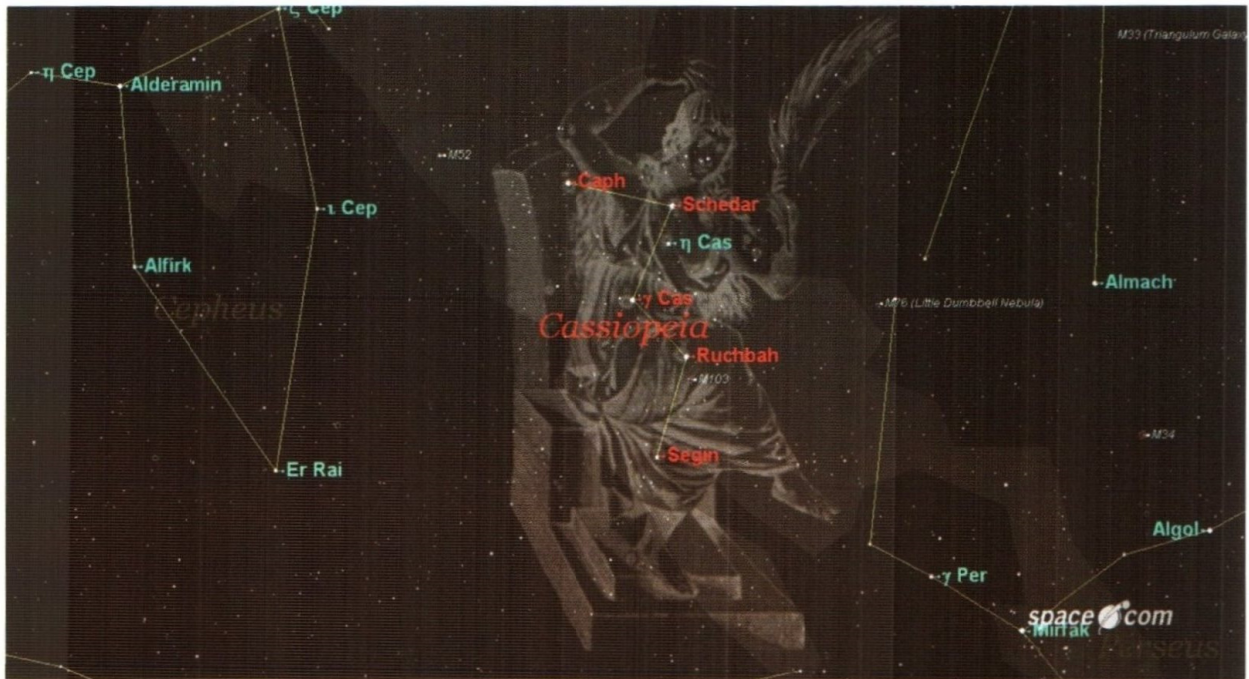


Figure 35

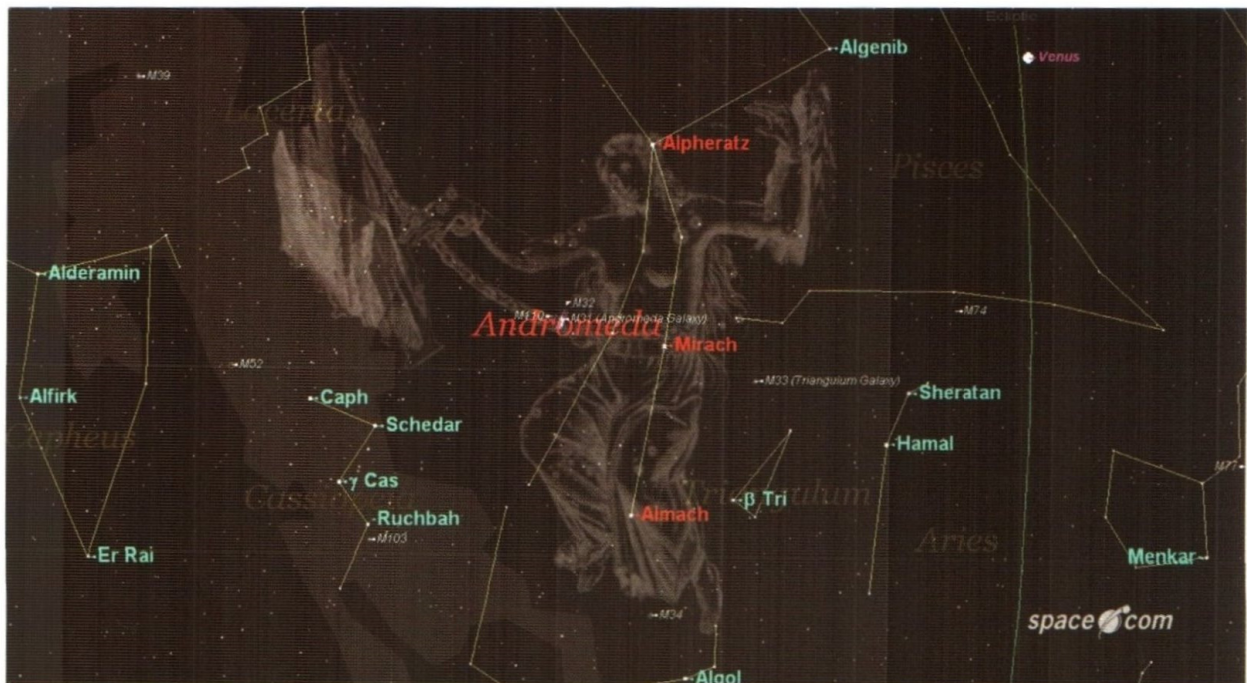


Figure 36

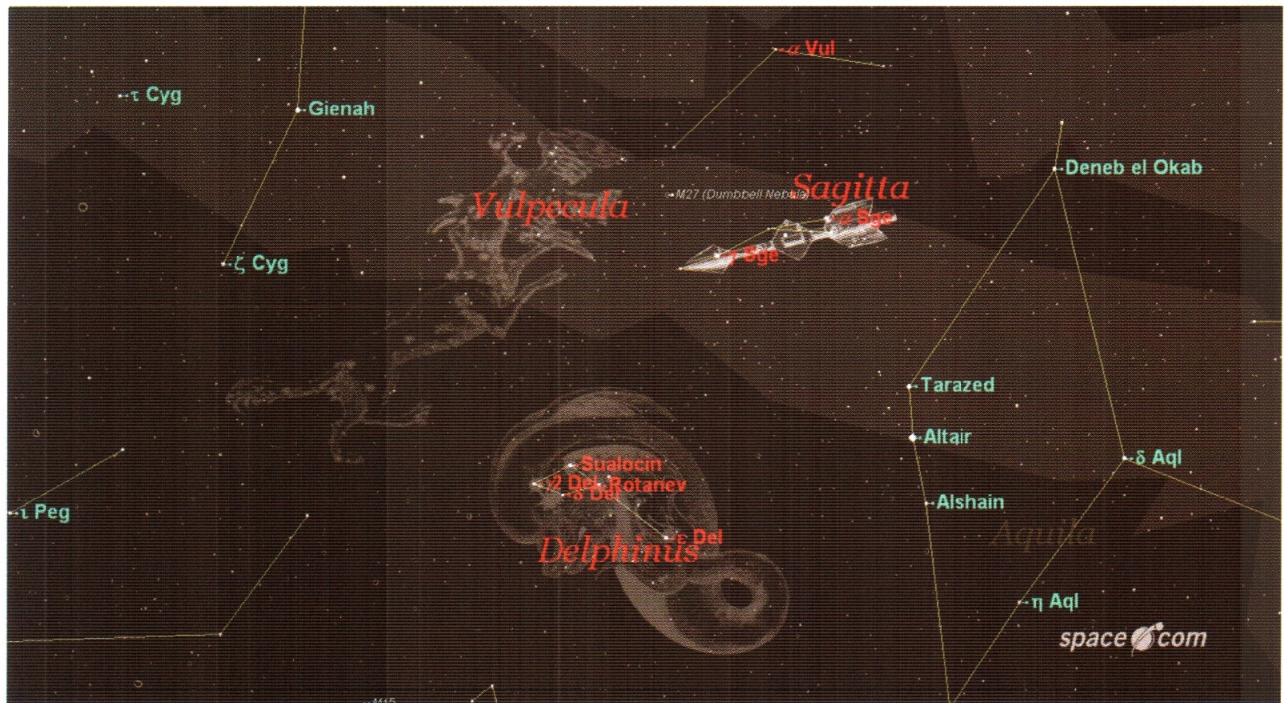


Figure 37/a

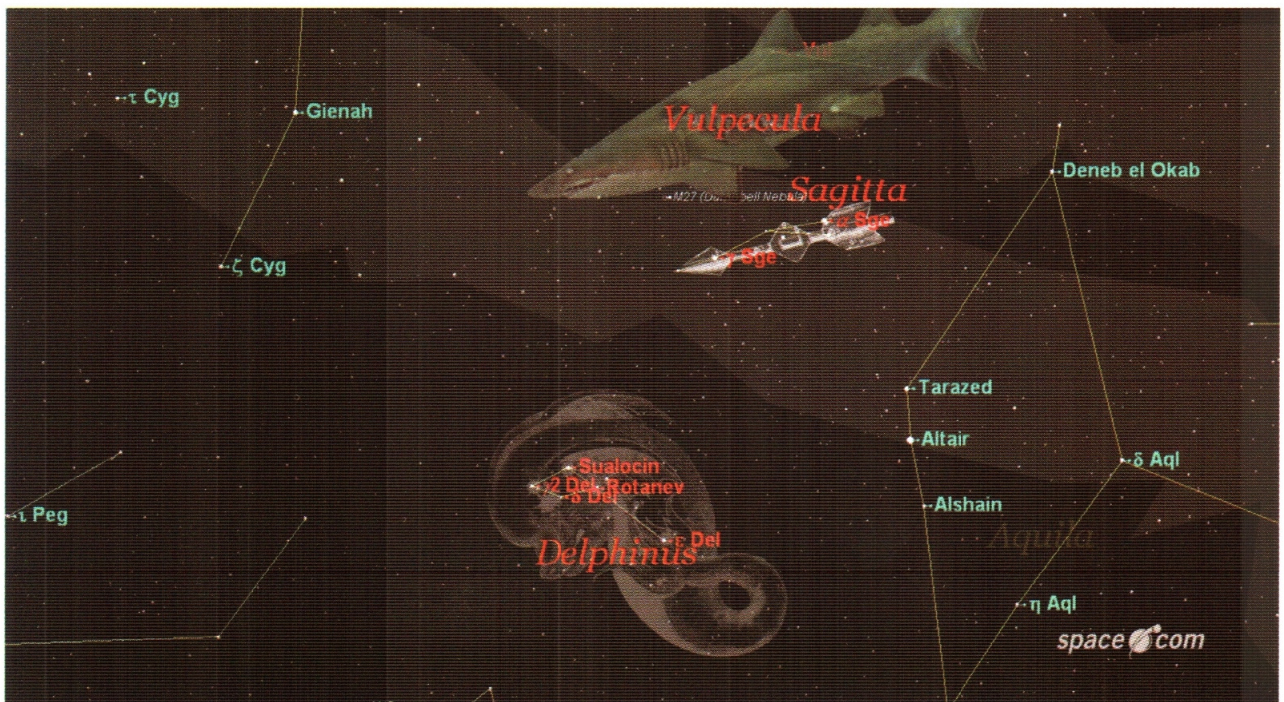


Figure 37/b



Figure 37/c

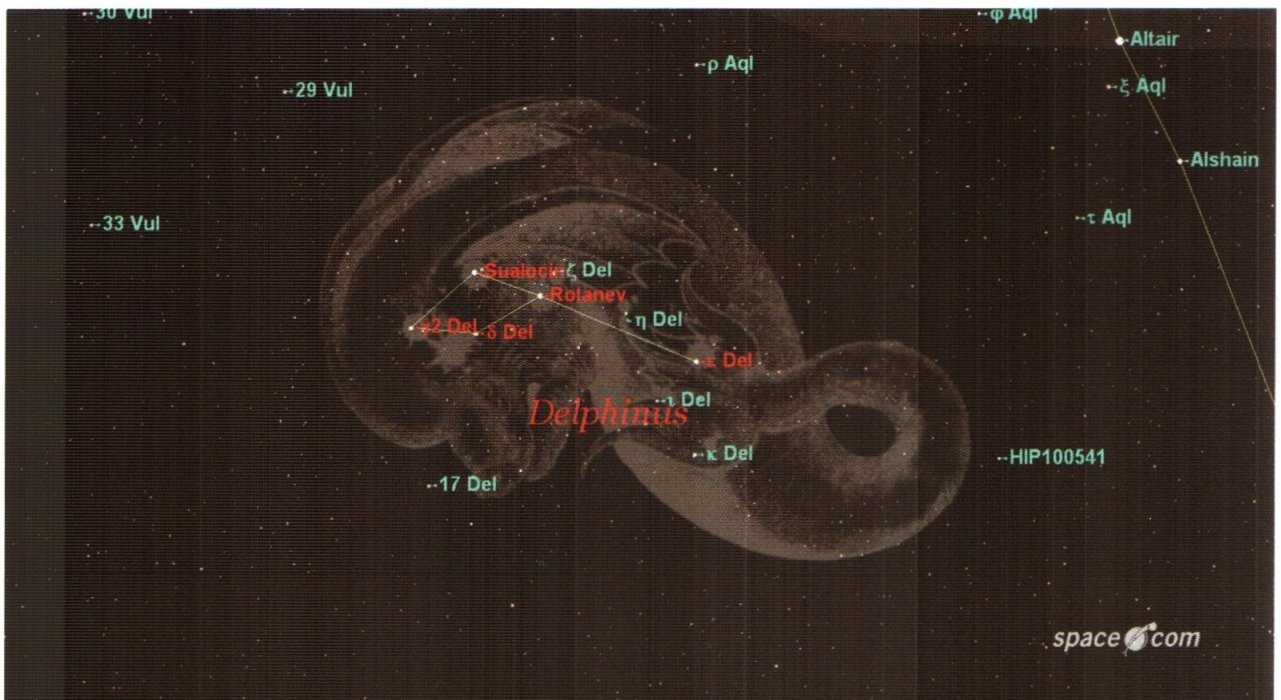


Figure 38

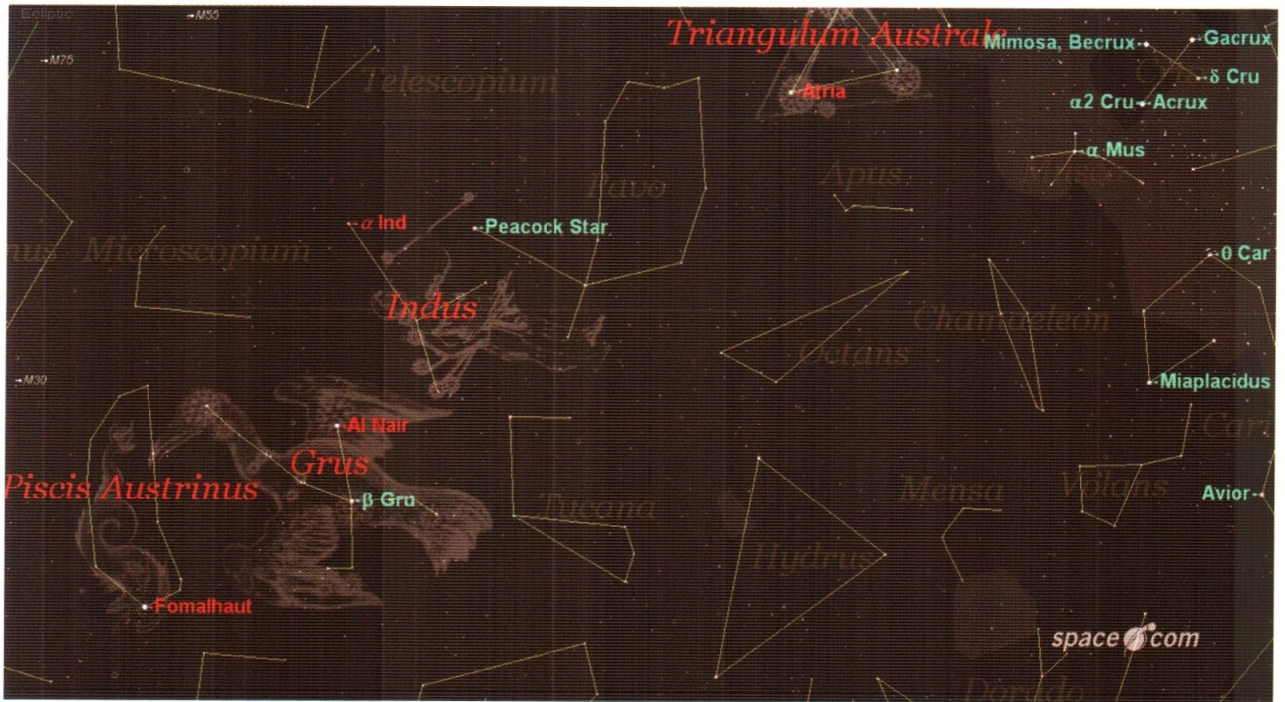


Figure 39/a

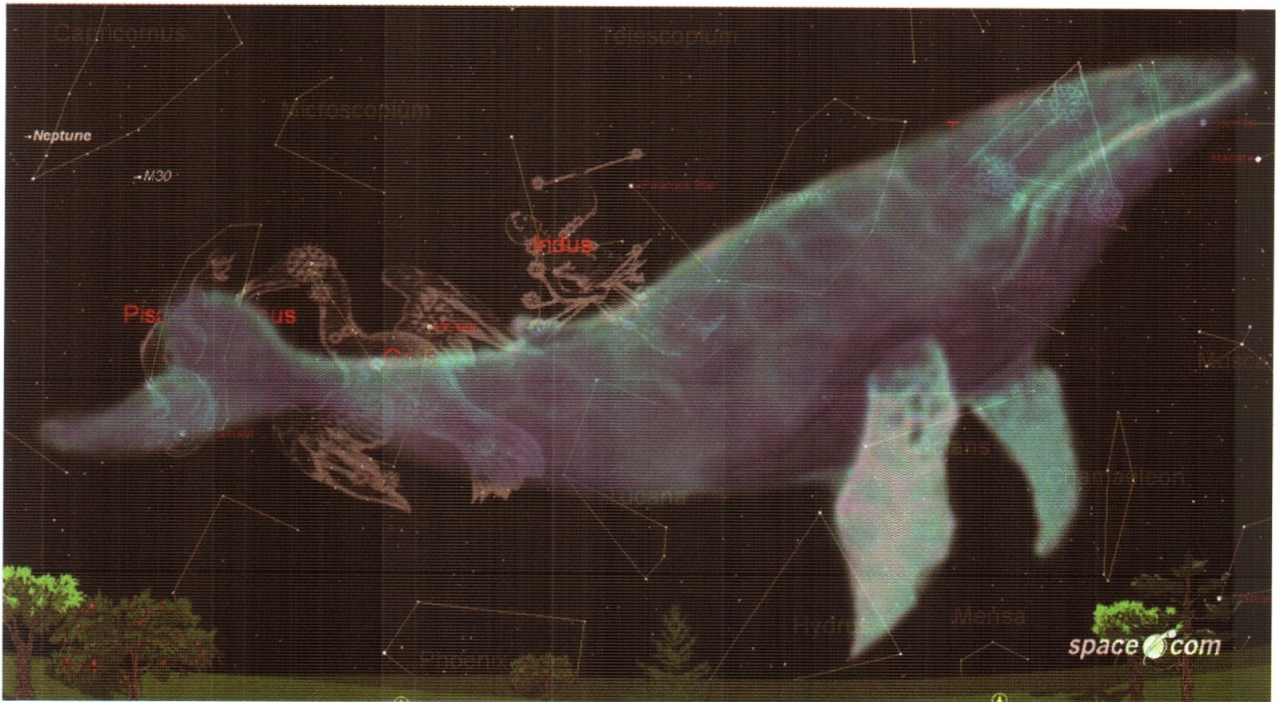


Figure 39/b

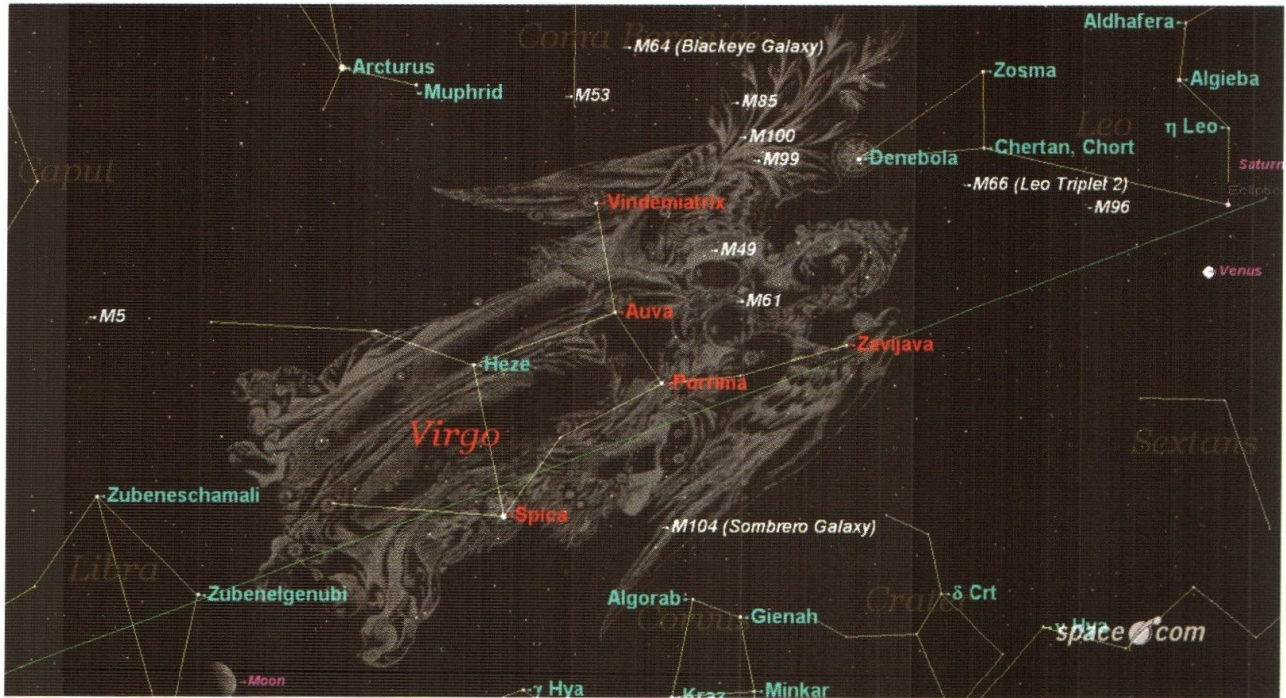


Figure 39/c

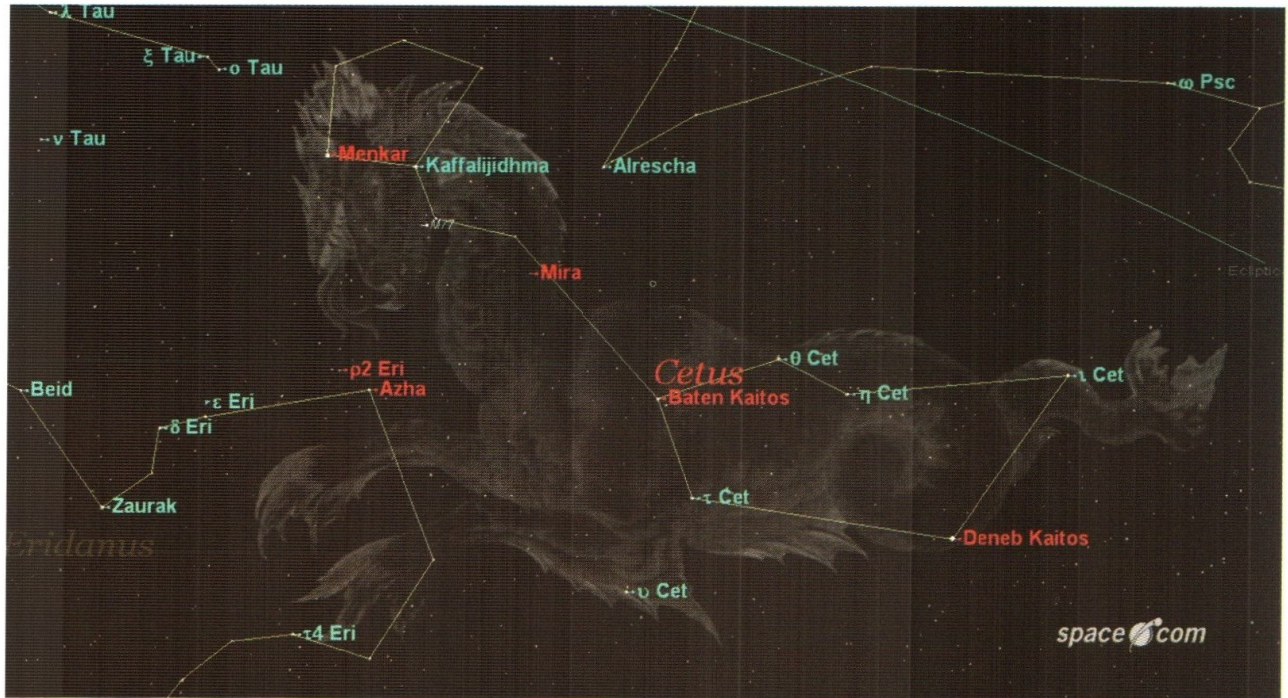


Figure 40/a

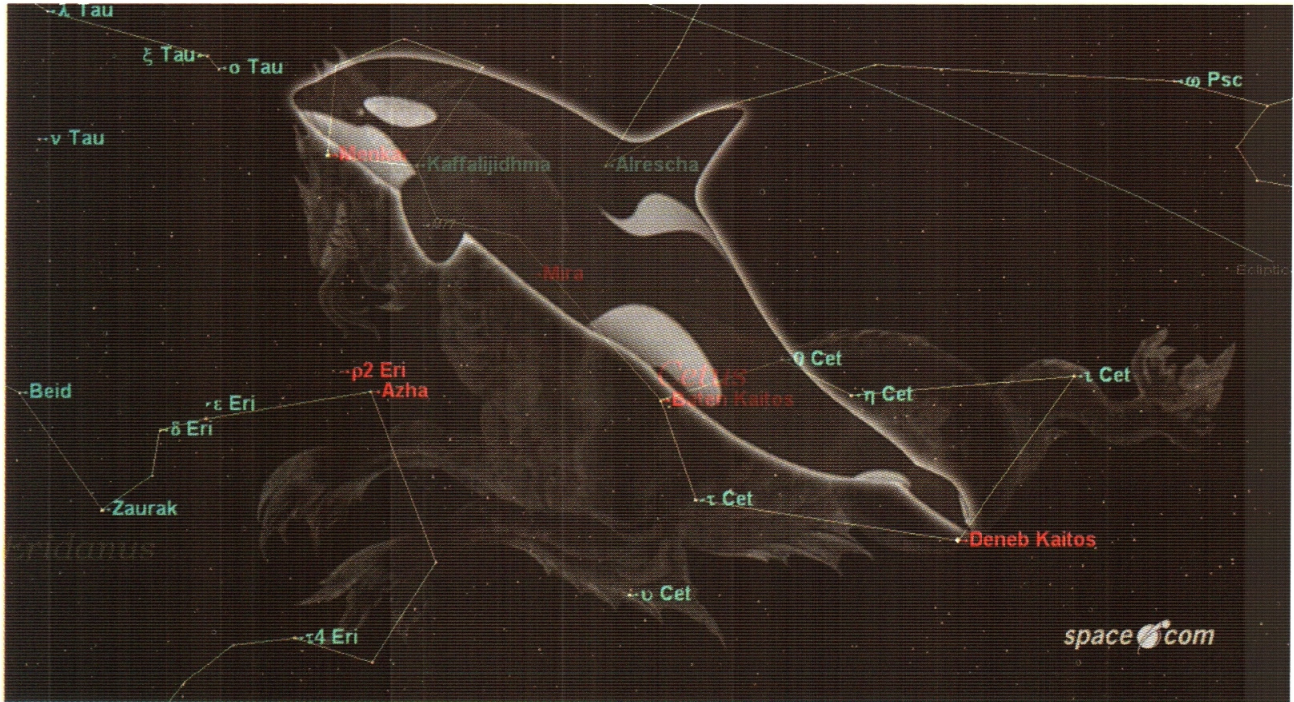


Figure 40/b

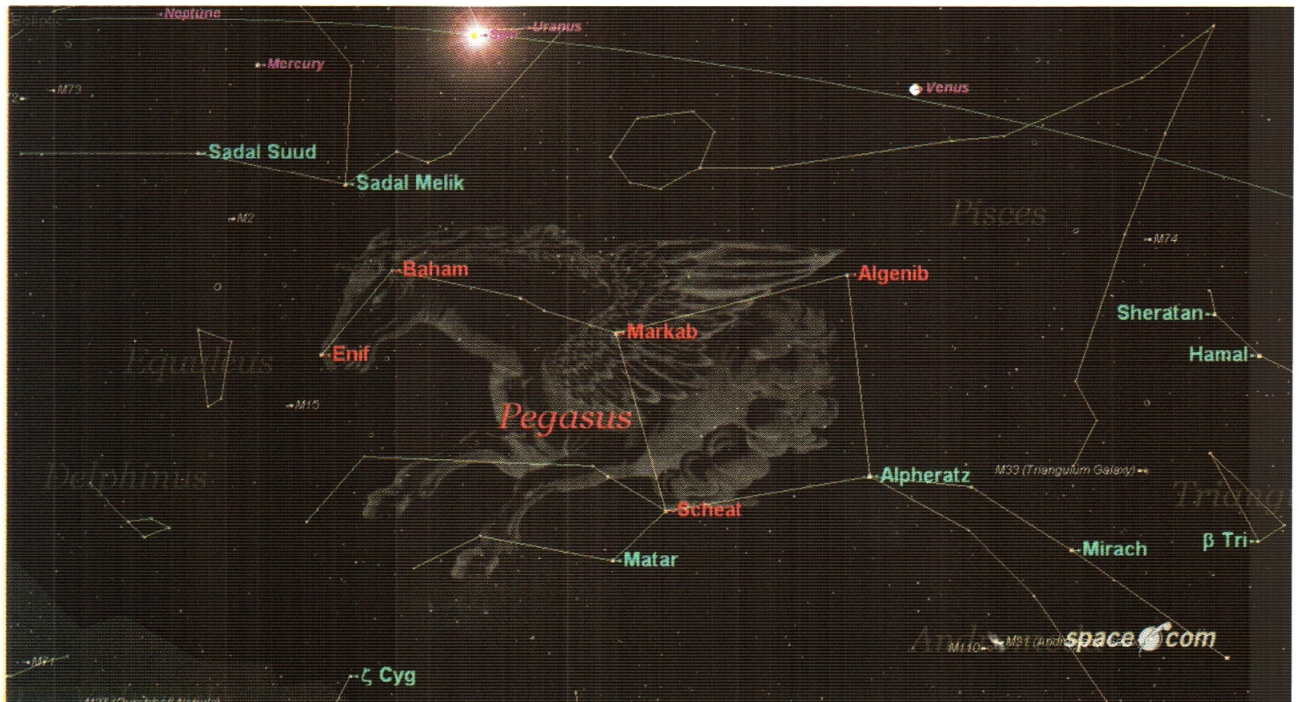


Figure 41

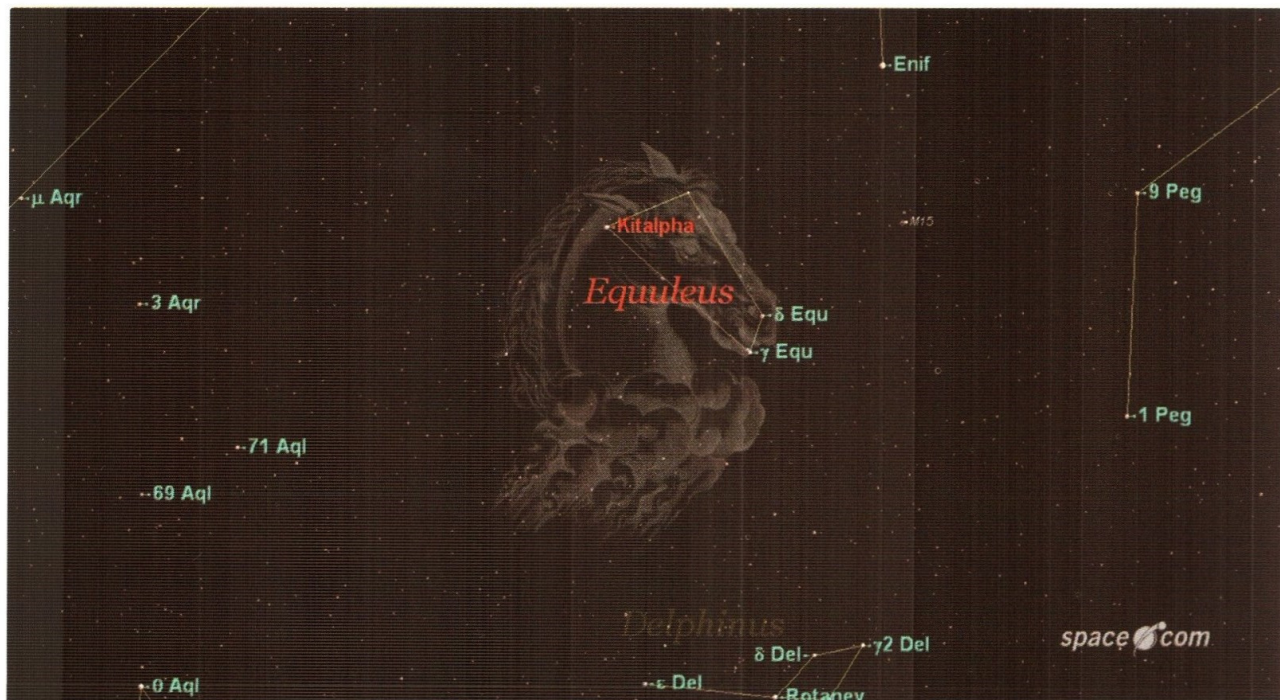


Figure 42

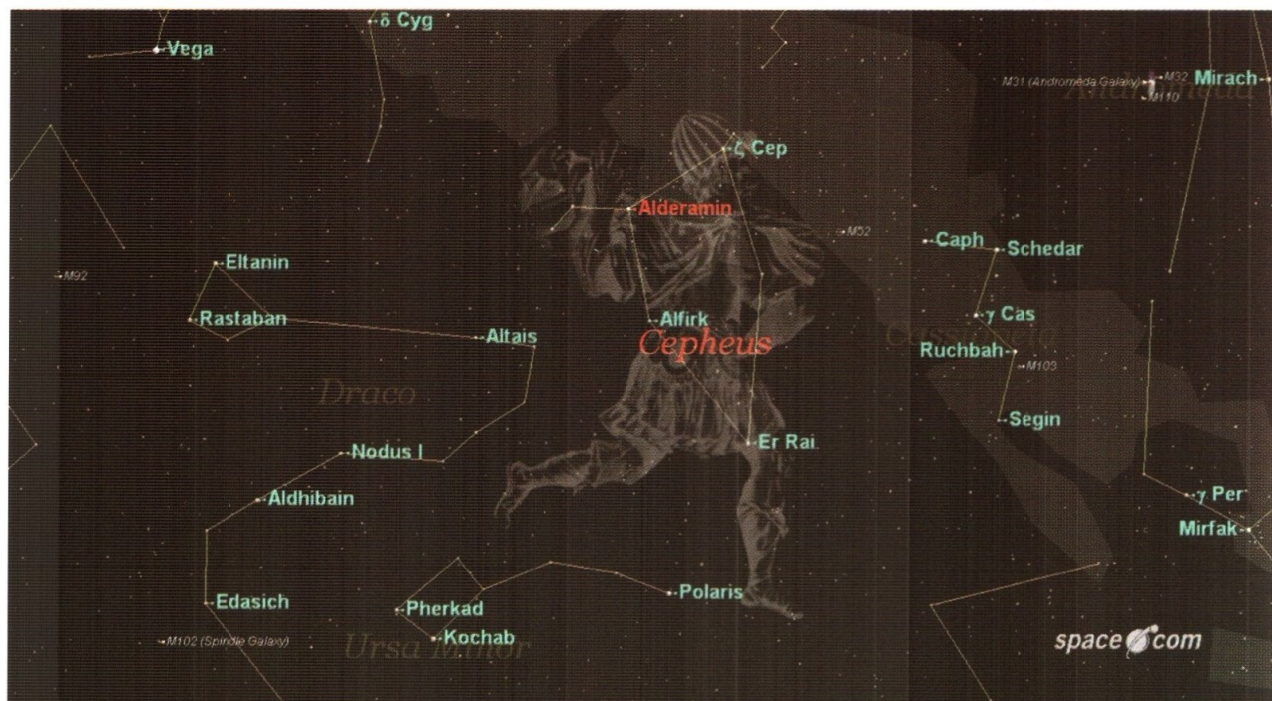


Figure 43

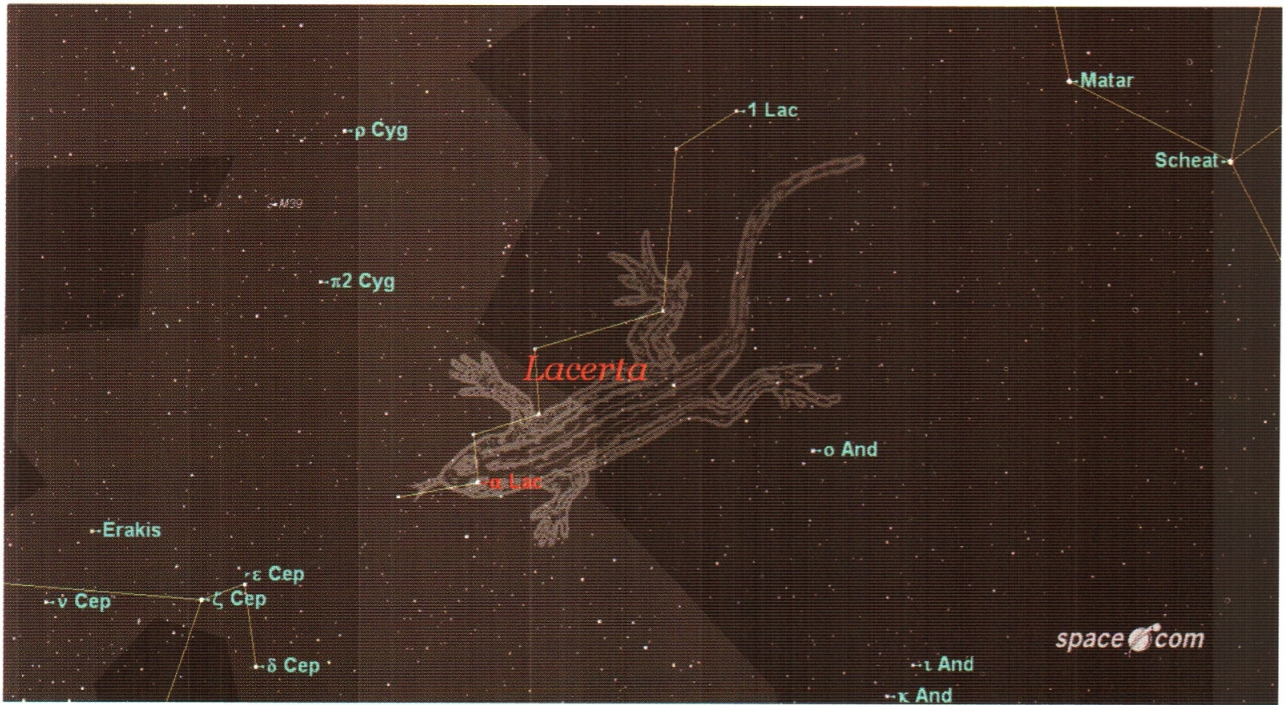


Figure 44

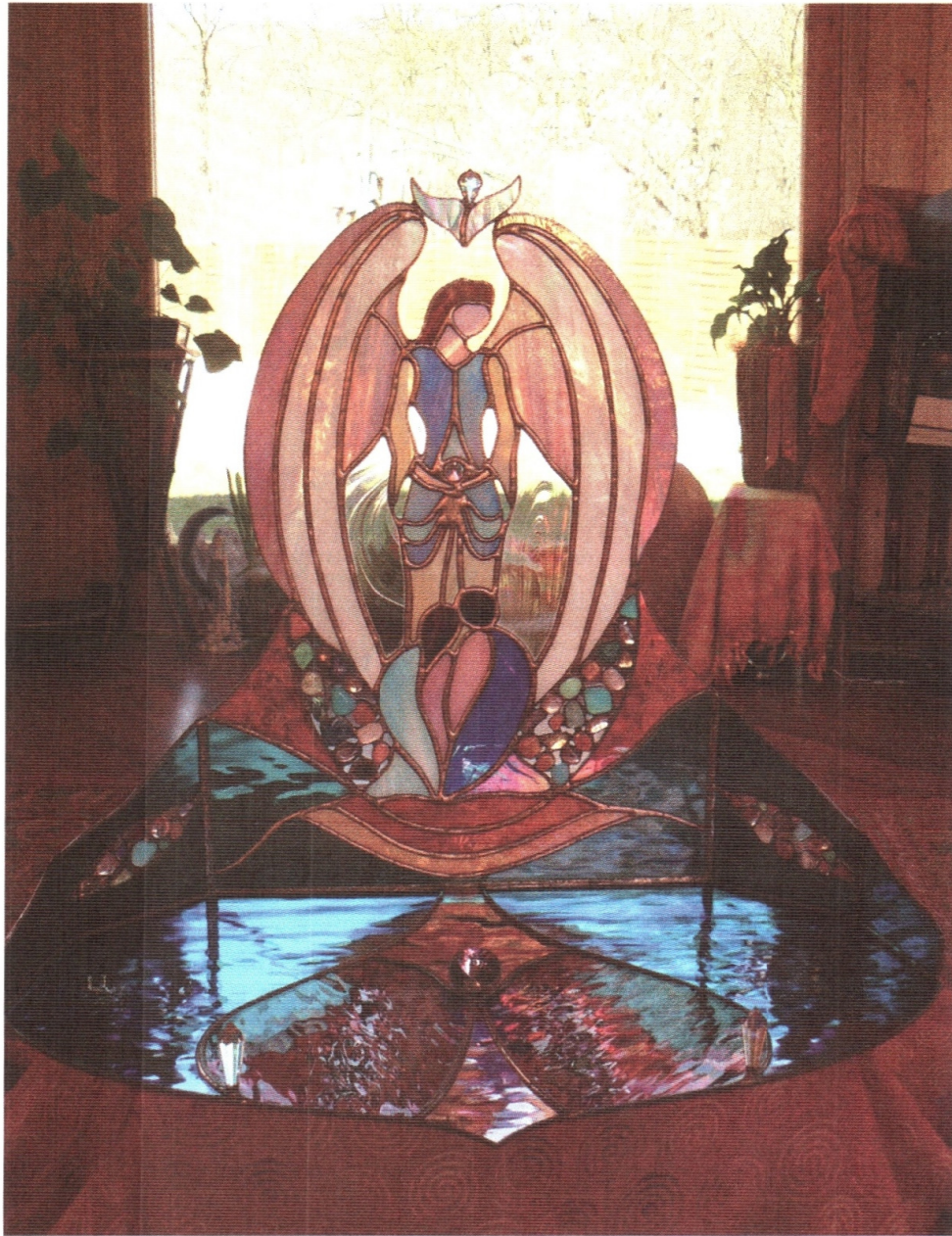
Star	Constellation	1st January 1918	1st January 1930	1st January 1950	1st January 1970	1st January 1990	1st January 2007	1st January 2020	Orb	Stellar Nation
Acubens/Sertan	Cancer	Leo 12°23'	Leo 12°23'	Leo 12°23'	Leo 12°23'	Leo 12°23'	Leo 12°23'	Leo 12°23'	2°30'	Cosmic Humans
Ain/Epsilon/Tauri	Taurus/Hyades	Gemini 7°12'	Gemini 7°29'	Gemini 7°46'	Gemini 8°10'	Gemini 8°34'	Gemini 8°58'	Gemini 9°21'	2°30'	Birds
Al Nair	Cetus	Aquarius 14°53'	Aquarius 14°55'	Aquarius 15°12'	Aquarius 15°29'	Aquarius 15°46'	Aquarius 16°03'	Aquarius 16°21'	2°30'	Whales
Albireo	Cygnus	Aquarius 09°00'	Aquarius 09°16'	Aquarius 09°33'	Aquarius 09°50'	Aquarius 10°07'	Aquarius 10°24'	Aquarius 10°41'	3°	Birds
Alchiba	Corvus	Libra 10°59'	Libra 11°16'	Libra 11°33'	Libra 11°50'	Libra 12°07'	Libra 12°24'	Libra 12°41'	2°30'	Birds
Aldebaran	Taurus	Gemini 8°32'	Gemini 8°49'	Gemini 9°05'	Gemini 9°22'	Gemini 9°39'	Gemini 9°55'	Gemini 10°12'	4°30'	Birds
Aldebaran	Taurus	Gemini 8°32'	Gemini 8°49'	Gemini 9°05'	Gemini 9°22'	Gemini 9°39'	Gemini 9°55'	Gemini 10°12'	4°30'	Birds
Alderamin	Cepheus	Aries 11°32'	Aries 11°49'	Aries 12°05'	Aries 12°22'	Aries 12°38'	Aries 12°55'	Aries 13°12'	2°30'	Dolphins
Algenib	Pegasus	Aries 7°54'	Aries 8°11'	Aries 8°28'	Aries 8°44'	Aries 9°01'	Aries 9°18'	Aries 9°34'	2°30'	Whales
Algorab	Corvus	Libra 12°21'	Libra 12°29'	Libra 12°45'	Libra 13°02'	Libra 13°19'	Libra 13°35'	Libra 13°51'	3°	Birds
Almach/Alamak	Andromeda	Taurus 12°58'	Taurus 13°15'	Taurus 13°32'	Taurus 13°48'	Taurus 14°05'	Taurus 14°21'	Taurus 14°38'	4°	Dolphins
Alpha Andiae (+)	Andia	Virgo 21°12'	Virgo 21°28'	Virgo 21°45'	Virgo 22°01'	Virgo 22°18'	Virgo 22°34'	Virgo 22°51'	2°30'	The Cosmic Arthropods - Niome's Realm
Alpha Horologii (-)	Horologium	Taurus 14°33'	Taurus 14°50'	Taurus 15°07'	Taurus 15°24'	Taurus 15°41'	Taurus 15°58'	Taurus 16°15'	2°30'	The Cosmic Arthropods - Niome's Realm
Alpha Indi	Indus	Capricorn 27°50'	Capricorn 28°07'	Capricorn 28°24'	Capricorn 28°41'	Capricorn 28°58'	Capricorn 29°15'	Capricorn 29°32'	2°30'	Whales
Alpha Lacertae	Lacerta	Scorpio 22°15'	Scorpio 22°32'	Scorpio 22°48'	Scorpio 23°05'	Scorpio 23°22'	Scorpio 23°39'	Scorpio 23°56'	2°30'	Whales
Alpha Microscopii (+)	Lupus	Aquarius 4°22'	Aquarius 4°39'	Aquarius 4°56'	Aquarius 5°12'	Aquarius 5°29'	Aquarius 5°45'	Aquarius 5°62'	2°30'	The Cosmic Arthropods - Niome's Realm
Alpha Muscae (+)	Microscopium	Scorpio 19°08'	Scorpio 19°24'	Scorpio 19°41'	Scorpio 19°57'	Scorpio 20°14'	Scorpio 20°30'	Scorpio 20°47'	2°30'	The Cosmic Arthropods - Niome's Realm
Alpha Pictoris (+)	Pictor	Leo 22°55'	Leo 23°11'	Leo 23°27'	Leo 23°43'	Leo 23°59'	Leo 24°15'	Leo 24°31'	2°30'	The Cosmic Arthropods - Niome's Realm
Alpha Pyxidis (+)	Pyxis	Leo 25°15'	Leo 25°32'	Leo 25°48'	Leo 26°05'	Leo 26°22'	Leo 26°38'	Leo 26°54'	2°30'	The Cosmic Arthropods - Niome's Realm
Alpha Reticuli (+)	Reticulum	Aries 6°11'	Aries 6°27'	Aries 6°44'	Aries 7°01'	Aries 7°17'	Aries 7°34'	Aries 7°50'	2°30'	The Cosmic Arthropods - Niome's Realm
Alpha Sagittae	Sagitta	Capricorn 29°49'	Capricorn 29°66'	Capricorn 29°83'	Capricorn 29°99'	Capricorn 30°16'	Capricorn 30°33'	Capricorn 30°50'	2°30'	Dolphins
Alpha Telescopii (+)	Telescopium	Capricorn 3°49'	Capricorn 3°66'	Capricorn 3°83'	Capricorn 3°99'	Capricorn 4°16'	Capricorn 4°33'	Capricorn 4°50'	2°30'	The Cosmic Arthropods - Niome's Realm
Alpha Vulpeculae	Vulpecula	Capricorn 28°16'	Capricorn 28°32'	Capricorn 28°49'	Capricorn 29°06'	Capricorn 29°22'	Capricorn 29°39'	Capricorn 29°56'	2°30'	The Cosmic Arthropods - Niome's Realm
Alpheratz/Sirach	Andromeda	Aries 13°03'	Aries 13°20'	Aries 13°37'	Aries 13°53'	Aries 14°10'	Aries 14°27'	Aries 14°44'	4°	Dolphins
Alpheratz/Sirach	Andromeda	Aries 13°03'	Aries 13°20'	Aries 13°37'	Aries 13°53'	Aries 14°10'	Aries 14°27'	Aries 14°44'	4°	Dolphins
Alrescha	Pisces	Aries 13°03'	Aries 13°20'	Aries 13°37'	Aries 13°53'	Aries 14°10'	Aries 14°27'	Aries 14°44'	4°	Whales
Alrescha	Pisces	Aries 13°03'	Aries 13°20'	Aries 13°37'	Aries 13°53'	Aries 14°10'	Aries 14°27'	Aries 14°44'	4°	Whales
Alshain	Aquila	Aquarius 1°10'	Aquarius 1°27'	Aquarius 1°44'	Aquarius 1°61'	Aquarius 1°78'	Aquarius 1°95'	Aquarius 1°12'	2°30'	Cosmic Humans
Altair	Aquila	Aquarius 0°30'	Aquarius 0°47'	Aquarius 1°04'	Aquarius 1°21'	Aquarius 1°38'	Aquarius 1°55'	Aquarius 2°12'	2°30'	Birds
Altair	Aquila	Aquarius 0°30'	Aquarius 0°47'	Aquarius 1°04'	Aquarius 1°21'	Aquarius 1°38'	Aquarius 1°55'	Aquarius 2°12'	2°30'	Birds
Altair/Delta Draconis (-)	Draco	Aries 15°58'	Aries 16°14'	Aries 16°30'	Aries 16°46'	Aries 17°02'	Aries 17°18'	Aries 17°34'	4°30'	The Cosmic Arthropods - Niome's Realm
Althaimain	Aquila	Capricorn 16°05'	Capricorn 16°21'	Capricorn 16°38'	Capricorn 16°55'	Capricorn 17°12'	Capricorn 17°28'	Capricorn 17°45'	2°30'	The Cosmic Arthropods - Niome's Realm
Ankaa	Phoenix	Pisces 14°14'	Pisces 14°31'	Pisces 14°47'	Pisces 15°04'	Pisces 15°21'	Pisces 15°37'	Pisces 15°54'	2°30'	Birds
Antares	Scorpius	Sagittarius 8°30'	Sagittarius 8°47'	Sagittarius 9°04'	Sagittarius 9°21'	Sagittarius 9°37'	Sagittarius 9°54'	Sagittarius 10°11'	4°30'	Cosmic Humans
Atria	Scorpius	Sagittarius 10°38'	Sagittarius 10°55'	Sagittarius 11°12'	Sagittarius 11°29'	Sagittarius 11°46'	Sagittarius 11°63'	Sagittarius 11°80'	2°30'	Whales
Auva	Virgo	Libra 10°13'	Libra 10°29'	Libra 10°46'	Libra 11°03'	Libra 11°20'	Libra 11°37'	Libra 11°54'	2°30'	Cosmic Humans
Baten Kaitos	Genus	Aries 20°41'	Aries 20°58'	Aries 21°15'	Aries 21°32'	Aries 21°49'	Aries 22°06'	Aries 22°23'	3°	Whales
Beta Horologii (+)	Horologium	Pisces 15°03'	Pisces 15°20'	Pisces 15°37'	Pisces 15°54'	Pisces 16°11'	Pisces 16°28'	Pisces 16°45'	2°30'	The Cosmic Arthropods - Niome's Realm
Beta Lyrae/Shellak	Lyra	Capricorn 17°38'	Capricorn 17°55'	Capricorn 18°11'	Capricorn 18°28'	Capricorn 18°45'	Capricorn 18°62'	Capricorn 18°79'	2°30'	The Cosmic Arthropods - Niome's Realm
Beta Microscopii (-)	Microscopium	Aquarius 4°57'	Aquarius 5°14'	Aquarius 5°31'	Aquarius 5°48'	Aquarius 6°05'	Aquarius 6°22'	Aquarius 6°39'	2°30'	The Cosmic Arthropods - Niome's Realm
Beta Muscae (-)	Musca	Scorpio 18°54'	Scorpio 19°11'	Scorpio 19°28'	Scorpio 19°44'	Scorpio 20°01'	Scorpio 20°18'	Scorpio 20°34'	2°30'	The Cosmic Arthropods - Niome's Realm
Beta Pictoris (-)	Pictor	Gemini 21°17'	Gemini 21°34'	Gemini 21°51'	Gemini 22°07'	Gemini 22°24'	Gemini 22°41'	Gemini 22°58'	2°30'	The Cosmic Arthropods - Niome's Realm
Beta Pyxidis (-)	Pyxis	Leo 25°33'	Leo 25°50'	Leo 26°06'	Leo 26°23'	Leo 26°40'	Leo 26°57'	Leo 27°14'	2°30'	The Cosmic Arthropods - Niome's Realm
Beta Trianguli Australis	Triangulum Australe	Sagittarius 10°35'	Sagittarius 10°52'	Sagittarius 11°09'	Sagittarius 11°25'	Sagittarius 11°42'	Sagittarius 11°59'	Sagittarius 12°16'	2°30'	Whales
Capli	Cassiopea	Taurus 3°52'	Taurus 4°08'	Taurus 4°25'	Taurus 4°42'	Taurus 4°59'	Taurus 5°16'	Taurus 5°32'	2°30'	Dolphins
Castor	Gemini	Cancer 18°59'	Cancer 19°16'	Cancer 19°33'	Cancer 19°50'	Cancer 20°07'	Cancer 20°24'	Cancer 20°41'	4°	Cosmic Humans
Delta 1 Tauri	Taurus/Hyades	Gemini 5°37'	Gemini 5°53'	Gemini 6°10'	Gemini 6°27'	Gemini 6°44'	Gemini 6°61'	Gemini 6°78'	2°30'	Birds
Delta Aquilae	Aquila	Capricorn 22°23'	Capricorn 22°39'	Capricorn 22°56'	Capricorn 23°13'	Capricorn 23°30'	Capricorn 23°47'	Capricorn 23°64'	2°30'	Birds
Delta Delphini	Delphinus	Aquarius 16°52'	Aquarius 17°09'	Aquarius 17°25'	Aquarius 17°42'	Aquarius 17°59'	Aquarius 18°16'	Aquarius 18°33'	2°30'	Dolphins
Deneb Adige	Cygnus	Pisces 4°05'	Pisces 4°22'	Pisces 4°38'	Pisces 4°55'	Pisces 5°11'	Pisces 5°28'	Pisces 5°45'	4°30'	Birds
Deneb Algedi	Cygnus	Pisces 4°05'	Pisces 4°22'	Pisces 4°38'	Pisces 4°55'	Pisces 5°11'	Pisces 5°28'	Pisces 5°45'	4°30'	Birds
Deneb el Okab/Epsilon Aquilae	Capricornus	Aquarius 22°17'	Aquarius 22°34'	Aquarius 22°50'	Aquarius 23°07'	Aquarius 23°24'	Aquarius 23°41'	Aquarius 23°58'	3°	Cosmic Humans
Deneb el Okab/Zeta Aquilae	Aquila	Capricorn 17°01'	Capricorn 17°17'	Capricorn 17°34'	Capricorn 17°51'	Capricorn 18°07'	Capricorn 18°24'	Capricorn 18°41'	2°30'	Cosmic Humans
Diadem	Aquila	Capricorn 18°33'	Capricorn 18°49'	Capricorn 19°06'	Capricorn 19°23'	Capricorn 19°39'	Capricorn 19°56'	Capricorn 20°13'	2°30'	Birds
Diadem	Coma Berenices	Libra 7°42'	Libra 7°59'	Libra 8°15'	Libra 8°32'	Libra 8°49'	Libra 9°05'	Libra 9°22'	2°30'	Cosmic Humans
Diphida/Deneb Kaitos	Genus	Aries 1°19'	Aries 1°36'	Aries 1°53'	Aries 2°10'	Aries 2°27'	Aries 2°44'	Aries 2°61'	4°	Whales
Elektra/Electra	Taurus/M45 Pleiades	Taurus 28°09'	Taurus 28°26'	Taurus 28°43'	Taurus 29°00'	Taurus 29°17'	Taurus 29°34'	Taurus 29°51'	2°30'	Cosmic Humans
Enif	Pegasus	Pisces 0°58'	Pisces 1°15'	Pisces 1°32'	Pisces 1°49'	Pisces 2°06'	Pisces 2°23'	Pisces 2°40'	2°30'	Whales
Epsilon Delphini	Delphinus	Aquarius 12°48'	Aquarius 13°05'	Aquarius 13°22'	Aquarius 13°39'	Aquarius 13°55'	Aquarius 14°12'	Aquarius 14°29'	2°30'	Dolphins
Er Rai/Gamma Cephei (-)	Cepheus	Taurus 28°50'	Taurus 29°07'	Taurus 29°24'	Taurus 29°41'	Taurus 29°58'	Taurus 30°15'	Taurus 30°32'	2°30'	The Cosmic Arthropods - Niome's Realm

Siar	Constellation	1st January 1910	1st January 1930	1st January 1950	1st January 1970	1st January 1990	1st January 2007	1st January 2020	Orb	Stellar Nation
Fomalhaut / Fomalhaut	Pisces Austrinus	Pisces 2°52'	Pisces 3°09'	Pisces 3°26'	Pisces 3°43'	Pisces 3°57'	Pisces 3°57'	Pisces 4°08'	4°30'	Whales
Gamma Camelopardalis (γ)	Camelopardalis	Gemini 13°40'	Gemini 13°57'	Gemini 14°14'	Gemini 14°31'	Gemini 14°47'	Gemini 14°55'	Gemini 14°55'	2°30'	The Cosmic Arthropods - Niome's Realm
Gamma Delphini	Delphinus	Aquarius 18°07'	Aquarius 18°24'	Aquarius 18°40'	Aquarius 18°57'	Aquarius 19°14'	Aquarius 19°28'	Aquarius 19°30'	2°30'	Dolphins
Gamma Librae	Libra	Scorpio 23°53'	Scorpio 24°09'	Scorpio 24°26'	Scorpio 24°43'	Scorpio 24°59'	Scorpio 25°14'	Scorpio 25°25'	2°30'	Cosmic Humans
Gamma Sagittae	Sagitta	Aquarius 5°47'	Aquarius 6°04'	Aquarius 6°21'	Aquarius 6°38'	Aquarius 6°54'	Aquarius 7°08'	Aquarius 7°19'	2°30'	Dolphins
Gamma Tauri/Hydades	Taurus/Hydades	Gemini 4°33'	Gemini 4°49'	Gemini 5°06'	Gemini 5°23'	Gemini 5°40'	Gemini 5°54'	Gemini 6°05'	2°30'	Birds
Gamma Trianguli Australis	Triangulum Australe	Sagittarius 8°08'	Sagittarius 8°25'	Sagittarius 8°42'	Sagittarius 8°59'	Sagittarius 9°15'	Sagittarius 9°29'	Sagittarius 9°40'	2°30'	Whales
Gausar/Lambda Draconis (γ)	Draconis	Leo 9°04'	Leo 9°21'	Leo 9°38'	Leo 9°55'	Leo 10°12'	Leo 10°26'	Leo 10°37'	2°30'	The Cosmic Arthropods - Niome's Realm
Grenah	Corvus	Libra 9°28'	Libra 9°45'	Libra 10°02'	Libra 10°18'	Libra 10°35'	Libra 10°49'	Libra 11°07'	2°30'	Birds
Kiffa Australis/Zuben Elgenubi	Libra	Scorpio 13°50'	Scorpio 14°16'	Scorpio 14°42'	Scorpio 14°67'	Scorpio 14°57'	Scorpio 15°11'	Scorpio 15°22'	2°30'	Cosmic Humans
Kiffa Borealis/Zuben Eschamali	Libra	Scorpio 18°07'	Scorpio 18°24'	Scorpio 18°40'	Scorpio 18°57'	Scorpio 19°14'	Scorpio 19°28'	Scorpio 19°30'	2°30'	Cosmic Humans
Kitalpha	Equuleus	Aquarius 21°52'	Aquarius 22°08'	Aquarius 22°25'	Aquarius 22°42'	Aquarius 22°59'	Aquarius 23°13'	Aquarius 23°24'	2°30'	Whales
Kjara/Beta Phoenicis	Phoenicis	Pisces 19°10'	Pisces 19°27'	Pisces 19°44'	Pisces 19°61'	Pisces 19°78'	Pisces 19°94'	Pisces 20°13'	2°30'	Birds
Kraz	Corvus	Libra 16°07'	Libra 16°23'	Libra 16°40'	Libra 16°57'	Libra 17°14'	Libra 17°30'	Libra 17°39'	2°30'	Birds
Macula Magellanica	Large Magellanic Cloud	Scorpio 10°57'	Scorpio 10°57'	Scorpio 11°01'	Scorpio 11°01'	Scorpio 11°05'	Scorpio 11°07'	Scorpio 11°09'	2°30'	The Cosmic Arthropods - Niome's Realm
Maya	Taurus/A45 Pleiades	Taurus 28°25'	Taurus 28°25'	Taurus 28°29'	Taurus 28°29'	Taurus 28°34'	Taurus 28°34'	Taurus 28°38'	4°	Whales
Meisaa	Orion	Gemini 22°27'	Gemini 22°44'	Gemini 22°61'	Gemini 22°77'	Gemini 22°94'	Gemini 23°11'	Taurus 29°32'	2°30'	Dolphins
Menkar	Cetus	Taurus 13°04'	Taurus 13°20'	Taurus 13°37'	Taurus 13°54'	Taurus 14°11'	Taurus 14°25'	Taurus 14°36'	4°	Whales
Mesarrhim	Taurus	Libra 10°23'	Libra 10°41'	Libra 10°58'	Libra 11°15'	Libra 11°32'	Taurus 3°17'	Taurus 3°28'	2°30'	Cosmic Humans
Minkar	Corvus	Aries 29°09'	Aries 29°26'	Aries 29°42'	Aries 29°59'	Taurus 0°16'	Taurus 0°30'	Taurus 0°41'	2°30'	Cosmic Humans
Mirach	Andromeda	Gemini 0°50'	Gemini 1°06'	Gemini 1°23'	Gemini 1°40'	Gemini 1°56'	Gemini 2°11'	Gemini 2°22'	2°30'	Dolphins
Mirfak/Mirphak	Perseus	Aquarius 20°32'	Aquarius 20°49'	Aquarius 21°05'	Aquarius 21°22'	Aquarius 21°39'	Aquarius 21°53'	Aquarius 22°04'	2°30'	Cosmic Humans
Nashira	Capricornus	Capricorn 0°01'	Capricorn 0°17'	Capricorn 0°34'	Capricorn 0°51'	Capricorn 1°07'	Capricorn 1°22'	Capricorn 1°32'	2°30'	Cosmic Humans
Nushaba/Alnasi	Sagittarius	Gemini 20°55'	Gemini 21°11'	Gemini 21°28'	Gemini 21°45'	Gemini 22°02'	Gemini 22°16'	Gemini 22°27'	4°	Birds
Phact/Phaet	Columbia	Gemini 27°18'	Gemini 27°35'	Gemini 27°52'	Gemini 28°09'	Gemini 28°27'	Gemini 28°40'	Gemini 28°51'	4°30'	The Cosmic Arthropods - Niome's Realm
Polaris/Alpha Ursae Minoris (α)	Ursa Minor	Cancer 21°58'	Cancer 22°15'	Cancer 22°31'	Cancer 22°48'	Cancer 23°05'	Cancer 23°19'	Cancer 23°29'	4°30'	Cosmic Humans
Pollux	Gemini	Libra 8°54'	Libra 9°10'	Libra 9°27'	Libra 9°44'	Libra 10°00'	Cancer 23°19'	Libra 10°25'	2°30'	Cosmic Humans
Porrima	Virgo	Sagittarius 21°11'	Sagittarius 21°28'	Sagittarius 21°45'	Sagittarius 22°02'	Sagittarius 22°18'	Sagittarius 22°33'	Sagittarius 22°44'	4°	Cosmic Humans
Rasalhague	Ophiuchus	Leo 28°35'	Leo 28°51'	Leo 29°08'	Leo 29°25'	Leo 29°41'	Leo 29°56'	Virgo 0°6'	4°30'	Cosmic Humans
Regulus	Leo	Aquarius 15°05'	Aquarius 15°22'	Aquarius 15°39'	Aquarius 15°55'	Aquarius 16°12'	Aquarius 16°26'	Aquarius 16°37'	2°30'	Dolphins
Rotanev	Delphinus	Capricorn 15°23'	Capricorn 15°39'	Capricorn 15°56'	Capricorn 16°13'	Capricorn 16°30'	Capricorn 16°44'	Capricorn 16°55'	2°30'	Cosmic Humans
Rukbat	Sagittarius	Pisces 5°27'	Pisces 5°44'	Pisces 6°01'	Pisces 6°18'	Pisces 6°34'	Pisces 6°49'	Pisces 7°00'	2°30'	Cosmic Humans
Sadachbia	Aquarius	Aquarius 2°08'	Aquarius 2°25'	Aquarius 2°42'	Aquarius 2°59'	Aquarius 3°15'	Aquarius 3°27'	Pisces 3°38'	3°	Cosmic Humans
Sadalmeik	Aquarius	Aquarius 23°36'	Aquarius 23°53'	Aquarius 24°10'	Aquarius 24°26'	Aquarius 24°42'	Aquarius 24°56'	Aquarius 25°07'	2°30'	Cosmic Humans
Sadalsud/Sadal Suud	Cygnus	Aquarius 23°36'	Aquarius 23°53'	Aquarius 24°10'	Aquarius 24°26'	Aquarius 24°42'	Aquarius 24°56'	Aquarius 25°07'	2°30'	Birds
Sadr	Cygnus	Aquarius 23°36'	Aquarius 23°53'	Aquarius 24°10'	Aquarius 24°26'	Aquarius 24°42'	Aquarius 24°56'	Aquarius 25°07'	2°30'	Dolphins
Saph	Orion	Gemini 25°09'	Gemini 25°25'	Gemini 25°42'	Gemini 25°59'	Gemini 26°15'	Gemini 26°30'	Gemini 26°41'	2°30'	Cosmic Humans
Sirius B	Canis Major	Cancer 12°50'	Cancer 13°07'	Cancer 13°24'	Cancer 13°40'	Cancer 13°57'	Cancer 14°11'	Cancer 14°21'	4°30'	Dolphins
Spica	Virgo	Libra 22°35'	Libra 22°52'	Libra 23°08'	Libra 23°25'	Libra 23°42'	Libra 23°56'	Libra 24°07'	4°30'	Whales
Suabotin	Delphinus	Aquarius 16°08'	Aquarius 16°24'	Aquarius 16°41'	Aquarius 16°58'	Aquarius 17°14'	Aquarius 17°29'	Aquarius 17°39'	2°30'	Dolphins
Tarazed	Aquila	Capricorn 29°41'	Capricorn 29°58'	Aquarius 0°15'	Aquarius 0°31'	Aquarius 0°48'	Aquarius 1°02'	Aquarius 1°13'	2°30'	Birds
Theta 2 Tauri	Taurus/Hydades	Gemini 6°42'	Gemini 6°59'	Gemini 7°16'	Gemini 7°32'	Gemini 7°49'	Gemini 8°04'	Gemini 8°14'	2°30'	Birds
Theta Antiliae (θ)	Antlia	Virgo 8°42'	Virgo 8°58'	Virgo 9°15'	Virgo 9°31'	Virgo 9°48'	Virgo 10°02'	Virgo 10°13'	2°30'	Birds
Theta Aquilae	Aquila	Aquarius 3°39'	Aquarius 3°56'	Aquarius 4°13'	Aquarius 4°30'	Aquarius 4°46'	Aquarius 5°01'	Aquarius 5°11'	4°	The Cosmic Arthropods - Niome's Realm
Unukalhai	Serpens Caput	Scorpio 21°39'	Scorpio 21°56'	Scorpio 22°12'	Scorpio 22°29'	Scorpio 22°46'	Scorpio 22°59'	Scorpio 23°07'	2°30'	Cosmic Humans
Vindematrix	Virgo	Libra 8°41'	Libra 8°58'	Libra 9°15'	Libra 9°31'	Libra 9°48'	Libra 10°02'	Libra 10°13'	3°	Cosmic Humans
Wazz	Columba	Gemini 25°10'	Gemini 25°26'	Gemini 25°43'	Gemini 26°00'	Gemini 26°17'	Gemini 26°31'	Gemini 26°42'	2°30'	Cosmic Humans
Zawigava/Zawijava	Virgo	Virgo 25°53'	Virgo 26°10'	Virgo 26°27'	Virgo 26°44'	Virgo 27°01'	Virgo 27°16'	Virgo 27°27'	3°	Cosmic Humans
Zeta Ilyrae (ζ)	Iyra	Capricorn 16°51'	Capricorn 17°08'	Capricorn 17°24'	Capricorn 17°41'	Capricorn 17°58'	Capricorn 18°12'	Capricorn 18°23'	2°30'	The Cosmic Arthropods - Niome's Realm
Zeta Lopi (ζ)	Lupus	Scorpio 29°30'	Scorpio 29°47'	Sagittarius 0°04'	Sagittarius 0°20'	Sagittarius 0°37'	Sagittarius 0°51'	Sagittarius 1°02'	2°30'	The Cosmic Arthropods - Niome's Realm
Zeta Reticuli (ζ)	Reticulum	Pisces 22°30'	Pisces 22°49'	Pisces 23°07'	Pisces 23°26'	Pisces 23°44'	Pisces 24°00'	Pisces 24°12'	2°30'	The Cosmic Arthropods - Niome's Realm
Zeta Telescopii (ζ)	Telescopium	Capricorn 4°15'	Capricorn 4°32'	Capricorn 4°49'	Capricorn 5°06'	Capricorn 5°23'	Capricorn 5°40'	Capricorn 5°53'	2°30'	The Cosmic Arthropods - Niome's Realm

A		
Star	Stellar Nation	Page
Acubens/Sertan	Cosmic Humans	29
Ain/Epsilon Tauri	Birds	225
Al Nair	Whales	292, 306
Albireo	Birds	220
Alchiba	Birds	185, 190
Aldebaran	Birds	221
	Dolphins	240, 249
Alderamin	Whales	317
Alpha Antliae (+)	The Cosmic Arthropods	162, 164
Alpha Horologii (-)	The Cosmic Arthropods	161, 164
Alpha Indi	Whales	292, 306
Alpha Lacertae	Whales	318
Alpha Lupi (+)	The Cosmic Arthropods	162, 164
Alpha Microscopii (+)	The Cosmic Arthropods	161, 164
Alpha Muscae (+)	The Cosmic Arthropods	162, 164
Alpha Pictoris (+)	The Cosmic Arthropods	164
Alpha Pyxidis (+)	The Cosmic Arthropods	162, 164
Alpha Reticuli (+)	The Cosmic Arthropods	116, 162, 164
Alpha Sagittae	Dolphins	259, 263
Alpha Telescopii (+)	The Cosmic Arthropods	161, 164
Alpha Vulpeculae	Dolphins	266
Algenib	Whales	313
Algorab	Birds	188, 192
Almach/Alamak	Dolphins	255
	Dolphins	257
Alpheratz/Sirrach	Whales	312
	Cosmic Humans	47
Alrescha	Whales	309
	Birds	179
Alshain	Birds	178
Altair	Birds	178
Altairs/Delta Draconis (-)	The Cosmic Arthropods	162, 164
Althaimain	Birds	181
Ankaa	Birds	196
Antares	Cosmic Humans	36, 38
Atria	Whales	307
Auva	Cosmic Humans	33
B		
Star	Stellar Nation	Page
Baten Kaitos	Whales	295, 300
Beta Horologii (+)	The Cosmic Arthropods	161, 164
Beta Lyrae/Sheliak	The Cosmic Arthropods	162, 164
Beta Microscopii (-)	The Cosmic Arthropods	161, 164
Beta Muscae (-)	The Cosmic Arthropods	162, 164
Beta Pictoris (-)	The Cosmic Arthropods	164
Beta Pyxidis (-)	The Cosmic Arthropods	162, 164
Beta Trianguli Australis	Whales	307

C		
Star	Stellar Nation	Page
Caph	Dolphins	251
Castor	Cosmic Humans	30
D		
Star	Stellar Nation	Page
Delta 1 Tauri	Birds	226
Delta Aquilae	Birds	181
Delta Delphini	Dolphins	260, 268-272
Deneb Adige	Birds	208, 213
Deneb Algedi	Cosmic Humans	43
Deneb el Okab/Epsylon Aquilae	Birds	182
Deneb el Okab/Zeta Aquilae	Birds	182
Diadem	Cosmic Humans	48
Diphda/Deneb Kaitos	Whales	304
E		
Star	Stellar Nation	Page
Electra	Cosmic Humans	26
Enif	Whales	310
Epsylon Delphini	Dolphins	260, 268-272
Er Rai/Gamma Cephei (-)	The Cosmic Arthropods	162, 164
F		
Star	Stellar Nation	Page
Fomalhaut / Formalhaut	Whales	291, 305
G		
Star	Stellar Nation	Page
Gamma Camelopardalis (-)	The Cosmic Arthropods	162, 164
Gamma Delphini	Dolphins	260, 268-272
Gamma Librae	Cosmic Humans	35
Gamma Sagittae	Dolphins	259, 264
Gamma Tauri/Hyades	Birds	224
GammaTrianguli Australis	Whales	307
Gienah	Birds	187, 191
Giasar/Lambda Draconis (-)	The Cosmic Arthropods	162, 164
K		
Star	Stellar Nation	Page
Kiffa Australis/Zuben Elgenubi	Cosmic Humans	35
Kiffa Borealis/Zuben Eschamali	Cosmic Humans	36
Kitalpha	Whales	313
Kjara/Beta Phoenicis	Birds	198
Kraz	Birds	189, 193
M		
Star	Stellar Nation	Page
Macula Magellanica	The Cosmic Arthropods	116, 140, 161
Maya	Dolphins	251
Meissa	Cosmic Humans	27-28
Menkar	Whales	300, 302
Mesarthim	Cosmic Humans	23
Minkar	Birds	186, 191
Mirach	Dolphins	257
Mirfak/Mirphak	Cosmic Humans	49

N		
Star	Stellar Nation	Page
Nashira	Cosmic Humans	43
Nushaba/Alnasl	Cosmic Humans	41
P		
Star	Stellar Nation	Page
Phact/Phaet	Birds	202
Polaris/Alpha Ursae Minoris (-)	The Cosmic Arthropods	134, 142, 162
Pollux	Cosmic Humans	30
Porrima	Cosmic Humans	33
R		
Star	Stellar Nation	Page
Rasalhague	Cosmic Humans	37
Regulus	Cosmic Humans	31
Rotanev	Dolphins	260, 268-272
Rukbat	Cosmic Humans	39
S		
Star	Stellar Nation	Page
Sadachbia	Cosmic Humans	46
Sadalmelik	Cosmic Humans	44-45
Sadalsud/Sadal Suud	Cosmic Humans	44-45
Sadr	Birds	208
	Dolphins	276
Saiph	Cosmic Humans	27
Spica	Whales	307
Sualocin	Dolphins	260, 268-272
Sirius B	Dolphins	245
T		
Star	Stellar Nation	Page
Tarazed	Birds	180
Theta 2 Tauri	Birds	222
Theta Antiliae (-)	The Cosmic Arthropods	162, 164
Theta Aquilae	Birds	182
U		
Star	Stellar Nation	Page
Unukalhai	Cosmic Humans	37
V		
Star	Stellar Nation	Page
Vindemiatrix	Cosmic Humans	34
W		
Star	Stellar Nation	Page
Wazn	Birds	203
Z		
Star	Stellar Nation	Page
Zavigava/Zavijava	Cosmic Humans	34
Zeta 1Lyrae (-)	The Cosmic Arthropods	162, 164
Zeta Lupi (-)	The Cosmic Arthropods	162, 164
Zeta Reticuli (-)	The Cosmic Arthropods	92, 116, 141
Zeta Telescopii (-)	The Cosmic Arthropods	161, 164



Angelic protection

© Dr. Beatrix Czeizel and Anikó Greskó

This book carries an exceptionally powerful and unique teaching, which invites you to a magical spiritual journey in the realm of the galactic myths, where the unicorns, angels, dragon warriors, winged lions, pegasus beings, the dolphins and the whales, the fairies and elves, the teachers of the Melchizedek consciousness and the healing priestesses of the Goddess, the messengers of the Christ consciousness and lots of other mythical beings come to life as inner realities. By the end of the book, each one of us can recognize that these mystical beings are not only the participants of our fairy tales and dreams, but they work within us as soul-rays, as the invisible principles, mission-codes and destiny-shaping stellar forces, by which our lives are guided. It is the first time in the history of Planet Earth that this 7th dimensional secret teaching of the Galactic Akashic Records may be revealed, in the mirror of which each human can recognize his or her primordial stellar roots on the levels of the body, soul and the spirit, and everyone can understand the highest motives of his or her existence.

This extraordinary book outlines the memory of the cosmic history of the entire Milky Way Galaxy, in the mirror of the thirteen Stellar Nations and nearly 230 stars, to which the authors have created a personal stellar horoscope called Antares-code©, which is available on request, and which enables the wonderful teachings of the stars to be interpreted personally for the very first time now.

You are awaited by a completely new journey of discovery, something never experienced before - and the final destination is Your true Self!

This wonderful book comes with the color pictures of almost 80 constellations, diagrams of star positions, and it is illustrated by Philip Straub's exceptionally expressive and mythically inspired paintings.

And what is more that you can feel the authors' more than 23 years of spiritual work, very serious research and deep understanding as physicians, clairvoyant spiritual healers and teachers, and writers of other three best selling books behind these beautiful words, and you can find real and humble hearts that are the true channels of this divine knowledge.



"What moves me profoundly in the content of this volume is the flaming of the eternal inner fire, in which I am still burning too, nearly a hundred years old. I myself also profess: our immortal timeless being is rooted in the skies. The Stargates are real passages between the visible and invisible worlds. The gate of transfiguration is the place of metamorphosis. This book is tremendously beautiful! It dares to say even the unutterable. I recommend it with pure love above figures, bathing all my fellow-beings in the eternal light".

Mária Szepes
Author of the Red Lion

ISBN 978 963 08 2533 7



9 789630 825337

The two volumes cannot be sold separately